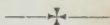








The Angelus.



I. *Ÿ*. Angelus Domini nuntiavit Mariæ.

Rz. Et concepit de Spiritu Sancto.

Ave Maria, gratia plena, Dominus tecum ; benedicta tu in mulieribus, et benedictus fructus ventris tui, Jesus. Sancta Maria mater Dei, ora pro nobis peccatoribus, nunc et in hora mortis nostræ. Amen.

II. *Ÿ*. Ecce ancilla Domini.

Rz. Fiat mihi secundum verbum tuum.

Ave Maria etc.

III. *Ÿ*. Et. Verbum caro factum est.

Rz. Et habitavit in nobis.

Ave Maria etc.

Oremus.

GRATIAM tuam quæsumus, Domine, mentibus nostris infunde ; ut qui, angelo nuntiante, Christi filii tui incarnationem cognovimus, per passionem ejus et crucem ad resurrectionis gloriam perducamur : per eundem Christum Dominum nostrum. Amen.

In Paschaltine.

REGINA Cœli, lætare ! Alleluia.

Quia quem meruisti portare : Alleluia.

Resurrexit sicut dixit : Alleluia.

Ora pro nobis Deum : Alleluia.

Ÿ. Gaude et lætare Virgo Maria : Alleluia.

Rz. Quia surrexit Dominus vere : Alleluia.

Oremus.

DEUS qui per resurrectionem Filii tui Domini nostri Jesu Christi mundum lætificare dignatus es : præsta, quæsumus, ut per ejus Genitricem Virginem Mariam perpetuæ capiamus gaudia Vitæ. Per eundem Christum Dominum nostrum.

Rz Amen.

Ÿ Divinum auxillium maneat semper nobiscum.

Rz Amen.



THE DAY-HOURS
OF
THE CHURCH OF ENGLAND

EXHIBIT
FROM 2002

The Day=Hours
of
The Church of England

WITHDRAWN
FROM STOCK

REVISED EDITION

LONGMANS, GREEN, AND CO.

39 PATERNOSTER ROW, LONDON

NEW YORK, BOMBAY, AND CALCUTTA

1909

All rights reserved



Digitized by the Internet Archive
in 2025

THE PREFACE.

IN issuing a revised edition of the "Day Hours of the Church of England" it is important to state the principle upon which the revision has been carried out. This cannot be better expressed than by the following quotation from the Preface to the first edition ("The Day Hours of the Church of England." Masters, 1858, p. xi.):—"The ancient Sarum Use has been followed, with such alterations and omissions as were necessary to adapt the Offices to the teaching of our Church."

While acknowledging the debt of gratitude due to the Compilers of the "Day Hours" and of the Supplements, whose work was fully adapted to the requirements of their day, it has been felt of late that a revision of some of the Offices and also of the Rubrics was needed. Moreover, owing to the publication of successive Supplements the book had become unnecessarily confusing in use.

It should be remembered that many of the difficulties which confronted the Compilers of previous editions have been removed, and that they had few of the advantages which are now available. Many important liturgical works have been published recently, but for the present purpose none can be mentioned of greater value than the Cambridge Reprint of the "Great Sarum Breviary" of 1531, edited by Messrs. Procter and Wordsworth (1879-1886).

The aim throughout has been to make no alterations from former editions except where it was absolutely necessary. The Collects remain unaltered. All the translations of the Hymns are now in the original metre, so that they can be sung to their ancient Melodies. Those by the late Dr. Neale have been retained, though in some cases with slight verbal alterations.

The Sarum Office of Prime for Sunday is of such length, that the shorter order of Psalms from the Roman Use has been substituted, and the same Use has also been followed for the week in order to preserve the continuity of the daily Office.

Certain Offices for Feasts in the Proper of Saints have been retained, though they are not found in the Sarum Breviary.

In conclusion, it is desired to express the gratitude which is due to all those who have so generously given assistance in this work; more especially to the Rev. G. H. Palmer for permission to use his translations of the "Order of Vespers," etc., etc.; for adapting Antiphons and Responds to the requirements of Plain Song, and for much kindly criticism and advice. The translation of most of the hymns have, also by Mr. Palmer's permission, been taken from the new edition of the "Hymner." Special thanks are also due to

the Editor of the "Lesser Hours of the Sarum Breviary" for suggestions as to the arrangement of Prime, and the Lesser Hours, and also for the time and trouble spent in verifying the interpretation of the complex and very difficult Sarum Rubrics.

The translation of the hymn ("Pange lingua") for the Feast of Corpus Christi has been taken, by permission of the Compilers, from the new edition of "Hymns Ancient and Modern," and that of the hymn ("Christe Sanctorum") for the Feast of St. Michael and All Angels, by permission of Mr. Henry Frowde and the Editors, from the "English Hymnal."

The music of the Antiphons, Responds, and Hymns, etc., will be found in the "Order of Vespers," adapted by the Rev. G. H. Palmer. The Hymn Melodies are also published by the Plain Song and Medieval Music Society, and can be had from the Secretary, 44 Russell Square, London. Harmonies for these can be obtained from the Sister Chantress, Community of St. Mary the Virgin, Wantage.

Lent, 1908.

TABLE OF CONTENTS.

	PAGE
1. THE PREFACE	v
2. GENERAL RUBRICS AND DIRECTIONS	ix
3. DIGNITY OF FEASTS—SUNDAYS—AND FERIAS	ix
4. RUBRICS OF THE PROPER OF SEASONS	xii
5. RUBRICS OF THE PROPER OF SAINTS	xv
6. TABLES OF OCCURRENCE AND CONCURRENCE	xviii, xix
7. DIRECTIONS FOR SAYING THE DIVINE OFFICE IN CHOIR	xx
8. THE KALENDAR	xxiii
9. PRAYERS BEFORE AND AFTER THE DIVINE OFFICE	xxxv
10. THE PROPER OF THE SEASON—	
Advent	1
Christmas	19
Epiphany	43
Septuagesima	51
Lent	57
Passion-tide	77
Easter	94
Ascension	109
Whitsun-tide	116
Trinity Sunday	122
Corpus Christi	126
Sundays after Trinity	133
Responds, and Antiphons on Saturdays from Trinity to Advent .	142, 143
11. THE PSALTER	153
Lauds on Sunday	153
Common Memorials—Sundays and Feasts	159
Lauds on Monday	161
Common Memorials—Ferias	165
Lauds on Tuesday	168
„ Wednesday	170
„ Thursday	172
„ Friday	175
„ Saturday	178
Prime	182

	PAGE
11. THE PSALTER <i>(continued)</i> —	
Tierce	195
Sext	198
None	201
Vespers on Sunday	204
Common Memorials on Sundays and Feasts	208
Vespers on Monday	210
Common Memorials on Ferias	213
Vespers on Tuesday	216
,, Wednesday	219
,, Thursday	221
,, Friday	225
,, Saturday	228
Compline	233
12. THE PENITENTIAL PSALMS	247
13. THE OFFICE OF THE DEAD	253
14. THE COMMON OF SAINTS	273
Of Apostles and Evangelists in Paschal-tide	273
Of a Martyr or Confessor in Paschal-tide	275
Of Apostles and Evangelists out of Paschal-tide	279
Of a Martyr out of Paschal-tide	284
Of a Confessor and Bishop	287
Of a Virgin and Martyr	291
15. THE PROPER OF SAINTS	294
16. MEMORIALS OF SAINTS	379
17. INDEX OF FEASTS, PSALMS, CANTICLES, AND HYMNS	383

LIST OF FEASTS, SUNDAYS, AND FERIAS; AND GENERAL RUBRICS AND DIRECTIONS REGARD- ING THE DIVINE OFFICE.

PRINCIPAL DOUBLES.

Nativity of Our Lord.	Whit-Sunday.
Epiphany.	Feast of the Place.
Easter Day.	Dedication of the Church.
Ascension Day.	

GREATER DOUBLES.

Purification of the B. V. M.	Holy Name of Jesus.
Trinity Sunday.	Nativity of the B. V. M.
Corpus Christi.	All Saints' Day.
Visitation of the B. V. M.	

LESSER DOUBLES.

St. Stephen.	Monday and Tuesday in Whitsun
St. John Evangelist.	Week.
Holy Innocents.	Invention of the Holy Cross.
Circumcision of Our Lord.	Nativity of St. John Baptist.
Annunciation of B. V. M.	St. Peter.
Monday and Tuesday in Easter	Transfiguration of Our Lord.
Week.	Exaltation of the Holy Cross.
Low Sunday.	Conception of the B. V. M.

INFERIOR DOUBLES.

St. Andrew.	Trans. of St. Thomas of Canterbury.
St. Thomas.	St. James.
St. Thomas of Canterbury.	St. Bartholomew.
Conversion of St. Paul.	St. Augustine of Hippo.
St. Matthias.	St. Matthew.
St. Gregory.	St. Michael and All Angels.
St. Ambrose.	St. Jerome.
St. George.	Trans. of St. Edward.
St. Mark.	St. Luke.
St. Philip and St. James.	St. Simon and St. Jude.
St. Augustine of Canterbury.	All Souls. ;
St. Barnabas.	

SIMPLES.

The following days in Octaves and Octave Days.

Christmas.	Visitation of B.V.M.
Epiphany.	Holy Name of Jesus.
Ascension.	Nativity of B.V.M.
Corpus Christi.	*Feast of the Place.
St. John Baptist.	*Dedication of the Church.
St. Peter.	

Wednesday, Thursday, Friday, and Saturday in Easter Week.
 Wednesday, Thursday, Friday, and Saturday in Whitsun Week.
 Monday, Tuesday, and Wednesday after Trinity Sunday.

For all other Simple Feasts, see Kalendar.

PRINCIPAL SUNDAYS.

Advent Sunday.	Palm Sunday.
Passion Sunday.	

GREATER SUNDAYS.

Second, Third, and Fourth in Advent.	Sexagesima.
Septuagesima.	Quinquagesima.
	The first four Sundays in Lent.

LESSER SUNDAYS.

The remaining Sundays of the year.

PRINCIPAL FERIAS.

Ash Wednesday.	Easter Eve.
Maundy Thursday.	Whitsun Eve.
Good Friday.	

GREATER FERIAS.

All week-days from Passion Sunday to Maundy Thursday.

LESSER FERIAS.

All week-days in Advent.	Rogation Days.
All week-days from Ash Wednesday to Passion Sunday.	

I.—OF FEASTS.

DOUBLE FEASTS.—A Double Feast is so called because formerly the two Offices were both said, that of the Feria as well as that of the Feast.

In the Use of Sarum no Antiphon except that upon Magnificat is ever "doubled," i.e. is said entire before as well as after the Canticle,

* If not in Advent or Septuagesima. [See General Rubrics, p. xiv.]

and this only at First Vespers of Principal and Greater Double Feasts.

The Antiphons upon Benedictus and Nunc Dimittis are never doubled.

SIMPLE FEASTS.—In the following Kalendar all Simple Feasts have First and Second Vespers. If the Office be not said, a Memorial is made in the place of First Vespers, at Lauds and at Second Vespers.

Compline does not change for Simple Feasts.

Certain Simple Feasts, if falling in Lent, are omitted altogether; these are: St. Scholastica, St. Valentine, St. Perpetua, and St. Alphege.

WITHIN OCTAVES.—Unless otherwise noted, the Service on days in an Octave is all as on the Day, except: at Lauds; the Psalms are said under Antiphon (1). Vespers are as the Second Vespers of the Day, but the Respond is not said. On the Octave Day the Service is as on the Day, except that the Antiphon is not doubled; and at Second Vespers the Respond is not said.

OCCURRENCE AND CONCURRENCE OF FEASTS.—A Feast is said to “occur” when it falls on the same day as another Feast; to “concur” when the Second Vespers coincide with the First Vespers of a Feast which falls on the following day.

II.—OF SUNDAYS.

PRINCIPAL SUNDAYS.—All Feasts are transferred if they occur on Principal Sundays. These Sundays always have their First Vespers, but Second Vespers may be of a Double or of a Simple Feast in Advent, or of a Double Feast in Passion-tide.

GREATER SUNDAYS.—All Feasts except Principal and Greater Doubles are transferred if they occur on Greater Sundays.

LESSER SUNDAYS.—These give way before all Feasts.

III.—OF FERIAS.

PRINCIPAL FERIAS.—The Office for a Principal Feria never changes for any Feast, even though it be the Feast of the Place. All Feasts are transferred. A Double Feast falling on Ash Wednesday is deferred to the next day, and a Memorial of the Feast is made at Vespers of Ash Wednesday. A Simple Feast is unnoticed.

GREATER FERIAS.—Double Feasts are observed in Passion Week, and a Memorial is made of the Feria. [See Rubric for Double Feasts in Passion-tide, p. xiii.]

Simple Feasts are deferred.

LESSER FERIAS.—A Memorial is made at Lauds and Vespers of these Ferias on all Feasts.

In addition to these Classes, ordinary week-days not therein included are spoken of as Ferias.

VIGILS (other than those of Christmas, Easter, and Whit-Sunday) rank as ordinary Ferias.

If a Double Feast occur with these days the Feast is observed and a Memorial made of the Vigil at Lauds only.

IV.—OF MEMORIALS.

Memorials are either "Common" or "Of a Feast," if the Office is not said.

Common Memorials vary with the Season as noted in the Psalter at Lauds and Vespers, pp. 159, 165, 208, 213.

Memorials of a Feast are used when two Saints' days or a Sunday and a Feast occur or concur, and the Feast is not transferred; the Antiphons upon Magnificat and Benedictus, with the Versicle and Respond after the Hymn, and the Collect are used as a Memorial of the Feast if the Office is not said; these are taken from the Proper if there be any, otherwise from the Common.

"Alleluia" is said at the end of certain Memorials in Advent, and at the end of all Memorials in Paschal-tide.

V.—OF THE TRANSLATION OF FEASTS.

In the event of an Occurrence of Feasts, Double and Simple Feasts may be transferred, except they fall in the Easter and Whitsun Octaves, when all Simples are omitted entirely. [See also Rubric for certain Simple Feasts falling in Lent, I., Simple Feasts, p. xi.]

Doubles are deferred to the first vacant day after the Octave when they can have both Vespers unhindered.

When Feasts occur at other times, the one of lesser dignity should be transferred to the *morrow when possible*; but if deferred to a later date, a day should be chosen on which it can have both Vespers.

VI.—PROPER OF SEASONS.

ADVENT SUNDAY.—Should the Feast of St. Andrew fall on the Saturday before Advent Sunday, Vespers on that day are of the Sunday with a Memorial of St. Andrew. If it fall on the Sunday, it is transferred to the morrow, Vespers on Sunday being of St. Andrew with a Memorial of Advent Sunday.

SEPTUAGESIMA.—No Common Memorials are made either at Vespers, or at Lauds on Sundays from Septuagesima to Easter; except if the Purification fall after Septuagesima a Memorial is made of the Holy Incarnation until that day, but omitting "Alleluia."

LENT.—Certain Simple Feasts are not observed if they fall in Lent. [See Rubric I., Simple Feasts, p. xi.]

A Memorial for Penitents is made on all Ferias until Wednesday in Holy Week inclusive; on Saturdays at Lauds only.

Compline in Lent does not change for any Feast, except that if the Annunciation fall before Passion-tide the Christmas Doxology is said at the end of the Hymn.

From Passion Sunday until the morrow of Low Sunday, no Simple Feasts are observed.

Should a Double Feast fall on the Saturday before Passion or Palm Sunday, Vespers are of the Sunday with a Memorial of the Feast. Should it fall on Passion Sunday it is transferred to the morrow, Vespers on Sunday being of the Feast with a Memorial of Sunday.

If a Double Feast fall on Palm Sunday it is transferred until after the Easter Octave. Double Feasts are observed until Saturday in Passion week inclusive; should they fall on any day from Palm Sunday to Low Sunday, they are transferred to the first vacant day after the Easter Octave.

PASCHAL-TIDE.—No Memorial of any Feast whatever is made through the Octave of Easter. If a Double Feast fall in Easter Week it is transferred to the first vacant day after the morrow of Low Sunday on which it can have both Vespers. Whatever Feast fall on Low Sunday, even though it be the Feast of the Place, or of the Dedication of the Church, it is transferred to the morrow if vacant, Vespers on Sunday being of the Feast with a Memorial of Sunday, and of the Resurrection. [See Rubric for the Translation of Feasts, p. xii.]

Should a Double Feast occur on the morrow of Low Sunday, Vespers on Sunday are of the Feast, with a Memorial of Sunday.

A Simple Feast falling on the morrow of Low Sunday loses its First Vespers, but a Memorial is made of it at Second Vespers of Sunday.

Compline in Paschal-tide does not change for Feasts, except that if the Annunciation be observed then, the Hymn takes the special form of Doxology as directed in the Proper, p. 312.

ROGATION DAYS.—Double Feasts falling on Rogation Sunday are observed with Memorials of Sunday, and of the Resurrection; Simple Feasts are transferred. Simple Feasts falling on Monday or Tuesday are observed, and a Memorial made of the Feria.

ASCENSION-TIDE.—If any Double or Simple Feast fall on the Vigil of Ascension it is observed, and a Memorial of the Vigil is made at Lauds only; at First Vespers of Ascension a Memorial is made of Double and of Simple Feasts so concurring.

Should any Double or Simple Feast fall on Ascension Day it is transferred to the first vacant day in the Octave; if that be the morrow, Vespers are of the Ascension with a Memorial of the Feast; but in the case of a Principal Double, Vespers are of the Feast, with a Memorial of the Ascension.

Throughout the Octave of Ascension Double and Simple Feasts are observed with a Memorial of Ascension; and if it be Sunday a

Memorial of Sunday shall precede that of Ascension at Lauds and Second Vespers.

If a Double Feast fall on the Octave Day it is observed with a Memorial of Ascension. A Simple Feast is transferred to the morrow, Vespers being of the Octave Day, with a Memorial of the Feast.

WHITSUN-TIDE.—From the Vigil of Pentecost, and through the Octave no Memorial of any Feast is made; if a Double Feast fall in Whitsun-week it is transferred to the first day after Trinity Sunday on which it can have both Vespers. Simple Feasts are omitted entirely.

TRINITY SUNDAY.—A Double Feast falling on this day is transferred to the morrow if vacant; if otherwise, to the first vacant day on which it can have both Vespers. All Simple Feasts are omitted, but should they fall on the morrow a Memorial is made of them at Second Vespers of Sunday.

On the three days following Trinity Sunday the Service is of the Octave of Trinity. Should any Feast fall on these days the Service is of the Feast, with a Memorial of the Holy Trinity. On Wednesdays Vespers are of Corpus Christi with a Memorial of a Double or Simple Feast.

CORPUS CHRISTI.—Should any Double or Simple Feast fall on the Day of Corpus Christi, it is transferred to the first vacant day in the Octave; if that be the morrow, Vespers are of Corpus Christi, with a Memorial of the Feast. In the case of a Principal Double, Vespers are of the Feast, with a Memorial of Corpus Christi.

Should the Feast of Corpus Christi fall on the Vigil of St. John Baptist, Vespers on that day are of Corpus Christi, with a Memorial of St. John Baptist. But if St. John Baptist be the Feast of the Place, Vespers are of the Saint, with a Memorial of Corpus Christi.

During the Octave Double and Simple Feasts are observed with a Memorial of Corpus Christi; if it be Sunday, a Memorial of Sunday is also made at both Vespers and at Lauds, and of the Holy Trinity at First Vespers and at Lauds.

Should a Double Feast fall on the Octave Day, the whole Service is of the Feast, with a Memorial of the Octave Day. A Simple Feast so falling is transferred to the morrow, Vespers being of the Octave Day, with a Memorial of the Feast.

Should the Octave Day fall on the Vigil of St. John Baptist, or on the Vigil of St. Peter, Vespers are of the Feast, with a Memorial of Corpus Christi.

Should the Octave of Corpus Christi, and the Octave of St. John Baptist occur, the Service is of Corpus Christi, with a Memorial of the Octave of St. John Baptist; but if St. John Baptist be the Feast of the Place, the Sarum Use allows for the days in the Octave of the Saint to take precedence of those of Corpus Christi, a Memorial being made of the latter.

FEAST OF THE DEDICATION OF THE CHURCH.—If this fall in

Advent, or from Septuagesima to Lent, a Memorial only is made of the Feast on the days in the Octave. On Sunday falling in the Octave or on the Octave Day, Service is of the Sunday, with a Memorial of the Feast of the Dedication. On the Octave Day (provided it be not Sunday) Service is of the Feast, with a Memorial of the FERIA.

If it fall between the Circumcision and the Octave of Epiphany, or between Ash Wednesday and Wednesday in Holy Week, or between the Vigil of the Ascension and the Vigil of Pentecost, only a Memorial is made of the Dedication through the Octave and on the Octave Day.

If it fall within the Octave of Epiphany, it is observed, but until after the Octave of Epiphany the days in the Octave of the Dedication have a Memorial only.

If this Feast fall between Christmas Eve and the Circumcision, or between Wednesday in Holy Week and Low Sunday, or between the Vigil of Pentecost and Trinity Sunday, it is always transferred until after the Octave of Epiphany, or until after Low Sunday, or until after the First Sunday after Trinity respectively.

If the Feast fall on Ascension Day, it is transferred to the morrow, and Vespers are of the Dedication, with a Memorial of the Ascension, but the days in the Octave are observed with a Memorial only until the Octave Day. The Octave Day moves with the transferred Feast.

FEAST OF THE PLACE.—The Rubrics for the Feast of the Dedication apply also to the Feast of the Place. [For Rubrics for observance of Octaves, see Rubric I., Within Octaves, p. xi.]

VII.—PROPER OF FEASTS.

A Memorial of Sunday is made at both Vespers and at Lauds, on all Feasts falling on Sunday. A Memorial of the FERIA is made in Advent, Lent, and Paschal-tide on all Feasts, Ember Days, and Vigils.

ST. ANDREW.—See Rubric for Advent, p. xii.

ST. THOMAS.—At both Vespers one of the "Great Antiphons" is used as a Memorial of the FERIA.

THE PURIFICATION.—If this fall on the Saturday before Septuagesima, Vespers on that day are of the Purification, but without "Alleluia," and with a Memorial of the Sunday. The Feast of the Purification is never transferred.

ST. MATTHIAS.—If this fall on Ash Wednesday, it is deferred to the following day. A Memorial of the Feast is made at Vespers of Ash Wednesday.

THE ANNUNCIATION.—If this fall on any Sunday in Lent, it is transferred to the morrow; Vespers on Sunday being of the Feast with a Memorial of the Sunday. If it fall on a Saturday in Lent,

Vespers on that day are of the Feast, with a Memorial of the Sunday following; but on the Saturdays before Passion and Palm Sundays, Vespers are of the Sunday, with a Memorial of the Feast. [See also General Rubrics for Lent, p. xii.]

ST. GEORGE.—If this fall on the morrow of Low Sunday, Vespers on Sunday are of the Feast, with a Memorial of Sunday and of the Resurrection. Vespers on Monday are of St. Mark, with a Memorial of St. George, and of the Resurrection. [See also Rubrics for Feasts in Paschal-tide, p. xiii.]

ST. MARK.—If this fall on Low Sunday, it is transferred to the morrow if vacant; Vespers on Sunday are of the Feast, with a Memorial of Sunday and of the Resurrection. If the morrow be not vacant, it is transferred to the first day on which it can have both Vespers.

ST. PHILIP AND ST. JAMES.—If this Feast fall on or be transferred to the morrow of Low Sunday, Vespers on Sunday are of the Feast, with a Memorial of Sunday, and of the Resurrection.

Vespers on Monday are of the Invention of the Holy Cross, with a Memorial of the Apostles.

If this Feast fall on Ascension Day, it is transferred to the morrow if vacant; and at Second Vespers of the Ascension a Memorial is made of the Apostles; on the morrow Vespers are of St. Philip and St. James, with a Memorial of the Invention of the Holy Cross.

ST. BARNABAS.—If this fall on the Vigil or Day of Pentecost, or in the Octave, it is transferred to the first day after Trinity Sunday when it can have both Vespers. If it fall on Trinity Sunday, it is transferred to the morrow, Vespers being of Trinity Sunday, with a Memorial of St. Barnabas.

ST. ALBAN.—In the Sarum Use this Feast was observed on June 22nd, and therefore was never omitted on account of the Whitsun Octave. [See Rubric for Whitsun-tide, p. xiv.]

OCTAVE OF ST. PETER.—Should St. Peter be the Feast of the Place, this Octave takes precedence of the Octave of the Visitation, and the Service is of the Apostle, with a Memorial of the Octave of the Visitation.

Other directions for the Occurrence or Concurrence of Feasts will be found in the Tables, pp. xviii, xix.

VIII.—OF COMMON MEMORIALS.

* Common Memorials are said at Lauds and Vespers as follows:—

(1) OF THE HOLY INCARNATION.

(a) Throughout Advent, except only on the Feast of the Conception of the B. V. M., and except on Christmas Eve.

* Vespers on Saturday being First Vespers of Sunday are not considered as Ferial, therefore when a Memorial is directed to be said "On all Ferias," it does not include Saturday Vespers.

(b) On Sundays, Feasts, and daily from the morrow of the Circumcision until the Purification inclusive.

(c) On Ferias only, from the Purification till Ash Wednesday.

(d) On all the Ferias from the morrow of Low Sunday until Ascension Day; but at Lauds only, on the Vigil of the Ascension.

(e) On the morrow of the Octave Day of Ascension, and on the Vigil of Pentecost at Lauds only.

(f) On the two days following Trinity Sunday; and on the Eve of Corpus Christi at Lauds only.

(g) On all Ferias from Trinity to Advent.

(2) OF ALL SAINTS.

(a) On all Ferias throughout Advent, except on "O Sapientia."

(b) On the Vigil of Epiphany at Lauds only; and on all Ferias from the Octave Day of Epiphany to Ash Wednesday.

(c) On all Ferias from the morrow of Low Sunday till Ascension Day; on the Vigil of Ascension at Lauds only.

(d) On the morrow of the Octave Day of Ascension; on the Vigil of Pentecost at Lauds only.

(e) On the two days following Trinity Sunday; on the Eve of Corpus Christi at Lauds only.

(f) On all Ferias from Trinity to Advent, and in the Octaves of St. John Baptist, and of St. Michael and All Angels, should that Feast be observed with an Octave.

(3) FOR PENITENT SINNERS.

On all Ferias from Ash Wednesday to Wednesday in Holy Week inclusive.

(4) OF THE RESURRECTION.

On all Sundays and on all Feasts from Low Sunday to Ascension Day, except on the Invention of the Holy Cross.

(5) OF THE HOLY CROSS.

(a) On all Ferias from the morrow of Low Sunday to Ascension Day.

(b) On all Ferias from the morrow of the Octave Day of Corpus Christi until Advent, and in the Octaves of St. John Baptist, and of St. Michael and All Angels, should that Feast be observed with an Octave.

(6) OF THE HOLY TRINITY.

On all Sundays from Trinity to Advent, at First Vespers and at Lauds.

TABLE OF OCCURRENCE.

I.e. when one Feast falls on the same day as another.

A.

Advent Sunday.	4	4	1	1	1	1	1
Passion and Palm Sunday.	4	4	2†	1	1	1	1
Greater Sunday.	4	4	1	1	1	3	3
Lesser Sunday.	3	3	3	3	3	3	3
Principal Double.	4	4	1	1	1	1	6
Greater Double.	4	4	4	1	1	6	7
Lesser Double.	4	4	4	1	6	7	7
Inferior Double.	4	4	4	6	7	7	7
Simple.	4	4	6	3	3	5	5
Octave Day.	4	9	4	3	3	3	3
Day in Octave.	9	3	3	3	3	3	3
Principal Feria.	2	2	1	1	1	1	1
Greater Feria.	4	4	2*	3*	3*	3*	3*
Lesser Feria.	4	3	3	3	3	3	3
Inferior Feria.	4	3	3	3	3	3	3
Ash Wednesday.	4	4	1	1	1	1	1
1. All of A. Translate B.	Day in Octave.	Octave Day.	Simple.	Inferior Double.	Lesser Double.	Greater Double.	Principal Double.
2. All of A. Nothing of B.							
3. Service of B. Memorial of A.							
4. Service of A. Memorial of B.							
5. All of B. Nothing of A.							
6. All of higher. Translate other.							
7. All of B. Translate A.	B						
8. Service of Octave Day. Memorial of other.							
9. All of higher. Memorial of other.							

† Deferred till after Low Sunday.

* In Holy Week No. 1.

TABLE OF CONCURRENCE.

I.e. when Second Vespers of one Feast falls on the same day as First Vespers of a Feast following.

A—SECOND VESPERS.

Advent Sunday.	3	1	1	1	1	1	0	0	0
Passion or Palm Sunday.	3	4	1	1	1	1	0	0	0
Greater Sunday.	3	1	1	1	1	1	0	0	0
Lesser Sunday.	1	1	1	1	1	1	0	0	0
Principal Double.	3	3	3	3	1	1	3	3	1
Greater Double.	3	3†	3	3	1	1	3	3	1
Lesser Double.	3	3	1	1	1	1	3	3	1
Inferior Double.	3	3	1	1	1	1	3	3	1
Simple.	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Octave Day.	3	1	1	1	2	2	3	1	1
Principal Feria.	4	4	4	4	4	4	0	0	0
Greater Feria.	3	1	1	1	1	1	0	0	0
Lesser Feria.	3	1	1	1	1	1	0	0	0
Inferior Feria.	1	1	1	1	1	1	0	0	0
	Octave Day.	Simple.	Inferior Double.	Lesser Double.	Greater Double.	Principal Double.	Lesser Sunday.	Greater Sunday.	Advent, Passion, and Palm Sunday.
1. Office of B. Memorial of A.									
2. All of B. Nothing of A.									
3. Office of A. Memorial of B.									
4. All of A. Nothing of B.					B				

† On the Purification No. 4.

DIRECTIONS FOR SAYING THE DIVINE OFFICE IN CHOIR.

COMMENCEMENT OF THE OFFICE.—All rise, and making the sign of the Cross, turn to the Altar, remaining thus until the first Antiphon is begun at Lauds, Vespers, and Compline, and until the commencement of the Hymn at Prime and the Hours.

The Invocation and Lord's Prayer are said wholly in silence at the beginning of every Office except Lauds. The Officiant, making the sign of the Cross, begins aloud :—*℟*. O God, make speed, *etc.* The "Gloria Patri" is said full here, but antiphonally whenever it occurs elsewhere in the Service. The *Alleluia* following the *Gloria* is said full, as is also "To Thee, O Lord," *etc.*, in Septuagesima and Lent.

OF ANTIPHONS.—The Antiphon before the Psalm or Canticle is said or sung by the Chantress as far as the asterisk; she preceats the first verse of the Psalm as far as the colon. At the conclusion of the Psalm the Chantress repeats the Antiphon, and the Choir take it up at the asterisk.

Should the Antiphon be taken from the opening words of the Psalm or Canticle, they are not repeated, but the Psalm is begun from the point where the Antiphon ended.

On Principal and Greater Double Feasts at First Vespers the Antiphon upon Magnificat is "doubled," *i.e.* is sung entire before the Canticle as well as after. The Chantress sings it as far as the asterisk; the Choir take it up and continue it with her. At the conclusion the Choir sing the whole of the Antiphon from beginning to end.

In an Antiphon to a Memorial the Chantress says or sings the first few words as far as the asterisk, when the Choir take it up and continue it to the end. The Chantress sings the Versicle and the Choir the Respond. [This rule does not apply to "Private" or "House" Memorials.] On the three last days of Holy Week the Antiphons to Benedictus, and all the Antiphons at Vespers and the other Offices are said by the Officiant.

OF THE PSALMS AND HYMNS.—The Chantress is if possible on the same side as the Officiant; having preceated the Antiphon and the first verse of the Psalm to the colon, the verse is finished by the Officiant's side. If the Chantress is absent her deputy preceats in the same manner, but if she is on the opposite side of the Choir to the Officiant the verse is still finished by the Officiant's side.

The Psalms are said in one unbroken alternation, "Gloria Patri" included, verse by verse, from side to side until a fresh Antiphon occurs. If the Psalms are said under only one Antiphon, and owing to there being an uneven number of verses, the "As it was in the

beginning" falls to the side of the Officiant, the next Psalm is begun by the opposite side to the Officiant.

It is most important that a distinct pause or rest should be made at the colon. A slight pause is made at the semicolon, but not any at a comma.

The Choir rise for the "Gloria" at the colon in the last verse of the Psalm.

The "ed" should always be sounded.

The Penitential Psalms when they occur in the Preces are not said antiphonally, but by all and without note in a low tone and without pause at the colon.

The Psalm for the "Peace of the Church" is said full, and with the Preces and Collect which follow without note in a low tone.

The first line of the Hymn is sung by the Chantress alone. She says or sings the Versicle after the Hymn at every Office. The hymns are sung antiphonally where the Choir is sufficiently strong to make this possible, the "Amen" alone being full.

OF RESPONDS.—At Vespers. The Chantress says or sings the first few words as far as the asterisk; the Choir take it up at the asterisk and finish it. The Chantress continues with the Versicle.

At Prime and the Hours the Respond is said or sung by the Chantress as far as the Versicle, and the Choir repeat it.

OF RESPONDS FROM SEPTUAGESIMA TO MAUNDY THURSDAY.—On the three Sundays before Lent the R̄. R̄. at Tierce, Sext, and None are said as at Vespers. On Sundays and on all Ferias from the first Sunday in Lent till Maundy Thursday the Responds at Tierce, Sext, None, and Compline are said as at Vespers. This does not apply to Responds on Feasts falling in Lent, when they are said in the usual manner.

THE LORD'S PRAYER is begun and said silently throughout; when finished the Officiant repeats aloud. ̄. Lead us not into temptation. R̄. But deliver us from evil. Amen.

THE APOSTLES' CREED is also begun and said in silence throughout, except that the two last clauses are said aloud.

THE CONFESSIONS AND ABSOLUTIONS are said in a low voice. The Absolutions at Prime and Compline may be said by the Officiant in any case, as they never have been considered Sacerdotal.

OF COLLECTS.—The Versicle "The Lord be with you" is never said by any one below the Order of Deacon. Instead is said, ̄. Hear our prayer, O Lord. R̄. And let our crying come unto Thee.*

"Let us pray" is said before each Collect.

* In view of the large preponderance of Religious Communities of women, both in England and in the Colonies, it has been thought well to use throughout this book the "lay" form of this ̄ and R̄ rather than the other. For the same reason the term "Chantress" is used in these directions instead of "Cantor."

If one Collect is said it has its full ending as follows:—

(1) If addressed to God the Father: Through Jesus Christ Thy Son, our Lord, who liveth and reigneth with thee, in the Unity of the Holy Ghost, ever One God, world without end. Amen.

(2) If addressed to God the Son: Who livest and reignest with the Father, in the Unity of the Holy Ghost, ever One God, world without end. Amen.

(3) If the Son has been named in the beginning of the Collect, the ending is as first given, except that it begins: Through the same Jesus Christ, etc.

(4) If mention has been made of the Son at the end of the Collect, then is said: Who liveth and reigneth with thee, in the Unity of the Holy Ghost, ever One God, world without end. Amen.

(5) If God the Holy Ghost has been named, then is said: The Same Holy Ghost.

If more than one Collect is said, the first has its full ending; the rest are said without endings, and without "Amen," except the last, which has the full ending.

CONCLUSION OF THE OFFICE.—After the last Collect, all the Hours are ended thus: V. Hear our prayer, O Lord. R. And let our crying come unto Thee. V. Let us bless the Lord. R. Thanks be to God. V. May the souls of the faithful through the mercy of God rest in peace. R. Amen.

The V. and R., Let us bless, etc., is said with "Alleluia" during Paschal-tide at Vespers and Lauds, but not at any other Office.

SOLEMN VESPERS.—If a Priest officiates at Solemn Vespers he begins the "O God, make speed," etc.; he preceats the first Antiphon, the first line of the Hymn, and the Antiphon to Magnificat. He also reads the Chapter, and sings the Collect. The other Antiphons are taken by the Chantress. No Antiphon is doubled except that upon Magnificat, and that only upon Principal and Greater Double Feasts.

OFFICE OF THE DEAD.—The Invitatory is said only upon All Souls' Day, and upon the Day of the Burial of a departed person, upon which days three Nocturns are said; at all other times only one Nocturn is said with Lauds.

The Antiphons are not in any case said double.

THE KALENDAR

JANUARY.

1	A	Kalendæ	Circumcision of our Lord.	Lesser Double.
2	b	iv. Non.	Octave Day of St. Stephen.	Simple.
3	c	iii. Non.	Octave Day of St. John.	Simple.
4	d	Prid. Non.	Octave Day of Holy Innocents.	Simple.
5	e	Nonæ.	VIGIL.	
6	f	viii. Id.	Epiphany of our Lord.	Principal Double.
7	g	vii. Id.		
8	A	vi. Id.	ST. LUCIAN, PR. M.	Memorial.
9	b	v. Id.		
10	c	iv. Id.		
11	d	iii. Id.	[St. David, K.]*	
12	e	Prid. Id.		
13	f	Idus.	Octave Day of Epiphany. ST. HILARY, BP. C.	Simple. Memorial.
14	g	xix. Kal. Feb.		
15	A	xviii. Kal.		
16	b	xvii. Kal.		
17	c	xvi. Kal.		
18	d	xv. Kal.	ST. PRISCA, V. M. [St. Mungo, Bp. C.] Earliest limit of Septuagesima.	Simple.
19	e	xiv. Kal.		
20	f	xiii. Kal.	ST. FABIAN, M.	Simple.
21	g	xii. Kal.	ST. AGNES, V. M.	Simple.
22	A	xi. Kal.	ST. VINCENT, D. M.	Simple.
23	b	x. Kal.		
24	c	ix. Kal.		
25	d	viii. Kal.	Conversion of St. Paul, Ap.	Inferior Double.
26	e	vii. Kal.	St. Polycarp, Bp. M.	Simple.
27	f	vi. Kal.	St. John Chrysostom, Bp. C.	Simple.
28	g	v. Kal.		
29	A	iv. Kal.		
30	b	iii. Kal.		
31	c	Prid. Kal.		

* The names of saints of the Scotch Kalendar are in brackets.

FEBRUARY.

1	d	Kalendæ	<i>St. Bridget, V. Abb.</i>	Simple.
			VIGIL.	
2	e	iv. Non.	<i>Purification of B. V. M.</i>	Greater Double.
3	f	iii. Non.	<i>St. Blasius, Bp. M.</i>	Simple.
4	g	Prid. Non.	<i>Earliest limit of Lent.</i>	
5	A	Nonæ	<i>St. Agatha, V. M.</i>	Simple.
6	b	viii. Id.		
7	c	vii. Id.		
8	d	vi. Id.		
9	e	v. Id.		
10	f	iv. Id.	<i>St. Scholastica, V.</i>	Simple.
11	g	iii. Id.		
12	A	Prid. Id.		
13	b	Idus.		
14	c	xvi. Kal. Mars.	<i>St. Valentine, Pr. M.</i>	Simple.
15	d	xv. Kal.		
16	e	xiv. Kal.		
17	f	xiii. Kal.		
18	g	xii. Kal.	<i>[St. Colman, Bp. C.]</i>	
19	A	xi. Kal.		
20	b	x. Kal.		
21	c	ix. Kal.	<i>Latest limit of Septuagesima.</i>	
22	d	viii. Kal.		
23	e	vii. Kal.	VIGIL.	
24	f	vi. Kal.	<i>St. Matthias, Ap.</i>	Inferior Double.
25	g	v. Kal.		
26	A	iv. Kal.		
27	b	iii. Kal.		
28	c	Prid. Kal.		

MARCH.

1	d	Kalendæ.	ST. DAVID, BP. C.	Simple.
2	e	vi. Non.	ST. CHAD, BP. C.	Simple.
3	f	v. Non.		
4	g	iv. Non.		
5	A	iii. Non.		
6	b	Prid. Non.		
7	c	Nonæ.	ST. PERPETUA AND COMP. M.M.	Simple.
8	d	viii. Id.		
9	e	vii. Id.		
10	f	vi. Id.	<i>Latest limit of Lent.</i>	
11	g	v. Id.		
12	A	iv. Id.	ST. GREGORY, BP. C. DOCT.	Inferior Double.
13	b	iii. Id.		
14	c	Prid. Id.		
15	d	Idus.		
16	e	xvii. Kal. Apr.		
17	f	xvi. Kal.	<i>St. Patrick, Bp. C.</i>	Simple.
18	g	xv. Kal.	ST. EDWARD, K. M. <i>St. Cyril, Bp. C.</i>	Simple. Memorial.
19	A	xiv. Kal.	<i>St. Joseph, Sp. B. V. M.</i>	Greater Double.
20	b	xiii. Kal.	<i>St. Cuthbert, Bp. C.</i>	Simple.
21	c	xii. Kal.	ST. BENEDICT, AB. C.	Simple.
22	d	xi. Kal.	<i>Earliest limit of Easter.</i>	
23	e	x. Kal.		
24	f	ix. Kal.	VIGIL.	
25	g	viii. Kal.	Annunciation of B. V. M.	Lesser Double.
26	A	vii. Kal.		
27	b	vi. Kal.		
28	c	v. Kal.		
29	d	iv. Kal.		
30	e	iii. Kal.		
31	f	Prid. Kal.		

APRIL.

1	g	Kalendæ			
2	A	iv. Non.			
3	b	iii. Non.	St. RICHARD, BP. C.	Simple.	
4	c	Prid. Non.	St. AMBROSE, BP. C. DOCT.	Inferior Double.	
5	d	Nonæ.			
6	e	viii. Id.			
7	f	vii. Id.			
8	g	vi. Id.			
9	A	v. Id.			
10	b	iv. Id.			
11	c	iii. Id.			
12	d	Prid. Id.			
13	e	Idus.			
14	f	xviii. Kal. Mai.			
15	g	xvii. Kal.			
16	A	xvi. Kal.			
17	b	xv. Kal.			
18	c	xiv. Kal.			
19	d	xiii. Kal.	St. ALPHEGE, BP. M.	Simple.	
20	e	xii. Kal.			
21	f	xi. Kal.			
22	g	x. Kal.			
23	A	ix. Kal.	St. GEORGE, M.	Inferior Double.	
24	b	viii. Kal.			
25	c	vii. Kal.	St. MARK, EVAN. <i>Latest limit of Easter Day.</i>	Inferior Double.	
26	d	vi. Kal.			
27	e	v. Kal.			
28	f	iv. Kal.			
29	g	iii. Kal.			
30	A	Prid. Kal.			

MAY.

1	b	Kalendæ.	St. Philip and St. James, App.	Inferior Double.
2	c	vi. Non.	St. Athanasius, Bp. C.	Simple.
3	d	v. Non.	INVENTION OF THE HOLY CROSS.	Lesser Double.
4	e	iv. Non.		
5	f	iii. Non.		
6	g	Prid. Non.	St. JOHN ANTE PORT. LAT.	Simple.
7	A	Nonæ.		
8	b	viii. Id.		
9	c	vii. Id.		
10	d	vi. Id.	<i>Earliest limit of Pentecost.</i>	
11	e	v. Id.		
12	f	iv. Id.		
13	g	iii. Id.		
14	A	Prid. Id.		
15	b	Idus.		
16	c	xvii. Kal. Iun.		
17	d	xvi. Kal.		
18	e	xv. Kal.		
19	f	xiv. Kal.	St. DUNSTAN, Bp. C.	Simple.
20	g	xiii. Kal.		
21	A	xii. Kal.		
22	b	xi. Kal.		
23	c	x. Kal.		
24	d	ix. Kal.		
25	e	viii. Kal.		
26	f	vii. Kal.	St. AUGUSTINE OF CANTERBURY, Bp. C.	Inferior Double.
27	g	vi. Kal.	VEN. BEDE, P. C.	Simple.
28	A	v. Kal.		
29	b	iv. Kal.		
30	c	iii. Kal.		
31	d	Prid. Kal.		

JUNE.			
1	e	Kalendæ.	St. NICOMEDE, PR. M. Simple.
2	f	iv. Non.	
3	g	iii. Non.	
4	A	Prid. Non.	St. BONIFACE, BP. M. Simple.
5	b	Nonæ.	
6	c	viii. Id.	
7	d	vii. Id.	
8	e	vi. Id.	
9	f	v. Id.	St. Columba, C. Ab. Simple.
10	g	iv. Id.	
11	A	iii. Id.	St. Barnabas, Ap. Inferior Double.
12	b	Prid. Id.	<i>Latest limit of Paschal-tide.</i>
13	c	Idus.	
14	d	xviii. Kal. Iul.	St. Basil, Bp. C. Simple.
15	e	xvii. Kal.	
16	f	xvi. Kal.	
17	g	xv. Kal.	St. ALBAN, Proto-Mart. of England. Simple.
18	A	xiv. Kal.	
19	b	xiii. Kal.	<i>Latest limit of Whitsun-tide.</i>
20	c	xii. Kal.	TRANS. ST. EDWARD, K. M. Simple.
21	d	xi. Kal.	
22	e	x. Kal.	
23	f	ix. Kal.	VIGIL.
24	g	viii. Kal.	Nativity of St. John Baptist. Lesser Double.
25	A	vii. Kal.	
26	b	vi. Kal.	
27	c	v. Kal.	
28	d	iv. Kal.	VIGIL.
29	e	iii. Kal.	St. Peter, Ap. Lesser Double.
30	f	Prid. Kal.	

JULY.

1	g	Kalendæ.	<i>Octave Day of St. John Baptist.</i>	Simple.
2	A	vi. Non.	VISITATION OF B. V. M.	Greater Double.
3	b	v. Non.		
4	c	iv. Non.	TRANS. ST. MARTIN, BP. C.	Simple.
5	d	iii. Non.		
6	e	Prid. Non.	<i>Octave Day of St. Peter.</i>	Simple.
7	f	Nonæ.	<i>Trans. St. Thomas of Cant., Bp. M.</i>	Lesser Double.
8	g	viii. Id.		
9	A	vii. Id.	<i>Octave Day of the Visitation.</i>	Simple.
10	b	vi. Id.		
11	c	v. Id.		
12	d	iv. Id.		
13	e	iii. Id.		
14	f	Prid. Id.		
15	g	Idus.	TRANS. ST. SWITHUN, BP. C.	Simple.
16	A	xvii. Kal. Aug.		
17	b	xvi. Kal.		
18	c	xv. Kal.		
19	d	xiv. Kal.		
20	e	xiii. Kal.	ST. MARGARET, V. M.	Simple.
21	f	xii. Kal.		
22	g	xi. Kal.	ST. MARY MAGDALEN.	Simple.
23	A	x. Kal.		
24	b	ix. Kal.	VIGIL.	
25	c	viii. Kal.	<i>St. James, Ap.</i>	Inferior Double.
26	d	vii. Kal.	ST. ANNE, MOTHER OF B. V. M.	Simple.
27	e	vi. Kal.		
28	f	v. Kal.		
29	g	iv. Kal.		
30	A	iii. Kal.		
31	b	Prid. Kal.		

AUGUST.

1	c	Kalendæ.	<i>St. Peter's Chains.</i>	Simple.
2	d	iv. Non.		
3	e	iii. Non.		
4	f	Prid. Non.	<i>St. Dominic, C.</i>	Inferior Double.
5	g	Nonæ.		
6	A	viii. Id.	TRANSFIGURATION OF OUR LORD.	Lesser Double.
7	b	vii. Id.	THE HOLY NAME OF JESUS.	Greater Double.
8	c	vi. Id.		
9	d	v. Id.		
10	e	iv. Id.	ST. LAURENCE, DEAC. M.	Simple.
11	f	iii. Id.		
12	g	Prid. Id.	<i>St. Clare, V.</i>	Simple.
13	A	Idus.		
14	b	xix. Kal. Sept.	<i>Octave Day of the Holy Name.</i>	Simple.
15	c	xviii. Kal.	<i>Repose of the B. V. M.</i>	
16	d	xvii. Kal.		
17	e	xvi. Kal.		
18	f	xv. Kal.		
19	g	xiv. Kal.		
20	A	xiii. Kal.	<i>St. Bernard, Ab. C.</i>	Simple.
21	b	xii. Kal.		
22	c	xi. Kal.		
23	d	x. Kal.	VIGIL.	
24	e	ix. Kal.	<i>St. Bartholomew, Ap.</i>	Inferior Double.
25	f	viii. Kal.		
26	g	vii. Kal.		
27	A	vi. Kal.		
28	b	v. Kal.	ST. AUGUSTINE OF HIPPO, BP. C. DOCT.	Inferior Double.
29	c	iv. Kal.	BEHEADING OF ST. JOHN BAPTIST.	Simple.
30	d	iii. Kal.		
31	e	Prid. Kal.	<i>St. Aidan, Bp. C.</i>	Simple.

SEPTEMBER.

1	f	Kalendæ.	ST. GILES, AB. C.	Simple.
2	g	iv. Non.		
3	A	iii. Non.		
4	b	Prid. Non.		
5	c	Nonæ.		
6	d	viii. Id.		
7	e	vii. Id.	ST. ENURCHUS, BP. C.	Memorial.
8	f	vi. Id.	NATIVITY OF B. V. M.	Greater Double.
9	g	v. Id.		
10	A	iv. Id.		
11	b	iii. Id.		
12	c	Prid. Id.		
13	d	Idus.		
14	e	xviii. Kal. Oct.	EXALTATION OF THE HOLY CROSS.	Lesser Double.
15	f	xvii. Kal.	<i>Octave Day of the Nativity B. V. M.</i>	Simple.
16	g	xvi. Kal.		
17	A	xv. Kal.	ST. LAMBERT, BP. M.	Simple.
18	b	xiv. Kal.		
19	c	xiii. Kal.		
20	d	xii. Kal.	VIGIL.	
21	e	xi. Kal.	St. Matthew, Ap. Evan.	Inferior Double.
22	f	x. Kal.		
23	g	ix. Kal.		
24	A	viii. Kal.		
25	b	vii. Kal.		
26	c	vi. Kal.	ST. CYPRIAN, BP. M.	Simple.
27	d	v. Kal.		
28	e	iv. Kal.		
29	f	iii. Kal.	St. Michael and All Angels.	Inferior Double.
30	g	Prid. Kal.	ST. JEROME, PR. C. DOCT.	Inferior Double.

OCTOBER.

1	A	Kalendæ.	ST. REMIGIUS, BP. C.	Simple.
2	b	vi. Non.	<i>Holy Guardian Angels.</i>	Simple.
3	c	v. Non.		
4	d	iv. Non.	<i>St. Francis, C.</i>	Inferior Double.
5	e	iii. Non.		
6	f	Prid. Non.	ST. FAITH, V. M.	Simple.
7	g	Nonæ.		
8	A	viii. Id.		
9	b	vii. Id.	ST. DENYS, BP. M.	Simple.
10	c	vi. Id.		
11	d	v. Id.		
12	e	iv. Id.		
13	f	iii. Id.	TRANS. ST. EDWARD, K. C.	Inferior Double.
14	g	Prid. Id.		
15	A	Idus.	<i>St. Teresa, V. Abb.</i>	Simple.
16	b	xvii. Kal. Nov.		
17	c	xvi. Kal.	ST. ETHELDREDA, V. ABB.	Simple.
18	d	xv. Kal.	<i>St. Luke, Evan.</i>	Inferior Double.
19	e	xiv. Kal.	<i>St. Frideswide, V.</i>	Simple.
20	f	xiii. Kal.		
21	g	xii. Kal.		
22	A	xi. Kal.		
23	b	x. Kal.		
24	c	ix. Kal.		
25	d	viii. Kal.	ST. CRISPIN, M.	Simple.
26	e	vii. Kal.		
27	f	vi. Kal.	VIGIL.	
28	g	v. Kal.	St. Simon and St. Jude, App.	Inferior Double.
29	A	iv. Kal.		
30	b	iii. Kal.		
31	c	Prid. Kal.	VIGIL.	

NOVEMBER.

1	d	Kalendæ.	All Saints.	Greater Double.
2	e	iv. Non.	All Souls.	Inferior Double.
3	f	iii. Non.		
4	g	Prid. Non.		
5	A	Nonæ.		
6	b	viii. Id.	ST. LEONARD, DEAC. C.	Simple.
7	c	vii. Id.		
8	d	vi. Id.	Octave Day of All Saints.	Simple.
9	e	v. Id.		
10	f	iv. Id.		
11	g	iii. Id.	ST. MARTIN, BP. C.	Simple.
12	A	Prid. Id.		
13	b	Idus.	ST. BRITUS, BP. C.	Simple.
14	c	xviii. Kal. Dec.	St. Edmund, Bp. C.	Simple.
15	d	xvii. Kal.	ST. MACHUTUS, BP. C.	Simple.
16	e	xvi. Kal.	[St. Margaret, Q.]	
17	f	xv. Kal.	ST. HUGH, BP. C.	Simple.
18	g	xiv. Kal.		
19	A	xiii. Kal.		
20	b	xii. Kal.	ST. EDMUND, K. M.	Simple.
21	c	xi. Kal.		
22	d	x. Kal.	ST. CECILIA, V. M.	Simple.
23	e	ix. Kal.	ST. CLEMENT, BP. M.	Simple.
24	f	viii. Kal.		
25	g	vii. Kal.	ST. CATHARINE OF ALEXANDRIA, V. M.	Simple.
26	A	vi. Kal.		
27	b	v. Kal.		
28	c	iv. Kal.		
29	d	iii. Kal.	VIGIL.	
30	e	Prid. Kal.	St. Andrew, Ap.	Inferior Double.

DECEMBER.

1	f	Kalendæ.		
2	g	iv. Non.		
3	A	iii. Non.		
4	b	Prid. Non.	<i>St. Osmund, Bp. C.</i>	Simple.
5	c	Nonæ.		
6	d	viii. Id.	<i>St. NICOLAS, Bp. C.</i>	Simple.
7	e	vii. Id.		
8	f	vi. Id.	<i>CONCEPTION OF B. V. M.</i>	Lesser Double.
9	g	v. Id.		
10	A	iv. Id.		
11	b	iii. Id.		
12	c	Prid. Id.		
13	d	Idus.	<i>St. LUCY, V. M.</i>	Simple.
14	e	xix. Kal. Ian.		
15	f	xviii. Kal.		
16	g	xvii. Kal.	<i>O SAPIENTIA.</i>	
17	A	xvi. Kal.		
18	b	xv. Kal.		
19	c	xiv. Kal.		
20	d	xiii. Kal.	<i>VIGIL.</i>	
21	e	xii. Kal.	<i>St. Thomas, Ap.</i>	Inferior Double.
22	f	xi. Kal.		
23	g	x. Kal.		
24	A	ix. Kal.	<i>VIGIL.</i>	
25	b	viii. Kal.	<i>The Nativity of our Lord.</i>	Principal Double.
26	c	vii. Kal.	<i>St. Stephen, Proto-Mart.</i>	Lesser Double.
27	d	vi. Kal.	<i>St. John, Ap. Evan.</i>	Lesser Double.
28	e	v. Kal.	<i>Holy Innocents, MM.</i>	Lesser Double.
29	f	iv. Kal.	<i>St. Thomas of Canterbury.</i>	Lesser Double.
30	g	iii. Kal.		
31	A	Prid. Kal.	<i>St. SYLVESTER, Bp. C.</i>	Simple.

PRAYER TO BE SAID BEFORE THE DIVINE OFFICE.

IN THE NAME OF OUR LORD JESUS CHRIST.

Open Thou my mouth, O Lord, that I may bless Thy holy Name ; cleanse my heart from all vain, evil, and wandering thoughts; enlighten my understanding, enkindle my affections, that I may say this Office with attention and devotion, that I may be worthy to be heard before the presence of Thy Divine Majesty. Through Jesus Christ our Lord. Amen.

O Lord, in union with that Divine intention wherewith Thou didst while upon earth offer Thy praises to God, I now recite this Office to Thee.

PRAYER TO BE SAID AFTER THE DIVINE OFFICE.

Unto the Holy and Undivided Trinity, unto the Sacred Humanity of our crucified Lord Jesus Christ, be everlasting praise, honour, power, and glory from every creature, and unto us the remission of all our sins, now and for ever. Amen.

PROPER OF THE SEASON.

¶ *All is said throughout as in the Psalter, except when otherwise noted.*

First Sunday in Advent.

AT FIRST VESPERS.

Chapter. Isa. ii. 2.

And it shall come to pass in the last days, that the mountain of the Lord's house shall be established in the top of the mountains, and shall be exalted above the hills; and all nations shall flow unto it.

R. Thanks be to God.

¶ *This Respond, Thanks be to God, shall always be said at the end of every Chapter.*

R. Behold, * the days come, saith the Lord, that I will raise unto David a righteous Branch, and a King shall reign and deal wisely, and shall execute judgment and righteousness upon the earth: and this is His Name, whereby He shall be called, The Lord our Righteousness. V. In His days shall Judah be saved, and Israel shall dwell safely. R. And this is His Name, whereby He shall be called, The Lord our Righteousness. V. Glory be to the Father, and to the Son, and to the Holy Ghost. R. The Lord our Righteousness.

Hymn. *Conditor alme siderum.*

Creator of the stars of night,
Thy people's everlasting Light,
Jesu, Redeemer, save us all,
And hear Thy servants when they call.

Thou, grieving that the ancient curse
Should doom to death an universe,
Hast found the med'cine full of grace,
To save and heal a ruin'd race.

Thou cam'st the Bridegroom of the
Bride,
As drew the world to even-tide:
Proceeding from a Virgin shrine,
The spotless Victim all Divine.

At Whose dread Name, majestic now,
All knees must bend, all hearts must
bow:
And things celestial Thee shall own,
And things terrestrial, Lord alone.

O Thou, Whose coming is with dread,
To judge and doom the quick and dead,
Preserve us, while we dwell below,
From ev'ry insult of the foe.

To God the Father, God the Son,
And God the Spirit, Three in One,
Laud, honour, might, and glory be
From age to age eternally. Amen.

V. Drop down, ye heavens,
from above.

R. And let the skies pour down
righteousness; let the earth open,
and let them bring forth salvation.

Antiphon to Magnificat.

Behold, the Name of the Lord *
cometh from afar; and His glory
 filleth all the earth.

Collect.

Almighty God, give us grace
that we may cast away the works
of darkness, and put upon us the
armour of light, now in the time
of this mortal life, in which thy
Son Jesus Christ came to visit us
in great humility; that in the last
day, when he shall come again in

his glorious Majesty to judge both the quick and the dead, we may rise to the life immortal. Through him who liveth and reigneth with thee and the Holy Ghost, now and ever. *Amen.*

Memorial of the Holy Incarnation.

Antiphon. Hail, Mary. p. 208.

¶ *No other Memorial shall be made on this day, except of St. Andrew, in which case that Memorial shall precede that of the Holy Incarnation.*

COMPLINE I.

AT LAUDS.

V. Send, O Lord, the Lamb, the Ruler of the land.

R. From Sela to the wilderness, unto the mount of the daughter of Sion.

¶ *This V. and R. are said daily until the Vigil of the Nativity of our Lord.*

Psalms of Sunday. p. 153.

Antiphon (1). In that day * the mountains shall drop down new wine, and the hills shall flow with milk. Alleluia.

Antiphon (2). Rejoice greatly, * O daughter of Sion; shout, O daughter of Jerusalem. Alleluia.

Antiphon (3). The Lord my God * shall come, and all His Saints with Him; and it shall come to pass in that day, that the light shall not be clear, nor dark; but at evening time it shall be light. Alleluia.

Antiphon (4). Ho, every one * that thirsteth, come ye to the

waters: seek ye the Lord, while He may be found. Alleluia.

Antiphon (5). Shiloh shall come, * and unto Him shall the gathering of the people be. He washed His garments in wine, and His clothes in the blood of grapes. Alleluia.

Chapter. Rom. xiii. 11.

Now it is high time to awake out of sleep: for now is our salvation nearer than when we believed.

Hymn. Vox clara ecce intonat.

Hark to the voice whose thrilling tone
Bids shadows of the night begone!
Vain dreams of earth, and visions, fly!
Christ in His might shines forth on high.

Now let the sluggard soul arise,
Which stain'd by sin and wounded lies:
All breath of ill dispelling far,
Riseth anew the Morning Star.

From Heav'n the Lamb is sent below,
Freely to pay the debt we owe:
For this His loving mercy shown
With tearful joy our thanks we own.

That when He shall again appear,
And trembling earth is girt with fear,
He may to scourge our sins forbear,
And shield us with His kindly care.

To God the Father, God the Son,
And God the Spirit, Three in One,
Laud, honour, might, and glory be
From age to age eternally. Amen.

V. The voice of him that crieth in the wilderness.

R. Prepare ye the way of the Lord: make straight in the desert a highway for our God.

Antiphon to Benedictus.

The Holy Spirit * shall come upon thee, Mary: fear not, thou hast in thy womb the Son of God. Alleluia.

Collect as at First Vespers.

Memorial of the Holy Incarnation.

Antiphon. The Angel. p. 159.

AT PRIME.

Antiphon. In that day * the mountains shall drop down new wine, and the hills shall flow with milk. Alleluia.

AT TIERCE.

Antiphon. Rejoice greatly, * O daughter of Sion; shout, O daughter of Jerusalem. Alleluia.

Chapter. Rom. xiii. 11.

Now it is high time to awake out of sleep: for now is our salvation nearer than when we believed.

R. Come and save us, O Lord God of Hosts. **V.** Show the light of Thy countenance, and we shall be whole. **R.** O Lord God of Hosts. **V.** Glory. **R.** Come and save us, O Lord God of Hosts.

V. The heathen shall fear Thy Name, O Lord.

R. And all the kings of the earth Thy Majesty.

Collect as at Lauds.

¶ *This Collect is said at every Office through this day, and during the week when the Service is of the Season. This rule shall be observed throughout the year, that the Collect which is said at Lauds is said at Tierce, Sext, and None, whether the Service be of the Season, or of any Saint, unless otherwise noted.*

AT SEXT.

Antiphon. The Lord my God * shall come, and all His Saints with Him; and it shall come to pass in that day, that the light shall not be clear, nor dark; but at evening time it shall be light. Alleluia.

Chapter. Rom. xiii. 12.

The night is far spent, the day is at hand: let us therefore cast off the works of darkness, and let us put on the armour of light.

R. O Lord, show Thy mercy upon us. **V.** And grant us Thy salvation. **R.** Thy mercy upon us. **V.** Glory. **R.** O Lord, show Thy mercy upon us.

V. Remember us, O Lord, according to the favour that Thou bearest unto Thy people.

R. O visit us with Thy salvation.

AT NONE.

Antiphon. Shiloh shall come, * and unto Him shall the gathering of the people be. He washed His garments in wine, and His clothes in the blood of grapes. Alleluia.

Chapter. Rom. xiii. 13, 14.

Let us walk honestly, as in the day; not in rioting and drunkenness, not in chambering and wantonness, not in strife and envying. But put ye on the Lord Jesus Christ.

R. The Lord shall arise upon thee, O Jerusalem. **V.** And His glory shall be seen upon thee. **R.** O Jerusalem. **V.** Glory. **R.** The Lord shall arise upon thee, O Jerusalem.

V. Turn us again, O Lord God of Hosts.

R̃. Show the light of Thy countenance, and we shall be whole.

AT SECOND VESPERS.

Chapter. Rom. xiii. 11.

Now it is high time to awake out of sleep: for now is our salvation nearer than when we believed.

R. Thou shalt arise, O Lord, * to have mercy upon Sion. Ṽ. For it is time that Thou have mercy upon her, yea, the time is come. R̃. To have mercy upon Sion. Ṽ. Glory. R̃. Thou shalt arise, O Lord, to have mercy upon Sion.

¶ *This Respond is said daily, Saturdays excepted, until O Sapientia, when the Service is of the Season.*

Hymn. *Conditor alme siderum*, with Ṽ. and R̃., as at First Vespers. p. 1.

Antiphon to Magnificat.

Fear not, Mary, * thou hast found favour with the Lord: behold, thou shalt conceive, and bear a Son. Alleluia.

Collect as at First Vespers.

Memorial of the Holy Incarnation.

Antiphon. Blessed art thou, Mary. p. 208.

COMPLINE I.

MONDAY.

AT LAUDS.

Chapter. Jer. xxiii. 5.

Behold, the days come, saith the Lord, that I will raise unto

David a righteous Branch, and a King shall reign and prosper, and shall execute judgment and justice in the earth.

Hymn. *Vox clara ecce intonat*, with Ṽ. and R̃. p. 2.

Antiphon to Benedictus.

The Angel of the Lord * brought tidings to Mary; and she conceived of the Holy Ghost. Alleluia.

¶ *Here follow the Suffrages, as in the Psalter, p. 164, all kneeling.*

Collect as on Sunday.

Memorial of the Holy Incarnation.

Antiphon. The Holy Spirit; and *Memorial of All Saints.* p. 165.

¶ *The Service is thus said at Lauds on all Ferias throughout Advent, except that the Antiphon to Benedictus changes daily as below; also that on O Sapientia, the Memorials are as on Sundays.*

AT PRIME.

Antiphon. Come * and deliver us, O our God.

AT TIERCE.

Antiphon. O Lord, raise up Thy power, * and come and save us.

Chapter. Heb. x. 37.

For yet a little while, and he that shall come will come, and will not tarry.

R. Come and save us, O Lord God of Hosts. Ṽ. Show the light of Thy countenance, and

we shall be whole. *R.* O Lord God of Hosts. *V.* Glory. *R.* Come and save us, O Lord God of Hosts.

V. The heathen shall fear Thy Name, O Lord.

R. And all the kings of the earth Thy Majesty.

AT SEXT.

Antiphon. When thou comest * deliver us, O Lord.

Chapter. Isa. xiii. 22; xiv. 1.

Her time is near to come, and her days shall not be prolonged. For the Lord will have mercy upon Jacob, and will yet choose Israel.

R. O Lord, show Thy mercy upon us. *V.* And grant us Thy salvation. *R.* Thy mercy upon us. *V.* Glory. *R.* O Lord, show Thy mercy upon us.

V. Remember us, O Lord, according to the favour that Thou bearest unto Thy people.

R. O visit us with Thy salvation.

AT NONE.

Antiphon. Come, O Lord, * and tarry not: do away the offences of Thy people Israel.

Chapter. Micah iv. 2.

Come, and let us go up to the mountain of the Lord, and to the house of the God of Jacob; and he will teach us of his ways, and we will walk in his paths: for the law shall go forth of Zion, and the word of the Lord from Jerusalem.

R. The Lord shall arise upon thee, O Jerusalem. *V.* And His

glory shall be seen upon thee. *R.* O Jerusalem. *V.* Glory. *R.* The Lord shall arise upon thee, O Jerusalem.

V. Turn us again, O Lord God of Hosts.

R. Show the light of Thy countenance, and we shall be whole.

¶ *Tierce, Sext, and None are thus said on all Ferias throughout Advent, with the Collect of Sunday.*

AT VESPER.

Chapter. Jer. xxiii. 6.

In his days Judah shall be saved, and Israel shall dwell safely: and this is his name whereby he shall be called, The Lord our Righteousness.

R. Thou shalt arise, O Lord, * to have mercy upon Sion. *V.* For it is time that Thou have mercy upon her, yea, the time is come. *R.* To have mercy upon Sion. *V.* Glory. *R.* Thou shalt arise, O Lord, to have mercy upon Sion.

Hymn. *Conditor alme siderum,* with *V.* and *R.* p. 1.

Antiphon to Magnificat.

O Jerusalem, * look about thee toward the east; and behold. Alleluia.

¶ *Here follow the Suffrages, as in the Psalter.* p. 212.

Collect as on Sunday.

Memorial of the Holy Incarnation.

Antiphon. Fear not, Mary, and *Memorial of All Saints.* p. 213.

¶ *The Service is thus said at*

Vespers on all Ferias throughout Advent, except that the Antiphon to Magnificat changes daily as below; also on O Sapientia the Respond changes, the Ferial Memorials are not said, and the Suffrages are omitted from that day onwards.

TUESDAY.

Antiphon to Benedictus.

Lift up thine eyes, * O Jerusalem, and behold the power of the King: lo, the Redeemer cometh to loose thee from thy chain.

Antiphon to Magnificat.

Seek ye the Lord * while He may be found; call ye upon Him while He is near. Alleluia.

WEDNESDAY.

Antiphon to Benedictus.

The law shall go forth of Sion, * and the Word of the Lord from Jerusalem.

Antiphon to Magnificat.

One mightier * than I cometh, Whose shoes' latchet I am not worthy to unloose.

THURSDAY.

Antiphon to Benedictus.

Blessed * art thou among women, and blessed is the fruit of thy womb. Alleluia.

Antiphon to Magnificat.

I will wait * upon the Lord, my Saviour: and I will look for Him when He is near. Alleluia.

FRIDAY.

Antiphon to Benedictus.

Lo, there cometh * One that is both God and Man, of the house of David, to sit upon the throne. Alleluia.

Antiphon to Magnificat.

Out of Egypt * have I called My Son: He shall come to save His people.

SATURDAY.

Antiphon to Benedictus.

Sion, * be not dismayed: for behold, thy King cometh. Alleluia.

Second Sunday in Advent.

AT FIRST VESPERS.

Chapter. Isa. iv. 2.

In that day shall the branch of the Lord be beautiful and glorious, and the fruit of the earth shall be excellent and comely for them that are escaped of Israel.

R. The Lord * will teach us of His ways, and we will order our goings in His paths: for the law shall go forth of Sion, and the word of the Lord from Jerusalem. V. Come ye, and let us go up to the mountain of the Lord, and to the house of the God of Jacob. R. For the law shall go forth of Sion, and the word of the Lord from Jerusalem. V. Glory. R. For the law shall go forth of Sion, and the word of the Lord from Jerusalem.

Hymn. *Conditor alme siderum,* with V. and R. p. 1.

Antiphon to Magnificat.

The Saviour * of the world

shall arise as the sun: and shall come down into the Virgin's womb, as the showers upon the grass. Alleluia.

Collect.

Blessed Lord, who hast caused all holy Scriptures to be written for our learning; Grant that we may in such wise hear them, read, mark, learn, and inwardly digest them, that by patience, and comfort of thy holy Word, we may embrace, and ever hold fast the blessed hope of everlasting life, which thou hast given us in our Saviour Jesus Christ. Who liveth.

Memorial of the Holy Incarnation.

Antiphon. Hail, Mary. p. 208.

AT LAUDS.

Antiphon (1). Behold, the Son of Man * shall come in the clouds of heaven, with power and great glory. Alleluia.

Antiphon (2). We have a strong city, * salvation will God appoint for walls and bulwarks; open ye the gates. Alleluia.

Antiphon (3). For the Vision * though it tarry, wait for it, because it will surely come, it will not tarry. Alleluia.

Antiphon (4). The mountains and the hills * shall break forth before Him into singing: and all the trees of the field shall clap their hands, for the Lord God shall come unto His everlasting Kingdom. Alleluia, Alleluia.

Antiphon (5). Behold, * our Lord shall come with power; to enlighten the eyes of His servants. Alleluia.

Chapter. Rom. xv. 4.

Whatsoever things were written

aforetime were written for our learning, that we through patience and comfort of the scriptures might have hope.

Hymn. Vox clara ecce intonat,
with V. and R. p. 2.

Antiphon to Benedictus.

Upon the throne of David * and over His kingdom shall He reign for ever. Alleluia.

Collect as at First Vespers.

Memorial of the Holy Incarnation.

Antiphon. The Angel. p. 159.

AT PRIME.

Antiphon. Behold, the Son of Man * shall come in the clouds of heaven, with power and great glory. Alleluia.

AT TIERCE.

Antiphon. We have a strong city, * salvation will God appoint for walls and bulwarks; open ye the gates. Alleluia.

Chapter. Rom. xv. 4.

Whatsoever things were written aforetime were written for our learning, that we through patience and comfort of the scriptures might have hope.

R. Come and save us. p. 3.

AT SEXT.

Antiphon. For the Vision * though it tarry, wait for it, because it will surely come, it will not tarry. Alleluia.

Chapter. Rom. xv. 5, 6.

Now the God of patience and

consolation grant you to be like-minded one toward another according to Christ Jesus: that ye may with one mind and one mouth glorify God, even the Father of our Lord Jesus Christ.

R. O Lord, show Thy mercy.
p. 3.

AT NONE.

Antiphon. Behold, * our Lord shall come with power; to enlighten the eyes of His servants. Alleluia.

Chapter. Rom. xv. 13.

Now the God of hope fill you with all joy and peace in believing, that ye may abound in hope, through the power of the Holy Ghost.

R. The Lord shall arise. p. 3.

AT SECOND VESPERS.

Chapter. Rom. xv. 4.

Whatsoever things were written aforetime were written for our learning, that we through patience and comfort of the scriptures might have hope.

R. Thou shalt arise. p. 4.

Hymn. *Conditor alme siderum,*
with V. and R. p. 1.

Antiphon to Magnificat.

Blessed art thou, Mary, * who hast believed: there shall be performed in thee the things which were told thee from the Lord. Alleluia.

Collect as at First Vespers.

Memorial of the Holy Incarnation.

Antiphon. Fear not. p. 213.

If a Feast.

Antiphon. Hail, Mary. p. 208.

MONDAY.

Antiphon to Benedictus.

From heaven shall come * the Lord the Ruler, and in His hand are honour and power.

Antiphon to Magnificat.

Behold, the King cometh, * the Lord of the earth; and He shall take away the yoke of our captivity.

TUESDAY.

Antiphon to Benedictus.

The Lord shall arise upon thee, * O Jerusalem, and His glory shall be seen upon thee.

Antiphon to Magnificat.

The voice of one crying * in the wilderness, Prepare ye the way of the Lord: make ye straight a highway for our God.

WEDNESDAY.

Antiphon to Benedictus.

Behold, * I send My messenger, and he shall prepare Thy way before Thee.

Antiphon to Magnificat.

Sion, * thou shalt be renewed, and shalt see thy Righteousness, that is to come unto thee.

THURSDAY.

Antiphon to Benedictus.

Thou, O Lord, * art He that art to come, for Whom we look that Thou shouldest save Thy people.

Antiphon to Magnificat.

He that cometh after me * is preferred before me: the latchet of Whose shoes I am not worthy to unloose.

FRIDAY.

Antiphon to Benedictus.

Say, to them * that are of a fearful heart: Be strong: behold, the Lord your God will come.

Antiphon to Magnificat.

O sing unto the Lord * a new song; and His praise to the ends of the earth.

SATURDAY.

Antiphon to Benedictus.

The Lord shall set up an ensign * for the nations, and shall assemble the outcasts of Israel.

Third Sunday in Advent.

AT FIRST VESPERS.

Chapter. Gen. xlix. 10.

The sceptre shall not depart from Judah, nor a lawgiver from between his feet, until Shiloh come; and unto him shall the gathering of the people be.

R. He that shall come, * will come, and will not tarry: now shall there be no more fear within our borders; forasmuch as He Himself is our Saviour. V. He will tread down all our iniquities under His feet, and will cast away from us all our offences. R. Forasmuch as He Himself is our Saviour. V. Glory. R. Forasmuch as He Himself is our Saviour.

Hymn. *Conditor alme siderum, with V. and R.* p. 1.

Antiphon to Magnificat (if not O Sapientia).

Before Me * there was no God formed, nor shall there be after Me: for to Me shall every knee be bowed, and Me shall every tongue confess.

Collect.

O Lord Jesu Christ, who at thy first coming didst send thy messenger to prepare thy way before thee; Grant that the ministers and stewards of thy mysteries may likewise so prepare and make ready thy way, by turning the hearts of the disobedient to the wisdom of the just, that at thy second coming to judge the world we may be found an acceptable people in thy sight. Who livest and reignest.

Memorial of the Holy Incarnation.

Antiphon. Hail, Mary. p. 208.

AT LAUDS.

Antiphon (1). The Lord will surely come, * He will not tarry, and will bring to light the hidden things of darkness, and reveal Himself to all people. Alleluia.

Antiphon (2). Rejoice greatly, * O daughter of Sion: behold, thy King cometh unto thee. Alleluia.

Antiphon (3). I will place salvation in Sion, * for Israel My glory. Alleluia.

Antiphon (4). Every mountain and hill * shall be made low; and the crooked shall be made straight: and the rough places plain. Come, O Lord, and tarry not. Alleluia.

Antiphon (5). Let us live

soberly, righteously, and godly, * looking for that blessed hope, and the coming of the Lord.

Chapter. 1 Cor. iv. 1, 2.

Let a man so account of us, as of the ministers of Christ, and stewards of the mysteries of God. Moreover it is required in stewards, that a man be found faithful.

Hymn. *Vox clara ecce intonat,*
with *℟.* and *℣.* p. 2.

Antiphon to Benedictus.

When John had heard in the prison * the works of Christ, he sent two of his disciples and asked Him, saying: Art Thou He which is to come, or look we for another?

Collect as at First Vespers.

Memorial of the Holy Incarnation.

Antiphon. The Angel. p. 159.

AT PRIME.

Antiphon. The Lord will surely come, * He will not tarry, and will bring to light the hidden things of darkness, and reveal Himself to all people. Alleluia.

AT TIERCE.

Antiphon. Rejoice greatly, * O daughter of Sion: behold, thy King cometh unto thee. Alleluia.

Chapter. 1 Cor. iv. 1, 2.

Let a man so account of us, as of the ministers of Christ, and stewards of the mysteries of God. Moreover it is required in stewards, that a man be found faithful.

R. Come and save us. p. 3.

AT SEXT.

Antiphon. I will place salvation in Sion, * for Israel My glory. Alleluia.

Chapter. 1 Cor. iv. 3.

But with me it is a very small thing that I should be judged of you, or of man's judgment; yea, I judge not mine own self.

R. O Lord, show Thy mercy.
p. 3.

AT NONE.

Antiphon. Let us live soberly, righteously, and godly, * looking for that blessed hope, and the coming of the Lord.

Chapter. 1 Cor. iv. 5.

Judge nothing before the time, until the Lord come, who both will bring to light the hidden things of darkness, and will make manifest the counsel of the hearts; and then shall every man have praise of God.

R. The Lord shall arise. p. 3.

AT SECOND VESPERS.

Chapter. 1 Cor. iv. 1, 2.

Let a man so account of us, as of the ministers of Christ, and stewards of the mysteries of God. Moreover it is required in stewards, that a man be found faithful.

R. Thou shalt arise. p. 4.

¶ *But on and after O Sapientia:—*

R. Haste Thee, * make no tarrying, O Lord; bring deliverance unto Thy people. *℣.* Come, O Lord, and tarry not; do away the offences of Thy people. *℣.* Bring deliverance unto Thy

people. V. Glory. R. Haste
Thee, make no tarrying, O Lord.

¶ *This Respond is said daily
except on Saturday, until the
Vigil of the Nativity of Our
Lord, when the Service is of
the Season.*

Hymn. *Conditor alme siderum,*
with V. and R. p. 1.

*Antiphon to Magnificat (if not a
Great Antiphon).*

Go your way to John, * and
say ye: The blind do see, and the
deaf hear; the lepers are cleansed,
and the lame do walk.

Collect as at First Vespers.

*Memorial of the Holy Incarna-
tion.*

Antiphon. Blessed art thou.
p. 208.

THE GREAT ANTIPHONS.

DECEMBER 16.

Antiphon to Magnificat.

O Sapientia.

O Wisdom, * which camest out
of the mouth of the Most High,
and reachest from one end to
another, mightily, and sweetly
ordering all things: Come and
teach us the way of prudence.

¶ *From this day until the mor-
row of the Octave Day of the
Epiphany, the Suffrages are not
said at Vespers.*

*Memorial of the Holy Incarna-
tion.*

Antiphon. Hail, Mary. p. 208.

¶ *No Memorial of All Saints is
made on this day.*

DECEMBER 17.

Antiphon to Magnificat.

O Adonai.

O Adónai, * and Leader of the
house of Israel, Who appearedst
in the Bush to Moses in a flame
of fire, and gavest him the law in
Sinai: Come and deliver us with
an outstretched arm.

DECEMBER 18.

Antiphon to Magnificat.

O Radix Jesse.

O Root of Jesse, * Which
standest for an ensign of the
people, at Whom kings shall
shut their mouths, to Whom the
Gentiles shall seek: Come and
deliver us, and tarry not.

DECEMBER 19.

Antiphon to Magnificat.

O Clavis David.

O Key of David, * and Sceptre
of the house of Israel: that
openest, and no man shutteth,
and shuttest, and no man openeth:
Come and bring the prisoner out
of the prison-house, and him that
sitteth in darkness, and the
shadow of death.

DECEMBER 20.

Antiphon to Magnificat.

O Oriens.

O Dayspring, * Brightness of
Light everlasting, and Sun of
Righteousness: Come and en-
lighten him that sitteth in dark-
ness and the shadow of death.

¶ *At First Vespers of St. Thomas
this is used as a Memorial of
Advent.*

DECEMBER 21.

*Antiphon to Magnificat.**O Rex Gentium.*

O King of the nations, * and their Desire; the Corner-stone, Who makest both one: Come and save mankind, whom Thou formedst of clay.

¶ *At Second Vespers of St. Thomas this is used as a Memorial of Advent.*

DECEMBER 22.

*Antiphon to Magnificat.**O Emmanuel.*

O Emmanuel, * our King and Lawgiver, the Desire of all nations, and their Salvation: Come and save us, O Lord our God.

DECEMBER 23.

*Antiphon to Magnificat.**O Virgo Virginum.*

O Virgin of virgins, * how shall this be? for neither before thee was any like thee, nor shall there be after. Daughters of Jerusalem, why marvel ye at me? The thing which ye behold is a divine mystery.

MONDAY.

AT LAUDS.

Psalms of the Feria. p. 161.

Antiphon (1). Behold, the Lord shall come, * the Prince of the princes of the earth: blessed are they that are ready to go forth to meet Him.

Antiphon (2). When the Son of Man cometh, * shall He find faith upon the earth?

Antiphon (3). Behold, * the fullness of the time is come, and God hath sent forth His Son.

Antiphon (4). With joy shall ye draw water * out of the wells of salvation.

Antiphon (5). The Lord cometh forth * out of His place.

Antiphon to Benedictus.

There shall come forth * a Rod from the stem of Jesse: and all the earth shall be filled with His glory, and all flesh shall see the salvation of God.

AT VESPERS.

Antiphon to Magnificat (if not a Great Antiphon).

Awake, awake! * stand up, O Jerusalem: loose the bands of thy neck, O captive daughter of Sion.

¶ *The Suffrages are omitted at Vespers on and after O Sapientia.*

TUESDAY.

AT LAUDS.

Antiphon (1). Behold, our Lord shall come * with power: and Himself shall break the yoke of our burden.

Antiphon (2). Send, O Lord, the Lamb, * the Ruler of the land, from Sela to the wilderness, unto the mount of the daughter of Sion.

Antiphon (3). That Thy way, O Lord, * may be known upon earth, Thy saving health among all nations.

Antiphon (4). Reward them, O Lord, * that wait for Thee, and let Thy prophets be found faithful.

Antiphon (5). The law was given by Moses, * but grace and truth came by Jesus Christ.

Antiphon to Benedictus.

Thou Bethlehem, * in the land

of Judah, shall not be the least, for out of thee shall come a Governor, that shall rule My people Israel.

Antiphon to Magnificat (if not a Great Antiphon).

Let the mountains * break forth with singing, and the hills with righteousness: for the Lord, the Light of the world, draweth nigh with power.

WEDNESDAY. EMBER DAY.
AT LAUDS.

Antiphon (1). Drop down, ye heavens, from above, * and let the skies pour down Righteousness; let the earth open, and let them bring forth Salvation.

Antiphon (2). The prophets did foretell, * that Messiah should be born of Mary.

Antiphon (3). The Spirit * of the Lord is upon Me; He hath anointed Me to preach the gospel to the poor.

Antiphon (4). Behold, the Lord shall come, * that He may sit among princes, and inherit the throne of His glory.

Antiphon (5). Tell it out * among the nations, and say ye: Behold, God our Saviour shall come.

Antiphon to Benedictus.

The Angel Gabriel was sent to Mary, * a virgin espoused to Joseph.

AT VESPERS.

Antiphon to Magnificat (if not a Great Antiphon).

How shall this be, * O Angel of God, seeing that I know not a

man? Hearken, O Mary, Virgin of Christ: the Holy Spirit shall come upon thee, and the power of the Highest shall overshadow thee.

THURSDAY.

AT LAUDS.

Antiphon (1). Out of Sion * shall come forth the Lord Almighty, to save His people.

Antiphon (2). Turn Thee again, O Lord, * a little while, and delay not to come unto Thy servants.

Antiphon (3). Out of Sion * shall come He that shall reign: He is our Lord Emmanuel; great is His Name.

Antiphon (4). Behold, He is my God, * and I will prepare Him an habitation; my father's God, and I will exalt Him.

Antiphon (5). The Lord * is our Judge, the Lord is our Lawgiver, the Lord is our King, He will come and save us.

Antiphon to Benedictus.

Watch ye therefore, * in your hearts, for the Lord our God is nigh at hand.

AT VESPERS.

Antiphon to Magnificat (if not a Great Antiphon).

Rejoice ye * with Jerusalem: and be ye glad with her, all ye that love her, for ever.

FRIDAY. EMBER DAY.

AT LAUDS.

Antiphon (1). Stand ye still, * and see the salvation of the Lord with you.

Antiphon (2). Unto Thee, O

Lord, * do I lift up my soul: come and deliver me, for unto Thee, O Lord, have I fled.

Antiphon (3). Come, O Lord, * and tarry not: do away the offences of Thy people Israel.

Antiphon (4). God shall come from Teman, * and the Holy One from Mount Paran; His brightness shall be as the light.

Antiphon (5). Therefore will I look * unto the Lord: I will wait for the God of my salvation.

Antiphon to Benedictus.

As soon as the voice * of thy salutation sounded in mine ears, the babe leaped in my womb for joy. Alleluia.

AT VESPERS.

Antiphon to Magnificat.

One of the Great Antiphons, according to the day of the month.

SATURDAY. EMBER DAY.

AT LAUDS.

Antiphon (1). The Lord shall come * with great power, and all flesh shall see the salvation of God.

Antiphon (2). Consider * how great is this Man, Who entereth in to save His people to the uttermost.

Antiphon (3). Thy messenger * shall come again, O Lord, and shall prepare Thy ways.

Antiphon (4). The doctrine of the Lord * shall drop as the rain, and our God shall distil upon us as the dew.

Antiphon (5). Prepare to meet thy God, O Israel: * for He cometh.

Antiphon to Benedictus.

Every valley * shall be exalted, and every mountain and hill shall be made low; and all flesh shall see the salvation of God.

Fourth Sunday in Advent.

AT FIRST VESPERS.

Chapter. Isa. xxviii. 16. Rom. ix. 33.

Behold, I lay in Zion for a foundation a stone, a tried stone, a precious corner stone, a sure foundation: and whosoever believeth on him shall not be ashamed.

R. The sceptre * shall not depart from Judah, nor a lawgiver from between his feet, until He come that shall be sent: and unto Him shall the gathering of the people be. **V.** His eyes shall be fairer than wine, and His teeth whiter than milk. **R.** And unto Him shall the gathering of the people be. **V.** Glory. **R.** And unto Him shall the gathering of the people be.

Hymn. Conditor alme siderum, with V. and R. p. 1.

Antiphon to Magnificat.
A Great Antiphon.

Collect.

O Lord, raise up (we pray thee) thy power, and come among us, and with great might succour us; that whereas, through our sins and wickedness, we are sore let and hindered in running the race that is set before us, thy bountiful grace and mercy may speedily help and deliver us. Through the satisfaction of thy Son our Lord, to whom with thee and the Holy Ghost be

honour and glory, world without end. *Amen.*

Memorial of the Holy Incarnation.

Antiphon. Hail, Mary. p. 208.

¶ *Should the Vigil of the Nativity fall on this day, the Service is of Sunday until Lauds, and thenceforth of the Vigil, with a Memorial of Sunday at Lauds only.*

AT LAUDS.

Antiphon (1). Blow ye the trumpet * in Sion, for the day of the Lord cometh, for it is nigh at hand; behold, He cometh to save us. Alleluia, Alleluia.

Antiphon (2). Behold, He cometh, * the Desire of all nations; and the house of the Lord shall be filled with glory. Alleluia.

Antiphon (3). The crooked * shall be made straight, and the rough places plain: Come, O Lord, and tarry not. Alleluia.

Antiphon (4). The Bridegroom cometh; * go ye out to meet Him; and say ye, Great is His dominion, and of His Kingdom there shall be no end: the Mighty God, the Everlasting Father, the Prince of Peace. Alleluia, Alleluia.

Antiphon (5). Thine Almighty Word, * O Lord, cometh from heaven, out of Thy royal throne. Alleluia.

Chapter. Phil. iv. 4, 5.

Rejoice in the Lord alway: and again I say, Rejoice. Let your moderation be known unto all men. The Lord is at hand.

Hymn, *Vox clara ecce intonat, with V. and R.* p. 2.

Antiphon to Benedictus.

I am * the voice of one crying

in the wilderness: Prepare ye the way of the Lord, as saith the prophet Esaias.

Collect as at First Vespers.

Memorial of the Holy Incarnation.

Antiphon. The Angel Gabriel. p. 159.

AT PRIME.

Antiphon. Blow ye the trumpet * in Sion, for the day of the Lord cometh, for it is nigh at hand; behold, He cometh to save us. Alleluia, Alleluia.

AT TIERCE.

Antiphon. Behold, He cometh, * the Desire of all nations: and the house of the Lord shall be filled with glory. Alleluia.

Chapter. Phil. iv. 4, 5.

Rejoice in the Lord alway: and again I say, Rejoice. Let your moderation be known unto all men. The Lord is at hand.

R. Come and save us. p. 3.

AT SEXT.

Antiphon. The crooked * shall be made straight; and the rough places plain: Come, O Lord, and tarry not. Alleluia.

Chapter. Phil. iv. 6.

Be careful for nothing; but in everything by prayer and supplication with thanksgiving let your requests be made known unto God.

R. O Lord, show Thy mercy. p. 3.

AT NONE.

Antiphon. Thine Almighty Word,* O Lord, cometh from heaven, out of Thy royal throne. Alleluia.

Chapter. Phil. iv. 7.

The peace of God, which passeth all understanding, shall keep your hearts and minds through Christ Jesus.

R. The Lord shall arise. p. 3.

AT SECOND VESPERS.

Chapter. Phil. iv. 4, 5.

Rejoice in the Lord alway: and again I say, Rejoice. Let your moderation be known unto all men. The Lord is at hand.

R. Haste Thee. p. 10.

Hymn. *Conditor alme siderum,* with V. and R. p. 1.

Antiphon to Magnificat.
A Great Antiphon.

Collect as at First Vespers.

Memorial of the Holy Incarnation.

Antiphon. Blessed art thou. p. 208.

MONDAY.

AT LAUDS.

Antiphons to the Psalms as on the third Monday in Advent. p. 12.

Antiphon to Benedictus.

Thus saith the Lord,* Bring forth worthy fruits of penance, for the kingdom of heaven is at hand. Alleluia.

AT VESPERS.

Antiphon to Magnificat.
A Great Antiphon.

TUESDAY.

AT LAUDS.

Antiphons to the Psalms as on the third Tuesday in Advent. p. 12.

Antiphon to Benedictus.

Awake! awake! * put on strength, O arm of the Lord.

AT VESPERS.

Antiphon to Magnificat.
A Great Antiphon.

WEDNESDAY.

AT LAUDS.

Antiphons to Psalms as on the third Wednesday in Advent. p. 13.

Antiphon to Benedictus.

Let them give unto the Lord glory,* and declare His praise in the islands: for behold, He shall come, and will not tarry.

AT VESPERS.

Antiphon to Magnificat.
A Great Antiphon.

THURSDAY.

AT LAUDS.

Antiphons to Psalms as on the third Thursday in Advent. p. 13.

Antiphon to Benedictus.

Comfort ye, comfort ye,* My people, saith your God.

AT VESPERS.

Antiphon to Magnificat.
A Great Antiphon.

FRIDAY.

AT LAUDS.

Antiphons to Psalms as on the third Friday in Advent. p. 13.

Antiphon to Benedictus.

The day of the Lord * shall come as a thief in the night: be ye therefore also ready, for at such an hour as ye think not, the Son of Man shall come.

AT VESPERS.

Antiphon to Magnificat.
A Great Antiphon.

**Vigil of the Nativity of Our
Lord.**

¶ *Should the Vigil of the Nativity fall on Sunday, the whole Service is of the Vigil, with a Memorial of Sunday at Lauds only.*

¶ *From henceforth until after the Octave Day of Epiphany the Suffrages are not said at any of the Offices, except Prime and Compline.*

AT LAUDS.

V. To-morrow shall the wickedness of the earth be done away.

R. And the Saviour of the world shall reign over us.

¶ *Psalms of the Feria, or of Sunday, if the Vigil fall on a Sunday.*

Antiphon (1). O Judah and Jerusalem, * fear not, nor be dismayed: to-morrow go ye forth, and the Lord will be with you.

Antiphon (2). Ye shall know this day * that the Lord will come, and in the morning shall ye see His glory.

Antiphon (3). To-morrow * shall the wickedness of the earth be done away, and the Saviour of the world shall be King over us.

Antiphon (4). The doctrine of the Lord * shall drop as the rain,

and our God shall distil upon us as the dew, and as the showers upon the grass.

Antiphon (5). To-morrow ye shall have help, * saith the Lord God of Hosts.

Chapter. Isa. lxii. 1.

For Zion's sake will I not hold my peace, and for Jerusalem's sake I will not rest, until the righteousness thereof go forth as brightness, and the salvation thereof as a lamp that burneth.

Hymn. *Vox clara ecce intonat.* p. 2.

V. Ye shall know this day that the Lord will come.

R. And in the morning shall ye see His glory.

Antiphon to Benedictus.

When Mary * the Mother of Jesus was espoused unto Joseph, before they came together she was found to be with Child; for That which was conceived in her was of the Holy Ghost. Alleluia.

Collect.

O God, who year by year makest us glad by the expectation of the Birth of thy only-begotten Son Jesus Christ; Grant, we beseech thee, that as we now joyfully await his coming, so hereafter we may behold him without fear when he appears as our Judge. Through the same our Lord Jesus Christ, who liveth and reigneth.

¶ *This Collect is said at every Hour on this day.*

¶ *No Memorial is made at these Lauds if it be Sunday, except of Sunday. If it be a Feria, Memorial of All Saints, p. 165, is made, but no Memorial of the Holy Incarnation.*

¶ *The Psalm, Ad te levavi, and the Prayers following are omitted till the morrow of the Octave Day of the Epiphany.*

℣. To-morrow ye shall have help.

℞. Saith the Lord God of Hosts.

AT PRIME.

Antiphon. O Judah and Jerusalem, * fear not, nor be dismayed: to-morrow go ye forth, and the Lord will be with you.

Psalm of the Feria.

Chapter. Isa. xxxiii. 2.

O Lord, be gracious unto us; we have waited for thee: be thou our arm every morning, our salvation also in the time of trouble.

R. Jesu Christ, with Alleluia.

℣. Thou that sittest. p. 187.

¶ *Should this Vigil fall on Sunday, Prime is said as on Sunday, with:—*

Antiphon. O Judah, as above.

Respond as above.

AT TIERCE.

Antiphon. Ye shall know this day * that the Lord will come, and in the morning shall ye see His glory.

Chapter. Isa. lxii. 1.

For Zion's sake will I not hold my peace, and for Jerusalem's sake I will not rest, until the righteousness thereof go forth as brightness, and the salvation thereof as a lamp that burneth.

R. Stand ye still. Alleluia, Alleluia. ℣. And see the salvation of the Lord with you. ℞. Alleluia, Alleluia. ℣. Glory. ℞. Stand ye still. Alleluia, Alleluia.

AT SENT.

Antiphon. To-morrow * shall the wickedness of the earth be done away, and the Saviour of the world shall be King over us.

Chapter. Isa. lxii. 2.

The Gentiles shall see thy righteousness, and all kings thy glory: and thou shalt be called by a new name, which the mouth of the Lord shall name.

R. To-morrow ye shall have help. Alleluia, Alleluia. ℣. Saith the Lord God of Hosts. ℞. Alleluia, Alleluia. ℣. Glory. ℞. To-morrow ye shall have help. Alleluia, Alleluia.

℣. Ye shall know this day that the Lord will come.

℞. And in the morning ye shall see His glory.

AT NONE.

Antiphon. To-morrow ye shall have help, * saith the Lord God of Hosts.

Chapter. Isa. lxii. 4.

Thou shalt no more be termed Forsaken; neither shall thy land any more be termed Desolate: but thou shalt be called Hephzibah, and thy land Beulah: for the Lord delighteth in thee, and thy land shall be married.

R. Ye shall know this day that the Lord will come. Alleluia, Alleluia. ℣. And in the morning ye shall see His glory. ℞. Alleluia, Alleluia. ℣. Glory. ℞. Ye

shall know this day that the Lord will come. Alleluia, Alleluia.

V. Stand ye still.

R. And see the salvation of the Lord with you.

The Nativity of Our Lord, commonly called

Christmas Day.

AT FIRST VESPERS.

Antiphon (1). The King of peace.

Psalm cxlii. *Laudate, pueri.*

1 Praise the Lord, ye servants : O praise the Name of the Lord.

2 Blessed be the Name of the Lord : from this time forth for evermore.

3 The Lord's Name is praised : from the rising up of the sun unto the going down of the same.

4 The Lord is high above all heathen : and his glory above the heavens.

5 Who is like unto the Lord our God, that hath his dwelling so high : and yet humbleth himself to behold the things that are in heaven and earth ?

6 He taketh up the simple out of the dust : and lifteth the poor out of the mire ;

7 That he may set him with the princes : even with the princes of his people.

8 He maketh the barren woman to keep house : and to be a joyful mother of children.

Glory.

Antiphon. The King of peace * is highly exalted, and the whole earth seeketh to His presence.

Antiphon (2). The King of peace.

Psalm cxvii. *Laudate Dominum.*

1 O praise the Lord, all ye heathen : praise him, all ye nations.

2 For his merciful kindness is ever more and more towards us : and the truth of the Lord endureth for ever. Praise the Lord. Glory.

Antiphon. The King of peace * is highly exalted, passing all the kings of the whole earth.

Antiphon (3). Know ye.

Psalm cxlvi. *Lauda, anima mea.*

1 Praise the Lord, O my soul ; while I live will I praise the Lord : yea, as long as I have any being, I will sing praises unto my God.

2 O put not your trust in princes, nor in any child of man : for there is no help in them.

3 For when the breath of man goeth forth he shall turn again to his earth : and then all his thoughts perish.

4 Blessed is he that hath the God of Jacob for his help : and whose hope is in the Lord his God ;

5 Who made heaven and earth, the sea, and all that therein is : who keepeth his promise for ever ;

6 Who helpeth them to right that suffer wrong : who feedeth the hungry.

7 The Lord looseth men out of prison : the Lord giveth sight to the blind.

8 The Lord helpeth them that are fallen : the Lord careth for the righteous.

9 The Lord careth for the strangers ; he defendeth the fatherless and widow : as for

the way of the ungodly, he turneth it upside down.

10 The Lord thy God, O Sion, shall be King for evermore : and throughout all generations.

Glory.

Antiphon. Know ye * that the kingdom of God is nigh : verily, I say unto you, it will not tarry.

Antiphon (4). Lift up your heads.

Psalm cxlvii. *Laudate Dominum.*

1 O praise the Lord, for it is a good thing to sing praises unto our God : yea, a joyful and pleasant thing it is to be thankful.

2 The Lord doth build up Jerusalem : and gather together the out-casts of Israel.

3 He healeth those that are broken in heart : and giveth medicine to heal their sickness.

4 He telleth the number of the stars : and calleth them all by their names.

5 Great is our Lord, and great is his power : yea, and his wisdom is infinite.

6 The Lord setteth up the meek : and bringeth the ungodly down to the ground.

7 O sing unto the Lord with thanksgiving : sing praises upon the harp unto our God ;

8 Who covereth the heaven with clouds, and prepareth rain for the earth : and maketh the grass to grow upon the mountains, and herb for the use of men ;

9 Who giveth fodder unto the cattle : and feedeth the young ravens that call upon him.

10 He hath no pleasure in the strength of an horse : neither delighteth he in any man's legs.

11 But the Lord's delight is in

them that fear him : and put their trust in his mercy.

Glory.

Antiphon. Lift up your heads, * for behold, your redemption draweth nigh.

Antiphon (5). The days of Mary.

Psalm cxlvii. 12. *Lauda Hierusalem.*

12 Praise the Lord, O Jerusalem : praise thy God, O Sion.

13 For he hath made fast the bars of thy gates : and hath blessed thy children within thee.

14 He maketh peace in thy borders : and filleth thee with the flour of wheat.

15 He sendeth forth his commandment upon earth : and his word runneth very swiftly.

16 He giveth snow like wool : and scattereth the hoar-frost like ashes.

17 He casteth forth his ice like morsels : who is able to abide his frost ?

18 He sendeth out his word, and melteth them : he bloweth with his wind, and the waters flow.

19 He showeth his word unto Jacob : his statutes and ordinances unto Israel.

20 He hath not dealt so with any nation : neither have the heathen knowledge of his laws.

Glory.

Antiphon. The days of Mary * were accomplished, that she should bring forth her first-born Son.

Chapter. Isa. ix. 2.

The people that walked in darkness have seen a great light : they that dwell in the land of the shadow of death, upon them hath the light shined.

R. O Judah * and Jerusalem,
fear not, nor be dismayed; to-
morrow go ye forth, and the Lord,
He will be with you. V. Stand
ye still, and ye shall see the sal-
vation of the Lord with you.
R. To-morrow go ye forth, and
the Lord, He will be with you.
V. Glory. R. And the Lord
He will be with you.

Hymn. *Veni, Redemptor gentium.*

Come, Thou Redeemer of the earth,
Come, testify Thy Virgin-birth:
All lands admire, all times applaud;
Such is the birth that fits a God.

Begotten of no human will,
But of the Spirit, mystic still,
The Word of God, in flesh array'd,
The promis'd fruit to man display'd.

The Virgin womb that burden gain'd,
With Virgin honour all unstain'd:
The banners there of virtue glow;
God in His temple dwells below.

Proceeding from His chamber free,
The royal hall of chastity,
Giant of two-fold substance, straight
His destin'd way He runs elate.

From God the Father He proceeds:
To God the Father back He speeds:
Proceeds,—as far as very hell;
Speeds back—to light ineffable.

O Equal to Thy Father, Thou!
Gird on Thy fleshly mantle now:
The weakness of our mortal state
With deathless might invigorate.

Thy cradle here shall glitter bright,
And darkness breathe a newer light,
Where endless faith shall shine serene,
And twilight never intervene.

All laud to God the Father be;
All praise, eternal Son, to Thee;
All glory, as is ever meet,
To God the Holy Paraclete. Amen.

V. As a bridegroom.

R. The Lord cometh forth out
of His chamber.

Antiphon to Magnificat.

Or ever * the sun be risen, ye
shall see the King of kings,

proceeding from the Father: as a
bridegroom out of His chamber.

¶ *At these Vespers only, the Anti-
phon is said entire before as well
as after the Magnificat.*

Collect.

Almighty God, who hast given
us thy only-begotten Son to take
our nature upon him, and as at
this time to be born of a pure
Virgin; Grant that we being
regenerate, and made thy chil-
dren by adoption and grace, may
daily be renewed by thy Holy
Spirit. Through the same,

COMPLINE II.

AT LAUDS.

V. The Word was made Flesh.

R. And dwelt among us. Alle-
luia.

Psalms of Sunday. p. 153.

Antiphon (1). Whom saw ye, *
O shepherds, say ye, tell us Who
hath appeared upon earth? We
beheld the Child and a choir of
Angels singing unto our Lord
and Saviour. Alleluia, Alleluia.

Antiphon (2). A maiden hath
borne * the King Whose Name is
Everlasting: she hath the joy of
a mother, and likewise the honour
of virginity; none hath been seen
like unto her, neither shall there
be any such. Alleluia.

Antiphon (3). The Angel * said
unto the shepherds: Behold, I
bring you good tidings of great
joy; for unto you is born this day
in the city of David a Saviour.
Alleluia.

Antiphon (4). There was with
the Angel * a multitude of the
heavenly host praising God, and
saying: Glory to God in the

highest, and on earth peace, good will towards men. Alleluia.

Antiphon (5). Unto us * a Child is born this day; and His Name shall be called the Mighty God. Alleluia, Alleluia.

Chapter. Titus ii. 11, 12.

The grace of God that bringeth salvation hath appeared to all men, teaching us that, denying ungodliness and worldly lusts, we should live soberly, righteously, and godly, in this present world.

Hymn. *A solis ortus cardine.*

From lands that see the sun arise,
To earth's remotest boundaries,
The Virgin-born to-day we sing,
The Son of Mary, Christ the King.

Blest Author of this earthly frame,
To take a servant's form He came,
That, liberating flesh by flesh,
Whom He had made might live afresh.

In that chaste parent's holy womb
Celestial grace hath found its home :
And she, as earthly bride unknown,
Yet calls that Offspring blest her own.

The mansion of the modest breast
Becomes a shrine where God shall rest :
The pure and undefiled one
Conceived in her womb the Son.

That Son, that royal Son she bore,
Whom Gabriel's voice had told afore :
Whom, in His mother yet conceal'd,
The infant Baptist had reveal'd.

The manger and the straw He bore,
The cradle did He not abhor :
By milk in infant portions fed,
Who gives e'en fowls their daily bread.

The heavenly chorus fill'd the sky,
The Angels sang to God on high,
What time to shepherds, watching lone,
They made creation's Shepherd known.

All honour, laud, and glory be,
O Jesu, Virgin-born, to Thee ;
All glory, as is ever meet,
To Father and to Paraclete. Amen.

¶ *This verse is said at the end of all hymns of this metre until the morrow of the Purification,*

except on the Day and through the Octave of Epiphany, and except at the end of the Hymn Deus Creator omnium.

℣. Blessed is He that cometh in the Name of the Lord.

℞. God is the Lord Who hath showed us light.

Antiphon to Benedictus.

Glory to God in the highest, * and in earth peace, good will towards men. Alleluia, Alleluia.

Collect as at First Vespers.

MEMORIAL OF ST. MARY,
at the full consummation of the mystery of the Incarnation.

Antiphon. Behold, all things are fulfilled * which were spoken by the Angel of the Virgin Mary.

℣. After her Child-bearing.

℞. She remained a pure Virgin.

Collect.

We beseech thee, O Lord, pour thy grace into our hearts; that as we have known the incarnation of thy Son Jesus Christ by the message of an angel, so by his cross and passion we may be brought to the glory of his resurrection. Through the same Jesus Christ our Lord, who liveth and reigneth.

AT PRIME.

Antiphon. Whom saw ye, * O shepherds, say ye, tell us Who hath appeared upon earth? We beheld the Child and a choir of Angels singing unto our Lord and Saviour. Alleluia, Alleluia.

Chapter. 1 Tim. i. 17.

Now unto the King eternal, immortal, invisible, the only wise

God, be honour and glory for ever and ever. Amen.

R. Jesu Christ, *with Alleluia.*

V. Thou that didst vouchsafe.
p. 188.

¶ *This Respond is said daily until the morrow of the Purification, except on the Day and during the Octave of Epiphany, but without Alleluia after the Epiphany.*

AT TIERCE.

Antiphon. A maiden hath borne * the King Whose Name is Everlasting: she hath the joy of a mother, and likewise the honour of virginity; none hath been seen like unto her, neither shall there be any such. Alleluia.

Chapter. Titus ii. 11.

The grace of God that bringeth salvation hath appeared to all men, teaching us that, denying ungodliness and worldly lusts, we should live soberly, righteously, and godly, in this present world.

R. The Word was made Flesh. Alleluia, Alleluia. V. And dwelt among us. R. Alleluia, Alleluia. V. Glory. R. The Word was made Flesh. Alleluia, Alleluia.

V. He shall call Me.

R. Thou art My Father.

AT SENT.

Antiphon. The Angel * said unto the shepherds: Behold, I bring you good tidings of great joy; for unto you is born this day in the city of David a Saviour. Alleluia.

Chapter. Titus iii. 4, 5.

The kindness and love of God

our Saviour toward man appeared, not by works of righteousness which we have done, but according to his mercy he saved us.

R. He shall call Me. Alleluia, Alleluia. V. Thou art My Father. R. Alleluia, Alleluia. V. Glory. R. He shall call Me. Alleluia, Alleluia.

V. The Lord declared.

R. His salvation.

AT NONE.

Antiphon. Unto us * a Child is born this day; and His Name shall be called the Mighty God. Alleluia, Alleluia.

Chapter. Heb. i. 1, 2.

God, who at sundry times and in divers manners spake in time past unto the fathers by the prophets, hath in these last days spoken unto us by his Son.

R. The Lord declared. Alleluia, Alleluia. V. His salvation. R. Alleluia, Alleluia. V. Glory. R. The Lord declared. Alleluia, Alleluia.

V. Blessed is He that cometh in the Name of the Lord.

R. God is the Lord, Who hath showed us light.

AT SECOND VESPERS.

Antiphon (1). In the day of Thy power.

Psalm cx. *Dixit Dominus.*

1 The Lord said unto my Lord: Sit thou on my right hand, until I make thine enemies thy footstool.

2 The Lord shall send the rod of thy power out of Sion: be

thou ruler, even in the midst among thine enemies.

3 In the day of thy power shall the people offer thee free-will offerings with an holy worship : the dew of thy birth is of the womb of the morning.

4 The Lord sware, and will not repent : Thou art a Priest for ever after the order of Melchisedech.

5 The Lord upon thy right hand : shall wound even kings in the day of his wrath.

6 He shall judge among the heathen ; he shall fill the places with the dead bodies : and smite in sunder the heads over divers countries.

7 He shall drink of the brook in the way : therefore shall he lift up his head.

Glory.

Antiphon. In the day of Thy power* shall the people offer Thee free-will offerings with an holy worship : the dew of Thy birth is of the womb of the morning.

Antiphon (2). The Lord hath sent.

Psalm cxi. *Confitebor tibi.*

1 I will give thanks unto the Lord with my whole heart : secretly among the faithful, and in the congregation.

2 The works of the Lord are great : sought out of all them that have pleasure therein.

3 His work is worthy to be praised, and had in honour : and his righteousness endureth for ever.

4 The merciful and gracious Lord hath so done his marvellous works : that they ought to be had in remembrance.

5 He hath given meat unto them that fear him : he shall ever be mindful of his covenant.

6 He hath shewed his people the power of his works : that he may give them the heritage of the heathen.

7 The works of his hands are verity and judgment : all his commandments are true.

8 They stand fast for ever and ever : and are done in truth and equity.

9 He sent redemption unto his people : he hath commanded his covenant for ever ; holy and reverend is his Name.

10 The fear of the Lord is the beginning of wisdom : a good understanding have all they that do thereafter ; the praise of it endureth for ever.

Glory.

Antiphon. The Lord hath sent* redemption unto His people : He hath commanded His covenant for ever and ever.

Antiphon (3). Unto the godly.

Psalm cxii. *Beatus vir.*

1 Blessed is the man that feareth the Lord : he hath great delight in his commandments.

2 His seed shall be mighty upon earth : the generation of the faithful shall be blessed.

3 Riches and plenteousness shall be in his house : and his righteousness endureth for ever.

4 Unto the godly there ariseth up light in the darkness : he is merciful, loving, and righteous.

5 A good man is merciful, and lendeth : and will guide his words with discretion.

6 For he shall never be moved : and the righteous shall be had in everlasting remembrance.

7 He will not be afraid of any evil tidings : for his heart standeth fast, and believeth in the Lord.

8 His heart is established, and will not shrink : until he see his desire upon his enemies.

9 He hath dispersed abroad, and given to the poor : and his righteousness remaineth for ever ; his horn shall be exalted with honour.

10 The ungodly shall see it, and it shall grieve him : he shall gnash with his teeth, and consume away ; the desire of the ungodly shall perish.

Glory.

Antiphon. Unto the godly * there ariseth up light in the darkness : the Lord is merciful, loving, and righteous.

Antiphon (4). With the Lord.

Psalm cxxx. *De profundis.*

1 Out of the deep have I called unto thee, O Lord : Lord, hear my voice.

2 O let thine ears consider well : the voice of my complaint.

3 If thou, Lord, wilt be extreme to mark what is done amiss : O Lord, who may abide it ?

4 For there is mercy with thee : therefore shalt thou be feared.

5 I look for the Lord ; my soul doth wait for him : in his word is my trust.

6 My soul fleeth unto the Lord : before the morning watch, I say, before the morning watch.

7 O Israel, trust in the Lord, for with the Lord there is mercy : and with him is plenteous redemption.

8 And he shall redeem Israel : from all his sins.

Glory.

Antiphon. With the Lord * there is mercy : and with Him is plenteous redemption.

Antiphon (5). Of the fruit.

Psalm cxxxii. *Memento, Domine.*

1 Lord, remember David : and all his trouble :

2 How he sware unto the Lord : and vowed a vow unto the Almighty God of Jacob ;

3 I will not come within the tabernacle of mine house : nor climb up into my bed ;

4 I will not suffer mine eyes to sleep, nor mine eye-lids to slumber : neither the temples of my head to take any rest ;

5 Until I find out a place for the temple of the Lord : an habitation for the mighty God of Jacob.

6 Lo, we heard of the same at Ephrata : and found it in the wood.

7 We will go into his tabernacle : and fall low on our knees before his footstool.

8 Arise, O Lord, into thy resting-place : thou, and the ark of thy strength.

9 Let thy priests be clothed with righteousness : and let thy saints sing with joyfulness.

10 For thy servant David's sake : turn not away the presence of thine Anointed.

11 The Lord hath made a faithful oath unto David : and he shall not shrink from it ;

12 Of the fruit of thy body : shall I set upon thy seat.

13 If thy children will keep my covenant, and my testimonies that I shall learn them : their children also shall sit upon thy seat for evermore.

14 For the Lord hath chosen

Sion to be an habitation for himself : he hath longed for her.

15 This shall be my rest for ever : here will I dwell, for I have a delight therein.

16 I will bless her victuals with increase : and will satisfy her poor with bread.

17 I will deck her priests with health : and her saints shall rejoice and sing.

18 There shall I make the horn of David to flourish : I have ordained a lantern for mine Anointed.

19 As for his enemies, I shall clothe them with shame : but upon himself shall his crown flourish.

Glory.

Antiphon. Of the fruit * of thy body shall I set upon thy seat.

¶ *The foregoing Psalms with their Antiphons are said daily until the Octave Day of the Epiphany inclusive.*

Chapter. Heb. i. 1, 2.

God, who at sundry times and in divers manners spake in time past unto the fathers by the prophets, hath in these last days spoken unto us by his Son.

R. The Word * was made Flesh, and dwelt among us : and we beheld His glory, the glory as of the Only-begotten of the Father, full of grace and truth. V. In the beginning was the Word, and the Word was with God, and the Word was God. R. And we beheld His glory, the glory as of the Only-begotten of the Father, full of grace and truth. V. Glory. R. Full of grace and truth.

Hymn. *A solis ortus cardine,*

with V. and R. as at Lauds.
p. 22.

Antiphon to Magnificat.

To-day * the Christ is born ; to-day hath a Saviour appeared : to-day on earth Angels are singing, Archangels rejoicing : to-day the righteous exult, and say: Glory to God in the highest. Alleluia.

Collect as at Lauds.

MEMORIAL OF ST. STEPHEN.

Antiphon. Stephen * saw the heavens opened; he saw and entered in : how blessed is he to whom the heavens shall be opened.

V. Thou hast crowned him, O Lord, with glory and worship.

R. Thou makest him to have dominion of the works of Thy hands.

Collect.

Grant, O Lord, that, in all our sufferings here upon earth for the testimony of thy truth, we may stedfastly look up to heaven, and by faith behold the glory that shall be revealed ; and, being filled with the Holy Ghost, may learn to love and bless our persecutors by the example of thy first Martyr Saint Stephen, who prayed for his murderers to thee, O blessed Jesus, who standest at the right hand of God to succour all those that suffer for thee, our only Mediator and Advocate. Amen.

¶ *Should Sunday fall in the Octave of Christmas, the whole Service is of the Feast and nothing of Sunday.*

COMPLINE III.

St. Stephen's Day.

AT LAUDS.

V. The righteous shall flourish like a palm tree.

R. And shall spread abroad like a cedar in Libanus.

Psalms of Sunday. p. 153.

Antiphon (1). They stoned Stephen, * calling upon God, saying, Lord, lay not this sin to their charge.

Antiphon (2). The shower of stones * was lovely unto Stephen : him doth every soul of the righteous follow.

Antiphon (3). My soul hangeth * upon Thee, O God ; for Thy sake hath my body been stoned.

Antiphon (4). Stephen saw the heavens opened, * he saw and entered in : blessed is he to whom the heavens shall be opened.

Antiphon (5). Behold, I see * the heavens opened, and the Son of Man standing on the right hand of God.

Chapter. Acts vi. 8.

Stephen, full of faith and power, did great wonders and miracles among the people.

Hymn. *Sancte Dei preciose.*

Saint of God, elect and precious,
Protomartyr Stephen, bright
With thy love, of amplest measure,
Shining round thee like a light,
Who to God commendedst, dying,
Them that did thee all despite :

Glitters now the crown above thee,
Figur'd in thy sacred name :
Oh that we, who truly love thee,
May have portion in the same ;
In the fearful Day of Judgment
Fearing neither sin nor shame.

Laud to God, and might and honour,
Who with flowers of rosy dye
Crown'd thy forehead, and hath plac'd
thee

In the starry throne on high :
He direct us, He protect us
From death's sting eternally. Amen.

V. The righteous shall blossom as the lily.

R. He shall flourish for ever before the Lord.

Antiphon to Benedictus.

The ungodly laid charge * against the just one to give him over unto death, but he gladly endured the stones, that he might merit to win a diadem of glory. Alleluia.

Collect.

Grant, O Lord. p. 26.

MEMORIAL OF THE NATIVITY.

Antiphon. Now hath a pure Virgin * brought forth the Incarnate Word : and yet after child-bearing doth she abide ever-virgin. Behold, from henceforth all generations shall call her Blessed.

V. Blessed is He that cometh in the Name of the Lord.

R. God is the Lord, Who hath showed us light.

Collect.

Almighty God. p. 21.

AT PRIME.

¶ *All as on the Nativity*, p. 22, except that which follows :—

Antiphon. They stoned Stephen, * calling upon God, saying, Lord, lay not this sin to their charge.

AT TIERCE.

Antiphon. The shower of stones * was lovely unto Stephen : him doth every soul of the righteous follow.

Chapter. Acts vi. 8.

Stephen, full of faith and power, did great wonders and miracles among the people.

R. Thou hast crowned him with glory and worship. Alleluia, Alleluia. **V.** Thou makest him to have dominion of the works of Thy hands. **R.** Alleluia, Alleluia. **V.** Glory. **R.** Thou hast crowned him with glory and worship. Alleluia, Alleluia.

V. Thou hast set upon his head, O Lord.

R. A crown of pure gold.

AT SEXT.

Antiphon. My soul hangeth * upon Thee, O God; for Thy sake hath my body been stoned.

Chapter. Acts vii. 55, 56.

Stephen, being full of the Holy Ghost, looked up stedfastly into heaven, and saw the glory of God, and Jesus standing on the right hand of God, and said, Behold, I see the heavens opened, and the Son of man standing on the right hand of God.

R. Thou hast set upon his head, O Lord. Alleluia, Alleluia. **V.** A crown of pure gold. **R.** Alleluia, Alleluia. **V.** Glory. **R.** Thou hast set upon his head, O Lord. Alleluia, Alleluia.

V. The righteous shall flourish like a palm tree.

R. And shall spread abroad like a cedar in Libanus.

AT NONE.

Antiphon. Behold, I see * the heavens opened, and the Son of Man standing on the right hand of God.

Chapter. Acts vii. 60.

He kneeled down, and cried with a loud voice, Lord, lay not this sin to their charge. And when he had said this, he fell asleep.

R. The righteous shall flourish like a palm tree. Alleluia, Alleluia. **V.** And shall spread abroad like a cedar in Libanus. **R.** Alleluia, Alleluia. **V.** Glory. **R.** The righteous shall flourish like a palm tree. Alleluia, Alleluia.

V. The righteous shall blossom as the lily.

R. He shall flourish for ever before the Lord.

AT VESPERS.

Chapter. Acts vi. 8.

Stephen, full of faith and power, did great wonders and miracles among the people.

R. Then they ran * upon him with one accord, and cast him out of the city, calling upon God, and saying, Lord Jesus, do Thou receive my spirit. **V.** Stephen, full of grace and power, did many miracles among the people: he looked, and saw the heavens opened, and Jesus standing at God's right hand, and he cried, saying: **R.** Lord Jesus, do Thou receive my spirit. **V.** Glory be to the Father, God most Highest, and to His only Son, our new-born Monarch, and to the Holy and Co-equal Spirit: as it was aforetime, is now and ever, through the ages. Amen. **R.** Lord Jesus, do Thou receive my spirit.

Hymn. Sancte Dei preciose, with V. and R., as at Lauds. p. 27.

Antiphon to Magnificat.

The heavenly portals are * unfolded to Christ's martyr, blessed

Stephen: who of all the saintly throng is the first in order, and therefore he reigneth triumphant, crowned in heaven. Alleluia.

Collect.

Grant, O Lord. p. 26.

MEMORIAL OF ST. JOHN.

Antiphon. Right worthy of honour * is the blessed Apostle, who leaned on Jesus' bosom at the Last Supper.

V. Their sound is gone out into all lands.

R. And their words unto the ends of the world.

Collect.

Merciful Lord, we beseech thee to cast thy bright beams of light upon thy Church, that it being enlightened by the doctrine of thy blessed Apostle and Evangelist Saint John, may so walk in the light of thy truth, that it may at length attain to the light of everlasting life. Through.

MEMORIAL OF THE NATIVITY.

Antiphon. Light hath shined * upon us, for on this day is born a Saviour. Alleluia.

V. The Word was made Flesh.

R. And dwelt among us. Alleluia.

Collect.

Almighty God, who hast given us. p. 21.

St. John, Apostle and Evangelist.

AT LAUDS.

V. Right worthy of honour is the blessed Apostle.

R. Who leaned on the Lord's bosom at the Last Supper.

Psalms of Sunday. p. 153.

Antiphon (1). This is the disciple, * which did testify and write; and we know that his testimony is true.

Antiphon (2). This is My disciple, * and if I will that he tarry till I come, what is that to thee?

Antiphon (3). Behold My servant, * whom I uphold; Mine elect in whom My soul delighteth; I have put My Spirit upon him.

Antiphon (4). There be some of them standing here, * which shall not taste of death, till they have seen the Kingdom of God.

Antiphon (5). If I will that he tarry * till I come: what is that to thee? follow thou Me.

Chapter. Eccclus. xv. 1, 2.

He that feareth the Lord will do good; and he that hath the knowledge of the law shall obtain wisdom. And as a mother shall she meet him, and receive him as a wife married of a virgin.

Hymn. *Æterna Christi munera,* with *V.* and *R.* p. 280.

Antiphon to Benedictus.

This is the same John, * who leaned on the Lord's bosom at Supper, the blessed Apostle unto whom were revealed the secrets of heaven.

Collect.

Merciful Lord, as above.

MEMORIAL OF THE NATIVITY.

Antiphon. Now hath a pure Virgin * brought forth the Incarnate Word: and yet after child-bearing doth she abide ever-virgin; Behold from henceforth

all generations shall call her Blessed.

V. Blessed is He that cometh in the Name of the Lord.

R. God is the Lord Who hath showed us light.

Collect.

Almighty God, who hast given us. p. 21.

MEMORIAL OF ST. STEPHEN.

Antiphon. The ungodly laid charge * against the just one to give him over unto death, but he gladly endured the stones, that he might merit to win a diadem of glory. Alleluia.

V. The righteous shall blossom as the lily.

R. He shall flourish for ever before the Lord.

Collect.

Grant, O Lord. p. 26.

AT PRIME.

¶ *All as on the Nativity, p. 22. except that which follows:—*

Antiphon. This is the disciple, * which did testify and write; and we know that his testimony is true.

AT TIERCE.

Antiphon. This is My disciple, * and if I will that he tarry till I come, what is that to thee?

Chapter. Ecclus. xv. 1, 2.

He that feareth the Lord will do good; and he that hath the knowledge of the law shall obtain wisdom. And as a mother shall she meet him, and receive him as a wife married of a virgin.

R. Their sound is gone out into all lands. Alleluia, Alleluia.

V. And their words unto the ends of the world. *R.* Alleluia, Alleluia. *V.* Glory. *R.* Their sound is gone out into all lands. Alleluia, Alleluia.

V. Thou shalt make them princes in all lands.

R. They shall remember Thy Name, O Lord.

AT SENT.

Antiphon. Behold My servant, * whom I uphold; Mine elect in whom My soul delighteth, I have put My Spirit upon him.

Chapter. Ecclus. xv. 3, 4, 5.

With the bread of understanding shall she feed him, and give him the water of wisdom to drink. He shall be stayed upon her, and shall not be moved; and shall rely upon her, and shall not be confounded. She shall exalt him above his neighbours.

R. Thou shalt make them princes in all lands. Alleluia, Alleluia. *V.* They shall remember Thy Name, O Lord. *R.* Alleluia, Alleluia. *V.* Glory. *R.* Thou shalt make them princes in all lands. Alleluia, Alleluia.

V. How dear are Thy friends unto me, O God.

R. O how great is the sum of them.

AT NONE.

Antiphon. If I will that he tarry * till I come: what is that to thee? follow thou Me.

Chapter. Ecclus. xv. 5, 6.

In the midst of the congregation shall wisdom open his mouth.

He shall find joy and a crown of gladness, and she shall cause him to inherit an everlasting name.

R. How dear are Thy friends unto me, O God. Alleluia, Alleluia. V. O how great is the sum of them. R. Alleluia, Alleluia. V. Glory. R. How dear are Thy friends unto me, O God. Alleluia, Alleluia.

V. They have declared His honour unto the heathen.

R. And His wonders unto all people.

AT VESPERS.

Chapter. Eccclus. xv. 1, 2.

He that feareth the Lord will do good; and he that hath the knowledge of the law shall obtain wisdom. And as a mother shall she meet him, and receive him as a wife married of a virgin.

R. This is * the same John which leaned on the Lord's bosom at the Last Supper: the blessed Apostle, unto whom were revealed the secrets of heaven.

V. The Evangelist, surnamed Divine,
Filled with the Spirit, as with wine,
Like eagle speeding from the sky,
Revealed to man the mystery,
That Mary's Child—the Woman's
Seed—
Is God, the Word of God indeed.

R. The blessed Apostle, unto whom were revealed the secrets of heaven.

V. To God most High be honour done,
To God the Unbegotten One,
And to the Sole-begotten Son,
With Holy Ghost, while ages run.

R. The blessed Apostle, unto whom were revealed the secrets of heaven.

Hymn. *Annue Christe, with V.*
and R. p. 279.

Antiphon to Magnificat.

In the midst * of the congregation he opened his mouth; and the Lord filled him with the spirit of wisdom and understanding: in a robe of glory He arrayed him. Alleluia, Alleluia, Alleluia.

Collect.

Merciful Lord. p. 29.

MEMORIAL OF THE HOLY
INNOCENTS.

Antiphon. Many innocent children * were slain in Christ's behalf, by a ruthless tyrant were sucklings put to death: pure and unspotted, they follow the Lamb Himself, and say without ceasing: Glory be to Thee, O Lord.

V. Be glad, O ye righteous, and rejoice in the Lord.

R. And be joyful, all ye that are true of heart.

Collect.

O Almighty God, who out of the mouths of babes and sucklings hast ordained strength, and madest infants to glorify thee by their deaths; Mortify and kill all vices in us, and so strengthen us by thy grace, that by the innocency of our lives, and constancy of our faith even unto death, we may glorify thy holy Name. Through.

MEMORIAL OF THE NATIVITY.

Antiphon. Light hath shined * upon us, for on this day is born a Saviour. Alleluia.

V. The Word was made Flesh.

R. And dwelt among us. Alleluia.

Collect.

Almighty God, who hast given
us. p. 21.

MEMORIAL OF ST. STEPHEN.

Antiphon. Stephen * saw the heavens opened; he saw and entered in: how blessed is he to whom the heavens shall be opened.

V. Thou hast crowned him, O Lord, with glory and worship.

R. Thou makest him to have dominion of the works of Thy hands.

Collect.

Grant, O Lord. p. 26.

Holy Innocents' Day.

AT LAUDS.

V. The righteous live for evermore.

R. Their reward also is with the Lord.

Psalms of Sunday. p. 153.

Antiphon (1). Herod, being exceeding wroth, * sent forth and slew all the children that were in Bethlehem.

Antiphon (2). From two years old and under, * did Herod slay many children for the Lord's sake.

Antiphon (3). A voice was heard in Ramah, * lamentation and bitter weeping, Rachel weeping for her children.

Antiphon (4). From under the Altar * the souls of them that were slain do cry with a loud voice, saying, How long, O Lord, Holy and true, dost Thou not judge and avenge our blood?

Antiphon (5). Let children praise Thee, * O Lord of Hosts,

for by the victory Thou hast won they rejoice in their innocence.

Chapter. Rev. xiv. 1.

I looked, and lo, a Lamb stood on the mount Sion, and with him an hundred forty and four thousand, having his Father's name written in their foreheads.

Hymn. *Rex gloriose Martyrum.*

O glorious King of Martyr hosts,
Thou Crown that each Confessor boasts:
Who leadest to celestial day
Those who have cast earth's joys away.
Thine ear in mercy, Saviour, lend,
While unto Thee our prayers ascend:
And as we count their triumphs won,
Forgive the sins that we have done.

Martyrs in Thee their triumphs gain,
From Thee Confessors grace obtain:
O'ercome in us the lust of sin,
That we Thy pardoning love may win.

All honour, laud, and glory be,
O Jesu, Virgin-born, to Thee;
All glory, as is ever meet,
To Father and to Paraclete. Amen.

V. Wonderful art Thou in Thy Saints, O God.

R. And glorious in Thy Majesty.

Antiphon to Benedictus.

These are they * which were not defiled with women: for they are virgins, and they follow the Lamb whithersoever He goeth.

Collect.

O Almighty God. p. 31.

MEMORIAL OF THE NATIVITY.

Antiphon. Now hath a pure Virgin * brought forth the Incarnate Word: and yet after child-bearing doth she abide ever-virgin; Behold from henceforth all generations shall call her Blessed.

V. Blessed is He that cometh
in the Name of the Lord.

R. God is the Lord, Who hath
showed us light.

Collect.

Almighty God, who hast given
us. p. 21.

MEMORIAL OF ST. STEPHEN.

Antiphon. The ungodly laid
charge * against the just one to
give him over unto death, but he
gladly endured the stones, that he
might merit to win a diadem of
glory. Alleluia.

V. The righteous shall blossom
as the lily.

R. He shall flourish for ever
before the Lord.

Collect.

Grant, O Lord. p. 26.

MEMORIAL OF ST. JOHN.

Antiphon. This is that John *
who leant on Jesus' bosom at the
Last Supper: blessed is the
Apostle to whom were made
known the secrets of heaven.

V. They have declared His
honour unto the heathen.

R. And His wonders unto all
people.

Collect.

Merciful Lord. p. 29.

AT PRIME.

¶ *All as on the Nativity except
that which follows:—*

Antiphon. Herod, being exceed-
ing wrath, * sent forth and slew
all the children that were in
Bethlehem.

AT TIERCE.

Antiphon. From two years old
and under, * did Herod slay many
children for the Lord's sake.

Chapter. Rev. xiv. 1.

I looked, and lo, a Lamb stood
on the mount Sion, and with him
an hundred forty and four thou-
sand, having his Father's name
written in their foreheads.

R. Be glad, O ye righteous, and
rejoice in the Lord. Alleluia,
Alleluia. *V.* And be joyful, all ye
that are true of heart. *R.* Alle-
luia, Alleluia. *V.* Glory. *R.* Be
glad, O ye righteous, and rejoice
in the Lord. Alleluia, Alleluia.

V. Let the righteous be glad
and rejoice before God.

R. Let them also be merry and
joyful.

AT SEXT.

Antiphon. A voice was heard
in Ramah, * lamentation and
bitter weeping, Rachel weeping
for her children.

Chapter. Rev. xiv. 4.

These are they which were not
defiled with women; for they are
virgins. These are they which
follow the Lamb whithersoever
he goeth.

R. Let the righteous be glad,
and rejoice before God. Alleluia,
Alleluia. *V.* Let them also be
merry and joyful. *R.* Alleluia,
Alleluia. *V.* Glory. *R.* Let the
righteous be glad, and rejoice
before God. Alleluia, Alleluia.

V. The souls of the righteous
are in the hand of God.

R. And there shall no torment
touch them.

AT NONE.

Antiphon. From under the Altar * the souls of them that were slain do cry with a loud voice, saying, How long, O Lord, Holy and true, dost Thou not judge and avenge our blood?

Chapter. Rev. xiv. 4, 5.

These were redeemed from among men, being the first-fruits unto God, and to the Lamb. And in their mouth was found no guile.

R. The souls of the righteous are in the hand of God. Alleluia. Alleluia. *V.* And there shall no torment touch them. *R.* Alleluia, Alleluia. *V.* Glory. *R.* The souls of the righteous are in the hand of God. Alleluia, Alleluia.

V. Wonderful art Thou in Thy Saints, O God.

R. And glorious in Thy Majesty.

AT VESPER.

Chapter. Rev. xiv. 1.

I looked, and lo, a Lamb stood on the mount Sion, and with him an hundred forty and four thousand, having his Father's name written in their foreheads.

R. An hundred * and forty and four thousand, which were redeemed from the earth: these are they which were not defiled with women, for they are virgins: therefore they reign with God, and the Lamb of God with them. *V.* These were redeemed from among men, the first-fruits unto God and to the Lamb: and in their mouth was found no guile. *R.* Therefore they reign with God, and the Lamb of God with them. *V.* Glory. *R.* Therefore

they reign with God, and the Lamb of God with them.

Hymn. *Rex gloriose Martyrum,* with *V.* and *R.* p. 32.

Antiphon to Magnificat.

I looked, and lo, * a Lamb stood on the Mount Sion, and with Him an hundred and forty and four thousand, having His Name, and the Name of His Father, written upon their foreheads.

Collect as at Lauds. p. 31.

MEMORIAL OF ST. THOMAS OF
CANTERBURY.

Antiphon. This is one * that came out of great tribulation: and who has washed his robes, and made them white in the Blood of the Lamb.

V. Be glad, O ye righteous, and rejoice in the Lord.

R. Be joyful, all ye that are true of heart.

Collect.

O God, in defence of whose Church, the blessed St. Thomas was slain by the sword of cruel men; Grant, we beseech thee, that we who commemorate his passion may profit by his example. Through.

MEMORIAL OF THE NATIVITY.

Antiphon. Light hath shined * upon us, for on this day is born a Saviour. Alleluia.

V. The Word was made Flesh.

R. And dwelt among us. Alleluia.

Collect.

Almighty God, who hast given us. p. 21.

MEMORIAL OF ST. STEPHEN.

Antiphon. Stephen * saw the heavens opened; he saw and entered in: how blessed is he to whom the heavens shall be opened.

℣. Thou hast crowned him, O Lord, with glory and worship.

℞. Thou makest him to have dominion of the works of Thy hands.

Collect.

Grant, O Lord. p. 26.

MEMORIAL OF ST. JOHN.

Antiphon. This is My disciple, * so I will that he tarry till I come.

℣. Right worthy of honour is the blessed Apostle.

℞. Who leaned on the Lord's bosom at the Last Supper.

Collect.

Merciful Lord. p. 29.

DECEMBER 29.

St. Thomas of Canterbury,
Bishop and Martyr.

¶ *All of the Common of a Martyr and Bishop, p. 284, except that which follows:—*

AT LAUDS.

Collect.

O God, in defence of whose Church. p. 34.

(1) *Memorial of the Nativity.*

Antiphon. Now hath a pure Virgin. p. 29.

(2) *Memorial of St. Stephen.*

Antiphon. The ungodly laid charge. p. 30.

(3) *Memorial of St. John.*

Antiphon. This is that John. p. 33.

MEMORIAL OF THE HOLY
INNOCENTS.

Antiphon. They have washed their robes, * and made them white in the Blood of the Lamb.

℣. Wonderful art Thou in Thy Saints, O God.

℞. And glorious in Thy Majesty.

Collect.

O Almighty God. p. 31.

¶ *The Responds at Tierce, Sext, and None are said with Alleluia.*

AT VESPERS.

(1) *Memorial of the Nativity.*

Antiphon. Light hath shined. p. 34.

(2) *Memorial of St. Stephen.*

Antiphon. Stephen. p. 32.

(3) *Memorial of St. John.*

Antiphon. This is My disciple, as above.

(4) *Memorial of the Holy Innocents.*

Antiphon. Many innocent. p. 31.

¶ *If the Office for the Feast of St. Thomas of Canterbury be not said, all shall be as follows:—*

DECEMBER 29.

FIFTH DAY AFTER THE NATIVITY.

AT LAUDS.

℣. The Word was made Flesh.

℞. And dwelt among us. Alleluia.

Antiphon. Whom saw ye, * O shepherds, say ye, tell us Who hath appeared upon earth? We

beheld the Child and a choir of Angels singing unto our Lord and Saviour. Alleluia, Alleluia.

Psalms of Sunday. p. 153.

Chapter. Gal. iv. 1, 2.

Now I say, that the heir, as long as he is a child, differeth nothing from a servant, though he be lord of all; but is under tutors and governors until the time appointed of the father.

Hymn. *A solis ortus cardine,*
with V. and R. p. 22.

Antiphon to Benedictus.

While all things * were in quiet silence, and night was in the midst of her swift course, Thine Almighty Word, O Lord, came from out of Thy royal throne. Alleluia.

Collect.

Almighty God, who hast given us thy only-begotten Son to take our nature upon him, and as at this time to be born of a pure Virgin; Grant that we being regenerate, and made thy children by adoption and grace, may daily be renewed by thy Holy Spirit. Through the same our Lord Jesus Christ, who liveth and reigneth with thee and the same Spirit, ever one God, world without end. Amen.

Memorial of St. Thomas of Canterbury.

Antiphon. Except a corn of wheat, p. 286, and *Collect.*

MEMORIAL OF THE NATIVITY.

Antiphon. Now hath a pure Virgin * brought forth the Incarnate Word: and yet after child-bearing doth she abide ever-

virgin; Behold from henceforth all generations shall call her Blessed.

V. Blessed is He that cometh in the Name of the Lord.

R. God is the Lord Who hath showed us light.

Collect.

Grant unto us, we beseech thee, Almighty God, 'on whom is largely shed the light of thy Incarnate Word, that as by faith it enlightens our minds, so it may shine forth in our deeds. Through.

MEMORIAL OF ST. STEPHEN.

Antiphon. The ungodly laid charge * against the just one to give him over unto death, but he gladly endured the stones, that he might merit to win a diadem of glory. Alleluia.

V. The righteous shall blossom as the lily.

R. He shall flourish for ever before the Lord.

Collect.

Grant, O Lord. p. 26.

MEMORIAL OF ST. JOHN.

Antiphon. This is that John * who leant on Jesus' bosom at the Last Supper: blessed is the Apostle to whom were made known the secrets of heaven.

V. They have declared His honour unto the heathen.

R. And His wonders unto all people.

Collect.

Merciful Lord. p. 29.

MEMORIAL OF THE HOLY
INNOCENTS.

Antiphon. They have washed their robes * and made them white in the Blood of the Lamb.

V. Wonderful art Thou in Thy Saints, O God.

R. And glorious in Thy Majesty.

Collect.

O Almighty God. p. 31.

¶ *The rest as on the Nativity, with Collect of that Day at Tierce, Sext, and None.*

AT VESPERS.

¶ *All as on the Nativity, with the following ;—*

Memorial of St. Thomas of Canterbury. p. 34.

MEMORIAL OF THE NATIVITY.

Antiphon. Light hath shined * upon us, for on this day is born a Saviour. Alleluia.

V. The Word was made Flesh.

R. And dwelt among us. Alleluia.

Collect as at Lauds.

MEMORIAL OF ST. STEPHEN.

Antiphon. Stephen * saw the heavens opened; he saw and entered in: how blessed is he to whom the heavens shall be opened.

V. Thou hast crowned him, O Lord, with glory and worship.

R. Thou makest him to have dominion of the works of Thy hands.

Collect.

Grant, O Lord. p. 26.

MEMORIAL OF ST. JOHN.

Antiphon. This is My disciple, * so I will that he tarry till I come.

V. Right worthy of honour is the blessed Apostle.

R. Who leaned on the Lord's bosom at the Last Supper.

Collect.

Merciful Lord. p. 29.

MEMORIAL OF THE HOLY
INNOCENTS.

Antiphon. Many innocent children * were slain in Christ's behalf, by a ruthless tyrant were sucklings put to death: pure and unspotted, they follow the Lamb Himself, and say without ceasing: Glory be to Thee, O Lord.

V. Be glad, O ye righteous, and rejoice in the Lord.

R. And be joyful, all ye that are true of heart.

Collect.

O Almighty God. p. 31.

DECEMBER 30.

SIXTH DAY AFTER THE NATIVITY.

¶ *All as on the Fifth Day after the Nativity.*

DECEMBER 31.

St. Sylvester, Bishop and Confessor.

All of the Common of a Confessor and Bishop, p. 287, except that which follows :—

AT FIRST VESPERS.

¶ *Antiphons and Psalms as at Second Vespers of Christmas Day.* p. 23.

(1) *Memorial of the Nativity.*

Antiphon. Light hath shined.

p. 34.

(2) *Memorial of St. Stephen.*

Antiphon. Stephen. p. 32.

(3) *Memorial of St. John.*

Antiphon. This is My disciple.

p. 35.

(4) *Memorial of the Holy Innocents.*

Antiphon. Many innocents.

p. 37.

AT LAUDS.

(1) *Memorial of the Nativity.*

Antiphon. Now hath a pure Virgin. p. 32.

(2) *Memorial of St. Stephen.*

Antiphon. The ungodly. p. 33.

(3) *Memorial of St. John.*

Antiphon. This is that John. p. 33.

(4) *Memorial of the Holy Innocents.*

Antiphon. They have washed.

p. 35.

¶ *The Responds at Tierce, Sext, and None are said with Alleluia.*

¶ *If the Feast of St. Sylvester be not observed, all as on December 30, with Memorials as above, and the following:—*

AT VESPERS.

Memorial of St. Sylvester.

Antiphon. I will liken him. p. 288.

AT LAUDS.

Antiphon. Well done. p. 288.

The Circumcision of Christ.

AT FIRST VESPERS.

¶ *Antiphons and Psalms of Second Vespers of Christmas Day.* p. 23.

Chapter. Titus ii. 11, 12.

The grace of God that bringeth salvation hath appeared to all men, teaching us that, denying ungodliness and worldly lusts, we should live soberly, righteously, and godly, in this present world.

R. The Word * was made Flesh, and dwelt among us: and we beheld His glory, the glory as of the Only-begotten of the Father, full of grace and truth. V. In the beginning was the Word, and the Word was with God, and the Word was God. R. And we beheld His glory, the glory as of the Only-begotten of the Father, full of grace and truth. V. Glory. R. Full of grace and truth.

Hymn. *A solis ortus cardine,*
with V. and R. p. 22.

Antiphon to Magnificat.

He that is of the earth * speaketh of the earth: He that cometh from heaven is above all: and what He hath seen and heard, that He testifieth, and no man receiveth His testimony: but he that hath received His testimony hath set to his seal, that God is true.

Collect.

Almighty God, who madest thy blessed Son to be circumcised, and obedient to the law for man; Grant us the true Circumcision of the Spirit; that, our hearts, and all our members, being mortified from all worldly and

carnal lusts, we may in all things obey thy blessed will. Through the same.

¶ *No Memorial is made at these Vespers.*

COMPLINE IV.

AT LAUDS.

V. The Word was made Flesh.

R. And dwelt among us.
Alleluia.

Psalms of Sunday. p. 153.

Antiphon (1). O Wonderful condescension! * The Creator of mankind hath given to Himself a living Body, and vouchsafed to be born of a Virgin. He, Very Man, yet begotten after no carnal manner, hath made us co-heirs of His Godhead.

Antiphon (2). When Thou wast born all ineffably * of a Virgin, then were the Scriptures fulfilled: Thou didst come down as showers on the mown grass, to bring salvation unto all mankind: we praise Thee, O our God.

Antiphon (3). In the Bush * which Moses saw unconsumed, we acknowledge the preservation of the glorious Virginitv of the Mother of God.

Antiphon (4). The Root of Jesse hath sprung up; * the Star hath come out of Jacob; a Virgin hath brought forth a Saviour: we praise Thee, O our God.

Antiphon (5). Lo, Mary * hath brought forth the Saviour, of Whom, when John saw Him, he said: Behold the Lamb of God, which taketh away the sin of the world. Alleluia.

Chapter. Titus ii. 11, 12.

The grace of God that bringeth

salvation hath appeared to all men, teaching us that, denying ungodliness and worldly lusts, we should live soberly, righteously, and godly, in this present world.

Hymn. *A solis ortus, with V.*
and R. p. 22.

Antiphon to Benedictus.

A wonderful mystery * is declared to-day: the course of nature is changed, God is made Man, still abiding that He had been: and that which He had not been, He assumed, suffering no confusion or division.

Collect as at First Vespers.

¶ *No Memorial is made at these Lauds.*

AT PRIME.

¶ *All as on the Nativity, p. 22, except that which follows:—*

Antiphon. O Wonderful condescension! * The Creator of mankind hath given to Himself a living Body, and vouchsafed to be born of a Virgin. He, Very Man, yet begotten after no carnal manner, hath made us co-heirs of His Godhead.

¶ *Tierce, Sext, and None, as on the Nativity, except the Collect, which is as at First Vespers of this Day, and that which follows:—*

AT TIERCE.

Antiphon. When Thou wast born all ineffably * of a Virgin, then were the Scriptures fulfilled: Thou didst come down as showers on the mown grass, to bring salvation unto all mankind: we praise Thee, O our God.

AT SEXT.

Antiphon. In the Bush * which Moses saw unconsumed, we acknowledge the preservation of the glorious Virginity of the Mother of God.

AT NONE.

Antiphon. The Root of Jesse hath sprung up; * the Star hath come out of Jacob; a Virgin hath brought forth a Saviour: we praise Thee, O our God.

AT SECOND VESPERS.

¶ *Antiphons and Psalms as at Second Vespers of Christmas Day.* p. 23.

Chapter. Titus^s ii. 11, 12.

The grace of God that bringeth salvation hath appeared to all men, teaching us that, denying ungodliness and worldly lusts, we should live soberly, righteously, and godly, in this present world.

R. The Maiden's heart * was established, when at the tidings of Gabriel she conceived ineffable mysteries: Him, fairer than all the children of men, she conceived in her chaste womb, and she, who is blessed for all time, bare for us men Him Who is both God and Man. V. Her breast, pure home of modesty, straightway becometh the shrine of the Godhead: and she, a stainless Virgin, at a word conceived the Son. R. And she, who is blessed for all time, bare for us men Him Who is both God and Man. V. Glory. R. And she, who is blessed for all time, bare for us men Him Who is both God and Man.

Hymn. *A solis ortus, with V.*
and R. p. 22.

Antiphon to Magnificat.

Heirs * are we of a great mystery; the womb of her that knew not man is become the temple of the Godhead; He, of a Virgin Incarnate, suffereth no defilement: all the nations shall gather, saying: Glory be to Thee, O Lord.

Collect as at First Vespers.

MEMORIAL OF ST. STEPHEN.

Antiphon. Stephen * saw the heavens opened; he saw and entered in: how blessed is he to whom the heavens shall be opened.

V. Thou hast crowned him, O Lord, with glory and worship.

R. Thou makest him to have dominion of the works of Thy hands.

Collect.

Grant, O Lord. p. 26.

JANUARY 2.

Octave Day of St. Stephen.

¶ *All as on St. Stephen's Day, except that which follows:—*

AT LAUDS.

V. Thou hast set upon his head, O Lord.

R. A crown of pure gold.

Antiphon. They stoned Stephen, * calling upon God, saying, Lord, lay not this sin to their charge.

¶ *The Psalms of Sunday are said under this one Antiphon, unless it be Sunday, in which case the five Antiphons are said.* p. 27.
This rule applies also to the

Octave Days of St. John, and of the Holy Innocents.

MEMORIAL OF ST. JOHN.

Antiphon. This is that John * who leant on Jesus' bosom at the Last Supper; blessed is the Apostle to whom were made known the secrets of heaven.

℣. They have declared His honour unto the heathen.

℞. And His wonders unto all people.

Collect.

Merciful Lord. p. 29.

MEMORIAL OF THE HOLY INNOCENTS.

Antiphon. They have washed their robes * and made them white in the Blood of the Lamb.

℣. Wonderful art Thou in Thy Saints, O God.

℞. And glorious in Thy Majesty.

Collect.

O Almighty God. p. 31.

Memorial of the Holy Incarnation.

Antiphon. Lo, Mary. p. 160.

¶ *From this day until the Purification there shall be said daily a Memorial of the Holy Incarnation at Vespers and at Lauds, except on the Vigil and Day of the Epiphany. See Common Memorials. pp. 160, 166, 208, 214.*

AT VESPERS.

¶ *No Respond is said.*

MEMORIAL OF ST. JOHN.

Antiphon. This is My disciple, * so I will that he tarry till I come.

℣. Right worthy of honour is the blessed Apostle.

℞. Who leaned on the Lord's bosom at the Last Supper.

Collect.

Merciful Lord. p. 29.

MEMORIAL OF THE HOLY INNOCENTS.

Antiphon. Many innocent children * were slain in Christ's behalf, by a ruthless tyrant were sucklings put to death : pure and unspotted, they follow the Lamb Himself, and say without ceasing : Glory be to Thee, O Lord.

℣. Be glad, O ye righteous, and rejoice in the Lord.

℞. And be joyful, all ye that are true of heart.

Collect.

O Almighty God. p. 31.

Memorial of the Holy Incarnation.

Antiphon. When Thou wast born. p. 208.

JANUARY 3.

Octave Day of St. John.

¶ *All as on St. John's Day, except that which follows :—*

AT LAUDS.

Antiphon. This is the disciple, * which did testify and write; and we know that his testimony is true.

Memorial of the Holy Innocents.

Antiphon. They have washed. p. 37.

Memorial of the Holy Incarnation.

Antiphon. Lo, Mary. p. 160.

AT VESPERS.

¶ *No Respond is said.**Memorial of the Holy Innocents.**Antiphon.* Many innocent children. p. 37.*Memorial of the Holy Incarnation.**Antiphon.* When Thou wast born. p. 208.

JANUARY 4.

Octave Day of the Holy Innocents.¶ *All as on Holy Innocents' Day, except that which follows:—*

AT LAUDS.

*Memorial of the Holy Incarnation.**Antiphon.* Lo, Mary. p. 160.

AT VESPERS.

¶ *No Respond is said.**Memorial of the Holy Incarnation.**Antiphon.* When Thou wast born. p. 208.**Vigil of the Epiphany.**¶ *Should this Vigil fall on Sunday, the service is of the Vigil except at Prime, which is of Sunday, with Antiphon O Wonderful condescension as at Lauds, and Respond as on Christmas Day. A Memorial is made of Sunday at Lauds, but no Memorials are made of the Holy Incarnation or of All Saints.*

AT LAUDS.

V. The Word was made Flesh.

R. And dwelt among us. Alleluia.

Antiphon. O Wonderful condescension, * the Creator of mankind hath given to Himself a living Body, and vouchsafed to be born of a Virgin. He, Very Man, yet begotten after no carnal manner, hath made us co-heirs of His Godhead.*Psalms of Sunday.* p. 153.*Chapter.* Titus ii. 11, 12.

The grace of God that bringeth salvation hath appeared to all men, teaching us that, denying ungodliness and worldly lusts, we should live soberly, righteously, and godly, in this present world.

Hymn. *A solis ortus, with V. and R.* p. 22.*Antiphon to Benedictus.*

While all things * were in quiet silence, and night was in the midst of her swift course, Thine Almighty Word, O Lord, came from out of Thy royal throne. Alleluia.

Collect.

We beseech thee, O Lord, mercifully to guide our wanderings, that by obedience to thy commandments, we may attain to the perfect vision of thy glory. Through.

¶ *This Collect is said at every Hour of this day.**Memorial of All Saints (if it fall on a week-day).**Antiphon.* Let the Saints be joyful. p. 166.

¶ *No Memorial of the Holy Incarnation is made on this day.*

AT PRIME.

Antiphon. O Wonderful condescension, * the Creator of mankind hath given to Himself a living Body, and vouchsafed to be born of a Virgin. He, Very Man, yet begotten after no carnal manner, hath made us co-heirs of His Godhead.

¶ *Psalms, and Chapter, p. 18, all as on the Vigil of the Nativity, with Rubric as to the Vigil falling on Sunday. Respond as on Christmas Day.*

¶ *Tierce, Sext, and None, as on the Circumcision, p. 39, except the Collect, which is that of Lauds of this day.*

The Epiphany.

AT FIRST VESPERS.

¶ *Antiphons and Psalms as at Second Vespers of Christmas Day. p. 23.*

Chapter. Isa. lx. 1.

Arise, shine; for thy light is come, and the glory of the Lord is risen upon thee.

R. The kings of Tharsis * and of the islands shall give presents : the kings of Arabia and Saba shall come, bringing offerings to God the Lord. V. Yea, all kings shall fall down before Him, all nations shall do Him service. R. The kings of Arabia and Saba shall come, bringing offerings to God the Lord. V. Glory. R. Bringing offerings to God the Lord.

Hymn. *Hostis Herodes impie.*

Why, impious Herod, vainly fear
That Christ the Saviour cometh here?
He takes not earthly realms away,
Who gives the crown that lasts for aye.

To greet His birth the Wise Men went,
Led by the star before them sent:
Call'd on by light, to Light they prest,
And by their gifts their God confest.

In holy Jordan's purest wave
The heav'nly Lamb vouchsaf'd to lave:
That He, to Whom was sin unknown,
Might cleanse His people from their own.

New miracle of Power Divine!
The water reddens into wine:
He spake the word, and pour'd the wave
In other streams than nature gave.

All glory, Lord, to Thee we pay
For Thine Epiphany to-day:
All glory, as is ever meet,
To Father and to Paraclete. Amen.

V. All they from Saba shall come.

R. They shall bring gold and incense, and they shall show forth the praises of the Lord.

Antiphon to Magnificat.

The Sages * beholding the Star, said one to another: This is the sign of a Mighty King: forth fare we, and let us seek Him: and let us offer Him gifts, gold, incense, and myrrh.

¶ *At these Vespers only the Antiphon is said entire before as well as after the Magnificat.*

Collect.

O God, who by the leading of a star didst manifest thy only-begotten Son to the Gentiles; Mercifully grant, that we, which know thee now by faith, may after this life have the fruition of thy glorious Godhead. Through.

¶ *No Memorial of the Holy*

Incarnation is made on this day.

COMPLINE V.

AT LAUDS.

V. All they from Saba shall come.

R. They shall bring gold and incense, and they shall show forth the praises of the Lord.

Psalms of Sunday. p. 153.

Antiphon (1). He that is begotten before all worlds * the Lord our Saviour, hath to-day appeared to the world.

Antiphon (2). Thy Light, * O Jerusalem, is come, and the glory of the Lord is risen upon thee : and the Gentiles shall come to thy light. Alleluia.

Antiphon (3). When they had opened their treasures * they presented unto Him gifts, gold, and frankincense, and myrrh. Alleluia.

Antiphon (4). O ye seas and floods, * bless ye the Lord : praise Him, and magnify Him for ever. Alleluia.

Antiphon (5). Three are the gifts * which the Wise Men presented unto the Lord : gold, and frankincense, and myrrh, to the King, the Son of God. Alleluia.

Chapter. Isa. lx. 1.

Arise, shine ; for thy light is come, and the glory of the Lord is risen upon thee.

Hymn. *A Patre Unigenitus.*

Sent down by God to this world's frame,
The Only Son through Mary came :
And hallow'd by His Cross the wave,
To give new life, and man to save.

From highest heav'n He came on earth ;
He took the form of man at birth :
Redeem'd by death the world He made,
And gives us joys that cannot fade.

Glide on, Thou glorious Sun, and bring
The gift of healing on Thy wing :
The clearness of Thy light dispense,
To all Thy people's every sense.

Abide with us, O Lord, to-day,
Chase night and all its shades away :
The stains of every sin remove,
And give us healing of Thy love.

We, knowing Thou didst come of yore,
Believe Thou shalt return once more :
The glorious flock of Thine elect
With Thy defending shield protect.

All glory, Lord, to Thee we pay
For Thine Epiphany to-day :
All glory, as is ever meet,
To Father and to Paraclete. Amen.

V. The voice of the Lord upon the waters.

R. The Lord hath thundered forth the Majesty of God upon many waters.

Antiphon to Benedictus.

To-day * to her heavenly Bridegroom is the Church espoused ; forasmuch as in Jordan Christ hath washed away her iniquities : the Wise Men hasten with their presents to the royal nuptials, and with wine made from water the guests are rejoiced. Alleluia.

Collect as at First Vespers.

AT PRIME.

Antiphon. He that is begotten before all worlds * the Lord our Saviour, hath to-day appeared to the world.

R. Jesu Christ, *with Alleluia.*

V. Thou Who hast appeared.
p. 188.

¶ *The Respond is said thus through the Octave.*

AT TIERCE.

Antiphon. Thy Light, * O Jerusalem, is come, and the glory of the Lord is risen upon thee: and the Gentiles shall come to thy light. Alleluia.

Chapter. Isa. lx. 1.

Arise, shine; for thy light is come, and the glory of the Lord is risen upon thee.

R. All they from Saba shall come. Alleluia, Alleluia. V. They shall bring gold and incense, and they shall show forth the praises of the Lord. R. Alleluia, Alleluia. V. Glory. R. All they from Saba shall come. Alleluia, Alleluia.

V. The kings of Tharsis and of the isles shall give presents.

R. The kings of Arabia and Saba shall bring gifts.

AT SEXT.

Antiphon. When they had opened their treasures * they presented unto Him gifts, gold, and frankincense, and myrrh. Alleluia.

Chapter. Isa. lx. 2, 3.

The Lord shall arise upon thee, and his glory shall be seen upon thee. And the Gentiles shall come to thy light, and kings to the brightness of thy rising.

R. The kings of Tharsis and of the isles shall give presents. Alleluia, Alleluia. V. The kings of Arabia and Saba shall bring gifts. R. Alleluia, Alleluia. V. Glory. R. The kings of Tharsis and of the isles shall give presents. Alleluia, Alleluia.

V. O worship the Lord.

R. In the beauty of holiness.

AT NONE.

Antiphon. Three are the gifts * which the Wise Men presented unto the Lord: gold, and frankincense, and myrrh, to the King, the Son of God. Alleluia.

Chapter. Isa. lx. 6.

All they from Sheba shall come: they shall bring gold and incense; and they shall show forth the praises of the Lord.

R. O worship the Lord. Alleluia, Alleluia. V. In the beauty of holiness. R. Alleluia, Alleluia. V. Glory. R. O worship the Lord. Alleluia, Alleluia.

V. O worship your God.

R. All ye Angels of His.

AT SECOND VESPER.

Chapter. Isa. lx. 1.

Arise, shine; for thy light is come, and the glory of the Lord is risen upon thee.

R. Three are the offerings * of great price, which the Wise Men brought unto the Lord as upon this day; and in them is seen a mystic significance: in gold is displayed the kingly authority, by incense is represented the great High Priest, and by the myrrh is foreshown the Lord's burial. V. The Author of our salvation was worshipped by the Wise Men in His cradle: and of their costly treasures they presented unto Him gifts of mystic meaning. R. In gold is displayed the kingly authority, by incense is

represented the great High Priest; and by the myrrh is foreshown the Lord's burial. *V.* Glory. *R.* And by the myrrh is foreshown the Lord's burial.

Hymn. *Hostis Herodes, with V. and R., as at First Vespers.* p. 43.

Antiphon to Magnificat.

From the East * there came Sages to Bethlehem for to worship the Lord: and when they had opened their treasures, they presented unto Him precious gifts: gold, as to a mighty Monarch, incense, as to the true God, and myrrh, to foreshow His burial. Alleluia.

Collect as at First Vespers. p. 43.

IN THE OCTAVE OF THE EPIPHANY.

¶ *All as on the Day, except that which follows:—*

AT LAUDS.

Psalms of Sunday, p. 153, under Antiphon (1).

¶ *The following Antiphons shall be said to Benedictus and Magnificat throughout the Octave, except on Sunday:—*

Antiphon (a). Yon star gleameth * like a fiery beacon, and pointeth out God, the King of Kings: the Sages, when they beheld it, came and presented gifts to Christ, the King.

Antiphon (b). Seeing the Star, the Sages * rejoiced with great rejoicing: and entering into the house, they presented to the Lord incense, gold, and myrrh.

Antiphon (c). There came a voice from heaven, * and the Father's Voice was heard: This

is My Beloved Son, in Whom I am well pleased: hearken unto Him.

Antiphon (d). The Sages, being warned * in dreams by an Angel, departed into their own country another way.

Memorial of the Holy Incarnation.

Antiphon. Lo, Mary. p. 160.

¶ *Memorials are made daily through the Octave, of the Holy Incarnation at Lauds and Vespers, but no Memorial is made of All Saints.*

AT VESPERS.

¶ *No Respond is said.*

Memorial of the Holy Incarnation.

Antiphon. When Thou wast born. p. 208.

JANUARY 7.

AT VESPERS.

Memorial of St. Lucian, M. p. 285.

AT LAUDS.

Memorial of St. Lucian, M. p. 286.

Sunday in the Octave of the Epiphany.

¶ *All as on the Day of the Epiphany, except that the Respond is omitted at both Vespers, and the following Memorials are said:—*

AT LAUDS.

MEMORIAL OF SUNDAY.

Antiphon. Son, why hast Thou thus dealt with us? * Behold,

Thy father and I have sought Thee sorrowing. And He said unto them, How is it that ye sought Me? Wist ye not that I must be about My Father's business?

℣. The Lord is King.

℞. He hath put on glorious apparel. Alleluia.

Collect.

O Lord, we beseech thee mercifully to receive the prayers of thy people which call upon thee; and grant that they may both perceive and know what things they ought to do, and also may have grace and power faithfully to fulfil the same. Through.

AT SECOND VESPERS.

MEMORIAL OF SUNDAY.

Antiphon. The Child Jesus * increased in wisdom and stature in the sight of God and man.

℣. The kings of Tharsis and of the isles shall give presents.

℞. The kings of Arabia and Saba shall bring gifts.

Collect as at Lauds.

Octave Day of the Epiphany.

¶ *Should the Octave Day of the Epiphany fall on Saturday, Vespers are of the Octave Day, with Memorial of Sunday, and of the Holy Incarnation; if it fall on Sunday, the Service is of the Octave Day, with Memorials of Sunday at both Vespers and at Lauds, as above.*

AT FIRST VESPERS.

¶ *Antiphons and Psalms as at*

Second Vespers of Christmas Day. p. 23.

Chapter. Isa. xxv. 1.

O Lord, thou art my God; I will exalt thee, I will praise thy name; for thou hast done wonderful things; thy counsels of old are faithfulness and truth.

R. In the likeness * of a dove the Holy Spirit was seen: the Father's Voice was heard, saying: This is My Beloved Son, in Whom I am well pleased; hearken unto Him. ℣. It is the Lord that commandeth the waters, it is the glorious God that maketh the thunder, it is the Lord that ruleth the sea. ℞. The Father's Voice was heard, saying: This is My Beloved Son, in Whom I am well pleased: hearken unto Him. ℣. Glory. ℞. Hearken unto Him.

Hymn. *Hostis Herodes impie,* with ℣. and ℞. p. 43.

Antiphon to Magnificat.

The soldier * baptizeth the King, the servant his Master, the Baptist his Redeemer: the water of Jordan marvelled, the Dove bare witness, the Father's Voice was heard; This is My Beloved Son.

Collect.

O God, who through thine only-begotten Son Jesus Christ our Lord, hast endowed the regenerating waters with the grace which halloweth unto eternal salvation; Grant, we beseech thee, that we, who have received this mystical washing away of sin, may so pass through things temporal, that we may finally

come to the land of everlasting life. Through the same.

MEMORIAL OF ST. HILARY, Bp. and C.

Antiphon. I will liken him * unto a wise man, who built his house upon a rock.

V. The Lord loved him, and adorned him.

R. He clothed him with a robe of glory.

Collect.

Grant, we beseech thee, O blessed Lord, that we who commemorate thy holy Confessor and Bishop Hilary, may increase in faith and love towards thee, the great Shepherd and Bishop of our souls. Through.

Memorial of the Holy Incarnation.

Antiphon. When Thou wast born. p. 208.

AT LAUDS.

¶ *All as on the Day of the Epiphany, except what follows:—*

Antiphon. The Saviour came to baptism, * renewing the old man, that He might restore by water the nature which was corrupt, clothing us with an incorruptible garment.

Antiphon to Benedictus.

John the forerunner * rejoiced when joy came to the whole world; at the Lord's Baptism in Jordan water was hallowed for the remission of our sins. Let all cry: Have mercy upon us.

MEMORIAL OF ST. HILARY.

Antiphon. Well done, * thou

good and faithful servant, because thou wast faithful over a few things, I will make thee ruler over many things.

V. The righteous shall blossom as the lily.

R. He shall flourish for ever before the Lord.

Collect as at First Vespers.

Memorial of the Holy Incarnation.

Antiphon. Lo, Mary. p. 160.

¶ *Prime, Tierce, Sext, and None, as on the Day of the Epiphany.*

AT SECOND VESPERS.

Chapter. Isa. xxv. 1.

O Lord, thou art my God; I will exalt thee, I will praise thy name; for thou hast done wonderful things: thy counsels of old are faithfulness and truth.

Hymn. *A Patre Unigenitus*, with V and R., as at Lauds. p. 44.

Antiphon to Magnificat.

The springs of waters * were hallowed when Christ appeared in Majesty before the world: draw ye water from the wells of Salvation; for now is every creature sanctified by Christ our God.

Collect as at First Vespers.

Memorial of the Holy Incarnation.

Antiphon. When Thou wast born. p. 208.

¶ *From the morrow of the Octave Day of Epiphany until the First Sunday in Lent, all is said as in the Psalter, except when otherwise noted.*

The Respond at Prime is said as on Christmas Day until the morrow of the Purification, but without Alleluia.

For the Memorials to be said at this Season, see Common Memorials. pp. 160, 166, 208, 214.

Second Sunday after the Epiphany.

AT FIRST VESPERS.

R. O God, * that sittest upon the throne, and judgest righteous judgment, be Thou a refuge for the poor in the needful time of trouble: for Thou only beholdest our affliction and misery. V. For the poor committeth himself unto Thee: Thou art the helper of the friendless. R. For Thou only beholdest our affliction and misery. V. Glory. R. For Thou only beholdest our affliction and misery.

Antiphon to Magnificat.

O Lord, * mine iniquities, like unto arrows, are fast fixed in me: but before they can engender wounds in me, heal me, O Lord, with the medicine of penitence, O God.

¶ *The above Antiphon is said to Magnificat, or for a Memorial of the Sunday, at First Vespers of Sundays until Septuagesima.*

Collect.

Almighty and everlasting God, who dost govern all things in heaven and earth; Mercifully hear the supplications of thy people, and grant us thy peace all the days of our life. Through.

AT LAUDS.

Antiphon to Benedictus.

Now there was a marriage * in

Cana of Galilee, and Jesus was there, with Mary His Mother.

Collect as at First Vespers.

AT SECOND VESPERS.

Antiphon to Magnificat.

And when they wanted wine, * Jesus commanded them to fill the water pots with water, and it was turned into wine. Alleluia.

Collect as at First Vespers.

Third Sunday after the Epiphany.

AT FIRST VESPERS.

Collect.

Almighty and everlasting God, mercifully look upon our infirmities, and in all our dangers and necessities stretch forth thy right hand to help and defend us. Through.

AT LAUDS.

Antiphon to Benedictus.

When Jesus was come down * from the mountain, behold there came a leprous man and worshipped Him, saying, Lord, if Thou wilt, Thou canst make me clean; and He put forth His hand and touched him, saying: I will, be thou clean.

Collect as at First Vespers.

AT SECOND VESPERS.

Antiphon to Magnificat.

Lord, my servant * lieth at home, sick of the palsy, grievously tormented. Verily, I say unto thee; I will come and heal him.

Collect as at First Vespers.

Fourth Sunday after the Epiphany.

AT FIRST VESPERS.

Collect.

O God, who knowest us to be set in the midst of so many and great dangers, that by reason of the frailty of our nature we cannot always stand upright; Grant to us such strength and protection, as may support us in all dangers, and carry us through all temptations. Through.

AT LAUDS.

Antiphon to Benedictus.

And when Jesus was entered * into a ship, behold, there arose a great tempest in the sea; and His disciples came and awoke Him, saying unto Him: Master, save us, we perish.

Collect as at First Vespers.

AT SECOND VESPERS.

Antiphon to Magnificat.

Jesus * arose, and rebuked the winds and the water: and immediately there was a great calm.

Collect as at First Vespers.

Fifth Sunday after the Epiphany.

AT FIRST VESPERS.

Collect.

O Lord, we beseech thee to keep thy Church and household continually in thy true religion; that they who do lean only upon the hope of thy heavenly grace may evermore be defended by thy mighty power. Through.

AT LAUDS.

Antiphon to Benedictus.

Master, * didst not thou sow good seed in thy field? from whence then hath it tares? and he saith: An enemy hath done this.

Collect as at First Vespers.

AT SECOND VESPERS.

Antiphon to Magnificat.

Gather ye together * first the tares, and bind them in bundles to burn them: but gather the wheat into my barn.

Collect as at First Vespers.

Sixth Sunday after the Epiphany.

AT FIRST VESPERS.

Collect.

O God, whose blessed Son was manifested that he might destroy the works of the devil, and make us the sons of God, and heirs of eternal life; Grant us, we beseech thee, that, having this hope, we may purify ourselves, even as he is pure; that, when he shall appear again with power and great glory, we may be made like unto him in his eternal and glorious kingdom; where with thee, O Father, and thee, O Holy Ghost, he liveth and reigneth, ever one God, world without end. *Amen.*

AT LAUDS.

Antiphon to Benedictus.

As the lightning * cometh out of the east, and shineth even unto the west; so shall also the coming of the Son of Man be.

Collect as at First Vespers.

AT SECOND VESPERS.

Antiphon to Magnificat.

Wheresoever * the carcase is, there will the eagles be gathered together.

Collect as at First Vespers.

Septuagesima Sunday.

¶ *From this day until Wednesday in Holy Week inclusive, at Lauds, Vespers, and the Hours, is said instead of Alleluia:—*

To Thee, O Lord, be glory, King of endless Majesty.

AT FIRST VESPERS.

Chapter, 1 Cor. ix. 24.

Know ye not that they which run in a race run all, but one receiveth the prize? So run, that ye may obtain.

R. Thus * the heavens and the earth were finished, and all the host of them: and upon the seventh day God ended His work which He had made: and He rested from all His work which He had made. V. And God saw everything that He had made: and, behold, it was very good. R. And He rested from all His work which He had made. V. Glory. R. And He rested from all His work which He had made.

Hymn. *Deus Creator omnium, with V. and R. p. 231.*

Antiphon to Magnificat.

The Lord God * had planted a garden eastward in Eden; and there He put the man whom He had formed.

Collect.

O Lord, we beseech thee favourably to hear the prayers of thy people; that we, who are justly punished for our offences, may be mercifully delivered by thy goodness, for the glory of thy Name. Through.

¶ *From Septuagesima to Low Sunday, no Memorial is made on Saturday or Sunday, except a Feast fall on one of those days, and except in the case of Septuagesima falling before the Feast of the Purification, in which latter case the Memorial of the Holy Incarnation is made at both Vespers and at Lauds, but without Alleluia.*

COMPLINE VI.

AT LAUDS.

V. The Lord is high above all people.

R. And His glory above the heavens.

Antiphon (1). Have mercy upon me, O God, * and wash me thoroughly from my wickedness; for against Thee only have I sinned.

Psalm li. *Miserere mei, Deus.*
p. 161.

Antiphon (2). I will thank Thee, * for Thou hast heard me.

Psalm cxviii. *Confitemini Domino.* p. 183.

Antiphon (3). O God, my God, * early will I seek Thee; because Thou hast been my helper.

Psalm lxiii. *Deus, Deus meus.*
Psalm lxvii. *Deus misereatur.*
p. 154.

Antiphon (4). Blessed art Thou, * O God, in the firmament of heaven, and above all to be praised and glorified for ever.

Benedicite, omnia opera. p. 155.

Antiphon (5). O praise * the Lord of heaven.

Psalm cxlviii. Laudate Dominum.

Psalm cxlix. Cantate Domino.

Psalm cl. Laudate Dominum.
p. 156.

¶ *These Psalms are said on all Sundays till Easter.*

Chapter. 1 Cor. ix. 24.

Know ye not that they which run in a race run all, but one receiveth the prize? So run, that ye may obtain.

Hymn. Æterne rerum Conditor.
p. 157.

℣. Lord, Thou hast been our refuge.

℞. From one generation to another.

Antiphon to Benedictus.

The kingdom of heaven * is like to a man that is an householder, which went out very early to hire labourers into his vineyard, saith the Lord.

Collect as at First Vespers.

AT PRIME.

Antiphon. And when he had agreed * with the labourers for a penny a day, he sent them into his vineyard.

¶ *Psalm xciii., Dominus regnavit, p. 153, is said at Prime on all Sundays until Easter, instead of Psalm cxviii., Confitemini.*

AT TIERCE.

Antiphon. And he went out about the third hour * and saw others standing idle in the market-place, and said unto them; Go ye also into the vineyard, and whatsoever is right I will give you.

Chapter. 1 Cor. ix. 24.

Know ye not that they which run in a race run all, but one receiveth the prize? So run, that ye may obtain.

† R. Be Thou * my succour, leave me not, O Lord. ℣. Neither forsake me, O God of my salvation. ℞. Leave me not, O Lord. ℣. Glory. ℞. Be Thou my succour, leave me not, O Lord.

℣. I said, Lord, be merciful unto me.

℞. Heal my soul, for I have sinned against Thee.

AT SEXT.

Antiphon. Why stand ye * here all the day idle? They say unto him, Because no man hath hired us.

Chapter. 1 Cor. ix. 25.

And every man that striveth for the mastery is temperate in all things. Now they do it to obtain a corruptible crown; but we an incorruptible.

† R. Thou art * my hope, O Lord, even from my youth. ℣. Through Thee have I been holden up ever since I was born, even from my mother's womb, Thou hast been my protector. ℞. Even from my youth. ℣. Glory.

† See General Rubrics. Responds. p. xxi.

R. Thou art my hope, O Lord,
even from my youth.

V. The Lord is my Shepherd,
therefore can I lack nothing.

R. He shall feed me in a green
pasture.

AT NONE.

Antiphon. And he went out *
and found others standing idle,
and saith unto them, Why stand
ye here all the day idle? They
say unto him, Because no man hath
hired us. He saith unto them, Go
ye also into the vineyard; and
whatsoever is right, that shall ye
receive.

Chapter. 1 Cor. ix. 26.

I therefore so run, not as un-
certainly; so fight I, not as one
that beateth the air: but I keep
under my body, and bring it into
subjection.

† R. From my secret offences, *
cleanse Thou me, O Lord. V.
Keep Thy servant also from pre-
sumptuous sins. R. Cleanse Thou
me, O Lord. V. Glory. R. From
my secret offences, cleanse Thou
me, O Lord.

V. Be Thou my helper.

R. Leave me not, O Lord,
neither forsake me, O God of my
salvation.

AT SECOND VESPERS.

Chapter. 1 Cor. ix. 24.

Know ye not that they which
run in a race run all, but one re-
ceiveth the prize? So run, that
ye may obtain.

Hymn. *Lucis Creator optime,*
with V. and R. p. 207.

† See General Rubrics. Responds.
p. xxi.

Antiphon to Magnificat.

So when even was come, * the
Lord of the vineyard saith unto
his steward: Call the labourers,
and give them their hire.

Collect as at First Vespers.

¶ *The following Antiphons are
said to Benedictus and Magni-
ficat during the week, when the
Service is of the Feria:—*

Antiphon (a). Call the la-
bourers, * and give them their
hire, saith the Lord.

Antiphon (b). The householder
answered; * Friend, I do thee no
wrong; didst not thou agree with
me for a penny? Take that thine
is, and go thy way.

Antiphon (c). Friend, * I do
thee no wrong; didst not thou
agree with me for a penny? Take
that thine is, and go thy way.

Antiphon (d). Take that thine
is, * and go thy way; for I am
righteous, saith the Lord.

Antiphon (e). Is it not lawful *
for me to do what I will? is thine
eye evil? for I am righteous, saith
the Lord.

Antiphon (f). There are first *
which shall be last, and last which
shall be first; for many are called,
but few are chosen, saith the Lord.

Antiphon (g). So the last *
shall be first, and the first shall
be last; for many are called, but
few are chosen.

Antiphon (h). Many * are called,
but few are chosen, saith the Lord.

Sexagesima Sunday.

AT FIRST VESPERS.

Chapter. 2 Cor. xi. 19, 20.

Ye suffer fools gladly, seeing
ye yourselves are wise. For ye

suffer, if a man bring you into bondage, if a man devour you, if a man take of you, if a man exalt himself, if a man smite you on the face.

R. Noe, minded * to know if the waters were abated, sent forth a dove; and lo, she bare in her mouth an olive leaf newly plucked off, when she returned unto the ark. *V.* The dove came, bearing in her mouth the token of God's mercy. *R.* When she returned unto the ark. *V.* Glory. *R.* When she returned unto the ark.

Hymn. *Deus Creator omnium,*
with *V.* and *R.* p. 231.

Antiphon to Magnificat.

And the Lord spake * unto Noe saying; I do set My bow in the clouds of heaven: and it shall be for a token of a covenant between Me and the earth.

Collect.

O Lord God, who seest that we put not our trust in any thing that we do; Mercifully grant that by thy power we may be defended against all adversity. Through.

AT LAUDS.

V. The Lord is high above all people.

R. And His glory above the heavens.

Psalms as on Septuagesima Sunday. p. 51.

Antiphon (1). According to the multitude * of Thy mercies, O Lord, do away mine offences.

Antiphon (2). Thou art my God, * and I will thank Thee; Thou art my God, and I will praise Thee.

Antiphon (3). Early will I seek Thee, * O my God: that I might behold Thy power and glory.

Antiphon (4). Praise Him * and magnify Him for ever.

Antiphon (5). O praise the Lord of heaven, * praise Him, all ye Angels of His.

Chapter. 2 Cor. xi. 19, 20.

Ye suffer fools gladly, seeing ye yourselves are wise. For ye suffer, if a man bring you into bondage, if a man devour you, if a man take of you, if a man exalt himself, if a man smite you on the face.

Hymn. *Æterne rerum Conditor.*
p. 157.

V. Lord, Thou hast been our refuge.

R. From one generation to another.

Antiphon to Benedictus.

When much people * were gathered together to Jesus, and were come to Him out of every city, He spake by a parable: A sower went out to sow his seed.

Collect as at First Vespers.

AT PRIME.

Antiphon. And the seed fell * on good ground, and sprang up and bare fruit an hundred-fold.

AT TIERCE.

Antiphon. That on the good ground * are they, which in an honest and good heart, having heard the word keep it, and bring forth fruit with patience.

Chapter. 2 Cor. xi. 19, 20.

Ye suffer fools gladly, seeing

ye yourselves are wise. For ye suffer, if a man bring you into bondage, if a man devour you, if a man take of you, if a man exalt himself, if a man smite you on the face.

R. Be Thou. p. 52.

AT SEXT.

Antiphon. When Jesus had said these things, * He cried : He that hath ears to hear, let him hear.

Chapter. 2 Cor. xii. 2.

I knew a man in Christ above fourteen years ago, (whether in the body, I cannot tell ; or whether out of the body, I cannot tell : God knoweth ;) such an one caught up to the third heaven.

R. Thou art my hope. p. 52.

AT NONE.

Antiphon. Unto you it is given * to know the mysteries of the kingdom of God : but to others in parables.

Chapter. 2 Cor. xii. 3.

I knew such a man, (whether in the body, or out of the body, I cannot tell : God knoweth ;) how that he was caught up into paradise, and heard unspeakable words, which it is not lawful for a man to utter.

R. From my secret offences. p. 53.

AT SECOND VESPERS.

Chapter. 2 Cor. xi. 19, 20.

Ye suffer fools gladly, seeing ye yourselves are wise. For ye suffer, if a man bring you into bondage, if a man devour you, if

a man take of you, if a man exalt himself, if a man smite you on the face.

Hymn. *Lucis Creator optime,*
with *Y. and R.* p. 207.

Antiphon to Magnificat.

They which receive the word of God * in an honest and good heart, bring forth fruit with patience.

¶ *The following Antiphons are said to Benedictus and Magnificat during the week, when the Service is of the Feria :—*

Antiphon (a). The seed * is the word of God, but Christ is the Sower : every one that heareth Him, abideth for ever.

Antiphon (b). But that * which fell on the good ground are they which in an honest and good heart receive the word, and bring forth fruit with patience.

Antiphon (c). If then, brethren, * ye would be truly rich, set your affection on the true riches.

Antiphon (d). If ye seek * the summit of true honour, hasten to yon heavenly country with what speed ye may.

Quinquagesima Sunday.

AT FIRST VESPERS.

Chapter. 1 Cor. xiii. 1.

Though I speak with the tongues of men and of angels, and have not charity, I am become as sounding brass, or a tinkling cymbal.

R. And as Abraham * returned from the slaughter of the four kings, there met him Melchisedech, King of Salem, bringing forth bread and wine : for he was

priest of God Most High; and he blessed him. *V.* Blessed be Abraham of God Most High, Who hath made heaven and earth. *R.* For he was priest of God Most High; and he blessed him. *V.* Glory. *R.* And he blessed him.

Hymn. *Deus Creator omnium, with V. and R.* p. 231.

Antiphon to Magnificat.

As Abraham stood * by the oak of Mamre, he beheld three men coming down by the way: he saw three, and he adored One.

Collect.

O Lord, who hast taught us that all our doings without charity are nothing worth; Send thy Holy Ghost, and pour into our hearts that most excellent gift of charity, the very bond of peace and of all virtues, without which whosoever liveth is counted dead before thee: Grant this for thine only Son Jesus Christ's sake. Who liveth.

AT LAUDS.

V. The Lord is high above all people.

R. And His glory above the heavens.

Psalms as on Septuagesima Sunday. p. 51.

Antiphon (1). Turn Thy face * from my sins, and put out all my misdeeds.

Antiphon (2). The Lord * is my strength, and my song, and is become my salvation.

Antiphon (3). Have I not * thought upon Thee when I was waking? because Thou hast been my helper.

Antiphon (4). Praise and magnify * the Father, the Son, and the Holy Ghost for ever.

Antiphon (5). Young men * and maidens, old men and children, praise the Name of the Lord.

Chapter. 1 Cor. xiii. 1.

Though I speak with the tongues of men and of angels, and have not charity, I am become as sounding brass, or a tinkling cymbal.

Hymn. *Æterne rerum Conditor.* p. 157.

V. Lord, Thou hast been our refuge.

R. From one generation to another.

Antiphon to Benedictus.

Behold we go up * to Jerusalem; and all things shall be accomplished which were written by the prophets concerning the Son of Man.

Collect as at First Vespers.

AT PRIME.

Antiphon. As Jesus * was come nigh unto Jericho, a certain blind man sat by the wayside begging.

AT TIERCE.

Antiphon. And the blind man cried * saying, Jesus, Thou Son of David, have mercy on me.

Chapter. 1 Cor. xiii. 1.

Though I speak with the tongues of men and of angels, and have not charity, I am become as sounding brass, or a tinkling cymbal.

R. Be Thou. p. 52.

AT SEXT.

Antiphon. They which went before * rebuked the blind man, that he should hold his peace: but he cried so much the more, Thou Son of David, have mercy on me.

Chapter. 1 Cor. xiii. 4, 5.

Charity suffereth long, and is kind; charity envieth not; charity vaunteth not itself, is not puffed up, doth not behave itself unseemly, seeketh not her own.

R. Thou art my hope. p. 52.

AT NONE.

Antiphon. And Jesus stood * and commanded the blind man to be brought unto Him.

Chapter. 1 Cor. xiii. 5, 6.

Charity is not easily provoked, thinketh no evil; rejoiceth not in iniquity, but rejoiceth in the truth.

R. From my secret offences. p. 53.

AT SECOND VESPERS.

Chapter. 1 Cor. xiii. 1.

Though I speak with the tongues of men and of angels, and have not charity, I am become as sounding brass, or a tinkling cymbal.

Hymn. *Lucis Creator optime,* with V. and R. p. 207.

Antiphon to Magnificat.

And Jesus, standing, * commanded him to be brought unto Him, and asked him, saying: What wilt thou that I should do unto thee? Lord, that I may

receive my sight. And Jesus said unto him: Receive thy sight, thy faith hath made thee whole. And straightway he received his sight, and followed Him, glorifying God.

Collect as at First Vespers.

MONDAY.

Antiphon to Benedictus.

Have mercy upon me, * Thou Son of David. What wilt thou that I should do unto thee? Lord, that I may receive my sight.

Antiphon to Magnificat.

And they which went before * rebuked him, that he should hold his peace; but he cried so much the more: Have mercy on me, Thou Son of David.

TUESDAY.

Antiphon to Benedictus.

For He shall be delivered * unto the Gentiles, and they shall mock Him, and scourge Him, and crucify Him.

Antiphon to Magnificat.

All the people * when they saw it gave praise unto God.

Ash Wednesday.

AT LAUDS.

¶ All as in the Psalter, p. 170, except that which follows:—

Chapter. Joel ii. 12, 13.

Turn ye even to me with all your heart, and with fasting, and with weeping, and with mourning: and rend your heart, and

not your garments, and turn unto the Lord your God.

¶ *This Chapter is said daily at Ferial Lauds, until Passion Sunday.*

Antiphon to Benedictus.

When ye fast, * be not as the hypocrites, of a sad countenance.

Collect.

Almighty and everlasting God, who hatest nothing that thou hast made, and dost forgive the sins of all them that are penitent; Create and make in us new and contrite hearts, that we worthily lamenting our sins, and acknowledging our wretchedness, may obtain of thee, the God of all mercy, perfect remission and forgiveness. Through.

¶ *This Collect shall be said at every Hour of this day.*

Memorial of Penitent Sinners.
p. 166.

¶ *The Service for this day does not change for any Feast whatsoever.*

¶ *Prime and the other Hours are said as on the preceding Ferias until the First Sunday in Lent, with Collect of this day.*

AT VESPERS.

¶ *All as in the Psalter, p. 219, except:—*

Antiphon to Magnificat.

Lay up for yourselves * treasures in heaven, where neither rust nor moth doth corrupt.

Memorial of Penitent Sinners.
p. 215.

THURSDAY.

AT LAUDS.

¶ *On this and on the two following days, all is said as in the Psalter, except that which follows:—*

Chapter. Joel ii. 12, 13.

Turn ye even to me with all your heart, and with fasting, and with weeping, and with mourning: and rend your heart, and not your garments, and turn unto the Lord your God.

Antiphon to Benedictus.

Lord, my servant * lieth at home sick of the palsy, grievously tormented: Verily, I say unto thee, I will come and heal him.

Collect.

O God, who by sin art offended, and yet art reconciled by penitence; Mercifully regard the prayers of thy people who call upon thee, and turn away the scourge of thy wrath which for our sins we have justly deserved. Through.

AT VESPERS.

¶ *On this and on the following day, all as in the Psalter, except:—*

Antiphon to Magnificat.

Lord, I am not worthy * that Thou shouldest enter under my roof; but speak the word only, and my servant shall be healed.

Collect as at Lauds.

FRIDAY.

AT LAUDS.

Chapter as on Wednesday.

Antiphon to Benedictus.

When thou doest thine alms, *
let not thy left hand know what
thy right hand doeth.

Collect.

O Lord, we beseech thee, mercifully grant that in this fast which we have now begun, we may be enabled by thy grace to persevere. Through.

AT VESPERS.

Antiphon to Magnificat.

But thou, when thou prayest, *
enter into thy closet, and when
thou hast shut thy door, pray to
thy Father.

Collect as at Lauds.

SATURDAY.

AT LAUDS.

*Chapter as on Wednesday.**Antiphon to Benedictus.*

Wherefore have we fasted, *
and Thou seest not? wherefore
have we afflicted our soul, and
Thou takest no knowledge?

Collect.

Give ear, O Lord, we beseech thee, to our supplications, and grant that we may with true devotion observe this solemn fast, which was instituted for the healing of our souls and bodies. Through.

First Sunday in Lent.

AT FIRST VESPERS.

Chapter. 2 Cor. vi. 1, 2.

We beseech you also that ye receive not the grace of God in

vain. For he saith, I have heard thee in a time accepted, and in the day of salvation have I succoured thee.

R. Let us thoroughly * amend the things wherein we have sinned in ignorance; lest, suddenly overtaken by the day of death, we seek to obtain a place of penitence, and can in no wise find it. Give ear, O Lord, and have compassion, for we have trespassed against Thee. V. We have sinned with our fathers, we have done amiss, and dealt wickedly. R. Give ear, O Lord, and have compassion, for we have trespassed against Thee. V. Glory. R. Give ear, O Lord, and have compassion, for we have trespassed against Thee.

Hymn. *Ex more docti mystico.*

The fast, as taught by holy lore,
We keep in solemn course once more:
The fast to all men known, and bound
In forty days of yearly round.

The law and seers that were of old
In divers ways this Lent foretold,
Which Christ, all seasons' King and Guide,
In after ages sanctified.

More sparing therefore let us make
The words we speak, the food we take,
Our sleep and mirth,—and closer barr'd
Be ev'ry sense in holy guard.

In pray'r together let us fall,
And cry for mercy, one and all,
And weep before the Judge's feet,
And His avenging wrath entreat.

Thy grace have we offended sore
By sins, O God, which we deplore:
But pour upon us from on high,
O pardoning One, Thy clemency.

Remember Thou, though frail we be,
That yet Thine handiwork are we:
Nor let the honour of Thy Name
Be by another put to shame.

Forgive the sin that we have wrought:
Increase the good that we have sought;
That we at length, our wand'rings o'er,
May please Thee here and evermore.

Grant, O Thou Blessed Trinity,
 Grant, O Essential Unity,
 That this our fast of forty days
 May work our profit and Thy praise.
 Amen.

℣. He shall give His angels
 charge over thee.

℞. To keep thee in all thy
 ways.

¶ *This Hymn, ℣., and ℞., are
 said daily till the Third Sunday
 in Lent, when the Service is of
 the Season.*

Antiphon to Magnificat.

Behold, now * is the accepted
 time; behold, now is the day of
 salvation: let us therefore in
 these days approve ourselves as
 the servants of God, in much
 patience, in watchings, in fast-
 ings, and by love unfeigned.

Collect.

O Lord, who for our sake didst
 fast forty days and forty nights;
 Give us grace to use such abstin-
 ence, that our flesh being sub-
 dued to the Spirit, we may ever
 obey thy godly motions in right-
 eousness, and true holiness, to
 thy honour and glory. Who
 livest.

COMPLINE VII.

AT LAUDS.

℣. He shall deliver thee from
 the snare of the hunter.

℞. And from the noisome pes-
 tilence.

*Psalms as on Septuagesima
 Sunday. p. 51.*

Antiphon (1). Make me * a
 clean heart, O God; and renew a
 right spirit within me.

Antiphon (2). Help me now, *
 O Lord; O Lord, send us now
 prosperity.

Antiphon (3). As long as I
 live * will I magnify Thee on this
 manner, and lift up my hands in
 Thy Name.

Antiphon (4). In a contrite
 heart * and an humble spirit, may
 we be accepted of Thee, O Lord,
 and so let our sacrifice be in Thy
 sight this day.

Antiphon (5). Praise Him, * all
 ye heavens; and ye waters that
 are above the heavens.

Chapter. 2 Cor. vi. 1, 2.

We then, as workers together
 with him, beseech you also that
 ye receive not the grace of God
 in vain. For he saith, I have
 heard thee in a time accepted,
 and in the day of salvation have I
 succoured thee.

Hymn. Audi benigne Conditor.

O Maker of the world, give ear!
 Accept the pray'r and own the tear,
 Toward Thy seat of mercy sent
 In this most holy fast of Lent.

Each heart is manifest to Thee;
 Thou knowest our infirmity:
 Forgive Thou then each soul that fain
 Would seek to Thee, and turn again.

Our sins are manifold and sore,
 But pardon them that sin deplore:
 And, for Thy Name's sake, make each
 soul
 That feels and owns its languor whole.

So mortify we every sense
 By grace of outward abstinence,
 That from each stain and spot of sin,
 The soul may keep her fast within.

Grant, O Thou Blessed Trinity,
 Grant, O Essential Unity,
 That this our fast of forty days
 May work our profit and Thy praise.
 Amen.

℣. His faithfulness and truth
 shall be thy shield and buckler.

R. Thou shalt not be afraid for any terror by night.

¶ *This Hymn, V., and R., are said daily till the Third Sunday in Lent, when the Service is of the Season.*

Antiphon to Benedictus.

Jesus * was led up of the Spirit into the wilderness to be tempted of the devil; and when He had fasted forty days and forty nights, He was afterwards an hungered.

Collect as at First Vespers.

AT PRIME.

Antiphon. Now when Jesus had fasted * forty days and forty nights, He was afterwards an hungered.

AT TIERCE.

Antiphon. Man shall not live * by bread alone; but by every word that proceedeth out of the mouth of God.

Chapter. 2 Cor. vi. 1, 2.

We then, as workers together with him, beseech you also that ye receive not the grace of God in vain. For he saith, I have heard thee in a time accepted, and in the day of salvation have I succoured thee.

R. Make me * a companion, O God, of all them that fear Thee, and keep Thy commandments. V. Look Thou upon me, and have mercy upon me, as Thou usest to do unto those that love Thy Name. R. And keep Thy commandments. V. Glory. R. Make me a companion, O God, of all them that fear Thee, and keep Thy commandments.

V. I will say unto the Lord.

R. Thou art my hope, and my stronghold, my God.

AT SEXT.

Antiphon. Then the devil * taketh Him up into the holy city, and setteth Him on a pinnacle of the temple, and saith unto Him: If Thou be the Son of God, cast Thyself down.

Chapter. 2 Cor. vi. 2, 3.

Behold, now is the accepted time; behold, now is the day of salvation. Giving no offence in any thing, that the ministry be not blamed.

R. I have refrained * my feet from every evil way, that I may keep Thy commandments, O Lord. V. I have not shrunk from Thy judgments, for Thou teachest me Thy law. R. That I may keep Thy commandments, O Lord. V. Glory. R. I have refrained my feet from every evil way, that I may keep Thy commandments, O Lord.

V. He shall deliver thee from the snare of the hunter.

R. And from the noisome pestilence.

AT NONE.

Antiphon. Get thee hence, Satan: * thou shalt not tempt the Lord thy God.

Chapter. 2 Cor. vi. 4.

In all things approving ourselves as the ministers of God in much patience, in fastings, by the armour of righteousness.

R. Let there be showed * upon us, O God, Thy loving mercy.

V. When Thy word goeth forth,
it giveth understanding, O Lord.
R. Thy loving mercy. V. Glory.
R. Let there be showed upon us,
O God, Thy loving mercy.

V. He shall defend thee under
His wings.

R. And thou shalt be safe under
His feathers.

AT SECOND VESPERS.

Chapter. 2 Cor. vi. 1, 2.

We then, as workers together
with him, beseech you also that
ye receive not the grace of God
in vain. For he saith, I have
heard thee in a time accepted, and
in the day of salvation have I
succoured thee.

R. Be Thou * for us, O Lord,
a tower of salvation. V. Against
the face of the enemy. R. A
tower of salvation. V. Glory.
R. Be Thou for us, O Lord, a
tower of salvation.

Hymn. *Ex more docti mystico,*
with V. and R. p. 59.

Antiphon to Magnificat.

Then the devil * leaveth Him,
and behold angels came and minis-
tered unto Him.

Collect us at First Vespers.

MONDAY.

AT LAUDS.

V. He shall deliver thee from
the snare of the hunter.

R. And from the noisome
pestilence.

*Antiphons and Psalms of the
Feria.*

Chapter. Joel ii. 12, 13.

Turn ye even to me with all
your heart, and with fasting, and
with weeping, and with mourning:
and rend your heart, and not
your garments, and turn unto the
Lord your God.

Hymn. *Audi benigne Conditor,*
with V. and R. p. 60.

Antiphon to Benedictus.

Come, ye * blessed of My Father,
inherit the kingdom prepared for
you from the foundation of the
world.

¶ *Here follow the Suffrages as in
the Psalter.* p. 164.

Collect.

Turn thou us, O God our
Saviour, and mercifully grant
that this fast of Lent may so
profit us that our minds may be
filled with thy heavenly doctrine.
Through.

¶ *The Service is thus said on all
Ferias till the Third Sunday in
Lent, except that the Antiphon to
Benedictus, and the Collect,
change daily as below.*

¶ *At every Office during the whole
of Lent, whenever the Service is
of the Feria, one of the seven
Penitential Psalms, according
to their order, is said after
Psalm li., except at Sext; for
then is said Psalm lxxvii. after
Psalm li.*

AT PRIME.

Antiphon. As I live, * saith
the Lord, I have no pleasure in
the death of the wicked; but that
the wicked turn from his way
and live.

AT TIERCE.

Antiphon. Let us chasten ourselves * by the armour of the righteousness of God.

Chapter. Joel ii. 13.

Turn unto the Lord your God: for he is gracious and merciful, slow to anger, and of great kindness, and repenteth him of the evil.

R. Make me * a companion, O God, of all them that fear Thee, and keep Thy commandments. V. Look Thou upon me, and have mercy upon me, as Thou usest to do unto those that love Thy Name. R. And keep Thy commandments. V. Glory. R. Make me a companion, O God, of all them that fear Thee, and keep Thy commandments.

V. I will say unto the Lord.

R. Thou art my hope, and my stronghold, my God.

AT SEXT.

Antiphon. Let us chasten ourselves * in much patience and fastings, by the armour of righteousness.

Chapter. Isa. lv. 7.

Let the wicked forsake his way, and the unrighteous man his thoughts: and let him return unto the Lord, and he will have mercy upon him; and to our God, for he will abundantly pardon.

R. I have refrained * my feet from every evil way, that I may keep Thy commandments, O Lord. V. I have not shrunk from Thy judgments, for Thou teachest me Thy law. R. That I may keep Thy commandments, O Lord.

V. Glory. R. I have refrained my feet from every evil way, that I may keep Thy commandments, O Lord.

V. He shall deliver thee from the snare of the hunter.

R. And from the noisome pestilence.

AT NONE.

Antiphon. The days of repentance * have come unto us, to break off our sins and iniquities.

Chapter. Isa. lviii. 6, 7.

Is not this the fast that I have chosen? saith the Lord. To deal thy bread to the hungry, and that thou bring the poor that are cast out to thy house? when thou seest the naked, that thou cover him; and that thou hide not thyself from thine own flesh.

R. Let there be showed * upon us, O God, Thy loving mercy. V. When Thy word goeth forth, it giveth understanding, O Lord. R. Thy loving mercy. V. Glory. R. Let there be showed upon us, O God, Thy loving mercy.

V. He shall defend thee under His wings.

R. And thou shalt be safe under His feathers.

¶ *The above Antiphons, Chapters, and Responds are said at Prime and the Hours on all Ferias until the Third Sunday in Lent.*

AT VESPER.

Antiphons and Psalms of the Feria.

Chapter. Ezek. xviii. 20.

The soul that sinneth, it shall

die. The son shall not bear the iniquity of the father, neither shall the father bear the iniquity of the son.

R. Be Thou * for us, O Lord, a tower of salvation. V. Against the face of the enemy. R. A tower of salvation. V. Glory. R. Be Thou for us, O Lord, a tower of salvation.

¶ *This Respond is said daily at Vespers, except on Saturday, till the Third Sunday in Lent, when the Service is of the Season.*

Hymn. *Ex more doct̃ mystico, with V. and R. p. 59.*

Antiphon to Magnificat.

Inasmuch * as ye have done it unto the least of these, ye have done it unto Me, saith the Lord.

¶ *Here follow the Suffrages, as in the Psalter. p. 212.*

Collect as at Lauds.

¶ *The Service is thus said on all Ferias till the Third Sunday in Lent, except that the Antiphon upon Magnificat, and the Collect, change daily as below.*

TUESDAY.

AT LAUDS.

Antiphon. And Jesus * went into the temple of God, and began to cast out them that sold and bought in the temple, and overthrew the tables of money changers, and the seats of them that sold doves.

Collect.

Look down, O Lord, upon this thy family, and grant that while

we chasten ourselves by mortification of the body, our souls may have light in thy light, by reason of their longing for thee. Through.

AT VESPERS.

Antiphon. Jesus * departed from them out of the city, into Bethany, and lodged there, and taught them concerning the kingdom of God.

Collect as at Lauds.

WEDNESDAY. EMBER DAY.

AT LAUDS.

Antiphon. This generation * is an evil generation, they seek a sign, and there shall no sign be given to it, but the sign of Jonas the prophet.

Collect.

Mercifully hear our prayers, O Lord, and stretch forth the right hand of thy Majesty to be our defence against all our enemies. Through.

AT VESPERS.

Antiphon. For as Jonas * was three days and three nights in the whale's belly, so shall the Son of Man be in the heart of the earth.

Collect as at Lauds.

THURSDAY.

AT LAUDS.

Antiphon. If ye continue * in My word, then are ye My disciples indeed: and ye shall know the truth, and the truth shall make you free.

Collect.

Look down, we beseech thee,
O Lord, and hearken unto the
prayers of thy servants; that
they who by abstinence do mortify
themselves in the body, may
receive in their souls refreshment
as the fruit of their good works.
Through.

AT VESPERS.

Antiphon. I proceeded forth, *
and came from God: neither came
I of Myself, but He that sent Me,
the Same is My Father.

Collect as at Lauds.

FRIDAY. EMBER DAY.

AT LAUDS.

Antiphon. An Angel of the
Lord * descended from heaven.
and troubled the water, and healed
one.

Collect.

Be merciful, O Lord, to thy
people, and as thou fillest them
with devotion to thee, so of thy
tender mercy do thou ever cherish
and defend them. Through.

AT VESPERS.

Antiphon. He that made me
whole, * the Same said unto me:
Rise, and take up thy bed, and go
in peace.

Collect as at Lauds.

SATURDAY. EMBER DAY.

AT LAUDS.

Antiphon. And Jesus took *
His disciples, and went up into a

mountain, and was transfigured
before them.

Collect.

O God, who leadest us through
things temporal to things eternal,
extend thy mercy to us who are
striving after heavenly promises;
and as our faith is in thee, so
may all our life be with thee.
Through.

Second Sunday in Lent.

AT FIRST VESPERS.

Chapter. 1 Thess. iv. 1.

We beseech you, brethren, and
exhort you by the Lord Jesus,
that as ye have received of us
how ye ought to walk and to
please God, so ye would abound
more and more.

R. God give unto thee * of the
dew of heaven, and of the fatness
of the earth in plenty: let peoples
serve thee, and nations bow down
to thee: be thou ruler over thy
brethren. V. And let thy mother's
sons bow down before thee. R. Be
thou ruler over thy brethren.
V. Glory. R. Be thou ruler over
thy brethren.

Hymn. *Ex more docti mystico,*
with V. and R. p. 59.

Antiphon to Magnificat.

Master, * it is good for us to
be here; if Thou wilt, let us make
here three tabernacles; one for
Thee, and one for Moses, and one
for Elias.

Collect.

Almighty God, who seest that
we have no power of ourselves to
help ourselves; Keep us both out-
wardly in our bodies, and inwardly

in our souls; that we may be defended from all adversities which may happen to the body, and from all evil thoughts which may assault and hurt the soul. Through.

AT LAUDS.

℣. He shall deliver thee from the snare of the hunter.

℞. And from the noisome pestilence.

Psalms as on Septuagesima Sunday. p. 51.

Antiphon (1). Thou shalt open * my lips, O Lord; and my mouth shall show forth Thy praise.

Antiphon (2). The right hand * of the Lord hath the pre-eminence; the right hand of the Lord bringeth mighty things to pass.

Antiphon (3). Thou hast * been my helper.

Antiphon (4). Let us sing the song * of the three children, which they sang as they walked in the midst of the fire, praising God and blessing the Lord.

Antiphon (5). He hath made them fast * for ever and ever; He hath given them a law which shall not be broken.

Chapter. 1 Thess. iv. 1.

We beseech you, brethren, and exhort you by the Lord Jesus, that as ye have received of us how ye ought to walk and to please God, so ye would abound more and more.

Hymn. *Audi benigne Conditor,* with ℣. and ℞. p. 60.

Antiphon to Benedictus.

And Jesus went thence, * and departed into the coasts of Tyre

and Sidon: and behold a woman of Canaan came out of the same coasts, and cried, saying: Have mercy on me, O Lord, Thou Son of David.

Collect as at First Vespers.

AT PRIME.

Antiphon. And His disciples * came and besought Him, saying, Send her away, for she crieth after us.

AT TIERCE.

Antiphon. Jesus answered and said, * I am not sent but unto the lost sheep of the house of Israel.

Chapter. 1 Thess. iv. 1.

We beseech you, brethren, and exhort you by the Lord Jesus, that as ye have received of us how ye ought to walk and to please God, so ye would abound more and more.

R. Make me. p. 61.

AT SEXT.

Antiphon. O woman, * great is thy faith; be it unto thee even as thou wilt.

Chapter. 1 Thess. iv. 3, 4.

This is the will of God, even your sanctification, that ye should abstain from fornication: that every one of you should know how to possess his vessel in sanctification and honour.

R. I have refrained. p. 61.

AT NONE.

Antiphon. Said I not * unto thee, that, if thou wouldest believe,

thou shouldest see greater things than these?

Chapter. 1 Thess. iv. 5, 6.

This is the will of God, that no man go beyond and defraud his brother in any matter: because that the Lord is the avenger of all such, as we also have forewarned you and testified.

R. Let there be showed. p. 61.

AT SECOND VESPERS.

Chapter. 1 Thess. iv. 1.

We beseech you, brethren, and exhort you by the Lord Jesus, that as ye have received of us how ye ought to walk and to please God, so ye would abound more and more.

R. Be Thou. p. 62.

Hymn. *Ex more docti mystico, with V. and R.* p. 59.

Antiphon to Magnificat.

Jesus said * unto the woman of Canaan: It is not meet to take the children's bread, and to cast it unto dogs. Truth, Lord; yet the dogs do eat of the crumbs which fall from their masters' table. And Jesus answered: O woman, great is thy faith; be it unto thee even as thou wilt.

Collect as at First Vespers.

MONDAY.

AT LAUDS.

Antiphon. I am * the Beginning: even I that speak unto you.

Collect.

Grant, we beseech thee, O Almighty God, that we thy

family who by abstinence do mortify the flesh, may so follow after righteousness that we may ever abstain from sin. Through.

AT VESPERS.

Antiphon. He that sent Me * is with Me, and He hath not left Me alone; for I do always those things that please Him.

Collect as at Lauds.

TUESDAY.

AT LAUDS.

Antiphon. One is your Master, * which is in heaven, saith the Lord.

Collect.

O Lord, we beseech thee, perfect within us the observance of this holy season; that by thy help we may be enabled to accomplish those things which we learn from thee. Through.

AT VESPERS.

Antiphon. He that is greatest among you, * he shall be your servant: for he that exalteth himself shall be abased, saith the Lord.

Collect as at Lauds.

WEDNESDAY.

AT LAUDS.

Antiphon. Behold, we go up * to Jerusalem; and the Son of Man shall be betrayed to be crucified.

Collect.

O Lord, we beseech thee mercifully to look upon thy people, and

grant that we who at thy command do abstain from carnal food, may by thy help cease also from all hurtful vices. Through.

AT VESPERS.

Antiphon. To sit with Me * is not Mine to give, but for whom it is prepared of My Father.

Collect as at Lauds.

THURSDAY.

AT LAUDS.

Antiphon. I receive not * testimony from man; but these things I say that ye might be saved.

Collect.

O Lord, we beseech thee mercifully to grant us thy grace, that we being duly given to fasting and prayer, may by thy help be delivered from all our ghostly and bodily enemies. Through.

AT VESPERS.

Antiphon. The works that I do, * the same bear witness of Me; that the Father hath sent Me.

Collect as at Lauds.

FRIDAY.

AT LAUDS.

Antiphon. He will miserably * destroy those wicked men; and will let out His vineyard to other husbandmen, which shall render Him the fruits in their season.

Collect.

Grant, we beseech thee, Almighty God, that being cleansed

from our sins by this holy fast, we may by thy help be enabled worthily to celebrate the approaching Feast. Through.

AT VESPERS.

Antiphon. When they sought * to take Him, they feared the multitude, because they counted Him as a prophet.

Collect as at Lauds.

SATURDAY.

AT LAUDS.

Antiphon. I will go * to my father, and will say unto him: Father, make me as one of thy hired servants.

Collect.

Grant, we beseech thee, O Lord, such a result to our fast, that the chastisement of the flesh that we have undertaken may prevail to the quickening of our souls. Through.

Third Sunday in Lent.

AT FIRST VESPERS.

Chapter. Ephes. v. 1. 2.

Be ye therefore followers of God, as dear children; and walk in love, as Christ also hath loved us, and hath given himself for us, an offering and a sacrifice to God for a sweet-smelling savour.

R. Joseph, therefore, * was brought down into Egypt: and the Lord was with him, and that which he did, the Lord made it to prosper. V. For the Lord had mercy upon him: and all his labours crowned He with good

success. R. And that which he did, the Lord made it to prosper. V. Glory. R. And that which he did, the Lord made it to prosper.

Hymn. *Ecce tempus idoneum.*

Lo! now is our accepted day,
The med'cine purging sin away,
Where'er our lives have wrought offence,
By thought and word, by deed and sense.

For God, the merciful and true,
Hath spared His people hitherto:
Nor us and ours, with searching eyes,
Destroy'd for our iniquities.

Him therefore now, with earnest care,
And contrite fast, and tear and pray'r,
And works of mercy and of love,
We pray for pardon from above:

That from pollution making whole,
With virtues He may deck each soul:
And join us in the heav'nly place
To Angel cohorts by His grace.

All blessing to the Father be,
Like blessing, only Son, to Thee;
Whom with the Spirit we adore,
Blest Three in One, for evermore.

Amen.

V. He shall give His Angels
charge over thee.

R. To keep thee in all thy ways.

¶ *This Hymn, V., and R. are said daily, when the Service is of the Season, until Passion Sunday.*

Antiphon to Magnificat.

The father * gave to his penitent son both the best robe, and a ring; he likewise put shoes upon his feet, and prepared a lordly banquet; we also, in baptism, have the best robe, and, as a ring, the sign of the Faith.

Collect.

We beseech thee, Almighty God, look upon the hearty desires of thy humble servants, and stretch forth the right hand of

thy Majesty, to be our defence against all our enemies. Through.

COMPLINE VIII.

AT LAUDS.

V. He shall deliver thee from the snare of the hunter.

R. And from the noisome pestilence.

Psalms as on Septuagesima Sunday. p. 51.

Antiphon (1). O be favourable * and gracious unto Sion; build Thou the walls of Jerusalem.

Antiphon (2). The Lord * is on my side; I will not fear what man doeth unto me.

Antiphon (3). God be merciful * unto us, and bless us.

Antiphon (4). The fire forgot * his own virtue; the flames wasted not the flesh of the corruptible living things, though they walked therein.

Antiphon (5). Praise Him, * sun and moon; for His Name only is excellent.

Chapter. Ephes. v. 1, 2.

Be ye therefore followers of God, as dear children; and walk in love, as Christ also hath loved us, and hath given himself for us an offering and a sacrifice to God for a sweet-smelling savour.

Hymn. *Jesu quadragenarie.*

Jesu, the Law and Pattern, whence
Our forty days of abstinence;
Who souls to save, that else had died,
This sacred fast has ratified.

That so to Paradise once more,
Might abstinence preserv'd restore
Them that had lost its fields of light,
Through crafty wiles of appetite.

Be present now, be present here,
And mark Thy Church's falling tear ;
And own the grief that fills her eyes
In mourning her iniquities.

O by Thy grace be pardon won
For sins that former years have done :
And let Thy mercy guard us still
From crimes that threaten future ill.

That by the fast we offer here,
Our annual sacrifice sincere,
To Paschal gladness at the end,
Set free from guilt, our souls may tend.

May this, O Father, through the Son,
And Paraclete benign, be done :
Ador'd through all eternity,
In Nature One, in Person Three. Amen.

V. His faithfulness and truth
shall be thy shield and buckler.

R. Thou shalt not be afraid for
any terror by night.

¶ *This Hymn, V., and R. are said
daily, when the Service is of the
Season, until Passion Sunday.*

Antiphon to Benedictus.

And when Jesus had cast out *
the devil, the dumb man did speak,
and the people wondered.

Collect as at First Vespers.

AT PRIME.

Antiphon. If I, by the finger
of God, * cast out devils, no doubt
the kingdom of God is come upon
you.

AT TIERCE.

Antiphon. When a strong man
armed * keepeth his palace, his
goods are in peace.

Chapter. Ephes. v. 1.

Be ye therefore followers of
God, as dear children ; and walk
in love, as Christ also hath loved
us, and hath given himself for us

an offering and a sacrifice to God
for a sweet-smelling savour.

R. It is good for me, * O Lord,
that I have been in trouble. The
law of Thy mouth is dearer unto
me than thousands of gold and
silver. *V.* Thy hands have made
me and fashioned me ; O grant
me understanding, that I may
learn Thy commandments.
R. The law of Thy mouth is
dearer unto me than thousands
of gold and silver. *V.* Glory.
R. The law of Thy mouth is
dearer unto me than thousands of
gold and silver.

V. I will say unto the Lord.

R. Thou art my hope, and my
stronghold, my God.

AT SEXT.

Antiphon. He that is not with
Me * is against Me ; and he that
gathereth not with Me scattereth.

Chapter. Ephes. v. 3.

But fornication, and all un-
cleanness, or covetousness, let it
not be once named among you, as
becometh saints.

R. I am Thy servant, * O
grant me understanding. *V.* That
I may learn Thy commandments.
R. O grant me understanding.
V. Glory. *R.* I am Thy servant,
O grant me understanding.

V. He shall deliver thee from
the snare of the hunter.

R. And from the noisome pesti-
lence.

AT NONE.

Antiphon. When the unclean
spirit * is gone out of a man, he
walketh through dry places, seek-
ing rest and finding none.

Chapter. Ephes. v. 5.

For this ye know, that no whoremonger, nor unclean person, nor covetous man, who is an idolater, hath any inheritance in the kingdom of Christ and of God.

R. Seven times a day * will I sing praise unto Thee, O Lord. My God, destroy me not. **V.** I have gone astray like a sheep that is lost; seek Thy servant, O Lord, for I do not forget Thy commandments. **R.** My God, destroy me not. **V.** Glory. **R.** Seven times a day do I praise Thee, O Lord.

V. He shall defend thee under His wings.

R. And thou shalt be safe under His feathers.

AT SECOND VESPERS.

Chapter. Ephes. v. 1.

Be ye therefore followers of God, as dear children; and walk in love, as Christ also hath loved us, and hath given himself for us an offering and a sacrifice to God for a sweet-smelling savour.

R. Bring * my soul out of prison, that I may give thanks unto Thy Name, O Lord. **V.** I had no place to flee unto, and no man cared for my soul. **R.** That I may give thanks unto Thy Name, O Lord. **V.** Glory. **R.** Bring my soul out of prison, that I may give thanks unto Thy Name, O Lord.

Hymn. *Ecce tempus idoneum,* with **V.** and **R.** p. 69.

Antiphon to Magnificat.

A certain woman of the company * lift up her voice, and

cried: Blessed is the womb that bare Thee, and the paps which Thou hast sucked: but Jesus answered: Yea rather, blessed are they that hear the Word of God, and keep it.

Collect as at First Vespers.

MONDAY.

AT LAUDS.

V. He shall deliver thee from the snare of the hunter.

R. And from the noisome pestilence.

Antiphons and Psalms of the Feria. p. 161.

Chapter. Joel ii. 12, 13.

Turn ye even unto me, saith the Lord, with all your heart, and with fasting, and with weeping, and with mourning; and rend your heart, and not your garments, and turn unto the Lord your God.

Hymn. *Jesu quadragenaria,* with **V.** and **R.** p. 69.

Antiphon to Benedictus.

I say unto you, * that no prophet is accepted in his own country.

¶ *Here follow the Suffrages, as in the Psalter.* p. 164.

Collect.

We beseech thee, O God, mercifully pour thy grace into our hearts, that as we abstain from bodily delights, so our minds may be kept from all hurtful excesses. Through.

¶ *The Service is thus said on all Ferias until Passion Sunday, except that the Antiphon to*

Benedictus and the Collect change daily as below.

AT PRIME.

Antiphon. As I live, saith the Lord God, * I have no pleasure in the death of the wicked; but that the wicked turn from his way and live.

AT TIERCE.

Antiphon. Let us chasten ourselves * in much patience, by the armour of the righteousness of God.

Chapter. Isa. i. 16.

Wash you, make you clean; put away the evil of your doings from before mine eyes; cease to do evil; learn to do well.

R. It is good for me. p. 70.

AT SEXT.

Antiphon. Let us chasten ourselves * in much patience and fastings by the armour of righteousness.

Chapter. Isa. i. 17, 18.

Seek judgment, relieve the oppressed, judge the fatherless, plead for the widow. Come now, and let us reason together, saith the Lord.

R. I am Thy servant. p. 70.

AT NONE.

Antiphon. The days of repentance * have come unto us, to break off our sins and iniquities.

Chapter. Isa. i. 18.

Though your sins be as scarlet, they shall be as white as snow;

though they be red like crimson, they shall be as wool.

R. Seven times. p. 71.

¶ *The above Antiphons, Chapters, and Responds are said at Prime and the Hours on all Ferias until Passion Sunday.*

AT VESPERS.

Antiphons and Psalms of the Feria. p. 210.

Chapter. Ezek. xviii. 20.

The soul that sinneth, it shall die. The son shall not bear the iniquity of the father, neither shall the father bear the iniquity of the son.

R. Bring my soul. p. 71.

Hymn. *Ecce tempus idoneum,* with *ſ.* and *R.* p. 69.

Antiphon to Magnificat.

But Jesus, passing * through the midst of them, went His way.

¶ *Here follow the Suffrages, as in the Psalter.* p. 212.

Collect as at Lauds.

¶ *The Service is thus said on Ferias during this week, except that the Antiphon to Magnificat, and the Collect change daily as below.*

TUESDAY.

AT LAUDS.

Antiphon. If two of you * shall agree on earth as touching anything that they shall ask, it shall be done for them of My Father Which is in heaven, saith the Lord.

Collect.

Almighty and most merciful

God, graciously hear our prayers, and grant that by the help of thy grace we may persevere unto the end. Through.

AT VESPERS.

Antiphon. Where two or three * are gathered together in My Name; there am I in the midst of them, saith the Lord.

Collect as at Lauds.

WEDNESDAY.

AT LAUDS.

Antiphon. Hear ye * and understand the commandments which the Lord hath given unto you.

Collect.

Grant, we beseech thee, O Lord, that we who discipline ourselves by healthful fasts, may so abstain from dangerous vices that we may the more readily obtain thy gracious favour. Through.

AT VESPERS.

Antiphon. To eat with unwashen hands * defileth not a man.

Collect as at Lauds.

THURSDAY.

AT LAUDS.

Antiphon. Labour not * for the meat which perisheth, but for that which endureth unto life eternal.

Collect.

Grant, we beseech thee, Almighty God, that the holy devo-

tions of this fast may both increase our purity and render us acceptable to thy Divine Majesty. Through.

AT VESPERS.

Antiphon. The Bread of God * is He Which cometh down from heaven, and giveth life unto the world.

Collect as at Lauds.

FRIDAY.

AT LAUDS.

Antiphon. Sir, * I perceive that Thou art a Prophet; our fathers worshipped in this mountain.

Collect.

Grant, we beseech thee, Almighty God, that we who put our trust in thy protection, may by thy aid be enabled to overcome all our enemies. Through.

AT VESPERS.

Antiphon. The true worshippers * shall worship the Father in spirit and in truth.

Collect as at Lauds.

SATURDAY.

AT LAUDS.

Antiphon. And Jesus stooped down, * and wrote on the ground: He that is without sin among you, let him first cast a stone at her.

Collect.

Grant, we beseech thee, Almighty God, that we who for the chastisement of the body abstain

from food, may by following after righteousness keep ourselves free from all sin. Through.

Fourth Sunday in Lent.

AT FIRST VESPERS.

Chapter. Gal. iv. 22, 23.

It is written, that Abraham had two sons, the one by a bondmaid, the other by a freewoman. But he who was of the bondwoman was born after the flesh; but he of the freewoman was by promise.

R. Hear, O Israel, * the commandments of the Lord; and write them in thy heart, like as in a book: and I will give thee a land that floweth with milk and honey. V. Beware ye, therefore, and hearken unto My voice: and I will be an enemy unto thine enemies. R. And I will give thee a land that floweth with milk and honey. V. Glory. R. And I will give thee a land that floweth with milk and honey.

Hymn. *Ecce tempus idoneum, with V. and R.* p. 69.

Antiphon to Magnificat.

Woman, * hath no man condemned thee? No man, Lord. Neither do I condemn thee; go and sin no more.

Collect.

Grant, we beseech thee, Almighty God, that we, who for our evil deeds do worthily deserve to be punished, by the comfort of thy grace may mercifully be relieved. Through.

AT LAUDS.

V. He shall deliver thee from the snare of the hunter.

R. And from the noisome pestilence.

Psalms as on Septuagesima Sunday. p. 51.

Antiphon (1). Then shalt Thou be pleased * with the sacrifice of righteousness; if Thou wilt turn Thy face away from my sins.

Antiphon (2). It is better * to trust in the Lord, than to put any confidence in princes.

Antiphon (3). God, even our own God; * shall give us His blessing.

Antiphon (4). The Lord * hath saved us from the hand of death; even out of the midst of the fire hath He delivered us.

Antiphon (5). Kings of the earth * and all people; praise the Name of the Lord.

Chapter. Gal. iv. 22, 23.

It is written, that Abraham had two sons, the one by a bondmaid, the other by a freewoman. But he who was of the bondwoman was born after the flesh; but he of the freewoman was by promise.

Hymn. *Jesu quadragenariæ, with V. and R.* p. 69.

Antiphon to Benedictus.

Jesus went over * the Sea of Galilee, and a very great multitude followed Him, because they saw the miracles which He did. Now the Passover a Feast of the Jews, was nigh.

Collect as at First Vespers.

AT PRIME.

Antiphon. And Jesus * went up into a mountain, and there He

sat with His disciples. And the Passover, a feast of the Jews, was nigh.

AT TIERCE.

Antiphon. And Jesus took the loaves, * and when He had given thanks He distributed to the disciples, and the disciples to them that were set down; and likewise of the fishes as much as they would.

Chapter. Gal. iv. 22, 23.

It is written, that Abraham had two sons, the one by a bondmaid, the other by a freewoman. But he who was of the bondwoman was born after the flesh; but he of the freewoman was by promise.

R. It is good for me. p. 70.

AT SEXT.

Antiphon. With five barley loaves * and two small fishes, did the Lord feed men in number about five thousand.

Chapter. Gal. iv. 27.

Rejoice, thou barren that bearest not; break forth and cry, thou that travailest not; for the desolate hath many more children than she which hath an husband.

R. I am Thy servant. p. 70.

AT NONE.

Antiphon. Gather up the fragments * that remain, that nothing be lost.

Chapter. Gal. iv. 28-30.

Now we, brethren, as Isaac was, are the children of promise. But

as then he that was born after the flesh persecuted him that was born after the Spirit, even so it is now. Nevertheless what saith the Scripture? Cast out the bondwoman and her son.

R. Seven times a day. p. 71.

AT SECOND VESPERS.

Chapter. Gal. iv. 22, 23.

It is written, that Abraham had two sons, the one by a bondmaid, the other by a freewoman. But he who was of the bondwoman was born after the flesh; but he of the freewoman was by promise.

R. The Lord alone * did lead them by the might of His power: He made them to eat of the increase of the fields. They sucked honey from the rock; and oil also out of the flinty rock. V. He fed them also with the finest wheat-flour; and with honey from the rock hath He satisfied them. R. They sucked honey from the rock; and oil also out of the flinty rock. V. Glory. R. The Lord alone did lead them by the might of His power; He made them to eat of the increase of the fields. They sucked honey from the rock; and oil also out of the flinty rock.

¶ *This Respond is said daily, when the service is of the Season, till Passion Sunday.*

Hymn. Ecce tempus idoneum, with V. and R. p. 69.

Antiphon to Magnificat.

Then those men, * beholding the miracle that Jesus did, glorified

God, and said: Of a truth, this is the Saviour of the world.

Collect us at First Vespers.

MONDAY.

AT LAUDS.

Antiphon. Take these things hence, * saith the Lord; and make not My Father's House an house of merchandise.

Collect.

Grant, we beseech thee, Almighty God, that we who year by year devoutly observe this holy season, may please thee both in body and mind. Through.

AT VESPERS.

Antiphons and Psalms of the Feria. p. 161.

Chapter. Ezek. xviii. 20.

The soul that sinneth, it shall die. The son shall not bear the iniquity of the father, neither shall the father bear the iniquity of the son.

R. The Lord alone did lead them. p. 75.

Hymn. *Ecce tempus idoneum, with V. and R. p. 69.*

Antiphon to Magnificat.

Destroy this temple, * saith the Lord, and in three days I will raise it up: but this He said of the temple of His Body.

Collect as at Lauds.

¶ *The Service is thus said on Ferias during this week, except that the Antiphons to Benedictus and Magnificat, and*

the Collects, change daily as below.

TUESDAY.

AT LAUDS.

Antiphon. Why go ye about * to kill Me, a Man that hath told you the truth?

Collect.

Grant, we beseech thee, O Lord, that this holy fast which we now observe, may increase our holiness and draw down upon us the constant succour of thy mercy. Through.

AT VESPERS.

Antiphon. I have done one work, * and ye all marvel, because I have made a man whole on the Sabbath day.

Collect us at Lauds.

WEDNESDAY.

AT LAUDS.

Antiphon. Master, * who did sin, this man, or his parents, that he was born blind? Jesus answered. Neither hath this man sinned, nor his parents; but that the works of God should be made manifest in him.

Collect.

O God, who through fasting givest to the just the rewards of their well-doing, and to sinners the pardon of their sins; Have mercy upon us, and grant that by the confession of our sins we may obtain forgiveness of the same. Through.

AT VESPERS.

Antiphon. A Man * that is called Jesus made clay out of spittle, and anointed mine eyes, and now I see.

Collect as at Lauds.

THURSDAY.

AT LAUDS.

Antiphon. The Father * loveth the Son, and showeth Him all things that Himself doeth.

Collect.

Grant, we beseech thee, Almighty God, that we who are disciplined by the appointed fasts, may be gladdened by such holy devotion that, our affections being loosened from things of earth, we may the more readily receive thy heavenly gifts. Through.

AT VESPERS.

Antiphon. As the Father * raiseth up the dead, and quickeneth them: even so the Son quickeneth whom He will.

Collect as at Lauds.

FRIDAY.

AT LAUDS.

Antiphon. Our friend * Lazarus sleepeth: let us go, that we may awake him out of sleep.

Collect.

O God, who dost renew the world by the unspeakable grace of thy Sacraments; Grant, we beseech thee, that thy Church may so profit by these thine inestimable gifts, that she may

obtain such help in temporal matters as seemeth fit unto thee. Through.

AT VESPERS.

Antiphon. Lord, if Thou hadst been here, * Lazarus would not have died; lo, by this time he stinketh, being in the sepulchre four days already.

Collect as at Lauds.

SATURDAY.

AT LAUDS.

Antiphon. I am * the Light of the world; he that followeth Me shall not walk in darkness, but shall have the light of life, saith the Lord.

Collect.

O Lord, we beseech thee, let our devotions bring forth fruit by thy grace; for then only will our fast profit us, and be well-pleasing to thy goodness. Through.

Passion Sunday.

AT FIRST VESPERS.

Chapter. Lam. iii. 58.

O Lord, thou hast pleaded the causes of my soul; thou hast redeemed my life.

R. Unrighteous witnesses * are come about me; without a cause have they scourged me; but Thou, O Lord, my Defender, maintain my cause. V. For trouble is hard at hand, and there is none to help me. R. But Thou, O Lord, my Defender, maintain my cause. R. Unrighteous witnesses * are come

about me ; without a cause have they scourged me ; but Thou, O Lord, my Defender, maintain my cause.

Hymn. *Vexilla regis prodeunt.*

The Royal Banners forward go ;
The Cross shines forth with mystic glow ;

Where He in flesh, our flesh who made,
Our sentence bore, our ransom paid.

Where deep for us the spear was dyed,
Life's torrent rushing from His Side,
To wash us in that precious flood
Where mingled Water flow'd, and Blood.

Fulfill'd is all that David told
In true prophetic song of old :
Amidst the nations, God, saith he,
Hath reigned and triumphed from the Tree.

O Tree of beauty, Tree of light !
O Tree with royal purple dight !
Elect on whose triumphal breast
Those holy Limbs should find their rest.

On whose dear arms, so widely flung,
The weight of this world's Ransom hung :

The price of human-kind to pay,
And spoil the spoiler of his prey.

O Cross, our one reliance, hail !
This holy Passion-tide, avail
To give fresh merit to the saint,
And pardon to the penitent.

To Thee, eternal Three in One,
Let homage meet by all be done :
Whom by the Cross Thou dost restore,
Preserve and govern evermore. Amen.

V. They gave Me gall to eat.

R. And when I was thirsty they gave Me vinegar to drink.

¶ *This Hymn, V., and R. are said daily until Wednesday in Holy Week inclusive, when the Service is of the Season.*

Antiphon to Magnificat.

I am One * that bear witness of Myself ; and the Father that sent Me beareth witness of Me.

Collect.

We beseech thee, Almighty God, mercifully to look upon thy people ; that by thy great goodness they may be governed and preserved evermore, both in body and soul. Through.

COMPLINE IX.

AT LAUDS.

V. Draw nigh unto my soul and save it.

R. O deliver me, because of mine enemies.

¶ *This Versicle and Respond are said daily at Lauds till Wednesday in Holy Week inclusive, when the Service is of the Season.*

Psalms as on Septuagesima Sunday. p. 51.

Antiphon (1). O Lord, behold * my affliction ; for the enemy hath magnified himself.

Antiphon (2). I called * upon the Lord in trouble ; and the Lord heard me at large.

Antiphon (3). O Lord, Thou hast pleaded * the causes of my soul, Thou hast redeemed my life.

Antiphon (4). O My people, * what have I done unto thee ? or wherein have I wearied thee ? testify against Me.

Antiphon (5). Shall evil * be recompensed for good ? for they have digged a pit for my soul.

Chapter. Heb. ix. 11, 12.

Christ being come an high priest of good things to come, by a greater and more perfect tabernacle, not made with hands, that is to say, not of this building ;

neither by the blood of goats and calves, but by his own blood he entered in once into the holy place, having obtained eternal redemption for us.

Hymn. *Lustra sex qui jam peracta.*

Thirty years among us dwelling,
His appointed time fulfill'd,
Born for this, He meets His Passion,
For that this He freely will'd :
On the Cross the Lamb is lifted,
Where His life-blood shall be spill'd.

He endur'd the nails, the spitting,
Vinegar, and spear, and reed :
From that holy Body broken
Blood and Water forth proceed :
Earth, and stars, and sky, and ocean
By that flood from stain are freed.

Faithful Cross ! above all other
One and only noble tree !
None in foliage, none in blossom,
None in fruit thy peers may be :
Sweetest Wood and sweetest Iron !
Sweetest Weight is hung on thee.

Bend thy boughs, O Tree of Glory !
Thy relaxing sinews bend :
For awhile the ancient rigour
That thy birth bestowed suspend :
And the King of heav'nly beauty
On thy bosom gently tend !

Thou alone wast counted worthy
This world's Ransom to uphold :
For a shipwreck'd race preparing
Harbour, like the Ark of old :
With the sacred Blood anointed
From the smitten Lamb that roll'd.

To the Trinity be glory
Everlasting, as is meet :
Equal to the Father, equal
To the Son and Paraclete :
Trinal Unity, whose praises
All created things repeat. Amen.

℣. Deliver me from mine enemies, O my God.

℞. Defend me from them that rise up against me.

Antiphon to Benedictus.

Which of you * convinceth Me of sin ? and if I say the truth, why do ye not believe Me ? He

that is of God heareth God's words ; ye therefore hear them not, because ye are not of God.

Collect as at First Vespers.

AT PRIME.

Antiphon. I * have not a devil ; but I honour My Father, and ye do dishonour Me.

¶ *From this day until Low Sunday the ℞. Jesu Christ is not said, but immediately after the Chapter is said :—*

℣. O Lord, arise, help us.

℞. And deliver us for Thy Name's sake.

¶ *This ℣. and ℞. are said daily till Wednesday in Holy Week inclusive, when the Service is of the Season.*

AT TIERCE.

Antiphon. I * seek not Mine own glory ; there is One that seeketh and judgeth.

Chapter. Heb. ix. 11, 12.

Christ being come an high priest of good things to come, by a greater and more perfect tabernacle, not made with hands, that is to say, not of this building ; neither by the blood of goats and calves, but by his own blood he entered in once into the holy place, having obtained eternal redemption for us.

℞. Deliver my soul, * O God, from the peril of the sword, and my darling from the power of the dog. ℣. Deliver me, O Lord, from the evil man, and preserve me from the wicked man. ℞. And my darling from the power of the dog.

V. Save me, O Lord, from the lion's mouth.

R. And my lowliness from the horns of the unicorns.

AT SEXT.

Antiphon. Verily, verily I say unto you: * If a man keep My saying, he shall never see death.

Chapter. Heb. ix. 13, 14.

For if the blood of bulls and of goats, and the ashes of an heifer sprinkling the unclean, sanctifieth to the purifying of the flesh: how much more shall the blood of Christ, who through the eternal Spirit offered himself without spot to God, purge your conscience from dead works to serve the living God?

R. Save me, * and deliver me from the lion's mouth, O Lord, and my lowliness from the horns of the unicorns. *V.* Deliver my soul, O God, from the peril of the sword; and my darling from the power of the dog. *R.* And my lowliness from the horns of the unicorns.

V. O shut not up my soul, O God, with the sinners.

R. Nor my life with the blood-thirsty.

AT NONE.

Antiphon. Your father Abraham * rejoiced to see My day; and he saw it, and was glad.

Chapter. Heb. ix. 15.

And for this cause he is the mediator of the new testament, that by means of death, for the redemption of the transgressions

that were under the first testament, they which are called might receive the promise of eternal inheritance.

R. Princes * have persecuted me without a cause; but my heart standeth in awe of Thy word. I will be joyful and glad of Thy word. *V.* As one that findeth great spoils. *R.* I will be joyful and glad of Thy word.

V. Deliver me, O Lord, from the evil man.

R. And preserve me from the wicked man.

AT SECOND VESPERS.

Chapter. Heb. ix. 11, 12.

Christ being come an high priest of good things to come, by a greater and more perfect tabernacle, not made with hands, that is to say, not of this building; neither by the blood of goats and calves, but by his own blood he entered in once into the holy place, having obtained eternal redemption for us.

R. How long * shall mine enemies and my foes triumph over me? Consider, and hear me, O Lord my God. *V.* For if I be cast down, they that trouble me will rejoice at it: but my hope hath been in Thy mercy. *R.* Consider, and hear me, O Lord, my God. *R.* How long * shall mine enemies and my foes triumph over me? Consider and hear me, O Lord my God.

¶ *This Respond is said daily during the week, when the Service is of the Feria.*

Hymn. *Vexilla regis prodeunt.* with *V.* and *R.* p. 78.

Antiphon to Magnificat.

Verily, verily, * I say unto you :
Before Abraham was, I am. The
Jews then took up stones to cast
at Jesus ; but Jesus hid Himself,
and went out of the temple.

Collect as at First Vespers.

MONDAY.

AT LAUDS.

*Antiphons and Psalms of the
Feria. p. 161.*

Chapter. Jer. xi. 18, 19.

The Lord hath given me know-
ledge of it, and I know it : then
thou shewedst me their doings.
But I was like a lamb or an ox
that is brought to the slaughter.

Hymn. *Lustra sex qui jam per-
acta, with V. and R. p. 79.*

Antiphon to Benedictus.

In the last day, * that great
day of the feast. Jesus stood and
cried, saying : If any man thirst,
let him come unto Me and drink.

Collect.

O Lord, we beseech thee to
bestow thy blessing upon us who
keep this fast, and mercifully
grant us pardon for all our sins.
Through.

AT PRIME.

Antiphon. The ungodly are
minded * to do me some mischief,
and my heart is disquieted within
me.

AT TIERCE.

Antiphon. O Lord, Thou hast
pleaded * the causes of my soul :
Thou hast redeemed my life.

Chapter. Isa. 1. 6, 7.

I gave my back to the smiters,
and my cheeks to them that
plucked off the hair : I hid not
my face from shame and spitting.
For the Lord God will help me ;
therefore shall I not be con-
founded.

R. Deliver. p. 79.

AT SENT.

Antiphon. O My people, * what
have I done to thee ? or wherein
have I wearied thee ? testify
against Me.

Chapter. Isa. 1. 7.

For the Lord God will help
me ; therefore shall I not be con-
founded : therefore have I set my
face like a flint, and I know that
I shall not be ashamed.

R. Save me. p. 80.

AT NONE.

Antiphon. Shall evil * be
recompensed for good ? for they
have digged a pit for my soul.

Chapter. Jer. xvii. 18.

Let them be confounded that
persecute me, but let not me be
confounded : let them be dismayed,
but let not me be dismayed : bring
upon them the day of evil, and
destroy them with double destruc-
tion.

R. Princes. p. 80.

AT VESPER.

*Antiphons and Psalms of the
Feria. p. 210.*

Chapter. Lam. iii. 58.

O Lord, thou hast pleaded the

causes of my soul; thou hast redeemed my life.

R. How long. p. 80.

Hymn. *Vexilla regis prodeunt,*
with V. and R. p. 78.

Antiphon to Magnificat.

If any man thirst, * let him come and drink, and out of his belly shall flow rivers of living water.

Collect as at Lauds.

¶ *The Service is thus said on Ferias throughout this week, except that the Antiphons to Benedictus and Magnificat, and the Collects, change daily as below.*

TUESDAY.

AT LAUDS.

Antiphon. My time * is not yet come, but your time is always ready.

Collect.

May our fast, O Lord, we beseech thee, be acceptable to thee, that purifying us from sin we may be counted worthy of thy grace, and so in the end may obtain everlasting salvation. Through.

AT VESPERS.

Antiphon. Go ye up * unto this feast: I go not up yet, for My time is not yet fully come.

Collect as at Lauds.

WEDNESDAY.

AT LAUDS.

Antiphon. My sheep * hear My

voice; and I, the Lord, know them.

Collect.

Sanctify our fast, O God, and mercifully enlighten the hearts of thy faithful people; and to those to whom thou hast given a hearty desire to pray, grant, we beseech thee, a favourable hearing to their supplications. Through.

AT VESPERS.

Antiphon. Many good works * have I wrought amongst you; for which of those do ye seek to kill Me?

Collect as at Lauds.

THURSDAY.

AT LAUDS.

Antiphon. Why trouble ye the woman? * for she hath wrought a good work upon Me.

Collect.

Grant, we beseech thee, Almighty God, that as the dignity of human nature has been impaired by want of restraint, so it may be restored by the salutary practice of self-control. Through.

AT VESPERS.

Antiphon. In that this woman * hath poured this ointment on My Body, she did it for My burial.

Collect as at Lauds.

FRIDAY.

AT LAUDS.

Antiphon. Now the feast-day * drew nigh, and the chief priests

and scribes sought how they might kill Jesus; but they feared the people.

Collect.

O Lord, we beseech thee mercifully to pour thy grace into our hearts, that we subduing our sins by voluntary discipline may so mortify ourselves in this life, that in the next we may be delivered from everlasting punishment. Through.

AT VESPER.

Antiphon. The chief priests and elders * took counsel together how they might destroy Him: but they spake and said: Not on the feast day, lest there be an uproar among the people.

Collect as at Lauds.

SATURDAY.

AT LAUDS.

Antiphon. With desire * have I desired to eat this Passover with you before I suffer.

Collect.

O Lord, we beseech thee, may those who are consecrated to thy service ever increase in the spirit of earnest devotion; that being exercised in holy actions they may be fulfilled with thy gifts, and become acceptable unto thy Majesty. Through.

Palm Sunday.

AT FIRST VESPER.

Chapter. Phil. ii. 5-7.

Let this mind be in you, which was also in Christ Jesus; who,

being in the form of God, thought it not robbery to be equal with God: but made himself of no reputation, and took upon him the form of a servant.

R. Unrighteous witnesses are come. p. 77.

Hymn. *Vexilla regis prodeunt,* with V. and R. p. 78.

Antiphon to Magnificat.

Glorify Me, O Father, * with Thine own self; with the glory which I had before the world began.

Collect.

Almighty and everlasting God, who, of thy tender love towards mankind, hast sent thy Son, our Saviour Jesus Christ, to take upon him our flesh, and to suffer death upon the cross, that all mankind should follow the example of his great humility; Mercifully grant, that we may both follow the example of his patience, and also be made partakers of his resurrection. Through the same.

AT LAUDS.

V. Draw nigh unto my soul and save it.

R. O deliver me because of mine enemies.

Psalms as on Septuagesima Sunday. p. 51.

Antiphon (1). The Lord God * will help me, therefore shall I not be confounded.

Antiphon (2). They kept me in * on every side; but in the Name of the Lord will I destroy them.

Antiphon (3). Give sentence * with me, O God, and defend my cause.

Antiphon (4). Let them be confounded * that persecute me; but let not me be confounded.

Antiphon (5). With the Angels * and holy children may we be found faithful to the Conqueror of death, and sing Hosanna in the highest.

Chapter. Phil. ii. 5-7.

Let this mind be in you, which was also in Christ Jesus: who, being in the form of God, thought it not robbery to be equal with God: but made himself of no reputation, and took upon him the form of a servant.

Hymn. *Lustra sex qui jam peracta,* with *V.* and *R.* p. 79.

Antiphon to Benedictus.

And the multitudes * which came together on the feast day, cried saying: Blessed is He that cometh in the Name of the Lord: Hosanna in the highest.

Collect as at First Vespers.

AT PRIME.

Antiphon. Hosanna, * Blessed is the King of Israel that cometh in the Name of the Lord.

AT TIERCE.

Antiphon. And a very great multitude * spread their garments in the way, and cried saying: Hosanna to the Son of David: Blessed is He that cometh in the Name of the Lord.

Chapter. Phil. ii. 5-7.

Let this mind be in you, which

was also in Christ Jesus: who, being in the form of God, thought it not robbery to be equal with God: but made himself of no reputation, and took upon him the form of a servant.

R. All my brethren * removed afar off from me, and mine acquaintance, like to strangers, have departed from me. *V.* My lovers and my neighbours. *R.* Like to strangers, have departed from me. *R.* All my brethren * removed afar off from me, and mine acquaintance, like to strangers, have departed from me.

V. Deliver my soul, O God, from the sword.

R. And my darling from the power of the dog.

AT SEXT.

Antiphon. And as He went * they spread their clothes in the way, saying, Blessed be the King that cometh in the Name of the Lord.

Chapter. Phil. ii. 8.

He humbled himself, and became obedient unto death, even the death of the cross.

R. Give heed to me, * O Lord, and hearken to the voice of them that contend with me: shall evil be recompensed for good? For they have digged a pit for my soul. *V.* Remember that I stood before Thee to speak good for them, and to turn away Thy wrath from them. *R.* Shall evil be recompensed for good? For they have digged a pit for my soul. *R.* Give heed to me, * O Lord, and hearken to the voice of them that contend with me: shall evil be recompensed for good?

For they have digged a pit for my soul.

℣. Save me, O Lord, from the lion's mouth.

℞. And my lowliness from the horns of the unicorns.

AT NONE.

Antiphon. Much people * took branches of palm trees, and cried, Hosanna; Blessed is the King of Israel that cometh in the Name of the Lord.

Chapter. Phil. ii. 9, 10.

Wherefore God also hath highly exalted him, and given him a name which is above every name: that at the name of Jesus every knee should bow, of things in heaven, and things in earth, and things under the earth.

℞. Save me, * O God, for the waters are come in even unto my soul: turn not away Thy face from me, for I am in trouble, give ear to me, O my God. ℣. Draw nigh unto my soul and save it: O deliver me because of mine enemies. ℞. For I am in trouble, give ear to me, O my God. ℞. Save me, * O God, for the waters are come in even unto my soul: turn not away Thy face from me, for I am in trouble, give ear to me, O my God.

℣. Shut not up my soul, O God, with the sinners.

℞. Nor my life with the blood-thirsty.

AT SECOND VESPERS.

Chapter. Phil. ii. 5-7.

Let this mind be in you, which was also in Christ Jesus: who,

being in the form of God, thought it not robbery to be equal with God: but made himself of no reputation, and took upon him the form of a servant.

℞. The chief priests and elders * took counsel together that they might put Lazarus to death also; because, through him, many resorted thither, and believed on Jesus. ℣. The multitude therefore, that was with Him, when He called Lazarus out of the grave, and raised him from the dead, bare record. ℞. Because through him, many resorted thither, and believed on Jesus. ℞. The chief priests and elders * took counsel together that they might put Lazarus to death also; because, through him, many resorted thither, and believed on Jesus.

Hymn. *Vexilla regis prodeunt,* with ℣. and ℞. p. 78.

Antiphon to Magnificat.

The people go forth * with palms and flowers to meet the Redeemer, and render Him the homage worthy of a Conqueror; as Son of the Highest the Gentiles acclaim Him: and in Christ's honour resoundeth through the heavens, Hosanna.

Collect as at First Vespers.

Monday in Holy Week.

AT LAUDS.

Psalms of the Feria. p. 161.

Antiphon (1). I hid not * my face from shame and spitting.

Antiphon (2). Smite the Shepherd, * and the sheep shall be scattered.

Antiphon (3). So they weighed * for my price thirty pieces of silver, a goodly price that I was prised at of them.

Antiphon (4). Waters flowed * over my head: then I said, I am cut off. I called upon Thy Name, O Lord, out of the low dungeon.

Antiphon (5). Behold, O Lord, * the lips of them that rise up against me, and their devices against me all the day.

Chapter. Jer. xi. 18, 19.

The Lord hath given me knowledge of it, and I know it: then thou shewedst me their doings. But I was like a lamb or an ox that is brought to the slaughter.

Hymn. *Lustra sex qui jam peracta, with V. and R.* p. 79.

Antiphon to Benedictus.

Thou couldest have no power * at all against Me, except it were given thee from above.

Collect.

Grant, we beseech thee, Almighty God, that we, who by reason of our weakness, do faint under so many adversities, may be restored by the power of the Passion of thy only-begotten Son. Through the same.

¶ *Lauds are thus said until Wednesday inclusive, except that the Antiphons and Collect change daily.*

AT PRIME.

Antiphon. The ungodly are minded * to do me some mischief, and my heart is disquieted within me.

AT TIERCE.

Antiphon. O Lord, Thou hast pleaded * the causes of my soul, Thou hast redeemed my life.

Chapter. Isa. l. 6, 7.

I gave my back to the smiters, and my cheeks to them that plucked off the hair: I hid not my face from shame and spitting. For the Lord God will help me; therefore shall I not be confounded.

R. All my brethren. p. 84.

AT SENT.

Antiphon. O My people, * what have I done unto thee? or wherein have I wearied thee? Testify against Me.

Chapter. Isa. l. 7.

The Lord God will help me; therefore shall I not be confounded: therefore have I set my face like a flint, and I know that I shall not be ashamed.

R. Give heed. p. 84.

AT NONE.

Antiphon. Shall evil * be recompensed for good? for they have digged a pit for my soul.

Chapter. Jer. xvii. 18.

Let them be confounded that persecute me, but let not me be confounded: let them be dismayed, but let not me be dismayed: bring upon them the day of evil, and destroy them with double destruction.

R. Save me. p. 85.

¶ *Prime and the Hours are said thus until Wednesday inclusive.*

AT VESPERS.

Antiphons and Psalms of the Feria. p. 210.

Chapter. Lam. iii. 58.

O Lord, thou hast pleaded the causes of my soul; thou hast redeemed my life.

R. How long. p. 80.

Hymn. *Vexilla regis prodeunt,* with V. and R. p. 78.

Antiphon to Magnificat.

I have power * to lay down My life, and I have power to take it again.

Collect as at Lauds.

Tuesday in Holy Week.

AT LAUDS.

Antiphon (1). Hide not Thy face * from me, for I am in trouble. O haste Thee, and hear me.

Antiphon (2). Defend my cause * against the ungodly people. O deliver me from the deceitful and wicked man.

Antiphon (3). When I was in trouble * I called upon the Lord, and He heard me out of the belly of hell.

Antiphon (4). O Lord, I am oppressed; * undertake for me.

Antiphon (5). Let us oppress * the poor righteous man; because he is clean contrary to our doings.

Antiphon to Benedictus.

No man taketh * My life from Me: but I lay down My life, that I may take it again.

Collect.

Almighty and everlasting God, grant us grace so to celebrate the mysteries of the Passion of our Lord, that we may be made worthy through it to obtain remission of our sins. Through.

AT VESPERS.

¶ *All as on Monday, except that which follows:—*

Antiphon. I was daily * with you in the temple, teaching, and ye laid no hold upon Me: and lo, ye scourge Me, and lead Me to be crucified.

Collect as at Lauds.

Wednesday in Holy Week.

AT LAUDS.

Antiphon (1). Deliver me * from bloodguiltiness, O Lord, Thou that art the God of my health; and my tongue shall sing of Thy righteousness.

Antiphon (2). I heard * the defaming of many; fear on every side; but the Lord is with me as a mighty terrible One.

Antiphon (3). These also * that seek the hurt of my soul; they shall go under the earth.

Antiphon (4). All mine enemies * have heard of my trouble, they are glad that Thou hast done it.

Antiphon (5). Bind, O Lord, * the kings of the heathen in chains: and their nobles with links of iron.

Antiphon to Benedictus.

Simon, sleepest thou? * couldest thou not watch with Me one hour?

Collect.

Hear us, we beseech thee, Almighty God, and grant that we, who for our evil deeds are in continual affliction, by the Passion of thine only-begotten Son may be mercifully delivered. Who liveth and reigneth.

AT VESPER.

Antiphons and Psalms of the Feria. p. 219.

Chapter. Isa. liii. 6, 7.

All we like sheep have gone astray; we have turned every one to his own way; and the Lord hath laid on him the iniquity of us all. He was oppressed, and he was afflicted, yet he opened not his mouth.

R. How long. p. 80.

Hymn. *Vexilla regis*, with *℟. and ℣.* p. 78.

Antiphon to Magnificat.

Have I been * so long time with you, teaching in the temple, and yet ye took Me not? now ye scourge Me, and lead Me to be crucified.

¶ *The Suffrages are not said at any Office from this day until the morrow of the Octave Day of Corpus Christi.*

Collect.

Almighty God, we beseech thee graciously to behold this thy family, for which our Lord Jesus Christ was contented to be betrayed, and given up into the hands of wicked men, and to suffer death upon the cross. Who now liveth.

¶ *No Memorials are made on this day.*

Maundy Thursday.

AT LAUDS.

¶ *The V. and R. are not said, the Service begins at once with the Antiphon.*

¶ *From this day until Easter Eve Glory be to the Father is not said.*

Psalms of the Feria.

Antiphon (1). Mayest Thou * be justified, O Lord, in Thy saying, and clear when Thou art judged.

Antiphon (2). The Lord, * as a lamb, is led to the slaughter: and He opened not His mouth.

Antiphon (3). My heart * within me is broken: and trembling maketh all my bones to shake.

Antiphon (4). Thou hast strengthened Him * with Thy might, O Lord, and with Thine holy consolation.

Antiphon (5). He was offered, * because He willed it: and Himself hath borne our iniquities.

¶ *The Officiant shall begin the*

Antiphon to Benedictus.

Now he that betrayed Him * gave them a sign, saying: Whomsoever I shall kiss, that same is He; hold Him fast.

¶ *The Antiphon to Benedictus being finished, then shall be said:—*

℣. Christ became obedient for us unto death.

¶ *Then shall all kneel and say, Our Father, in silence, after which the Psalm Miserere shall be said in a low voice, without Glory and followed by the Collect* Almighty God, we beseech thee, as above, without Hear my

prayer, O Lord, *but with* Let us pray. Let us bless the Lord *is not said*; the Office ends with the Collect.

AT PRIME.

¶ *Immediately after the Our Father, etc., the Antiphon is begun by the Officiant.*

Antiphon. Christ was made obedient for us unto death; * even the death of the Cross.

Psalm liv. *Deus, in nomine.*

Psalm cxix. *Beati immaculati.*

Psalm cxix. *Retribue servo tuo.*

All without Glory.

¶ *Psalm Miserere is not said at any Office of this day except Lauds.*

¶ *After the repetition of the Antiphon, the Officiant shall say:—*

℣. Hear our prayer, O Lord.

℞. And let our crying come unto Thee.

Let us pray.

Almighty God, we beseech thee graciously to behold this thy family, for which our Lord Jesus Christ was contented to be betrayed, and given up into the hands of wicked men, and to suffer death upon the cross, who now liveth and reigneth with thee and the Holy Ghost, ever one God, world without end. *Amen.*

℣. Hear our prayer, O Lord.

℞. And let our crying come unto Thee.

℣. Let us bless the Lord.

℞. Thanks be to God.

¶ *In this manner Tierce, Sext, and None are said on this day with their own Psalms.*

AT VESPER.

¶ *The Service begins at once with the Antiphon, which is said by the Officiant.*

Antiphon. I will receive.

Psalm cxvi. 10. *Credidi.*

10 I believed, and therefore will I speak; but I was sore troubled: I said in my haste, All men are liars.

11 What reward shall I give unto the Lord: for all the benefits that he hath done unto me?

12 I will receive the cup of salvation: and call upon the Name of the Lord.

13 I will pay my vows now in the presence of all his people: right dear in the sight of the Lord is the death of his saints.

14 Behold, O Lord, how that I am thy servant: I am thy servant, and the son of thine handmaid; thou hast broken my bonds in sunder.

15 I will offer to thee the sacrifice of thanksgiving: and will call upon the Name of the Lord.

16 I will pay my vows unto the Lord, in the sight of all his people: in the courts of the Lord's house, even in the midst of thee, O Jerusalem. Praise the Lord.

Antiphon. I will receive * the Cup of salvation, and call upon the Name of the Lord.

Antiphon. With them.

Psalm cxx. *Ad Dominum.*

1 When I was in trouble I called upon the Lord: and he heard me.

2 Deliver my soul, O Lord, from lying lips: and from a deceitful tongue.

3 What reward shall be given or done unto thee, thou false tongue : even mighty and sharp arrows, with hot burning coals.

4 Woe is me, that I am constrained to dwell with Mesech : and to have my habitation among the tents of Kedar.

5 My soul hath long dwelt among them : that are enemies unto peace.

6 I labour for peace, but when I speak unto them thereof : they make them ready to battle.

Antiphon. With them * that are enemies unto peace I labour for peace ; but when I speak unto them thereof, they make them ready to battle.

Antiphon. From the evil men.

Psalm cxl. *Eripe me, Domine.*

1 Deliver me, O Lord, from the evil man : and preserve me from the wicked man.

2 Who imagine mischief in their hearts : and stir up strife all the day long.

3 They have sharpened their tongues like a serpent : adder's poison is under their lips.

4 Keep me, O Lord, from the hands of the ungodly : preserve me from the wicked men, who are purposed to overthrow my goings.

5 The proud have laid a snare for me, and spread a net abroad with cords : yea, and set traps in my way.

6 I said unto the Lord, Thou art my God : hear the voice of my prayers, O Lord.

7 O Lord God, thou strength of my health : thou hast covered my head in the day of battle.

8 Let not the ungodly have his

desire, O Lord : let not his mischievous imagination prosper, lest they be too proud.

9 Let the mischief of their own lips fall upon the head of them : that compass me about.

10 Let hot burning coals fall upon them : let them be cast into the fire, and into the pit, that they never rise up again.

11 A man full of words shall not prosper upon the earth : evil shall hunt the wicked person to overthrow him.

12 Sure I am that the Lord will avenge the poor : and maintain the cause of the helpless.

13 The righteous also shall give thanks unto thy Name : and the just shall continue in thy sight.

Antiphon. From the evil men, * O Lord, deliver me.

Antiphon. Keep me from the snare.

Psalm cxli. *Domine, clamavi.*

1 Lord, I call upon thee, haste thee unto me : and consider my voice when I cry unto thee.

2 Let my prayer be set forth in thy sight as the incense : and let the lifting up of my hands be an evening sacrifice.

3 Set a watch, O Lord, before my mouth : and keep the door of my lips.

4 O let not mine heart be inclined to any evil thing : let me not be occupied in ungodly works with the men that work wickedness, lest I eat of such things as please them.

5 Let the righteous rather smite me friendly : and reprove me.

6 But let not their precious

balms break my head : yea, I will pray yet against their wickedness.

7 Let their judges be overthrown in stony places : that they may hear my words, for they are sweet.

8 Our bones lie scattered before the pit : like as when one breaketh and heweth wood upon the earth.

9 But mine eyes look unto thee, O Lord God : in thee is my trust, O cast not out my soul.

10 Keep me from the snare that they have laid for me : and from the traps of the wicked doers.

11 Let the ungodly fall into their own nets together : and let me ever escape them.

Antiphon. Keep me from the snare * that they have laid for me ; and from the traps of the wicked doers.

Antiphon. I looked also.

Psalm cxlii. *Voce mea ad Dominum.*

1 I cried unto the Lord with my voice : yea, even unto the Lord did I make my supplication.

2 I poured out my complaints before him : and shewed him of my trouble.

3 When my spirit was in heaviness thou knewest my path : in the way wherein I walked have they privily laid a snare for me.

4 I looked also upon my right hand : and saw there was no man that would know me.

5 I had no place to flee unto : and no man cared for my soul.

6 I cried unto thee, O Lord, and said : Thou art my hope, and my portion in the land of the living.

7 Consider my complaint : for I am brought very low.

8 O deliver me from my persecutors : for they are too strong for me.

9 Bring my soul out of prison, that I may give thanks unto thy Name : which thing if thou wilt grant me, then shall the righteous resort unto my company.

Antiphon. I looked also * upon my right hand, and saw there was no man that would know me.

¶ *Then shall follow immediately the*

Antiphon to Magnificat.

And as they were eating, * Jesus took bread, and blessed it, and brake it, and gave it to His disciples.

¶ *After the repetition of the Antiphon the Officiant shall say :—*

V. Hear our prayer, O Lord.

R. And let our crying come unto Thee.

Collect as at Prime, or this.

Let us pray.

Grant, we beseech thee, O Lord our God, that we, who have been refreshed with the Bread of life, may hereafter attain, through the gift of thine immortality, to the fulfilment of that which we here celebrate in mystery. Through.

V. Hear our prayer, O Lord.

R. And let our crying come unto Thee.

V. Let us bless the Lord.

R. Thanks be to God.

COMPLINE X.

Good Friday.

¶ *All is said as on Maundy Thursday, except the following :—*

AT LAUDS.

Antiphon (1). God spared not * His own Son : but delivered Him up for us all.

Antiphon (2). My spirit * is overwhelmed within me : my heart within me is desolate.

Antiphon (3). Said the one thief to the other : * We indeed receive the due reward of our deeds, but this Man what hath He done ? Remember me, O Lord, when Thou comest into Thy kingdom.

Antiphon (4). When my spirit * is disquieted within me, Thou, O Lord, wilt remember mercy.

Antiphon (5). Remember me, * O Lord, when Thou comest into Thy kingdom.

¶ *The Officiant shall begin the*

Antiphon to Benedictus.

And they set up * over His head, His accusation written : Jesus of Nazareth, the King of the Jews.

¶ *After the repetition of the Antiphon shall be said :—*

℟. Christ became obedient for us unto death, even the death of the Cross.

¶ *Then shall all kneel and say Our Father in silence, after which the Psalm Miserere shall be said in a low voice, without Glory, and followed by the Collect Almighty God, we beseech thee, p. 89, without Hear our prayer, O Lord, and without Let us pray.*

¶ *The Office ends with the Collect at the words upon the Cross.*

Who now liveth and reigneth is not said on this day nor on Saturday.

AT PRIME.

¶ *All is said in a low voice without note. Our Father, etc., is not said.*

¶ *The Officiant begins at once with the Antiphon, Christ the Lord became obedient ; and at these words all genuflect. The Psalms are as on Maundy Thursday, and after the repetition of the Antiphon shall follow, all kneeling, Our Father and Psalm li., Miserere, without Glory ; then is said immediately the Collect Almighty God, we beseech thee, p. 89, without Hear our prayer, O Lord, Let us pray, and without Who now liveth : and so the Office ends.*

¶ *In this manner are said Tierce, Sext, and None, with their own Psalms.*

AT VESPERS.

¶ *All is said in a low voice without note.*

¶ *All shall be as on Maundy Thursday, except the following :—*

Antiphon to Magnificat.

When He had received * the vinegar He said : It is finished. And He bowed His head and gave up the Ghost.

¶ *After the repetition of the Antiphon is said Our Father, silently, etc., and Psalm li., Miserere, without Glory, all kneeling. The Officiant then says the Collect Almighty God, we beseech thee, p. 89, without note, and without Hear our*

prayer, O Lord, or Let us pray,
and without Who now liveth;
and so the Office ends.

COMPLINE XI.

Easter Even.

AT LAUDS.

¶ *Psalms of the Feria, with the Song of Hezekiah, p. 169, in place of Audite cœli.*

Antiphon (1). O death, * I will be thy death: O hell, I will be thy destruction.

Antiphon (2). O all ye people, * behold, and see my sorrow.

Antiphon (3). O all ye * that pass by, behold, and see was ever sorrow like unto my sorrow.

Antiphon (4). From the gates of hell * deliver my soul, O Lord.

Antiphon (5). They shall mourn for Him * as one mourneth for his only son; for the innocent Lord is slain.

¶ *The Officiant shall begin the Antiphon.*

Antiphon to Benedictus.

The women * sitting at the sepulchre made lamentation, weeping for their Lord.

¶ *The rest as at Lauds on Maundy Thursday, except the Collect, which is said without Who now liveth, etc.*

Collect.

Grant, O Lord, that as we are baptized into the death of thy blessed Son our Saviour Jesus Christ, so by continual mortifying our corrupt affections we may be buried with him; and that through the grave, and gate of

death, we may pass to our joyful resurrection; for his merits, who died, and was buried, and rose again for us, thy Son Jesus Christ our Lord. *Amen.*

¶ *The Office ends with the Collect as on Maundy Thursday.*

¶ *Prime and the Hours are said in a low voice as on Good Friday with Collect of Lauds.*

AT VESPER.

¶ *The Office shall begin at once with the Antiphon said by the Officiant.*

¶ *The Psalm and Magnificat are said with Glory.*

Antiphon. Alleluia.

Psalm cxvii. Laudate Dominum.

1 O praise the Lord, all ye heathen: praise him, all ye nations.

2 For his merciful kindness is ever more and more towards us: and the truth of the Lord endureth for ever. Praise the Lord.

Glory.

*Antiphon. Alleluia, * Alleluia, Alleluia, Alleluia.*

¶ *Then shall follow immediately the*

Antiphon to Magnificat.

In the end of the Sabbath, * as it began to dawn towards the first day of the week; came Mary Magdalene, with the other Mary, to see the sepulchre. *Alleluia.*

℣. Hear our prayer, O Lord.

℞. And let our crying come unto Thee.

Let us pray.

Grant, O Lord, as at Lauds.

V. Hear our prayer, O Lord.

R. And let our crying come unto Thee.

V. Let us bless the Lord.

R. Thanks be to God.

¶ And so shall Vespers end.

COMPLINE XII.

Easter Day.

AT LAUDS.

V. In Thy Resurrection, O Christ.

R. Let heaven and earth rejoice. Alleluia.

V. O God, make speed to save us.

R. O Lord, make haste to help us.

Glory be to the Father, and to the Son, and to the Holy Ghost; as it was in the beginning, is now, and ever shall be, world without end. Amen.

Alleluia.

Psalms of Sunday. p. 153.

Antiphon (1). The Angel of the Lord * descended from heaven, and came and rolled back the stone from the door, and sat upon it. Alleluia, Alleluia.

Antiphon (2). And behold * there was a great earthquake; for the Angel of the Lord descended from heaven. Alleluia.

Antiphon (3). His countenance * was like lightning, and his raiment white as snow. Alleluia, Alleluia.

Antiphon (4). And for fear of him * the keepers did shake, and became as dead men. Alleluia.

Antiphon (5). And the Angel answered, * and said unto the women: Fear not ye; for I know that ye seek Jesus. Alleluia.

¶ *No Chapter or Hymn is said throughout this week, but after the Antiphon shall follow:—*

V. The Lord hath risen from the sepulchre.

R. Who hanged for us upon the Tree.

Antiphon to Benedictus.

And very early in the morning, * the first day of the week, they came to the sepulchre at the rising of the sun. Alleluia.

Collect.

Almighty God, who through thine only-begotten Son Jesus Christ hast overcome death, and opened unto us the gate of everlasting life; We humbly beseech thee, that, as by thy special grace preventing us thou dost put into our minds good desires, so by thy continual help we may bring the same to good effect. Through. Who liveth.

V. Hear our prayer, O Lord.

R. And let our crying come unto Thee.

V. Let us bless the Lord. Alleluia.

R. Thanks be to God. Alleluia.

¶ *This V. and R. are said with Alleluia at Lauds until Trinity Sunday, inclusive.*

AT PRIME.

¶ *Prime begins as usual, but the Hymn is not said.*

Antiphon. The Angel of the

Lord * descended from heaven ; and came and rolled back the stone from the door, and sat upon it. Alleluia, Alleluia.

Psalm liv. *Deus, in nomine tuo.*

Psalm cxviii. *Confitemini.*

Psalm cxix. *Beati immaculati.*

Psalm cxix. *Retribue servo tuo.*

¶ *Immediately after the Psalms and Antiphon is begun the Grail, as follows:—*

Grail. This is the day * which the Lord hath made ; we will be joyful and glad in it.

℣. The Lord is risen.

℞. As He said unto you. Alleluia.

℣. Hear our prayer, O Lord.

℞. And let our crying come unto Thee.

Collect as at Lauds. p. 94.

℣. Hear our prayer, O Lord.

℞. And let our crying come unto Thee.

℣. Let us bless the Lord.

℞. Thanks be to God.

¶ *Alleluia is not said at the end of this ℣. and ℞. at Prime and the Hours.*

¶ *Prime is said thus with the Collect of Lauds of this Day until Low Sunday.*

AT TIERCE.

¶ *Tierce begins as usual, but the Hymn is not said.*

Antiphon. And behold, * there was a great earthquake ; for the Angel of the Lord descended from heaven. Alleluia.

Grail. This is the day * which

the Lord hath made ; we will be joyful and glad in it.

℣. The Lord is risen indeed.

℞. And hath appeared unto Simon. Alleluia.

¶ *The rest as at Prime.*

AT SEXT.

¶ *Sext begins as usual, but the Hymn is not said.*

Antiphon. His countenance * was like lightning, and his raiment white as snow. Alleluia, Alleluia.

Grail. This is the day * which the Lord hath made ; we will be joyful and glad in it.

℣. The Lord hath risen from the sepulchre.

℞. Who hanged for us upon the Tree. Alleluia.

¶ *The rest as at Prime.*

AT NONE.

¶ *None begins as usual, but the Hymn is not said.*

Antiphon. And for fear of him * the keepers did shake, and became as dead men. Alleluia.

Grail. This is the day * which the Lord hath made ; we will be joyful and glad in it.

℣. In Thy Resurrection, O Christ.

℞. Let heaven and earth rejoice. Alleluia.

¶ *The rest as at Prime.*

¶ *Tierce, Sext, and None are thus said till Low Sunday, with*

the Collect of Lauds of this Day.

AT SECOND VESPERS.

■ *On this Day, and daily throughout the week at Vespers, the Versicle O God, make speed, etc., is not said, but the Service begins as follows:—*

Lord, have mercy upon us.
Christ, have mercy upon us.
Lord, have mercy upon us.

Antiphon. Alleluia, * Alleluia, Alleluia, Alleluia.

Psalms of Sunday. p. 153.

Grail. This is the day * which the Lord hath made; we will be joyful and glad in it.

V. O give thanks unto the Lord, for He is gracious; and His mercy endureth for ever.

Alleluia, Alleluia.

V. Let us keep the feast, with the unleavened bread of sincerity and truth. Alleluia.

V. The Lord is risen.

R. As He said unto you. Alleluia.

Antiphon to Magnificat.

And when they looked, * they saw that the stone was rolled away, for it was very great. Alleluia.

Collect as at Lauds

■ *The Office ends thus:—*

V. Let us bless the Lord. Alleluia.

R. Thanks be to God. Alleluia.

■ *This V. and R. are said with Alleluia at Vespers until Trinity Sunday inclusive*

■ *Any Double Feast falling in Easter Week shall be transferred to the first day after Low Sunday, on which it can have both Vespers. Simple Feasts are omitted entirely. No Memorial is made of any Feast during the Octave.*

COMPLINE XIII.

Monday in Easter Week.

AT LAUDS.

V. In Thy Resurrection, O Christ.

R. Let heaven and earth rejoice. Alleluia.

Antiphon. The Angel of the Lord * descended from heaven, and came and rolled back the stone from the door, and sat upon it. Alleluia. Alleluia.

Psalms of Sunday. p. 153.

■ *After the repetition of the Antiphon is said:—*

V. The Lord hath risen from the sepulchre.

R. Who hanged for us upon the Tree. Alleluia.

Antiphon to Benedictus.

What manner of communications * are these that ye have one with another, as ye walk, and are sad? Alleluia. And the one of them, whose name was Cleophas, answering said unto Him, Art Thou only a stranger in Jerusalem, and hast not known the things which are come to pass there in these days? Alleluia. And He said unto them, What things? And they said unto Him,

Concerning Jesus of Nazareth,
Who was a Prophet mighty in
deed and word, before God and
all the people. Alleluia.

Collect as on Easter Day.

¶ *Lauds are thus said until Low Sunday, except that the Antiphon to Benedictus changes daily.*

AT VESPERS.

Lord, have mercy upon us.
Christ, have mercy upon us.
Lord, have mercy upon us.

Antiphon. Alleluia, * Alleluia,
Alleluia, Alleluia.

Psalms of Sunday. p. 204.

Grail. This is the day * which
the Lord hath made; we will be
joyful and glad in it.

℣. Let Israel now confess that
He is gracious: and that His
mercy endureth for ever.

Alleluia, Alleluia. ℣. Did not
our heart burn within us concern-
ing Jesus, while He talked with
us by the way? Alleluia.

℣. The Lord is risen.

℞. As He said unto you. Alle-
luia.

Antiphon to Magnificat.

Did not our heart * burn within
us concerning Jesus, while He
talked with us by the way?
Alleluia.

Collect as on Easter Day.

¶ *Vespers are thus said till Low Sunday, except that the ℣℣. after the Grail and Alleluia, and the Antiphon to Magnificat, change daily.*

Tuesday in Easter Week.

AT LAUDS.

Antiphon to Benedictus.

Jesus stood * in the midst of
His disciples, and said unto them :
Peace be unto you. Alleluia,
Alleluia.

AT VESPERS.

Grail. This is the day * which
the Lord hath made; we will be
joyful and glad in it.

℣. Let them give thanks whom
the Lord hath redeemed, and
delivered from the hand of the
enemy; and gathered them out
of the lands.

Alleluia, Alleluia. ℣. Our Lord
Jesus after He was risen came
and stood in the midst of His
disciples, saying: Peace be unto
you, Alleluia.

℣. The Lord is risen.

℞. As He said unto you. Alle-
luia.

Antiphon to Magnificat.

Behold My hands * and My
feet, that it is I Myself. Alleluia,
Alleluia.

WEDNESDAY.

AT LAUDS.

Antiphon to Benedictus.

Cast the net * on the right side
of the ship, and ye shall find.
Alleluia.

AT VESPERS.

Grail. This is the day * which
the Lord hath made; we will be
joyful and glad in it.

℣. The right hand of the Lord

hath the pre-eminence: the right hand of the Lord bringeth mighty things to pass.

Alleluia, Alleluia. *V.* When the Lord was risen He appeared to the women, saying: All hail! Then came they straightway, and held Him by the feet. Alleluia.

V. The Lord is risen.

R. As He said unto you. Alleluia.

Antiphon to Magnificat.

This is now * the third time that Jesus showed Himself, after He was risen from the dead. Alleluia.

THURSDAY.

AT LAUDS.

Antiphon to Benedictus.

Mary stood * at the sepulchre weeping, and seeth two Angels in white sitting, and the linen cloth which had been wrapt around His head. Alleluia.

AT VESPERS.

Grail. This is the day * which the Lord hath made; we will be joyful and glad in it.

V. The same stone which the builders rejected hath been made the head of the corner: this is the Lord's doing, and it is marvellous in our eyes.

Alleluia, Alleluia. *V.* In the day of My Resurrection, saith the Master, I will go before you into Galilee. Alleluia.

V. The Lord is risen.

R. As He said unto you. Alleluia.

Antiphon to Magnificat.

They have taken away * my Lord, and I know not where they have laid Him: if thou have borne Him hence tell me, Alleluia; and I will take Him away. Alleluia.

FRIDAY.

AT LAUDS.

Antiphon to Benedictus.

The eleven disciples * saw the Lord in Galilee, and worshipped Him. Alleluia.

AT VESPERS.

Grail. This is the day * which the Lord hath made; we will be joyful and glad in it.

V. Blessed is He that cometh in the Name of the Lord: God is the Lord, Who hath showed us light.

Alleluia, Alleluia. *V.* Tell it out among the heathen, that the Lord Himself hath reigned from the Tree. Alleluia.

V. The Lord is risen.

R. As He said unto you. Alleluia.

Antiphon to Magnificat.

All power * is given unto Me, in heaven and in earth. Alleluia.

SATURDAY.

AT LAUDS.

Antiphon to Benedictus.

They ran both together, * and the other disciples outran Peter, and came first to the sepulchre. Alleluia.

¶ *On this day at Prime and the Hours instead of the Grail is said the following:—*

Alleluia. V. This is the day which the Lord hath made; we will be joyful and glad in it. Alleluia.

Low Sunday.

AT FIRST VESPERS.

Antiphon. Alleluia, * Alleluia, Alleluia.

Psalms of Saturday. p. 228.

Chapter. Rom. vi. 9, 10.

Christ being raised from the dead dieth no more; death hath no more dominion over him. For in that he died, he died unto sin once: but in that he liveth, he liveth unto God.

Hymn. *Chorus novæ Hierusalem.*

Ye Choirs of new Jerusalem!
To sweet new strains attune your theme!

The while we keep, from care released,
With sober joy our Paschal Feast:

When Christ, unconquer'd Lion, first
The dragon's chains by rising burst:
And while with living voice He cries,
The dead of other ages rise.

Engorged in former years, their prey
Must death and hell restore to-day:
And many a captive soul, set free,
With Jesus leaves captivity.

Right gloriously He triumphs now,
Worthy to Whom should all things bow:
And joining heaven and earth again,
Links in one common weal the twain.

And we, as these His deeds we sing,
His suppliant soldiers, pray our King,
That in His palace, bright and vast,
We may keep watch and ward at last.

Long as unending ages run,
To God the Father laud be done:
To God the Son our equal praise,
And God the Holy Ghost, we raise.
Amen.

V. Abide with us, O Lord.

R. For it is toward evening,
and the day is far spent. Alleluia.

Antiphon to Magnificat.

When Jesus was risen * early
the first day of the week, He
appeared first to Mary Magdalen,
out of whom He had cast seven
devils. Alleluia.

Collect.

Almighty Father, who hast
given thine only Son to die for
our sins, and to rise again for our
justification; Grant us so to put
away the leaven of malice and
wickedness, that we may alway
serve thee in pureness of living
and truth. Through the merits
of the same.

¶ *The Office is said thus, when
the Service is of the Season, at
First Vespers of all Sundays
until Ascension Day, except that
the Antiphons to Magnificat,
and the Collects, change.*

COMPLINE XIV.

AT LAUDS.

V. and R., *Antiphons and
Psalms, as on Easter Day.* p. 94.

Chapter. 1 St. John v. 4.

Whatsoever is born of God
overcometh the world: and this
is the victory that overcometh the
world, even our faith.

Hymn. *Sermone blando Angelus.*

With gentle voice the Angel gave
The women tidings at the grave:
“Forthwith your Master shall ye see:
He goes before to Galilee.”

And while with fear and joy they press'd
To tell these tidings to the rest,
Their Lord, their living Lord, they
meet,
And see His Form, and kiss His Feet.

The Eleven, when they hear, with speed
To Galilee forthwith proceed :
That there they may behold once more
The Lord's dear Face, as oft afore.

In this our bright and Paschal day
The sun shines out with purer ray :
When Christ, to earthly sight made
plain,
The glad Apostles see again.

The Wounds, the riven Wounds He
shows,
In that His Flesh with light that glows,
With loud accord both far and nigh
The Lord's arising testify.

O Christ, the King, Who lov'st to bless,
Do Thou our hearts and souls possess ;
To Thee our praise that we may pay,
To Whom our laud is due for aye.

Doxology.

We pray Thee, King with glory deck'd,
In this our Paschal joy, protect
From all that death would fain effect,
Thy ransom'd flock, Thine own elect.

To Thee Who, dead, again dost live,
All glory, Lord, Thy people give :
All glory, as is ever meet,
To Father and to Paraclete. Amen.

℣. The Lord hath risen from
the sepulchre.

℞. Who hanged for us upon
the Tree. Alleluia.

Antiphon to Benedictus.

The same day * at evening, be-
ing the first day of the week, and
when the doors were shut where
the disciples were assembled :
Jesus stood in the midst of them,
and spake saying : Peace be unto
you. Alleluia.

Collect as at First Vespers.

¶ *A Memorial of the Resur-
rection, p. 160, is said at Lauds
on all Sundays, and on Double*

*and Simple Feasts falling on
Sundays until Ascension Day,
except on the Invention of the
Holy Cross.*

¶ *The Office is thus said at
Lauds, when the Service is of
the Season, on all Sundays till
Ascension Day, except that the
Chapter, Antiphons to Bene-
dictus, and Collects, change.*

AT PRIME.

¶ *Prime begins as usual.*

Hymn. *Jam lucis orto sidere,
with Easter Doxology.*

Antiphon. The Angel of the
Lord * descended from heaven,
and came and rolled back the
stone from the door, and sat upon
it. Alleluia, Alleluia.

Psalm liv. *Deus, in nomine tuo.*
p. 183.

Psalm cxix. *Beati immaculati.*

Psalm cxix. *Retribue servo tuo.*

Quicumque vult. p. 185.

Chapter. 1 Tim. i. 17.

Now unto the King eternal.
p. 187.

R. Jesu Christ, *with Alleluia.*

℣. Thou Who hast risen. p. 188.

¶ *This Respond is said on all
Sundays and daily until Ascen-
sion Day. The rest of Prime is
said in the usual manner.*

AT TIERCE.

¶ *Tierce begins as usual.*

Hymn. *Nunc sancte nobis
Spiritus, with Easter Doxology.*

Antiphon. And behold, * there
was a great earthquake, for the

Angel of the Lord descended from heaven. Alleluia.

Chapter. 1 St. John v. 4.

Whatsoever is born of God overcometh the world: and this is the victory that overcometh the world, even our faith.

R. The Lord is risen. Alleluia, Alleluia. **V.** As He said unto you. **R.** Alleluia, Alleluia. **V.** Glory. **R.** The Lord is risen. Alleluia, Alleluia.

V. The Lord is risen indeed.

R. And hath appeared unto Simon. Alleluia.

AT SEXT.

¶ *Sext begins as usual.*

Hymn. Rector potens, with Easter Doxology.

Antiphon. His countenance * was like lightning, and his raiment white as snow. Alleluia, Alleluia.

Chapter. 1 St. John v. 5, 6.

Who is he that overcometh the world, but he that believeth that Jesus is the Son of God? This is he that came by water and blood, even Jesus Christ.

R. The Lord is risen indeed. Alleluia, Alleluia. **V.** And hath appeared unto Simon. **R.** Alleluia, Alleluia. **V.** Glory. **R.** The Lord is risen indeed. Alleluia, Alleluia.

V. The Lord hath risen from the sepulchre.

R. Who hanged for us upon the Tree. Alleluia.

AT NONE.

¶ *None begins as usual.*

Hymn. Rerum Deus, with Easter Doxology.

Antiphon. And for fear of him * the keepers did shake, and became as dead men. Alleluia.

Chapter. 1 St. John v. 8.

There are three that bear witness in earth, the spirit, and the water, and the blood.

R. The Lord hath risen from the sepulchre. Alleluia, Alleluia. **V.** Who hanged for us upon the Tree. **R.** Alleluia, Alleluia. **V.** Glory. **R.** The Lord hath risen from the sepulchre. Alleluia, Alleluia.

V. In Thy Resurrection, O Christ.

R. Let heaven and earth rejoice. Alleluia.

¶ *Tierce, Sext, and None are said thus on all Sundays, when the Service is of the Season, till Ascension Day, except that the Chapters and Collects change.*

AT SECOND VESPERS.

Antiphon. Alleluia, * Alleluia, Alleluia.

Chapter. 1 St. John v. 4.

Whatsoever is born of God overcometh the world: and this is the victory that overcometh the world, even our faith.

Hymn. Ad cœnam Agni providi.

The Lamb's high banquet we await,
In snow white robes of royal state:
And now, the Red Sea's channel past,
To Christ, our Prince, we sing at last.

Upon the altar of the Cross
His Body hath redeemed our loss :
And tasting of His roseate Blood,
Our life is hid with Him in God.

That Paschal eye God's arm was bared :
The devastating Angel spared :

By strength of hand our hosts went
free

From Pharaoh's ruthless tyranny.

Now Christ, our Paschal Lamb, is slain,
The Lamb of God that knows no stain,
The true Oblation offer'd here,
Our own unleavened Bread sincere.

O Thou from Whom hell's monarch
flies,

O great, O very Sacrifice,
Thy captive people are set free,
And endless life restored in Thee.

For Christ, arising from the dead,
From conquer'd hell victorious sped :
He thrusts the tyrant down to chains,
And Paradise for man regains.

Doxology.

We pray Thee, King with glory deck'd,
In this our Paschal joy, protect
From all that death would fain effect,
Thy ransom'd flock, Thine own elect.

To Thee Who, dead, again dost live,
All glory, Lord, Thy people give :
All glory, as is ever meet,
To Father and to Paraclete. Amen.

℣. Abide with us, O Lord.

℞. For it is toward evening,
and the day is far spent. Alleluia.

Antiphon to Magnificat.

After eight days, * when the
doors were shut, the Lord entered
and said unto them: Peace be
unto you. Alleluia, Alleluia.

Collect as at First Vespers.

¶ *A Memorial of the Resurrection, p. 160, is said at Second Vespers of all Sundays until Ascension Day, except on the Feast of the Invention of the Holy Cross.*

¶ *The Office is thus said at Second*

Vespers of all Sundays till Ascension Day, when the Service is of the Season, except that the Chapters, Antiphons to Magnificat, and the Collects change.

¶ *The following Memorials are made at both Vespers, and at Lauds, on all Feasts not falling on Saturday or Sunday, from Low Sunday until Ascension Day, except on the Invention of the Holy Cross :—*

AT VESPERS.

Antiphon. The Lord is risen.
p. 209.

AT LAUDS.

Antiphon. Go quickly. p. 160.

Antiphons to Benedictus and Magnificat for the week.

(a) Because thou hast seen Me, * Thomas, thou hast believed; blessed are they that have not seen, and yet have believed. Alleluia.

(b) And many * other signs did Jesus in the presence of His disciples, Alleluia; which are not written in this book. Alleluia.

(c) But these are written, * that ye might believe that Jesus is the Son of God; and that believing ye might have life through His Name. Alleluia.

MONDAY.

¶ *The Service throughout this day is as on Low Sunday, except that which follows :—*

AT LAUDS.

Psalms of Sunday are said under this Antiphon :—

Alleluia, * Alleluia.

Antiphon to Benedictus as above. *Antiphon to Magnificat as above.*

Memorials are made :—

(1) *Of the Holy Cross.*

Antiphon. The Crucified hath risen. p. 167.

(2) *Of the Holy Incarnation.*

Antiphon. Lo, Mary. p. 166.

(3) *Of All Saints.*

Antiphon. Within the veil. p. 167.

AT PRIME.

Antiphon. Alleluia, * Alleluia, Alleluia, Alleluia.

¶ *The Suffrages are said standing at Prime and Compline from this day till the First Sunday after Trinity ; at all other Offices they are omitted.*

AT TIERCE.

Antiphon. Alleluia, * Alleluia, Alleluia, Alleluia, Alleluia, Alleluia.

AT SEXT.

Antiphon. Alleluia, * Alleluia, Alleluia.

AT NONE.

Antiphon. Alleluia, * Alleluia.

AT VESPERS.

Antiphon to Psalms. Alleluia, * Alleluia.

Psalms of the Feria.

Memorials are made :—

(1) *Of the Holy Cross.*

Antiphon. He, the holy Cross. p. 215.

(2) *Of the Holy Incarnation.*

Antiphon. When Thou wast born. p. 215.

(3) *Of All Saints.*

Antiphon. In the heavenly kingdom. p. 215.

¶ *The Service is thus said on all Ferias until Ascension Day, except that the Chapters and Collects change weekly.*

Second Sunday after Easter.

¶ *All as on Low Sunday, except that which follows :—*

AT FIRST VESPERS.

Antiphon to Magnificat.

Worthy art Thou, * O Lord, our God, to receive glory and honour and power : for Thou hast created all things, and for Thy pleasure they are, and were created : salvation to our God, that sitteth upon the throne, and to the Lamb. Alleluia.

Collect.

Almighty God, who hast given thine only Son to be unto us both a sacrifice for sin, and also an ensample of godly life ; Give us grace that we may always most thankfully receive that his inestimable benefit, and also daily endeavour ourselves to follow the

blessed steps of his most holy life. Through the same.

AT LAUDS.

Chapter. 1 St. Peter ii. 21, 22.

Christ also suffered for us, leaving us an example, that ye should follow his steps: who did no sin, neither was guile found in his mouth.

Antiphon to Benedictus.

I am * the Good Shepherd, and I feed My sheep, and I lay down My life for My sheep. Alleluia.

Collect as at First Vespers.

AT TIERCE.

Chapter. 1 St. Peter ii. 21, 22.

Christ also suffered for us, leaving us an example, that ye should follow his steps: who did no sin, neither was guile found in his mouth.

AT SEXT.

Chapter. 1 St. Peter ii. 23, 24.

Who, when he was reviled, reviled not again; when he suffered, he threatened not; but committed himself to him that judgeth righteously: who his own self bare our sins in his own body on the tree, by whose stripes ye were healed.

AT NONE.

Chapter. 1 St. Peter ii. 25.

For ye were as sheep going astray; but are now returned unto the Shepherd and Bishop of your souls.

AT SECOND VESPERS.

Chapter. 1 St. Peter ii. 21, 22.

Christ also suffered for us, leaving us an example, that ye should follow his steps: who did no sin, neither was guile found in his mouth.

Antiphon to Magnificat.

I am * the Shepherd of the sheep; I am the Way and the Truth: I am the Good Shepherd, and I know My sheep, and am known of Mine. Alleluia, Alleluia.

Collect as at First Vespers.

Antiphons to Benedictus and Magnificat for the week.

(a) The Good Shepherd * layeth down His life for His sheep. Alleluia.

(b) As the Father knoweth Me, * even so know I the Father; and I lay down My life for My sheep. Alleluia.

(c) He that is an hireling, * whose own the sheep are not: seeth the wolf coming, and leaveth the sheep, and fleeth: and the wolf catcheth them, and scattereth the sheep. Alleluia.

(d) Other sheep I have, * which are not of this fold; them also I must bring, and they shall hear My voice; and there shall be one fold, and one Shepherd. Alleluia.

Third Sunday after Easter.

¶ *All as on Low Sunday, except that which follows:—*

AT FIRST VESPERS.

Antiphon to Magnificat.

I am Alpha and Omèga: * the First and the Last, the bright

and morning Star ; I am the Key of David. Alleluia.

Collect.

Almighty God, who shewest to them that be in error the light of thy truth, to the intent that they may return into the way of righteousness; Grant unto all them that are admitted into the fellowship of Christ's Religion, that they may eschew those things that are contrary to their profession, and follow all such things as are agreeable to the same. Through.

AT LAUDS.

Chapter. 1 St. Peter ii. 11.

Dearly beloved, I beseech you as strangers and pilgrims, abstain from fleshly lusts, which war against the soul.

Antiphon to Benedictus.

A little while, * and ye shall not see Me, saith the Lord : and again a little while, and ye shall see Me, because I go to the Father. Alleluia, Alleluia.

Collect as at First Vespers.

AT TIERCE.

Chapter. 1 St. Peter ii. 11.

Dearly beloved, I beseech you as strangers and pilgrims, abstain from fleshly lusts, which war against the soul.

AT SEXT.

Chapter. 1 St. Peter ii. 13, 14.

Submit yourselves to every ordinance of man for the Lord's

sake : whether it be to the king, as supreme ; or unto governors, as unto them that are sent by him for the punishment of evildoers, and for the praise of them that do well.

AT NONE.

Chapter. 1 St. Peter ii. 15.

So is the will of God, that with well doing ye may put to silence the ignorance of foolish men.

AT SECOND VESPERS.

Chapter. 1 St. Peter ii. 11.

Dearly beloved, I beseech you as strangers and pilgrims, abstain from fleshly lusts, which war against the soul.

Antiphon to Magnificat.

What is this * that He saith, A little while ? Alleluia ; we cannot tell what He saith. Alleluia.

Collect as at First Vespers.

Antiphons to Benedictus and Magnificat for the week.

(a) Verily, verily, * I say unto you, that ye shall weep and lament, but the world shall be joyful : and ye shall be sorrowful, but your sorrow shall be turned into joy. Alleluia.

(b) Sorrow * hath filled your heart : and your joy no man taketh from you. Alleluia, Alleluia.

(c) But I * will see you again, and your heart shall be joyful : and your joy no man taketh from you. Alleluia.

Fourth Sunday after Easter.

¶ *All as on Low Sunday, except that which follows :—*

AT FIRST VESPERS.

Antiphon to Magnificat.

Great * and marvellous are Thy works, O Lord God Almighty; righteous and true are Thy ways, Thou King of ages: who shall not fear Thee, O Lord, and glorify Thy Name? For Thou only art holy: for all the nations shall come, and worship before Thee; for Thy judgments are just. Alleluia.

Collect.

O Almighty God, who alone canst order the unruly wills and affections of sinful men; Grant unto thy people, that they may love the thing which thou commandest, and desire that which thou dost promise; that so, among the sundry and manifold changes of the world, our hearts may surely there be fixed, where true joys are to be found. Through.

AT LAUDS.

Chapter. St. James i. 17.

Every good gift and every perfect gift is from above, and cometh down from the Father of lights, with whom is no variable-ness, neither shadow of turning.

Antiphon to Benedictus.

I go My way * to Him that sent Me; but because I have said these things unto you, sorrow hath filled your heart. Alleluia.

Collect as at First Vespers.

AT TIERCE.

Chapter. St. James i. 17.

Every good gift and every perfect gift is from above, and cometh down from the Father of lights, with whom is no variable-ness, neither shadow of turning.

AT SEXT.

Chapter. St. James i. 19.

Wherefore, my beloved brethren, let every man be swift to hear, slow to speak, slow to wrath.

AT NONE.

Chapter. St. James i. 21.

Wherefore lay apart all filthiness and superfluity of naughtiness, and receive with meekness the engrafted word, which is able to save your souls.

AT SECOND VESPERS.

Chapter. St. James i. 17.

Every good gift and every perfect gift is from above, and cometh down from the Father of lights, with whom is no variable-ness, neither shadow of turning.

Antiphon to Magnificat.

Nevertheless * I tell you the truth; it is expedient for you that I go away; for if I go not away, the Comforter will not come. Alleluia.

Collect as at First Vespers.

Antiphons to Benedictus and Magnificat for the week.

(a) I have yet * many things to say unto you, but ye cannot bear them now; howbeit, when

He, the Spirit of truth is come,
He will guide you into all truth.
Alleluia.

(b) Howbeit, * when He, the Spirit of truth is come, He will guide you into all truth; and He will show you of things to come. Alleluia.

(c) He shall glorify Me, * for He shall take of Mine, and shall show it unto you. Alleluia.

Fifth Sunday after Easter.

¶ *All as on Low Sunday, except that which follows:—*

AT FIRST VESPERS.

Antiphon to Magnificat.

Great * and marvellous are Thy works, O Lord God Almighty; righteous and true are Thy ways, Thou King of ages: who shall not fear Thee, O Lord, and glorify Thy Name? For Thou only art holy: for all the nations shall come, and worship before Thee; for Thy judgments are just. Alleluia.

Collect.

O Lord, from whom all good things do come; Grant to us thy humble servants, that by thy holy inspiration we may think those things that be good, and by thy merciful guiding may perform the same. Through.

AT LAUDS.

Chapter. St. James i. 22, 23.

Be ye doers of the word, and not hearers only, deceiving your own selves. For if any be a hearer of the word, and not a

doer, he is like unto a man beholding his natural face in a glass.

Antiphon to Benedictus.

Hitherto * have ye asked nothing; ask and ye shall receive. Alleluia.

Collect as at First Vespers.

AT TIERCE.

Chapter. St. James i. 22, 23.

Be ye doers of the word, and not hearers only, deceiving your own selves. For if any be a hearer of the word, and not a doer, he is like unto a man beholding his natural face in a glass.

AT SEXT.

Chapter. St. James i. 25.

But whoso looketh into the perfect law of liberty, and continueth therein, he being not a forgetful hearer, but a doer of the work, this man shall be blessed in his deed.

AT NONE.

Chapter. St. James i. 27.

Pure religion and undefiled before God and the Father is this, To visit the fatherless and widows in their affliction, and to keep himself unspotted from the world.

AT SECOND VESPERS.

Chapter. St. James i. 22, 23.

Be ye doers of the word, and not hearers only, deceiving your own selves. For if any be a hearer of the word, and not a

doer, he is like unto a man beholding his natural face in a glass.

Antiphon to Magnificat.

Ask ye, * and ye shall receive, that your joy may be full; for the Father Himself loveth you, because ye have loved Me, and have believed. Alleluia.

Collect as at First Vespers.

MONDAY IN ROGATION-TIDE.

AT LAUDS.

Chapter. St. James v. 16.

Confess your faults one to another, and pray one for another, that ye may be healed. The effectual fervent prayer of a righteous man availeth much.

Antiphon to Benedictus.

Ask ye, * and it shall be given you; seek, and ye shall find: knock, and it shall be opened unto you. Alleluia.

Collect.

Grant, we beseech thee, Almighty God, that we who in our afflictions do place our trust in thy goodness, may ever be defended by thy protection against all our adversaries. Through.

¶ *The above Chapter and Collect are said at Lauds only.*

AT VESPERS.

Antiphon to Magnificat.

Every one * that asketh receiveth, and he that seeketh findeth: to him that knocketh it shall be opened. Alleluia.

TUESDAY IN ROGATION-TIDE.

AT LAUDS.

¶ *Chapter and Collect as on Monday.*

Antiphon to Benedictus.

I came forth from the Father, * and am come into the world: again, I leave the world, and go to the Father. Alleluia, Alleluia.

AT VESPERS.

Antiphon to Magnificat.

Lo, now * speakest Thou plainly, and speakest no proverb: now are we sure that Thou knowest all things, and needest not that any man should ask Thee. Alleluia.

Vigil of the Ascension.

AT LAUDS.

Chapter. Acts iv. 32.

The multitude of them that believed were of one heart and of one soul: neither said any of them that ought of the things which he possessed was his own; but they had all things common.

Antiphon to Benedictus.

Glorify Me, O Father, * with Thine own self; with the glory which I had before the world began.

Collect.

Grant, we beseech thee, Almighty Father, that our hearts being ever intent upon that blessed place whither thy only-begotten Son our Lord, the glorious Author of the approaching festival, hath gone before, we

may in life and conversation attain to that towards which, by faith, our minds reach forth. Through.

¶ *This Collect is said at every Hour of this day.*

¶ *No Memorial of the Holy Cross is made from this day until the morrow of the Octave Day of Corpus Christi.*

Memorial of the Holy Incarnation.

Antiphon. Lo, Mary. p. 166.

Memorial of All Saints.

Antiphon. Within the veil. p. 167.

AT TIERCE.

Chapter. Acts iv. 32.

The multitude of them that believed were of one heart and of one soul: neither said any of them that ought of the things which he possessed was his own; but they had all things common.

AT SEXT.

Chapter. Acts iv. 33.

With great power gave the apostles witness of the resurrection of the Lord Jesus: and great grace was upon them all.

AT NONE.

Chapter. Acts iv. 34, 35.

As many as were possessors of lands or houses sold them, and brought the prices of the things that were sold, and laid them down at the apostles' feet: and distribution was made unto every man according as he had need.

The Ascension of Our Lord Jesus Christ.

AT FIRST VESPERS.

Antiphon. I will not leave you comfortless, Alleluia: I go away, and come again to you, Alleluia; and your hearts shall be joyful. Alleluia.*

Psalms of Wednesday.

Chapter. Acts i. 1, 2.

The former treatise have I made, O Theophilus, of all that Jesus began both to do and teach, until the day in which he was taken up, after that he through the Holy Ghost had given commandments unto the Apostles whom he had chosen.

R. Let not your heart* be troubled: I go to My Father: and when I am taken from you, I will send you, Alleluia, the Spirit of truth and your heart shall rejoice. Alleluia. V. I will pray the Father: and He shall give you another Comforter. R. The Spirit of truth, and your heart shall rejoice. Alleluia. V. Glory. R. Alleluia.

Hymn. Æterne Rex altissime.

Eternal Monarch, King most high,
Whose Blood bath brought redemption nigh,
By Whom the death of Death was wrought,
And conquering grace's battle fought.

Ascending to the throne of might,
And seated at the Father's right,
All pow'r in heav'n is Jesu's own,
That here His Manhood had not known.

That so, in Nature's triple frame,
Each heav'nly and each earthly name,
And things in hell's abyss abhor'd,
May bend the knee and own Him Lord.

Yea, Angels tremble when they see
How changed is our humanity;
The Flesh hath purged what flesh had
stain'd,
And God, the Flesh of God, hath reign'd.

Doxology.

Be Thou our Joy, and Thou our Guard,
Who art to be our great Reward:
Our glory and our boast in Thee
For ever and for ever be.

All glory, Lord, to Thee we pay,
Ascending o'er the stars to-day:
All glory, as is ever meet,
To Father and to Paraclete. Amen.

℣. Christ ascending on high.

℞. Led captivity captive. Alleluia.

Antiphon to Magnificat.

Father, * I have manifested
Thy Name unto the men whom
Thou hast given Me: and now,
I pray for them, not for the
world, because I come to Thee.
Alleluia.

¶ *At these Vespers only, the Antiphon is said entire before as well as after the Magnificat.*

Collect.

Grant, we beseech thee, Almighty God, that like as we do believe thy only-begotten Son our Lord Jesus Christ to have ascended into the heavens; so we may also in heart and mind thither ascend, and with him continually dwell. Who liveth and reigneth.

COMPLINE XV.

AT LAUDS.

℣. I ascend to My Father, and your Father.

℞. To My God, and to your God. Alleluia.

Psalms of Sunday. p. 153.

Antiphon (1). Ye men of Galilee, * why stand ye gazing up into heaven? This same Jesus, Which is taken up from you into heaven, shall so come. Alleluia.

Antiphon (2). And while * they looked stedfastly toward heaven, as He went up: they said Alleluia.

Antiphon (3). While He blessed them * He was parted from them, and carried up into heaven. Alleluia.

Antiphon (4). Magnify * the King of kings, and sing praises unto God. Alleluia.

Antiphon (5). While they beheld, * He was taken up; and a cloud received Him out of their sight. Alleluia.

Chapter. Acts i. 1, 2.

The former treatise have I made, O Theophilus, of all that Jesus began both to do and teach, until the day in which he was taken up, after that he through the Holy Ghost had given commandments unto the apostles whom he had chosen.

Hymn. Tu Christe nostrum gaudium.
O Christ, Thou art our Joy alone,
Exalted on Thy glorious throne;
Who o'er earth's fabric bearest sway,
Transcending earthly joys for aye.

We suppliants, therefore, ask of Thee
To pardon our iniquity;
And of Thine own supernal grace,
Uplift our hearts to seek Thy Face.

When, cloud-throned 'mid the reddening sky,
In glory Thou, our Judge, art nigh;
O then, remitting guilt and pain,
Restore our long-lost crowns again.

Doxology.

Be Thou our Joy, and Thou our Guard,
Who art to be our great Reward:
Our glory and our boast in Thee
For ever and for ever be.

All glory, Lord, to Thee we pay,
Ascending o'er the stars to-day;
All glory, as is ever meet,
To Father and to Paraclete. Amen.

℣. God is gone up with a merry noise.

℞. And the Lord with the sound of the trump. Alleluia.

Antiphon to Benedictus.

I ascend * to My Father, and
your Father, to My God, and to
your God. Alleluia.

Collect as at First Vespers.

AT PRIME.

Antiphon. Ye men of Galilee,*
why stand ye gazing up into
heaven? This same Jesus, Which
is taken up from you into heaven
shall so come. Alleluia.

R. Jesu Christ, *with Alleluia.*

℣. Thou that sittest. p. 187.

AT TIERCE.

Antiphon. And while * they
looked stedfastly towards heaven,
as He went up: they said Alle-
luia.

Chapter. Acts i. 1, 2.

The former treatise have I
made, O Theophilus, of all that
Jesus began both to do and teach,
until the day in which he was
taken up, after that he through
the Holy Ghost had given com-
mandments unto the apostles
whom he had chosen.

R. Thou hast set Thy glory.
Alleluia, Alleluia. ℣. Above the
heavens, O God. ℞. Alleluia,
Alleluia. ℣. Glory. ℞. Thou
hast set Thy glory. Alleluia,
Alleluia.

℣. God is gone up with a merry noise.

℞. And the Lord with the sound of the trump. Alleluia.

AT SEXT.

Antiphon. While He blessed
them * He was parted from them,
and carried up into heaven. Alle-
luia.

Chapter. Acts i. 4.

He being assembled together
with them, commanded them that
they should not depart from
Jerusalem, but wait for the
promise of the Father, which,
saith he, ye have heard of me.

R. God is gone up with a merry noise. Alleluia, Alleluia.
℣. And the Lord with the sound of the trump. ℞. Alleluia, Alleluia. ℣. Glory. ℞. God is gone up with a merry noise. Alleluia, Alleluia.

℣. Christ ascending on high.

℞. Led captivity captive. Alleluia.

AT NONE.

Antiphon. While they beheld,*
He was taken up; and a cloud
received Him out of their sight.
Alleluia.

Chapter. Acts i. 5.

John truly baptized with water;
but ye shall be baptized with
the Holy Ghost not many days
hence.

R. Christ ascending on high.
Alleluia, Alleluia. V. Led captivity captive. R. Alleluia, Alleluia. V. Glory. R. Christ ascending on high. Alleluia, Alleluia.

V. I ascend to My Father, and your Father.

R. To My God, and to your God. Alleluia.

AT SECOND VESPER.

Antiphon. Ye men of Galilee, * why stand ye gazing up into heaven? This same Jesus, Which is taken up from you into heaven, shall so come. Alleluia.

Psalms of Sunday. p. 204.

Chapter. Acts i. 1, 2.

The former treatise have I made, O Theophilus, of all that Jesus began both to do and teach, until the day in which he was taken up, after that he through the Holy Ghost had given commandments unto the apostles whom he had chosen.

R. Go ye * into all the world, and preach the gospel, saying: Alleluia: he that believeth, and is baptized, shall be saved. Alleluia, Alleluia, Alleluia. V. The Comforter, even the Holy Spirit, Whom the Father will send in My Name: He shall teach you all things, and shall bring to your remembrance all that I have said unto you. R. He that believeth, and is baptized, shall be saved. V. Glory. R. Alleluia, Alleluia, Alleluia.

Hymn. *Æterne Rex altissime,*
V. and R. p. 109.

Or this Hymn:—

Hymnum canamus gloriæ.

Sing we triumphant hymns of praise,
New hymns to heaven exulting raise;
Christ, by a road before untrod,
Ascendeth to the throne of God.

The holy Apostolic band
Upon the Mount of Olives stand,
And with the Virgin-Mother see
Jesu's resplendent Majesty.

To Whom the Angels, drawing nigh,
"Why stand and gaze upon the sky?
This is the Saviour," thus they say,
"This is His noble triumph-day.

"Again shall ye behold Him, so
As ye to-day have seen Him go,
In glorious pomp ascending high,
Up to the portals of the sky."

O grant us thitherward to tend,
And with unwearied hearts ascend
Toward Thy kingdom's throne, where
Thou,
In very Flesh, art seated now.

Doxology.

Be Thou our Joy, and Thou our Guard,
Who art to be our great Reward:
Our glory and our boast in Thee
For ever and for ever be.

All glory, Lord, to Thee we pay,
Ascending o'er the stars to-day:
All glory, as is ever meet,
To Father and to Paraclete. Amen.

V. Christ ascending on high.
R. Led captivity captive.

Antiphon to Magnificat.

O King of glory * Lord of Sabaoth, who on this day ascendeth with exceeding triumph far above all heavens: We pray thee, leave us not comfortless; but send the promise of the Father on us, even the Spirit of Truth. Alleluia.

Collect as at First Vespers.

¶ *The Service is thus said until the Octave Day, except on Sunday, and except that at Lauds*

the Psalms are said under Ant. (1). The Antiphons to Benedictus and Magnificat change daily, and no Respond is said at Vespers.

¶ *No Common Memorials are made through the Octave.*

IN THE OCTAVE OF THE
ASCENSION.

FRIDAY.

AT LAUDS.

Antiphon to Benedictus.

Go ye * into all the world, and preach the gospel unto every creature, Alleluia: he that believeth and is baptized, shall be saved, Alleluia: but he that believeth not, shall be damned. Alleluia.

AT VESPERS.

Antiphon to Magnificat.

I will pray My Father, * and He shall give you another Comforter. Alleluia.

SATURDAY.

Antiphon to Benedictus.

If I go not away, * the Comforter will not come; when I am ascended, I will send Him unto you. Alleluia.

**Sunday in the Octave of the
Ascension.**

¶ *All as on Ascension Day, except that which follows:—*

AT FIRST VESPERS.

Antiphon. Ye men of Galilee, * why stand ye gazing up into

heaven? This same Jesus, Which is taken up from you into heaven, shall so come. Alleluia.

Psalms of Sunday. p. 204.

¶ *No Respond is said.*

Antiphon to Magnificat.

So then the Lord Jesus, * after He had spoken unto them, ascended into heaven, and sitteth at the right hand of God. Alleluia.

¶ *No Memorial is made at these Vespers unless a Double Feast fall on Saturday or Sunday, when Vespers are of the Feast, and the above Antiphon to Magnificat is used as a Memorial of the Ascension, with the Collect of Ascension Day, but no Memorial of Sunday is made.*

AT LAUDS.

Antiphon. Ye men of Galilee, * why stand ye gazing up into heaven? This same Jesus, which is taken up from you into heaven, shall so come. Alleluia.

Chapter. 1 St. Peter iv. 7, 8.

The end of all things is at hand; be ye therefore sober, and watch unto prayer. And above all things have fervent charity among yourselves: for charity shall cover the multitude of sins.

Antiphon to Benedictus.

When the Comforter is come * Whom I will send unto you, even the Spirit of Truth, Which proceedeth from the Father, He shall testify of Me. Alleluia.

Collect.

O God the King of glory, who hast exalted thine only Son Jesus

Christ with great triumph unto thy kingdom in heaven; we beseech thee, leave us not comfortless; but send to us thine Holy Ghost to comfort us, and exalt us unto the same place whither our Saviour Christ is gone before. Who liveth.

¶ *This Collect is said throughout the Day.*

MEMORIAL OF THE ASCENSION.

Antiphon. I ascend * to My Father, and your Father, to My God, and to your God. Alleluia.

℣. Christ ascending on high.

℞. Led captivity captive.

Collect of Ascension Day.

AT TIERCE.

Chapter. 1 St. Peter iv. 7, 8.

The end of all things is at hand; be ye therefore sober, and watch unto prayer. And above all things have fervent charity among yourselves: for charity shall cover the multitude of sins.

AT SEXT.

Chapter. 1 St. Peter iv. 9, 10.

Use hospitality one to another without grudging. As every man hath received the gift, even so minister the same one to another, as good stewards of the manifold grace of God.

AT NONE.

Chapter. 1 St. Peter iv. 11.

If any man speak, let him speak as the oracles of God: if any man

minister, let him do it as of the ability which God giveth; that God in all things may be glorified through Jesus Christ.

AT SECOND VESPERS.

Chapter. 1 St. Peter iv. 7, 8.

The end of all things is at hand: be ye therefore sober, and watch unto prayer. And above all things have fervent charity among yourselves: for charity shall cover the multitude of sins.

¶ *No Respond is said.*

Antiphon to Magnificat.

These things have I told you * that when the hour cometh, ye may remember that I told you of them. Alleluia.

MEMORIAL OF THE ASCENSION.

Antiphon. O King of glory, * Lord of Sabaoth, Who on this day ascendest with exceeding triumph far above all heavens: we pray Thee, leave us not comfortless; but send the promise of the Father on us, even the Spirit of Truth. Alleluia.

℣. God is gone up with a merry noise.

℞. And the Lord with the sound of the trump. Alleluia.

Collect of Ascension Day. p.110.

MONDAY.

AT LAUDS.

Antiphon to Benedictus.

And they went forth, * and preached everywhere: the Lord

working with them, and confirming the word with signs following. Alleluia, Alleluia.

¶ *Collect of Ascension Day, p. 110, and so till the Octave Day inclusive.*

AT VESPERS.

Antiphon to Magnificat.

Go ye * into all the world, and preach the gospel unto every creature, Alleluia: he that believeth, and is baptized, shall be saved, Alleluia: but he that believeth not shall be damned, Alleluia.

TUESDAY.

AT LAUDS.

Antiphon to Benedictus.

I will pray My Father, * and He shall give you another Comforter. Alleluia.

AT VESPERS.

Antiphon to Magnificat.

If I go not away, * the Comforter will not come: when I am ascended, I will send Him unto you. Alleluia.

WEDNESDAY.

AT LAUDS.

Antiphon to Benedictus.

And they went forth, * and preached everywhere, the Lord working with them, and confirming the word with signs following. Alleluia, Alleluia.

Octave Day of the Ascension.

¶ *All as on the Day, except that at Second Vespers no Respond is said.*

FRIDAY.

¶ *Throughout this day all is said as on the preceding Sunday, except that which follows:—*

AT LAUDS.

Antiphon to Psalms.

Alleluia, * Alleluia.

Memorial of the Holy Incarnation.

Antiphon. Lo, Mary. p. 166.

Memorial of All Saints.

Antiphon. Let the Saints be joyful. p. 166.

¶ *At Prime and the Hours, Antiphons to Psalms as in Paschaltide.*

AT VESPERS.

Antiphon to Psalms.

Alleluia, * Alleluia, Alleluia, Alleluia.

Psalms of the Feria. p. 225.

Memorial of the Holy Incarnation.

Antiphon. When Thou wast born. p. 215.

Memorial of All Saints.

Antiphon. In the heavenly kingdom. p. 215.

Vigil of Pentecost.

AT LAUDS.

V. I ascend to My Father, and your Father.

R. To my God, and to your God.

Psalms of Sunday. p. 153.

Chapter. Acts xix. 1, 2.

And it came to pass, that, while Apollos was at Corinth, Paul having passed through the upper coasts came to Ephesus: and finding certain disciples, he said unto them, Have ye received the Holy Ghost since ye believed? And they said unto him, We have not so much as heard whether there be any Holy Ghost.

Hymn. *Tu Christe nostrum gaudium*, with V. and R. p. 110.

Antiphon to Benedictus.

If ye love Me, * keep My commandments. Alleluia, Alleluia, Alleluia.

Collect.

Grant, we beseech thee, Almighty God, that the splendour of thy glory may shine forth upon us: and may the light of thy light, through the illumination of the Holy Spirit, establish the hearts of them who by thy grace have been made regenerate. Through. In the unity of the same.

¶ *This Collect is said at every Hour of this Day.*

¶ *Memorials of the Holy Incarnation and of All Saints.* p. 166.

¶ *At Prime and the Hours Antiphons to the Psalms as in Paschal-tide.*

AT TIERCE.

Chapter as at Lauds.

AT SEXT.

Chapter. Acts xix. 4.

John verily baptized with the baptism of repentance, saying unto the people, that they should believe on him which should come after him, that is, on Christ Jesus.

AT NONE.

Chapter. Acts xix. 8.

Paul went into the synagogue, and spake boldly for the space of three months, disputing and persuading the things concerning the kingdom of God.

¶ *No Feast is observed from this Day until after Trinity Sunday.*

Whit-Sunday.

AT FIRST VESPERS.

Antiphon to Psalms.

Come, Thou Holy Spirit, * fill the hearts of Thy faithful people, and kindle in them the fire of Thy love: Who, through the diversity of many languages, didst gather the Gentiles into the unity of the Faith. Alleluia, Alleluia, Alleluia.

Psalms of the Feria.

Chapter. Acts ii. 1.

When the day of Pentecost was fully come, they were all with one accord in one place.

R. The Apostles * did speak with other tongues, Alleluia, the wonderful works of God. Alleluia. V. They were all filled with the Holy Ghost: and began to speak. R. The wonderful works of God. Alleluia. V. Glory. R. Alleluia.

Hymn. *Jam Christus astra ascenderit.*
 Now Christ, ascending whence He
 came,
 Had mounted o'er the starry frame,
 The Holy Ghost on man below,
 The Father's promise, to bestow.

The solemn time was drawing nigh,
 Replete with heav'nly mystery,
 On seven days' seven-fold circles borne,
 That first and blessed Whitsun-morn.

When the third hour shone all around,
 There came a rushing mighty sound,
 And told the Apostles, while in pray'r,
 That, as was promis'd, God was there.

Forth from the Father's Light it came,
 That beautiful and kindly flame:
 To fill with fervour of His word
 The spirits faithful to their Lord.

Doxology.

Thou once in every holy breast
 Didst bid indwelling grace to rest:
 This day our sins, we pray, release,
 And in our time, O Lord, give peace.

To God the Father, God the Son,
 And God the Spirit, praise be done:
 And Christ the Lord upon us pour
 The Spirit's gift for evermore. Amen.

℣. The Spirit of the Lord hath
 filled the world.

℞. And that which containeth
 all things hath knowledge of the
 voice. Alleluia.

Antiphon to Magnificat.

If a man love Me, * he will
 keep My saying, and My Father
 will love him, and We will come
 unto him, and make Our abode
 with him. Alleluia.

¶ *At these Vespers only, the Anti-*
phon is said entire before as
well as after the Magnificat.

Collect.

God, who as at this time didst
 teach the hearts of thy faithful
 people, by the sending to them
 the light of thy Holy Spirit;

Grant us by the same Spirit to
 have a right judgment in all
 things, and evermore to rejoice in
 his holy comfort. Through the
 merits of Christ Jesus our Saviour.
 Who liveth.

COMPLINE XVI.

AT LAUDS.

℣. When Thou lettest Thy
 Breath go forth they shall be
 made.

℞. And Thou shalt renew the
 face of the earth. Alleluia.

Psalms of Sunday. p. 153.

Antiphon (1). When the day *
 of Pentecost was fully come, they
 were all with one accord in one
 place. Alleluia.

Antiphon (2). The Spirit * of
 the Lord hath filled the world.
 Alleluia.

Antiphon (3). They were all
 filled * with the Holy Ghost:
 and began to speak. Alleluia.

Antiphon (4). O ye wells * and
 all that move upon the face of the
 waters, bless ye the Lord. Alleluia.

Antiphon (5). The Apostles *
 did speak with other tongues the
 wonderful works of God. Alleluia,
 Alleluia. Alleluia.

Chapter. Acts ii. 1.

When the day of Pentecost was
 fully come, they were all with one
 accord in one place.

Hymn. *Impleta gaudent viscera.*

With joy the Apostles' breasts are fired,
 By God the Holy Ghost inspir'd:
 And straight, in divers kinds of speech,
 The wondrous works of God they
 preach.

To men of every race they speak,
Alike Barbarian, Roman, Greek :
From the same lips, with awe and fear,
All men their native accents hear.

But Juda's sons, e'en faithless yet,
With mad infuriate rage beset,
To mock Christ's followers combine,
As drunken all with new-made wine.

When lo ! with signs and mighty deeds,
Stands Peter in the midst, and pleads ;
Confounding their malignant lie
By Joel's ancient prophecy.

Doxology.

Thou once in every holy breast
Didst bid indwelling grace to rest :
This day our sins, we pray, release,
And in our time, O Lord, give peace.

To God the Father, God the Son,
And God the Spirit, praise be done :
And Christ the Lord upon us pour
The Spirit's gift for evermore. Amen.

℣. The Apostles did speak with
other tongues.

℞. The wonderful works of God.
Alleluia.

Antiphon to Benedictus.

Receive ye * the Holy Ghost :
whosoever sins ye remit they are
remitted unto them. Alleluia.

Collect as at First Vespers.

AT PRIME.

Antiphon. When the day * of
Pentecost was fully come, they
were all with one accord in one
place. Alleluia.

℞. Jesu Christ, with Alleluia.

℣. Thou that sittest. p. 187.

AT TIERCE.

Hymn. *Veni, Creator Spiritus.*

Come, Holy Ghost, our souls inspire,
And lighten with celestial fire :
Thou the anointing Spirit art,
Who dost Thy sevenfold gifts impart.

Thy blessed Unction from above
Is comfort, life, and fire of love :
Enable with perpetual light
The dulness of our blinded sight.

Anoint and cheer our soiled face,
With the abundance of Thy grace ;
Keep far our foes, give peace at home :
Where Thou art Guide, no ill can come.

Teach us to know the Father, Son,
And Thee, of Both, to be but One ;
That through the ages all along,
This may be our endless song :
Praise to Thy eternal merit,
Father, Son, and Holy Spirit. Amen.

¶ *This Hymn is said at Tierce on
Monday and Tuesday.*

Antiphon. The Spirit * of the
Lord hath filled the world.
Alleluia.

Chapter. Acts ii. 1.

When the day of Pentecost was
fully come, they were all with one
accord in one place.

℞. They were all filled with the
Holy Ghost. Alleluia, Alleluia.
℣. And began to speak. ℞. Alle-
luia, Alleluia. ℣. Glory. ℞. They
were all filled with the Holy
Ghost. Alleluia, Alleluia.

℣. The Apostles did speak with
other tongues.

℞. The wonderful works of God.
Alleluia.

AT SEXT.

Antiphon. They were all filled *
with the Holy Ghost : and began
to speak. Alleluia.

Chapter. Acts ii. 2.

And suddenly there came a
sound from heaven as of a rushing
mighty wind, and it filled all the
house where they were sitting.

℞. The Apostles did speak with
other tongues. Alleluia, Alleluia.

V. The wonderful works of God.
 R. Alleluia, Alleluia. V. Glory.
 R. The Apostles did speak with
 other tongues. Alleluia, Alleluia.

V. The Spirit of the Lord hath
 filled the world.

R. And that which containeth
 all things hath knowledge of the
 voice. Alleluia.

AT NONE.

Antiphon. The Apostles * did
 speak with other tongues; the
 wonderful works of God. Alleluia,
 Alleluia, Alleluia.

Chapter. Acts ii. 3.

There appeared unto them
 cloven tongues like as of fire, and
 it sat upon each of them.

R. The Spirit of the Lord hath
 filled the world. Alleluia, Alleluia.
 V. And that which containeth all
 things hath knowledge of the
 voice. R. Alleluia, Alleluia.
 V. Glory. R. The Spirit of the
 Lord hath filled the world. Alle-
 luia, Alleluia.

V. When Thou lettest Thy
 Breath go forth they shall be
 made.

R. And Thou shalt renew the
 face of the earth. Alleluia.

AT SECOND VESPERS.

Antiphon. And when the days *
 of Pentecost were fulfilled, they
 were gathered together, saying,
 Alleluia.

Psalms of Sunday. p. 204.

Chapter. Acts ii. 6.

The multitude came together,
 and were confounded, because that

every man heard them speak in
 his own language.

R. The Holy Spirit * proceeded
 from the throne: invisibly He
 entered into the Apostles, filling
 their hearts,—marvellous proof of
 sanctifying power: that, by their
 utterance, differing languages
 should spring into being. Alleluia.
 V. The fire of God came upon
 them, not burning but illumining:
 and bestowed on them the mani-
 fold gifts of grace. R. That, by
 their utterance, differing lan-
 guages should spring into being.
 Alleluia. V. Glory. R. Alleluia.

Hymn. *Beata nobis gaudia.*

Blest joys for mighty wonders wrought,
 The year's revolving orb hath brought,
 What time the Holy Ghost in flame
 Upon the Lord's disciples came.

The quivering fire their heads bedew'd,
 In cloven tongues' similitude,
 That eloquent their words might be,
 And fervid all their charity.

In varying tongues the Lord they
 praised:
 The gathering people stood amazed:
 And whom the Comforter Divine
 Inspired, they mock'd, as full of wine.

These things were done in type to-day,
 When Easter-tide had worn away,
 The number told which once set free
 The captive at the Jubilee.

Thy servants, falling on their face,
 Beseech Thy mercy, God of grace,
 To send us, from Thy heavenly seat,
 The blessings of the Paraclete.

Doxology.

Thou once in every holy breast
 Didst bid indwelling grace to rest:
 This day our sins, we pray, release,
 And in our time, O Lord, give peace.

To God the Father, God the Son,
 And God the Spirit, praise be done:
 And Christ the Lord upon us pour
 The Spirit's gift for evermore. Amen.

V. The Spirit of the Lord hath filled the world.

R. And that which containeth all things hath knowledge of the voice. Alleluia.

Antiphon to Magnificat.

To-day * are fulfilled the days of Pentecost, Alleluia: to-day the Holy Spirit appeared in fire to the disciples, and bestowed upon them His manifold graces: sending them into all the world to preach the gospel, and to testify: He that believeth, and is baptized, shall be saved. Alleluia.

Collect as at Lauds.

COMPLINE XVII.

Monday in Whitsun Week.

¶ *All as on Whit-Sunday, except that which follows:—*

AT LAUDS.

Antiphon. When the day * of Pentecost was fully come; they were all with one accord in one place. Alleluia.

Chapter. Acts ii. 2.

And suddenly there came a sound from heaven as of a rushing mighty wind, and it filled all the house where they were sitting.

Antiphon to Benedictus.

God so loved the world, * that He gave His Only-begotten Son; that whosoever believeth in Him should not perish, but have everlasting life. Alleluia.

AT TIERCE.

Chapter. Acts ii. 2.

And suddenly there came a sound from heaven as of a rushing mighty wind, and it filled all the house where they were sitting.

AT SEXT.

Chapter. Acts ii. 3.

And there appeared unto them cloven tongues, like as of fire, and it sat upon each of them.

AT NONE.

Chapter. Acts ii. 4.

And they were all filled with the Holy Ghost, and began to speak with other tongues, as the Spirit gave them utterance.

¶ *The above Chapters are said at Lauds and the Hours throughout the week.*

AT VESPERS.

¶ *No Respond is said.*

Antiphon to Magnificat.

For God sent not * His Son into the world, to condemn the world: but that the world through Him might be saved. Alleluia.

¶ *The Service is thus said throughout the week, except that the Antiphons to Benedictus and Magnificat change daily.*

Tuesday in Whitsun Week.

AT LAUDS.

Antiphon to Benedictus.

Verily, Verily, * I say unto you, He that entereth not by the

door into the sheepfold, but climbeth up some other way: the same is a thief and a robber: but he that entereth in by the door is the shepherd of the sheep. Alleluia.

AT VESPERS.

Antiphon to Magnificat.

I am the Door, * saith the Lord: by Me if any man enter in, he shall be saved, and shall find pasture. Alleluia.

WEDNESDAY.

AT LAUDS.

Antiphon to Benedictus.

Verily, Verily, * I say unto you: He that believeth on Me hath everlasting life. Alleluia, Alleluia.

AT VESPERS.

Antiphon to Magnificat.

I am the living Bread, * Which came down from heaven; if any man eat of this Bread, he shall live for ever: and the Bread that I will give, is My Flesh, for the life of the world. Alleluia, Alleluia.

COMPLINE XVI.

THURSDAY.

AT LAUDS.

Antiphon to Benedictus.

Jesus called * the twelve Apostles together, and gave them power and authority over all devils, and to cure diseases; and

He sent them to preach the kingdom of God, and to heal the sick. Alleluia, Alleluia.

AT VESPERS.

Antiphon to Magnificat.

And the twelve Apostles * departed, and went through the villages, preaching the gospel, and healing everywhere. Alleluia, Alleluia.

FRIDAY.

AT LAUDS.

Antiphon to Benedictus.

It came to pass * on a certain day, as Jesus was teaching, that there were Pharisees and doctors of the law sitting by, which had come out of every town of Galilee, and Judæa, and Jerusalem: and the power of the Lord was present to heal them. Alleluia, Alleluia.

AT VESPERS.

Antiphon to Magnificat.

And the sick of the palsy * took up that whereon he lay, glorifying God: and all the people, when they saw it, gave praise unto God. Alleluia.

SATURDAY.

AT LAUDS.

Antiphon to Benedictus.

Now when the even was come * and the sun was set, they that had any sick with divers diseases brought them unto Jesus; and He laid His hands on every one of them, and healed them.

Trinity Sunday.

AT FIRST VESPERS.

¶ *Psalms as at First Vespers of Christmas Day.* p. 19.

Antiphon (1). Glory to Thee, O Trinity * co-equal, Onely Deity, ere yet the worlds began to be, and now, and through eternity.

Antiphon (2). Praise and unending glory * to God the Father, and to the Son, and to the Holy Paraclete, through ages everlasting.

Antiphon (3). Let praise and glory * resound from the lips of all men, to the Father, and the Sole-begotten, and equal praise be given for ever to the Holy Spirit.

Antiphon (4). Praise to God the Father, * to the Sole-begotten; and to the Holy Paraclete, resound unceasingly from the lips of all creation, for ever and ever.

Antiphon (5). Of Whom are all things, * through Whom are all things, in Whom are all things: to Him be glory for ever.

Chapter. 2 Cor. xiii. 14.

The grace of the Lord Jesus Christ, and the love of God, and the communion of the Holy Ghost, be with you all.

R. Honour, * power and dominion, might, and majesty, be to the Trinity in Unity, and the Unity in Trinity, through the endless ages of eternity. V. Lasting glory to the Trinity, ceaseless worship to the Unity. R. Through the endless ages of eternity. V. Glory. R. Through the endless ages of eternity.

Hymn. *Adesto, sancta Trinitas.*

Be present, Holy Trinity,
Like splendour, and one Deity:
Of things above, and things below,
Beginning, that no end shall know.

Thee all the armies of the sky
Adore, and laud, and magnify:
While Nature, in her triple frame,
For ever sanctifies Thy Name.

And we, too, thanks and homage pay,
Thine own adoring flock to-day:
O join to that celestial song
The praises of our suppliant throng!

Light, Sole and One, we Thee confess,
With triple praise we rightly bless:
And Alpha and Omèga own,
With every spirit round Thy throne.

To Thee, O Unbegotten One,
And Thee, O Sole-begotten Son,
And Thee, O Holy Ghost, we raise
Our equal and eternal praise. Amen.

V. Let us bless the Father, the Son, and the Holy Spirit.

R. Let us praise Him and magnify Him for ever.

Antiphon to Magnificat.

Thanks, O God, * be unto Thee, thanks be unto Thee, One and Very Trinity, One and Supreme Deity, Holy and Onely Unity.

¶ *At these Vespers only, the Antiphon is said entire before as well as after the Magnificat.*

Collect.

Almighty and everlasting God, who hast given unto us thy servants grace by the confession of a true faith to acknowledge the glory of the eternal Trinity, and in the power of the Divine Majesty to worship the Unity; We beseech thee, that thou wouldest keep us stedfast in this faith, and evermore defend us from all adversities. Who livest

and reignest, one God, world without end. *Amen.*

COMPLINE XVIII.

AT LAUDS.

V. Blessed art Thou, O Lord, in the firmament of heaven.

R. Glorious in praise and highly to be exalted for ever.

Psalms of Sunday. p. 153.

Antiphon (1). O most Holy, * and Blessed, and Glorious Trinity : Father, and Son, and Holy Spirit.

Antiphon (2). O most Holy, * and Blessed, and Glorious Trinity ; Father, Son, and Holy Spirit.

Antiphon (3). O very * Supreme and Eternal Trinity ; the Father, the Son, and the Holy Spirit.

Antiphon (4). O very * Supreme and Eternal Trinity ; Father, Son, and Holy Spirit.

Antiphon (5). Thee all Thy creatures * meetly worship ; Thee they glorify ; Thee they praise and magnify, O Blessed Trinity.

Chapter. Rom. xi. 33, 36.

O the depth of the riches both of the wisdom and knowledge of God ! For of him, and through him, and to him, are all things : to whom be glory for ever. *Amen.*

Hymn. *O Pater sancte.*

Holiest Father, pitifully tender,
Only-begotten Son, for aye adored,
Spirit of mercy, Paraclete benignest,
God everlasting.

Trinity holy ! Unity unchanging !
Godhead essential ! Goodness all un-
bounded !

Light of the Angels ! Refuge of the
friendless !

Hope universal !

Duly its service giveth every creature ;
All Thy Creation, Lord, in Thee re-
joiceth :

We too will hymn Thee with our heart's
devotion ;

Graciously hear us.

Mightiest Godhead, unto Thee be glory,
Trinal yet Onely, Infinite and Highest :
Glory and honour, song and praise
beseeem Thee

Now and for ever. *Amen.*

V. Blessed be the Name of the
Lord.

R. From this time forth for
evermore.

Antiphon to Benedictus.

Blessed * be the Creator and
Governor of all things, the Holy
and Undivided Trinity both now
and ever, and through infinite
ages of ages.

Collect as at First Vespers.

AT PRIME.

Antiphon. O most Holy, * and
Blessed, and Glorious Trinity :
Father, and Son, and Holy Spirit.

R. Jesu Christ, *with Alleluia.*

V. Thou that sittest. p. 187.

AT TIERCE.

Antiphon. O most Holy, * and
Blessed, and Glorious Trinity ;
Father, Son, and Holy Spirit.

Chapter. Rom. xi. 33, 36.

O the depth of the riches both
of the wisdom and knowledge of
God ! For of him, and through
him, and to him, are all things :
to whom be glory for ever. *Amen.*

R. Let us bless the Father, and
the Son, with the Holy Ghost.
Alleluia, Alleluia. *V.* Let us

praise Him and magnify Him for ever. *R.* Alleluia, Alleluia. *V.* Glory. *R.* Let us bless the Father, and the Son, with the Holy Ghost. Alleluia, Alleluia.

V. Blessed be Thou, O Lord, in the firmament of heaven.

R. Glorious in praise and highly exalted for ever.

AT SEXT.

Antiphon. O very * Supreme and Eternal Trinity; the Father, the Son, and the Holy Spirit.

Chapter. 1 St. John v. 7.

There are three that bear record in heaven, the Father, the Word, and the Holy Ghost: and these three are one.

R. Blessed art Thou, O Lord, in the firmament of heaven. Alleluia, Alleluia. *V.* Glorious in praise and highly to be exalted for ever. *R.* Alleluia, Alleluia. *V.* Glory. *R.* Blessed art Thou, O Lord, in the firmament of heaven. Alleluia, Alleluia.

V. By the Word of the Lord were the heavens made.

R. And all the host of them by the breath of His mouth.

AT NONE.

Antiphon. Thee all Thy creatures * meetly worship; Thee they glorify, Thee they praise and magnify, O Blessed Trinity.

Chapter. Eph. iv. 5, 6.

There is one Lord, one faith, one baptism, one God and Father of all, who is above all, and through all, and in you all.

R. By the Word of the Lord were the heavens made. Alleluia, Alleluia. *V.* And all the host of them by the breath of His mouth. *R.* Alleluia, Alleluia. *V.* Glory. *R.* By the Word of the Lord were the heavens made. Alleluia, Alleluia.

V. Blessed be the Name of the Lord.

R. From this time forth for evermore.

AT SECOND VESPERS.

Antiphon to Psalms.

O most Holy, * and Blessed, and Glorious Trinity: Father, and Son, and Holy Spirit.

Psalms of Sunday. p. 204.

Chapter. Rom. xi. 33, 36.

O the depth of the riches both of the wisdom and knowledge of God! For of him, and through him, and to him, are all things: to whom be glory for ever. Amen.

R. Let us bless the Father, and the Son, with the Holy Spirit; let us praise Him, and exalt Him above all for evermore. *V.* Blessed art Thou, O Lord, in the firmament of heaven, and worthy to be praised and glorified. *R.* For evermore. *V.* Glory. *R.* For evermore.

Hymn. *Adesto, sancta Trinitas,* with *V.* and *R.* p. 122.

Antiphon to Magnificat.

Thee, O God, * Father Unbegotten, Thee, O Son Only-begotten, Thee, O Holy Spirit, the Paraclete, Holy and Undivided

Trinity; with our whole heart and mouth we acknowledge; we praise Thee, and bless Thee, to Thee be glory for ever and ever.

Collect as at First Vespers.

Memorials.

- (1) *Of the Holy Incarnation.*
p. 215.
(2) *Of All Saints.* p. 215.

COMPLINE VI.

MONDAY.

¶ *All as on Trinity Sunday, except that which follows:—*

AT LAUDS.

Antiphon to Psalms.

O most Holy, * and Blessed, and Glorious Trinity: the Father, the Son, and the Holy Spirit.

Antiphon to Benedictus.

Glory be to Thee, * Trinity Co-equal, One Deity; before all worlds began, and now, and for evermore.

Memorials.

- (1) *Of the Holy Incarnation.*
p. 166.
(2) *Of All Saints.* p. 166.

AT VESPERS.

Antiphon. O most Holy, * and Blessed, and Glorious Trinity: the Father, the Son, and the Holy Spirit.

Psalms of the Feria.

Antiphon to Magnificat.

Praise and unending glory * to God the Father, and to the Son: and to the Holy Paraclete, through ages everlasting.

TUESDAY.

¶ *All as on Monday, except that which follows:—*

AT LAUDS.

Antiphon to Benedictus.

Let praise and glory * resound from the lips of all men, to the Father and the Sole-begotten; and equal praise for ever be paid to the Holy Spirit.

AT VESPERS.

Antiphon to Magnificat.

Praise to God the Father, * to the Sole-begotten, and to the Holy Paraclete, resound unceasingly from the lips of all creation, for ever and ever.

WEDNESDAY.

¶ *All as on Monday, except:—*

AT LAUDS.

Antiphon to Benedictus.

Of Whom are all things, * and through Whom are all things, and in Whom are all things: to Him be glory for ever.

Memorials.

- (1) *Of the Holy Incarnation.*
p. 166.
(2) *Of All Saints.* p. 166.

Corpus Christi.

AT FIRST VESPERS.

Antiphon (1). Christ the Lord.Psalm cx. *Dixit Dominus.*

1 The Lord said unto my Lord : Sit thou on my right hand, until I make thine enemies thy footstool.

2 The Lord shall send the rod of thy power out of Sion : be thou ruler, even in the midst among thine enemies.

3 In the day of thy power shall the people offer thee free-will offerings with an holy worship : the dew of thy birth is of the womb of the morning.

4 The Lord sware, and will not repent : Thou art a Priest for ever after the order of Melchisedech.

5 The Lord upon thy right hand : shall wound even kings in the day of his wrath.

6 He shall judge among the heathen ; he shall fill the places with the dead bodies : and smite in sunder the heads over divers countries.

7 He shall drink of the brook in the way : therefore shall he lift up his head.

Glory.

Antiphon. Christ the Lord, * a Priest for ever ; after the order of Melchisedech, offered Bread and Wine.

Antiphon (2). The merciful and gracious Lord.

Psalm cxi. *Confitebor tibi.*

1 I will give thanks unto the Lord with my whole heart : secretly among the faithful, and in the congregation.

2 The works of the Lord are

great : sought out of all them that have pleasure therein.

3 His work is worthy to be praised, and had in honour : and his righteousness endureth for ever.

4 The merciful and gracious Lord hath so done his marvellous works : that they ought to be had in remembrance.

5 He hath given meat unto them that fear him : he shall ever be mindful of his covenant.

6 He hath shewed his people the power of his works : that he may give them the heritage of the heathen.

7 The works of his hands are verity and judgment : all his commandments are true.

8 They stand fast for ever and ever : and are done in truth and equity.

9 He sent redemption unto his people : he hath commanded his covenant for ever ; holy and reverend is his Name.

10 The fear of the Lord is the beginning of wisdom : a good understanding have all they that do thereafter ; the praise of it endureth for ever.

Glory.

Antiphon. The merciful and gracious Lord * hath given meat to them that fear Him : in remembrance of His marvellous doings.

Antiphon (3). I will receive.

Psalm cxvi. 10. *Credidi.*

10 I believed, and therefore will I speak ; but I was sore troubled : I said in my haste, All men are liars.

11 What reward shall I give unto the Lord : for all the benefits that he hath done unto me ?

12 I will receive the cup of salvation : and call upon the Name of the Lord.

13 I will pay my vows now in the presence of all his people : right dear in the sight of the Lord is the death of his saints.

14 Behold, O Lord, how that I am thy servant : I am thy servant, and the son of thine handmaid ; thou hast broken my bonds in sunder.

15 I will offer to thee the sacrifice of thanksgiving : and will call upon the Name of the Lord.

16 I will pay my vows unto the Lord, in the sight of all his people : in the courts of the Lord's house, even in the midst of thee, O Jerusalem. Praise the Lord.

Glory.

Antiphon. I will receive * the Cup of salvation ; and I will offer the sacrifice of praise.

Antiphon (4). Like as the olive-branches.

Psalm cxxviii. *Beati omnes.*

1 Blessed are all they that fear the Lord : and walk in his ways.

2 For thou shalt eat the labours of thine hands : O well is thee, and happy shalt thou be.

3 Thy wife shall be as the fruitful vine : upon the walls of thine house.

4 Thy children like the olive-branches : round about thy table.

5 Lo, thus shall the man be blessed : that feareth the Lord.

6 The Lord from out of Sion shall so bless thee : that thou shalt see Jerusalem in prosperity all thy life long.

7 Yea, that thou shalt see thy children's children : and peace upon Israel.

Glory.

Antiphon. Like as the olive-branches * may the children of the Church be round about the table of the Lord.

Antiphon (5). He that maketh.

Psalm cxlvii. 12. *Lauda Hierusalem.*

12 Praise the Lord, O Jerusalem : praise thy God, O Sion.

13 For he hath made fast the bars of thy gates : and hath blessed thy children within thee.

14 He maketh peace in thy borders : and filleth thee with the flour of wheat.

15 He sendeth forth his commandment upon earth : and his word runneth very swiftly.

16 He giveth snow like wool : and scattereth the hoar-frost like ashes.

17 He casteth forth his ice like morsels : who is able to abide his frost ?

18 He sendeth out his word, and melteth them : he bloweth with his wind, and the waters flow.

19 He sheweth his word unto Jacob : his statutes and ordinances unto Israel.

20 He hath not dealt so with any nation : neither have the heathen knowledge of his laws.

Glory.

Antiphon. He that maketh * peace in the Church's borders, is the Lord, Who filleth us with the flour of wheat.

Chapter. 1 Cor. xi. 23, 24.

The Lord Jesus the same night in which he was betrayed took bread : and when he had given thanks, he brake it, and said, Take, eat : this is my body, which is broken for you.

R. A certain man * made a great supper, and sent his servant at supper time to call them that were bidden, saying, Come ye, for all things are now ready. V. Come ye, and eat of My Bread, and drink of the Wine which I have mingled. R. For all things are now ready. V. Glory. R. For all things are now ready.

Hymn. *Pange lingua gloriosi.*

Now, my tongue the mystery telling

Of the glorious Body sing,

And the Blood, all price excelling,

Which the Gentiles' Lord and King,

Once on earth amongst us dwelling,

Shed for this world's ransoming.

Virgin-born, He condescended

To be given to our need,

Here His stay with men extended,

While He sow'd the world's good seed,

Then His patient sojourn ended

With a wondrous act indeed.

That last night, at supper lying,

'Mid the Twelve, His chosen band,

Jesus, with the Law complying,

Keeps the feast its rites demand ;

Then, more precious food supplying,

Gives Himself with His own hand.

Word-made-Flesh true bread He maketh

By His word His Flesh to be ;

Wine His Blood ; which whoso taketh

Must from earthly thoughts be free ;

Faith alone, where sight forsaketh,

Shows true hearts the mystery.

Therefore we, before Him bending,

This great Sacrament revere ;

Types and shadows have their ending,

For the better rite is here ;

Faith, our outward sense befriending,

Makes the inward vision clear.

Glory let us give and blessing

To the Father and the Son,

Honour, thanks, and praise addressing,

While eternal ages run,

His co-equal might confessing

Who from Both with Both is One.

Amen.

V. Thou didst give them Bread from heaven.

R. Containing in Itself all sweetness.

Antiphon to Magnificat.

O how sweet, * O Lord, is Thy Spirit, Who, to show Thy loving-kindness to Thy children, dost feed them with that sweetest Bread which came down from heaven, fillest the hungry with good things, and sendest the rich and disdainful empty away.

¶ *At these Vespers only, the Antiphon is said entire before as well as after the Magnificat.*

Collect.

O God, who in a wonderful sacrament hast left us a memorial of thy Passion ; Grant us, we beseech thee, so to venerate the sacred mysteries of thy body and blood, that we may ever perceive within ourselves the fruit of thy redemption. Who livest and reignest with the Father in the unity of the Holy Ghost, God, for ever and ever. *Amen.*

COMPLINE XVIII.,

with Christmas Doxology.

AT LAUDS.

V. Thou didst give them Bread from heaven.

R. Containing in Itself all sweetness.

Psalms of Sunday. p. 153.

Antiphon (1). Wisdom * hath builded her a dwelling : she hath mingled her wine, and furnished her table. Alleluia.

Antiphon (2). Thou feddest * Thine own people with Angels' food, and didst send them Bread from heaven. Alleluia.

Antiphon (3). Rich * is the

Bread of Christ, and will give delight unto kings. Alleluia, Alleluia, Alleluia.

Antiphon (4). Holy priests * do offer incense and Bread unto the Lord. Alleluia.

Antiphon (5). To him that overcometh * will I give to eat of the hidden Manna, and a new name. Alleluia.

Chapter. 1 Cor. xi. 23-25.

Brethren, the Lord Jesus the same night in which he was betrayed took bread: and when he had given thanks, he brake it, and said, Take, eat: this is my body, which is broken for you: this do in remembrance of me. After the same manner also he took the cup, when he had supped, saying, This cup is the new testament in my blood: this do ye, as oft as ye drink it, in remembrance of me.

Hymn. *Verbum supernum prodiens.*

The Word proceeding from above,
Yet leaving not the Father's side,
Went forth upon His work on earth,
And reach'd at length life's eventide.

By false disciple to be given
To foemen for His Blood athirst,
Himself, the living Bread from heaven,
He gave to His disciples first.

To them He gave, in two-fold kind,
His very Flesh, His very Blood:
Of two-fold substance man is made,
And He of man would be the Food.

At birth our Brother He became,
Our Food, while seated at the board:
He died our Ransomer to be,
He reigns to be our great Reward.

O Saving Victim, opening wide
The gate of heaven to man below:
Our foes press on from every side,
Thine aid supply, Thy strength bestow.

To Thy great Name be endless praise,
Immortal Godhead, One in Three!
O grant us endless length of days
In our true native land with Thee.

Amen.

℣. He maketh peace in thy borders.

℞. And filleth thee with the flour of wheat. Alleluia.

Antiphon to Benedictus.

I am the living Bread * which came down from heaven; if any man eat of this Bread he shall live for ever. Alleluia.

Collect as at First Vespers.

¶ *No Memorial is made at these Lauds.*

AT PRIME.

¶ *The Christmas Doxology is said at the end of all Hymns of the same metre, on this Day and throughout the Octave, except at Lauds.*

Antiphon. Wisdom * hath builded her a dwelling: she hath mingled her wine, and furnished her table. Alleluia.

℞. Jesu Christ, with Alleluia.

℣. Thou that didst vouchsafe.
p. 188.

AT TIERCE.

Antiphon. Thou feddest * Thine own people with Angels' food, and didst send them Bread from heaven. Alleluia.

Chapter. 1 Cor. xi. 23-25.

Brethren, the Lord Jesus the same night in which he was betrayed took bread: and when he had given thanks, he brake it, and said, Take, eat: this is my body, which is broken for you: this do in remembrance of me. After the same manner also he took the cup, when he had supped, saying, This cup is the new

testament in my blood: this do ye, as oft as ye drink it, in remembrance of me.

R. Thou didst give them Bread from heaven. Alleluia, Alleluia. V. Man did eat Angels' Bread. R. Alleluia, Alleluia. V. Glory. R. Thou didst give them Bread from heaven. Alleluia, Alleluia.

V. He fed them with the finest wheat-flour.

R. And with honey out of the stony rock did He satisfy them.

AT SEXT.

Antiphon. Rich * is the Bread of Christ, and will give delight unto kings. Alleluia, Alleluia, Alleluia.

Chapter. 1 Cor. x. 16.

The cup of blessing which we bless, is it not the communion of the blood of Christ? The bread which we break, is it not the communion of the body of Christ?

R. He fed them with the finest wheat-flour. Alleluia, Alleluia. V. And with honey out of the stony rock did He satisfy them. R. Alleluia, Alleluia. V. Glory. R. He fed them with the finest wheat-flour. Alleluia, Alleluia.

V. Thou bringest Bread out of the earth.

R. And Wine that maketh glad the heart of man.

AT NONE.

Antiphon. To him that overcometh * will I give to eat of the hidden Manna, and a new name. Alleluia.

Chapter. 1 Cor. xi. 27.

Whosoever shall eat this bread,

and drink this cup of the Lord, unworthily, shall be guilty of the body and blood of the Lord.

R. Thou bringest Bread out of the earth. Alleluia, Alleluia. V. And Wine that maketh glad the heart of man. R. Alleluia, Alleluia. V. Glory. R. Thou bringest Bread out of the earth. Alleluia, Alleluia.

V. He maketh peace in thy borders.

R. And filleth thee with the flour of wheat.

AT SECOND VESPERS.

Antiphon. Wisdom * hath builded her a dwelling: she hath mingled her wine, and furnished her table. Alleluia.

Psalms as at First Vespers.

Chapter. 1 Cor. xi. 23-25.

Brethren, the Lord Jesus the same night in which he was betrayed took bread: and when he had given thanks, he brake it, and said, Take, eat: this is my body, which is broken for you: this do in remembrance of me. After the same manner also he took the cup, when he had supped, saying, This cup is the new testament in my blood: this do ye, as oft as ye drink it, in remembrance of me.

R. Elias beheld, * and lo, there was at his head a cake baken on the coals: and straightway arising, he did eat and drink: and he fared in the strength of that meat even unto the mount of God. V. If any man eat of this Bread, he shall live for ever. R. And he fared in the strength of that meat even unto the mount of God.

℣. Glory. ℞. Unto the mount of God.

Hymn as at First Vespers.

℣. Thou didst give them Bread from heaven.

℞. Containing in Itself all sweetness.

Antiphon to Magnificat.

O Most Sacred Banquet, * wherein Christ is received, the memory of His Passion is renewed, the mind with grace is filled, and an earnest of future glory is given us.

Collect as at First Vespers.

IN THE OCTAVE OF CORPUS CHRISTI.

¶ Throughout the Octave all is said as on the Day until the Octave Day, except on Sunday, and except that at Lauds the Psalms are said under Antiphon (1) only; the Antiphons to Benedictus and Magnificat change daily, and no Respond is said at Vespers. Compline *xviii.* as on the Day throughout the Octave.

¶ No Common Memorials are made throughout the Octave.

For Rules for the observance of Feasts, see General Rubrics, Corpus Christi. p. xiv.

FRIDAY.

AT LAUDS.

Antiphon to Benedictus.

Christ the Lord, * a Priest for ever, after the order of Melchisedech, offered bread and wine.

AT VESPERS.

Antiphon to Magnificat.

The merciful and gracious Lord * hath given meat to them that fear Him, in remembrance of His marvellous doings.

SATURDAY.

AT LAUDS.

Antiphon to Benedictus.

I will receive * the Cup of salvation, and I will offer the sacrifice of praise.

Sunday in the Octave of Corpus Christi.

AT FIRST VESPERS.

¶ All as at Second Vespers of the Day, except that the Respond is not said, and that which follows:—

Antiphon to Magnificat.

O how sweet, * O Lord, is Thy Spirit, Who to show Thy loving-kindness to Thy children, dost feed them with that sweetest Bread which came down from heaven, fillest the hungry with good things, and sendest the rich and disdainful empty away.

MEMORIAL OF SUNDAY.

Antiphon. Speak, Lord, * for Thy servant heareth.

℣. Let our evening prayer come up before Thee, O Lord.

℞. And let Thy mercy descend upon us.

Collect.

O God, the strength of all them that put their trust in thee; Mercifully accept our prayers;

and because through the weakness of our mortal nature we can do no good thing without thee, grant us the help of thy grace, that in keeping of thy commandments we may please thee, both in will and deed. Through.

MEMORIAL OF THE HOLY TRINITY.

Antiphon. Our Hope art Thou,* our Salvation, our great Glory, O most Blessed Trinity.

V. Let us bless the Father, the Son, and the Holy Spirit.

R. Let us praise Him, and magnify Him for ever.

Collect.

Almighty and everlasting God, who hast given unto us thy servants grace by the confession of a true faith to acknowledge the glory of the Eternal Trinity, and in the power of the Divine Majesty to worship the Unity; We beseech thee, that thou wouldest keep us stedfast in this faith, and evermore defend us from all adversities. Who livest.

AT LAUDS.

¶ *All as on the Day, except that the Psalms are said under Antiphon (1) and the following:—*

MEMORIAL OF SUNDAY.

Antiphon. Father Abraham,* have mercy on me; and send Lazarus that he may dip the tip of his finger in water, and cool my tongue.

V. The Lord is King.

R. He hath put on glorious apparel. Alleluia.

Collect as at First Vespers.

MEMORIAL OF THE HOLY TRINITY.

Antiphon. Deliver us,* save us, justify us, O Blessed Trinity.

V. Blessed be the Name of the Lord.

R. From this time forth for evermore.

Collect as at First Vespers.

¶ *Prime and the Hours as on the Day.*

AT SECOND VESPERS.

¶ *All as on the Day, except that which follows:—*

No Respond is said.

MEMORIAL OF SUNDAY.

Antiphon. Son, remember * that thou in thy lifetime receivedst thy good things, and likewise Lazarus evil things.

V. Let my prayer be set forth, O Lord.

R. In Thy sight as the incense.

Collect as at First Vespers.

MONDAY.

AT LAUDS.

Antiphon to Benedictus.

Like as the olive-branches * may the children of the Church be round the table of the Lord.

AT VESPERS.

Antiphon to Magnificat.

He that maketh * peace in the Church's borders is the Lord, Who filleth us with the flour of wheat.

TUESDAY.

AT LAUDS.

Antiphon to Benedictus.

Christ the Lord,* a Priest for

ever, after the order of Melchisedech, offered bread and wine.

AT VESPERS.

Antiphon to Magnificat.

The merciful and gracious Lord, * hath given meat to them that fear Him; in remembrance of His marvellous doings.

WEDNESDAY.

AT LAUDS.

Antiphon to Benedictus.

I will receive * the Cup of salvation, and I will offer the Sacrifice of praise.

Octave Day of Corpus Christi.

¶ *All as on the Day, except that at First Vespers the Psalms are said under one Antiphon:—*

Antiphon to Psalms.

Christ the Lord, * a Priest for ever, after the order of Melchisedech, offered bread and wine.

Psalm cx. *Dixit Dominus*, and the rest as on the Day. p. 126.

¶ *At Second Vespers no Respond is said.*

The Use of Sarum allows for the days in the Octave of Corpus Christi to be observed as "Fourth Simples," i.e. with less dignity in certain points, as follows:—

Compline vi. instead of Compline xviii., but with the Christmas Doxology at the end of the Hymn Te lucis; at Vespers the Psalms are of the Feria, and on Sunday the Service is of the Sunday with Memorials of Corpus Christi, as given below.

First Sunday after Trinity.

¶ *Should the days in the Octave of Corpus Christi be observed as "Fourth Simples," the Service on this day is as follows:—*

¶ *All as in the Psalter, except:—*

AT FIRST VESPERS.

Antiphon to Magnificat.

Speak, Lord, * for Thy servant heareth.

Collect.

O God, the strength of all them that put their trust in thee; Mercifully accept our prayers; and because through the weakness of our mortal nature we can do no good thing without thee, grant us the help of thy grace, that in keeping of thy commandments we may please thee, both in will and deed. Through.

Memorial of Corpus Christi.

Antiphon. O how sweet, O Lord, with V. and R. and Collect. p. 128.

Memorial of the Holy Trinity.

Antiphon. Our Hope art Thou, with V. and R. and Collect. p. 132.

COMPLINE VI.,

with Christmas Doxology at the end of the Hymn Te lucis.

AT LAUDS.

Antiphon to Benedictus.

Father Abraham, * have mercy on me; and send Lazarus, that he may dip the tip of his finger in water, and cool my tongue.

Memorial of Corpus Christi.

Antiphon. I am the living

Bread, with *V. and R. and Collect.*
p. 129.

Memorial of the Holy Trinity.

Antiphon. Deliver us, with *V.*
and *R. and Collect.* p. 132.

AT SECOND VESPERS.

Antiphon to Magnificat.

Son, remember * that thou in
thy lifetime receivedst thy good
things, and likewise Lazarus evil
things.

Memorial of Corpus Christi.

Antiphon. O most sacred, with
V. and R. and Collect. p. 131.

Second Sunday after Trinity.

¶ *For Responds and Antiphons to
Magnificat for First Vespers of
Sundays after Trinity, see pp.*
142, 143.

Collect.

O Lord, who never failest to
help and govern them whom thou
dost bring up in thy stedfast fear
and love; Keep us, we beseech thee,
under the protection of thy good
providence, and make us to have
a perpetual fear and love of thy
holy Name. Through.

AT LAUDS.

Antiphon to Benedictus.

A certain man * made a great
supper, and bade many; and sent
his servants at supper-time to say
to them that were bidden, Come,
for all things are now ready.
Alleluia.

AT SECOND VESPERS.

Antiphon to Magnificat.

Go out quickly * into the streets
and lanes of the city, and bring
in hither the poor and the maimed,
the halt and the blind, that my
house may be filled. Alleluia.

Third Sunday after Trinity.

Collect.

O Lord, we beseech thee merci-
fully to hear us; and grant that
we, to whom thou hast given an
hearty desire to pray, may by thy
mighty aid be defended and com-
forted in all dangers and adver-
sities. Through.

AT LAUDS.

Antiphon to Benedictus.

What man among you * having
an hundred sheep if he lose one
of them, doth not leave the ninety
and nine in the wilderness, and
go after that which is lost, until
he find it? Alleluia.

AT SECOND VESPERS.

Antiphon to Magnificat.

What woman, * having ten
pieces of silver, if she lose one
piece, doth not light a candle,
and sweep the house, and seek
diligently until she find it?

Fourth Sunday after Trinity.

Collect.

¶ O God, the protector of all that
trust in thee, without whom
nothing is strong, nothing is

holy ; Increase and multiply upon us thy mercy ; that, thou being our ruler and guide, we may so pass through things temporal, that we finally lose not the things eternal. Grant this, O heavenly Father, for Jesus Christ's sake our Lord. Who liveth.

AT LAUDS.

Antiphon to Benedictus.

Be ye therefore merciful, * even as your Father also is merciful, saith the Lord.

AT SECOND VESPERS.

Antiphon to Magnificat.

Judge ye not, * that ye be not judged : for with what judgment ye judge, ye shall be judged, saith the Lord.

Fifth Sunday after Trinity.

Collect.

Grant, O Lord, we beseech thee, that the course of this world may be so peaceably ordered by thy governance, that thy Church may joyfully serve thee in all godly quietness. Through.

AT LAUDS.

Antiphon to Benedictus.

And Jesus went up * into a ship, and sat down, and taught the people. Alleluia.

AT SECOND VESPERS.

Antiphon to Magnificat.

Master, * we have toiled all the night, and have taken nothing,

nevertheless at Thy word I will let down the net.

Sixth Sunday after Trinity.

Collect.

O God, who hast prepared for them that love thee such good things as pass man's understanding ; Pour into our hearts such love toward thee, that we, loving thee above all things, may obtain thy promises, which exceed all that we can desire. Through.

AT LAUDS.

Antiphon to Benedictus.

Ye have heard * that it was said by them of old time : Thou shalt not kill : and whosoever shall kill shall be in danger of the judgment.

AT SECOND VESPERS.

Antiphon to Magnificat.

If thou bring * thy gift unto the altar, and there rememberest that thy brother hath ought against thee, leave there thy gift before the altar, and go thy way, first be reconciled to thy brother, and then come and offer thy gift. Alleluia.

Seventh Sunday after Trinity.

Collect.

Lord of all power and might, who art the author and giver of all good things ; Graft in our hearts the love of thy Name, increase in us true religion, nourish us with all goodness, and of thy

great mercy keep us in the same.
Through.

AT LAUDS.

Antiphon to Benedictus.

I have compassion * on the multitude, because they have now been with Me three days, and have nothing to eat; and if I send them away fasting, they will faint by the way. Alleluia.

AT SECOND VESPERS.

Antiphon to Magnificat.

And Jesus * took the seven loaves, and when He had given thanks, He brake, and gave to His disciples to set before them, and they did set them before the people. Alleluia.

Eighth Sunday after Trinity.

Collect.

O God, whose never-failing providence ordereth all things both in heaven and earth; We humbly beseech thee to put away from us all hurtful things, and to give us those things which be profitable for us. Through.

AT LAUDS.

Antiphon to Benedictus.

Beware ye * of false prophets, which come unto you in sheep's clothing, but inwardly they are ravening wolves; ye shall know them by their fruits.

AT SECOND VESPERS.

Antiphon to Magnificat.

Not every one * that saith unto Me, Lord, Lord, shall enter into the kingdom of heaven; but he that doeth the will of My Father which is in heaven, the same shall enter into the kingdom of heaven. Alleluia.

Ninth Sunday after Trinity.

Collect.

Grant to us, Lord, we beseech thee, the spirit to think and do always such things as be rightful; that we, who cannot do any thing that is good without thee, may by thee be enabled to live according to thy will. Through.

AT LAUDS.

Antiphon to Benedictus.

The Lord said * unto His steward: What is this that I hear of thee? give an account of thy stewardship. Alleluia.

AT SECOND VESPERS.

Antiphon to Magnificat.

What shall I do, * for my lord taketh away from me the stewardship? I cannot dig, to beg I am ashamed, I am resolved what to do, that when I am put out of the stewardship, they may receive me into their houses.

Tenth Sunday after Trinity.

Collect.

Let thy merciful ears, O Lord, be open to the prayers of thy

humble servants; and that they may obtain their petitions make them to ask such things as shall please thee. Through.

AT LAUDS.

Antiphon to Benedictus.

And when the Lord was come near * unto Jerusalem He beheld the city, and wept over it, saying: If thou hadst known, even thou: for the days shall come upon thee, that thine enemies shall cast a trench about thee, and compass thee round, and keep thee in on every side, and shall lay thee even with the ground, because thou knewest not the time of thy visitation. Alleluia.

AT SECOND VESPERS.

Antiphon to Magnificat.

For it is written: * My house shall be called the house of prayer for all nations: but ye have made it a den of thieves: and He was daily with them teaching in the temple.

Eleventh Sunday after Trinity.

Collect.

O God, who declarest thy almighty power most chiefly in shewing mercy and pity; Mercifully grant unto us such a measure of thy grace, that we, running the way of thy commandments, may obtain thy gracious promises, and be made partakers of thy heavenly treasure. Through.

AT LAUDS.

Antiphon to Benedictus.

Two men * went up into the Temple to pray, the one a Pharisee and the other a Publican; this man went down to his house justified rather than the other. Alleluia.

AT SECOND VESPERS.

Antiphon to Magnificat.

Standing afar off, * the Publican would not lift up so much as his eyes unto heaven, but smote upon his breast, saying: God, be merciful unto me a sinner.

Twelfth Sunday after Trinity.

Collect.

Almighty and everlasting God, who art always more ready to hear than we to pray, and art wont to give more than either we desire, or deserve; Pour down upon us the abundance of thy mercy; forgiving us those things whereof our conscience is afraid, and giving us those good things which we are not worthy to ask, but through the merits and mediation of Jesus Christ, thy Son, our Lord. Who liveth.

AT LAUDS.

Antiphon to Benedictus.

Jesus departed * out of the coasts of Tyre, and came through Sidon unto the Sea of Galilee through the midst of the coasts of Decapolis. Alleluia.

AT SECOND VESPERS.

Antiphon to Magnificat.

He hath done all things well, *
He maketh both the deaf to hear,
and the dumb to speak.

hope, and charity; and, that we
may obtain that which thou
dost promise, make us to love
that which thou dost command.
Through.

AT LAUDS.

**Thirteenth Sunday after
Trinity.**

Collect.

Almighty and merciful God, of
whose only gift it cometh that
thy faithful people do unto thee
true and laudable service; Grant,
we beseech thee, that we may so
faithfully serve thee in this life,
that we fail not finally to attain
thy heavenly promises. Through.

Antiphon to Benedictus.

As Jesus entered * into a
certain village, there went forth
to meet Him ten men that were
lepers, and they stood afar off,
and lifted up their voices, say-
ing: Jesus, Master, have mercy
upon us.

AT SECOND VESPERS.

Antiphon to Magnificat.

Were there not * ten cleansed,
but where are the nine? There
are not found, that returned to
give glory to God, save this
stranger: Go thy way, thy faith
hath made thee whole. Alleluia.

AT LAUDS.

Antiphon to Benedictus.

A certain man * went down
from Jerusalem to Jericho and
fell among thieves, which stripped
him of his raiment, and wounded
him, and departed, leaving him
half dead.

Fifteenth Sunday after Trinity.

Collect.

AT SECOND VESPERS.

Antiphon to Magnificat.

Which now of these three, *
thinkest thou, was neighbour to
him that fell among the thieves?
And he said: He that showed
mercy upon him: Go, and do
thou likewise. Alleluia.

Keep, we beseech thee, O
Lord, thy Church with thy per-
petual mercy: and, because the
frailty of man without thee can-
not but fall, keep us ever by thy
help from all things hurtful, and
lead us to all things profitable to
our salvation. Through.

**Fourteenth Sunday after
Trinity.**

Collect.

Almighty and everlasting God,
give unto us the increase of faith,

AT LAUDS.

Antiphon to Benedictus.

Take no thought * saying:
What shall we eat, or what shall
we drink? because your Heavenly

Father knoweth that ye have need of all these things. Alleluia.

follow us, and make us continually to be given to all good works. Through.

AT SECOND VESPERS.

Antiphon to Magnificat.

But seek ye * first the kingdom of God, and His righteousness, and all these things shall be added unto you. Alleluia.

Sixteenth Sunday after Trinity.

Collect.

O Lord, we beseech thee, let thy continual pity cleanse and defend thy Church; and, because it cannot continue in safety without thy succour, preserve it evermore by thy help and goodness. Through.

AT LAUDS.

Antiphon to Benedictus.

Jesus went into a city * which was called Nain: and behold, there was a dead man carried out, the only son of his mother.

AT SECOND VESPERS.

Antiphon to Magnificat.

And there came a fear on all men, * and they glorified God, and said: That a great Prophet is risen up among us, and that God hath visited His people.

Seventeenth Sunday after Trinity.

Collect.

Lord, we pray thee that thy grace may always prevent and

AT LAUDS.

Antiphon to Benedictus.

Jesus spake * unto the lawyers and Pharisees, saying: Is it lawful to heal on the Sabbath day? but they held their peace: and straightway He took the man which had the dropsy and healed him and let him go.

AT SECOND VESPERS.

Antiphon to Magnificat.

When thou art bidden * to a wedding, go and sit down in the lowest room; that he that bade thee may say unto thee: Friend, go up higher: then shalt thou have worship in the presence of them that sit at meat with thee. Alleluia.

Eighteenth Sunday after Trinity.

Collect.

Lord, we beseech thee, grant thy people grace to withstand the temptations of the world, the flesh, and the devil, and with pure hearts and minds to follow thee the only God. Through.

AT LAUDS.

Antiphon to Benedictus.

Master, * which is the great commandment in the law? and Jesus answered: Thou shalt love the Lord thy God with all thy heart. Alleluia.

AT SECOND VESPERS.

Antiphon to Magnificat.

What think ye * of Christ?
Whose Son is He? They say
unto Him: The Son of David.
Jesus saith unto them: How
then doth David in spirit call
Him Lord, saying: The Lord
said unto my Lord: Sit Thou
on My right hand?

**Nineteenth Sunday after
Trinity.**

Collect.

O God, forasmuch as without
thee we are not able to please
thee; Mercifully grant, that thy
Holy Spirit may in all things
direct and rule our hearts.
Through.

AT LAUDS.

Antiphon to Benedictus.

The Lord said * to the sick of
the palsy: Son, be of good cheer,
thy sins be forgiven thee. Alleluia.

AT SECOND VESPERS.

Antiphon to Magnificat.

But when the multitude saw
it, * they marvelled, and glorified
God, Who had given such power
unto men.

**Twentieth Sunday after
Trinity.**

Collect.

O Almighty and most merciful
God, of thy bountiful goodness
keep us, we beseech thee, from

all things that may hurt us; that
we, being ready both in body and
soul, may cheerfully accomplish
those things that thou wouldest
have done. Through.

AT LAUDS.

Antiphon to Benedictus.

Tell them that are bidden: *
Behold, I have prepared my
dinner, come unto the marriage.
Alleluia.

AT SECOND VESPERS.

Antiphon to Magnificat.

The wedding truly is ready, *
but they who were bidden were
not worthy: go ye therefore into
the highways and hedges, and as
many as ye shall find, bid to the
marriage. Alleluia.

**Twenty-first Sunday after
Trinity.**

Collect.

Grant, we beseech thee, merci-
ful Lord, to thy faithful people
pardon and peace, that they may
be cleansed from all their sins,
and serve thee with a quiet mind.
Through.

AT LAUDS.

Antiphon to Benedictus.

There was * a certain nobleman,
whose son was sick at Capernaum:
who when he heard that Jesus
was come into Galilee went and
besought Him that He would
come down and heal his son.

AT SECOND VESPERS.

Antiphon to Magnificat.

So the father knew * that it was at the self-same hour, in the which Jesus said : Thy son liveth : and himself believed, and his whole house.

**Twenty-second Sunday after
Trinity.**

Collect.

Lord, we beseech thee to keep thy household the Church in continual godliness ; that through thy protection it may be free from all adversities, and devoutly given to serve thee in good works, to the glory of thy Name. Through.

AT LAUDS.

Antiphon to Benedictus.

The lord said unto the servant : * Pay that thou owest, but that servant fell down and besought him saying, Have patience with me, and I will pay thee all.

AT SECOND VESPERS.

Antiphon to Magnificat.

Thou wicked servant, * I forgave thee all that debt, because thou desiredst me : shouldest not thou have had compassion on thy fellow servant, even as I had pity on thee ? Alleluia.

**Twenty-third Sunday after
Trinity.**

Collect.

O God, our refuge and strength, who art the author of

all godliness ; Be ready, we beseech thee, to hear the devout prayers of thy Church ; and grant that those things which we ask faithfully we may obtain effectually. Through.

AT LAUDS.

Antiphon to Benedictus.

Master, * we know that Thou art true, and teachest the way of God in truth. Alleluia.

AT SECOND VESPERS.

Antiphon to Magnificat.

Render therefore * unto Cæsar the things which are Cæsar's : and unto God, the things that are God's. Alleluia.

**Twenty-fourth Sunday after
Trinity.**

Collect.

O Lord, we beseech thee, absolve thy people from their offences ; that through thy bountiful goodness we may all be delivered from the bands of those sins, which by our frailty we have committed : Grant this, O heavenly Father, for Jesus Christ's sake, our blessed Lord and Saviour. Amen.

AT LAUDS.

Antiphon to Benedictus.

As Jesus spake * to the multitudes behold there came a certain ruler, and worshipped Him, saying : My daughter is even now dead ; but come and lay Thy hand

upon her, and she shall live.
Alleluia.

AT SECOND VESPERS.

Antiphon to Magnificat.

Daughter, be of good comfort, *
thy faith hath made thee whole :
and the woman was made whole
from that very hour. Alleluia.

**Twenty-fifth Sunday after
Trinity.**

Collect.

Stir up, we beseech thee, O
Lord, the wills of thy faithful
people; that they, plenteously
bringing forth the fruit of good
works, may of thee be plenteously
rewarded. Through.

AT LAUDS.

Antiphon to Benedictus.

When Jesus therefore * lifted
up His eyes, and saw a great com-
pany coming unto Him, He saith
unto Philip: Whence shall we
buy bread that these may eat?
And this He said to prove him;
for He Himself knew what He
would do.

AT SECOND VESPERS.

Antiphon to Magnificat.

Then those men, * beholding
the miracle that Jesus did,
glorified God, and said: Of a
truth, this is the Saviour of the
world.

¶ *When there are more than
twenty-five Sundays after
Trinity, the Antiphons of some
of those Sundays that were*

*omitted after Epiphany shall
be used to supply so many as
are wanting. And if there be
fewer, the overplus shall be
omitted; provided that these
last Antiphons and Collect shall
always be used on the Sunday
next before Advent.*

Sundays after Trinity.

¶ *Responds for Vespers which are
said on the following Saturdays
only, i.e. at the First Vespers of
Sunday:—*

SATURDAY AFTER JULY 27.

R. I alone * compassed the
circuit of heaven, and on the
billows of the sea have I walked:
in every nation and in every
people gat I pre-eminence. I
have trodden the necks of the
lofty in the greatness of Mine
own power. V. I dwell in the
heights of heaven, and My throne
is in a cloudy pillar. R. I have
trodden upon the necks of the
lofty in the greatness of Mine
own power. V. Glory. R. I
have trodden upon the necks of
the lofty in the greatness of Mine
own power.

SATURDAY AFTER AUGUST 27.

R. My sighing * cometh before
I eat, and as the overflowing of
waters, even so is my roaring; for
the terror which I greatly feared
is come upon me, and that which
I dreaded is come to pass. Did I
not dissemble and hold my peace,
and now am quiet? Yet trouble
came upon me, even the furious-
ness of Thy wrath, O Lord. V. I
would not that He should contend
with me in His great power, lest
He crush me by the weight of

His greatness; let Him array justice against me. *R.* Did I not dissemble and hold my peace, and now am quiet? Yet trouble came upon me, even the furiousness of Thy wrath, O Lord. *V.* Glory. *R.* Yet trouble came upon me, even the furiousness of Thy wrath, O Lord.

SATURDAY AFTER SEPTEMBER 10.

R. Bless the Lord * thy God at all times, and ask of Him that thy ways may be directed: and at every season let all thy purposes and counsels abide in Him. *V.* Remember, my son, whereas we lead a poor life, yet hast thou much wealth if thou fear God. *R.* And at every season let all thy purposes and counsels abide in Him. *V.* Glory. *R.* And at every season let all thy purposes and counsels abide in Him.

SATURDAY AFTER SEPTEMBER 19.

R. O Lord, * the King Almighty, the whole world is in Thy power, and there is no man that is able to resist Thy will. Deliver us for Thy holy Name's sake. *V.* Hear our supplication, O Lord, and turn our sorrow into joy. *R.* Deliver us for Thy holy Name's sake. *V.* Glory. *R.* Deliver us for Thy holy Name's sake.

SATURDAY AFTER SEPTEMBER 26.

R. Thine is the majesty, * Thine is the kingdom, O Lord, Thou art high above all nations: grant us peace, O Lord, in this our time. *V.* O God, the Creator of all things, mighty and terrible, righteous and merciful. *R.* Grant

us peace, O Lord, in this our time. *V.* Glory. *R.* Grant us peace, O Lord, in this our time.

SATURDAY AFTER OCTOBER 26.

R. Behold, * O Lord, from Thy holy habitation, and think Thou upon us: incline Thine ear and hearken, O my God: open Thou Thine eyes, consider and see our tribulation. *V.* Glory. *R.* Open Thine eyes, consider and see our tribulation.

Antiphons to Magnificat at Saturday Vespers, i.e. at First Vespers of Sundays from the Second Sunday after Trinity till Advent.

¶ *The following Antiphons shall serve in their order for Saturdays until July 27 inclusive. But if there be fewer than nine Saturdays, the overplus shall be omitted; provided that the Antiphons Ye mountains and But King David be used on the two Saturdays immediately preceding the 27th of July:—*

Antiphon (a). And all Israel knew, * from Dan even unto Beersheba, that Samuel was a faithful prophet of the Lord.

Antiphon (b). So David prevailed * over the Philistine with a sling and a stone, in the Name of the Lord.

Antiphon (c). Is not this David * of whom they sang in dances, saying: Saul hath slain his thousands, and David his tens of thousands?

Antiphon (d). King Saul was very wroth, and said: * To me they have ascribed but thousands,

and to the son of Jesse they have ascribed tens of thousands.

Antiphon (e). And who is there, * in all thy kingdom, so faithful as David among thy servants, who goeth out and cometh in, and hasteth to go at the king's command ?

Antiphon (f). Ye mountains * of Gilboa, let there be neither dew, nor rain upon you ; for there the shield of the mighty is vilely cast away, the shield of Saul, as though he had not been anointed with oil : How are the mighty fallen in the midst of the battle ! Jonathan was slain in your high places : Saul and Jonathan were lovely and exceeding pleasant in their lives, and in their death they were not divided.

Antiphon (g). I am distressed * for thee, my brother Jonathan ; thy love to me was wonderful, passing the love of women : as a mother loveth her only son, so have I loved thee : the bow of Jonathan turned not back in battle, neither swerved his shield from the conflict, and his spear returned not empty.

Antiphon (h). And David said unto the Lord, * when he saw the Angel that smote the people : It is I that have sinned, I that have done the evil ; but as for these sheep, what have they done ?

Antiphon (i). But King David * covered his face, and mourned for Absalom, saying : O my son, Absalom, O my son, Absalom, would God I had died for thee, O my son, Absalom.

¶ *The following Antiphons shall serve in their order from the Saturday after the 27th of July till the Saturday after the 27th of August :—*

Antiphon (a). All wisdom * proceedeth from the Lord, and was with Him for all time, and is before the ages.

Antiphon (b). Wisdom hath builded her house, * she hath hewn out her seven pillars, she hath subdued the nations, and hath trodden on the necks of the haughty, in the might of her own great strength.

Antiphon (c). Wisdom crieth * aloud in the broad places : Who-soever loveth Wisdom, let him turn in hither, and he shall find her : and when he hath found her, blessed is he, if he hold her fast.

Antiphon (d). The Lord possessed me * in the beginning of His ways, before His works of old : ere the depths were formed, was I already conceived : when He prepared the heavens, I was there, present with Him, forming all things.

Antiphon (e). I dwell * in the height above ; and My throne is set in a cloudy pillar.

¶ *For the two Saturdays following the 27th of August :—*

Antiphon (a). Now when Job had heard * the words of the messengers, he endured with patience, saying : Shall we receive good at the hand of God, and shall we not receive evil also ? In all this Job sinned not with his lips, neither charged God in any wise foolishly.

Antiphon (b). In all this * Job sinned not with his lips, neither charged God in any wise foolishly.

¶ *For Saturdays occurring between the 10th and 20th of September :—*

Antiphon (a). The Angel * Raphael came in to Tobias, and

saluted him, saying: Joy be to thee for evermore: to whom Tobias answered: What joy shall be my portion, who sit in darkness, and see not the light of heaven? To whom the Angel made answer: Be of good courage, thy healing of God is nigh at hand.

Antiphon (b). Call not to remembrance, * O Lord, mine offences, nor those of my fathers; neither take Thou vengeance of my sins.

¶ *For the Saturday following the 19th of September:—*

Antiphon. Adōnay, * Lord God Almighty, great and wonderful, Who hast given salvation by the hand of a woman, graciously regard the prayers of Thy servants.

¶ *For the Saturdays following the 26th of September, until the 27th of October, inclusive:—*

Antiphon (a). The Lord open your heart * in His Law, and commandments, and send you peace.

Antiphon (b). Give peace, O Lord, * in this our time; because there is none other that fighteth for us, but only Thou, our God.

Antiphon (c). Thine, O Lord, * is the majesty, Thine is the sovereignty, Thou art over all the heathen: give peace, O Lord, in this our time. Alleluia.

Antiphon (d). Arm yourselves * and be men of valour, and be in readiness for the conflict: for it is

better for us to perish in battle, than to see the calamities of our nation and our altars: as the will of God is in heaven, so be it done in earth.

Antiphon (e). The Lord give ear * unto your prayers, and be at one with you: and may the Lord our God in time of trouble never forsake you. Alleluia.

¶ *The following Antiphons shall serve for all the Saturdays from the 27th of October till Advent. If there be five Saturdays, the Antiphon Thou that sustainest shall be repeated on the fifth:—*

Antiphon (a). I beheld the Lord sitting * upon a throne exceeding high; and all the earth was filled with His glory: and His train, even the skirts thereof, filled the temple.

Antiphon (b). Surround us, * O Lord, with Thine impregnable wall; and with the arms of Thy power protect us alway, O our God.

Antiphon (c). Thou that sustainest * the thrones on high, and beholdest the great deep, art the Lord, the King of kings, that weighest the mountains, in Whose hand the earth is contained: hearken, O Lord, unto us in the midst of our groanings.

Antiphon (d). We have waited * for peace, O Lord, and it cometh not: we looked for blessing, and behold, disquiet: we know, O Lord, and confess our grievous offences; be not displeased at us for ever, O God of Israel.

Feast of the Dedication of the Church.

AT FIRST VESPERS.

Antiphon. O how dreadful is this place, * truly this is none other than the house of God, and the gate of heaven. [Alleluia.]

¶ *In Paschal-tide all Antiphons and Responds end with Alleluia.*

Psalms of the Feria.

Chapter. Rev. xxi. 2.

I saw the holy city, new Jerusalem, coming down from God out of heaven, prepared as a bride adorned for her husband.

R. How dreadful is this place: * this is none other than the house of God, and the gate of heaven: surely the Lord is in this place, and I knew it not. [Alleluia.]
V. And when Jacob was now awaked as one out of a deep sleep, he said. R. Surely the Lord is in this place, and I knew it not. [Alleluia.] V. Glory. R. Surely the Lord is in this place, and I knew it not. [Alleluia.]

Hymn. *Urbs beata Hierusalem.*

Blessed city, heavenly Salem,
Vision dear of peace and love,
Who, of living stones upbuilded,
Art the joy of heaven above,
And with Angel hosts encircled,
As a bride to earth dost move.
From celestial realms descending,
Ready for the nuptial bed,
Meet for Him Whose love espoused thee,
To thy Lord shalt thou be led:
All thy streets, and all thy bulwarks
Of pure gold are fashioned.
Radiant gleam thy pearly portals,
Widely flung each ample door,
Where, by faith and deeds of merit,
They are entering evermore,
Who for Christ's dear Name in this
world
Pain and tribulation bore.

Many a blow and biting sculpture
Polish'd well these stones elect,
In their places now compacted
By the heavenly Architect,
Who therewith hath willed for ever
That His Palace should be deck'd.

Glory be to God, and honour
In the highest as is meet;
To the Son as to the Father,
And th' Eternal Paraclete,
Whose is boundless praise and power
Throughout ages infinite. Amen.

V. Holiness, O Lord, becometh
Thy house.

R. For ever and ever. [Alleluia.]

Antiphon to Magnificat.

The Lord hath hallowed * His tabernacle: this is the house of the Lord, wherein men may call upon His Name, whereof it is written: My Name shall be there, saith the Lord. [Alleluia.]

¶ *At these Vespers only, the Antiphon is said entire before as well as after the Magnificat.*

Collect.

O God, who year by year bringest back to us the day of the consecration of this thy holy temple, and ever preservest us in safety by thy sacred mysteries; Hear the prayers of thy people, and grant that whosoever shall enter this temple to seek for good things, may obtain his desire and depart in joy. Through.

¶ *If this Feast fall between Trinity and Advent, or between Epiphany and Lent, Compline xviii. is said on the Day and throughout the Octave; at other times Compline is as for Double Feasts according to the Season.*

AT LAUDS.

V. My house.

R. Shall be called the house of prayer. [Alleluia.]

Psalms of Sunday.

Antiphon (1). Holiness becometh * Thine house, O Lord, for ever and ever. [Alleluia.]

Antiphon (2). My house * shall be called the house of prayer. [Alleluia.]

Antiphon (3). This is the house of the Lord, * which is firmly builded; it is securely established on a sure foundation. [Alleluia.]

Antiphon (4). Firmly established * is the Lord's house upon a sure foundation. [Alleluia.]

Antiphon (5). All thy walls * shall be precious stones, and the towers of Jerusalem shall be built up with sapphires. [Alleluia.]

Chapter. 1 Cor. iii. 10, 11.

Let every man take heed how he buildeth. For other foundation can no man lay than that is laid, which is Jesus Christ.

Hymn. Angulare fundamentum.

Christ is made the sure foundation,
And the precious Corner-stone,
Who, the two walls underlying,
Binds them closely into one:
Holy Sion's help for ever,
And her confidence alone.

All that dedicated city,
Dearly loved by God on high,
In exultant jubilation
Pours perpetual melody:
God the One, and God the Trinal,
Singing everlastingly.

To this Temple, where we call Thee,
Come, O Lord of Hosts, to-day;
With Thy wonted loving-kindness
Hear Thy people as they pray;
And Thy fullest benediction
Shed within its walls for aye.

Here vouchsafe to all Thy servants
That they supplicate to gain:
Here to have and hold for ever
Those good things their pray'rs
obtain;
And hereafter in Thy glory
With Thy blessed ones to reign.

Glory be to God, and honour
In the highest as is meet;
To the Son as to the Father,
And th' Eternal Paraclete,
Whose is boundless praise and power
Throughout ages infinite. Amen.

V. Blessed are they that dwell in Thy house, O Lord.

R. They will be alway praising Thee. [Alleluia.]

Antiphon to Benedictus.

Zacchæus, * make haste, and come down, for to-day I must abide at thy house. And he made haste, and came down, and received Him joyfully into his house. To-day is salvation come to this house from God. Alleluia.

¶ *This Antiphon shall always end with Alleluia, except from Septuagesima to Easter.*

Collect.

O God, who hast vouchsafed to call the Church thy bride; Grant, we beseech thee, to her, that she may ever continue worthy of such high dignity: and to all thy people give thy grace so to live that they may have a share in this mystical union. Who livest and reignest with the Father.

AT PRIME.

Antiphon. Holiness becometh * Thine house, O Lord, for ever and ever. [Alleluia.]

¶ *If this Feast fall within the Octave of Holy Trinity, the following is said:—*

R. Jesu Christ, with Alleluia.

℣. Thou that sittest. p. 187.

¶ *The above Respond is said without Alleluia from Septuagesima to Easter. The Versicle according to the Season, as given in the Psalter. pp. 187, 188.*

AT TIERCE.

Antiphon. My house * shall be called the house of prayer. [Alleluia.]

Chapter. 1 Cor. iii. 10, 11.

Let every man take heed how he buildeth. For other foundation can no man lay than that is laid, which is Jesus Christ.

R. Holiness, O Lord, becometh Thine house. Alleluia, Alleluia. ℣. For ever and ever. R. Alleluia, Alleluia. ℣. Glory. R. Holiness, O Lord, becometh Thine house. Alleluia, Alleluia.

℣. My house.

R. Shall be called the house of prayer. [Alleluia.]

¶ *If this Feast fall between Septuagesima and Easter, the Alleluias are omitted, and the Respond is said thus:—*

R. Holiness, O Lord, becometh Thine house. ℣. For ever and ever. R. Holiness, O Lord, becometh Thine house. ℣. Glory. R. Holiness, O Lord, becometh Thine house.

℣. My house.

R. Shall be called the house of prayer.

AT SENT.

Antiphon. This is the house of the Lord, * which is firmly builded; it is securely established on a sure foundation. [Alleluia.]

Chapter. Rev. xxi. 3.

Behold, the tabernacle of God is with men, and he will dwell with them, and they shall be his people, and God himself shall be with them, and be their God.

R. My house. Alleluia, Alleluia. ℣. Shall be called the house of prayer. R. Alleluia, Alleluia. ℣. Glory. R. My house. Alleluia, Alleluia.

℣. Blessed are they that dwell in Thy house, O Lord.

R. They will be alway praising Thee. [Alleluia.]

From Septuagesima to Easter:—

R. My house. ℣. Shall be called the house of prayer. R. My house. ℣. Glory. R. My house.

℣. Blessed are they that dwell in Thy house, O Lord.

R. They will be alway praising Thee.

AT NONE.

Antiphon. All thy walls * shall be precious stones, and the towers of Jerusalem shall be built up with sapphires. [Alleluia.]

Chapter. 1 Cor. iii. 8, 9.

Every man shall receive his own reward according to his own labour. For we are labourers together with God: ye are God's husbandry, ye are God's building.

R. Blessed are they that dwell in Thy house, O Lord. Alleluia, Alleluia. ℣. They will be alway

praising Thee. R. Alleluia.
Alleluia. V. Glory. R. Blessed
are they that dwell in Thy house,
O Lord. Alleluia, Alleluia.

V. This is the house of the
Lord, which is firmly builded.

R. It is securely established on
a sure foundation. [Alleluia.]

From Septuagesima to Easter:—

R. Blessed are they that dwell
in Thy house, O Lord. V. They
will be alway praising Thee.
R. Blessed are they that dwell in
Thy house, O Lord. V. Glory.
R. Blessed are they that dwell in
Thy house, O Lord.

V. This is the house of the
Lord, which is firmly builded.

R. It is securely established on
a sure foundation.

AT SECOND VESPERS.

Antiphon. Holiness becometh.

Psalm cxvi. 10. *Credidi.*

10 I believed, and therefore will
I speak; but I was sore troubled;
I said in my haste, All men are
liars.

11 What reward shall I give
unto the Lord: for all the benefits
that he hath done unto me?

12 I will receive the cup of
salvation: and call upon the Name
of the Lord.

13 I will pay my vows now in
the presence of all his people:
right dear in the sight of the
Lord is the death of his saints.

14 Behold, O Lord, how that I
am thy servant: I am thy servant,
and the son of thine handmaid;
thou hast broken my bonds in
sunder.

15 I will offer to thee the sa-
crifice of thanksgiving: and will
call upon the Name of the Lord.

16 I will pay my vows unto the
Lord, in the sight of all his
people: in the courts of the Lord's
house, even in the midst of thee,
O Jerusalem. Praise the Lord,
Glory.

Psalm cxii. *Lætatus sum.*

1 I was glad when they said unto
me: We will go into the house of
the Lord.

2 Our feet shall stand in thy
gates: O Jerusalem.

3 Jerusalem is built as a city:
that is at unity in itself.

4 For thither the tribes go up,
even the tribes of the Lord: to
testify unto Israel, to give thanks
unto the Name of the Lord.

5 For there is the seat of judg-
ment: even the seat of the house
of David.

6 O pray for the peace of Jeru-
salem: they shall prosper that love
thee.

7 Peace be within thy walls:
and plenteousness within thy
palaces.

8 For my brethren and com-
panions' sakes: I will wish thee
prosperity.

9 Yea, because of the house of
the Lord our God: I will seek to
do thee good.

Glory.

Psalm cxvii. *Nisi Dominus.*

1 Except the Lord build the
house: their labour is but lost
that build it.

2 Except the Lord keep the
city: the watchman waketh but
in vain.

3 It is but lost labour that
ye haste to rise up early, and so
late take rest, and eat the bread
of carefulness: for so he giveth
his beloved sleep.

4 Lo, children and the fruit of the womb : are an heritage and gift that cometh of the Lord.

5 Like as the arrows in the hand of the giant : even so are the young children.

6 Happy is the man that hath his quiver full of them : they shall not be ashamed when they speak with their enemies in the gate.

Glory.

Psalm cxlvii. *Laudate Dominum.*

1 O praise the Lord, for it is a good thing to sing praises unto our God : yea, a joyful and pleasant thing it is to be thankful.

2 The Lord doth build up Jerusalem : and gather together the out-casts of Israel.

3 He healeth those that are broken in heart : and giveth medicine to heal their sickness.

4 He telleth the number of the stars : and calleth them all by their names.

5 Great is our Lord, and great is his power : yea, and his wisdom is infinite.

6 The Lord setteth up the meek : and bringeth the ungodly down to the ground.

7 O sing unto the Lord with thanksgiving : sing praises upon the harp unto our God ;

8 Who covereth the heaven with clouds, and prepareth rain for the earth : and maketh the grass to grow upon the mountains, and herb for the use of men ;

9 Who giveth fodder unto the cattle : and feedeth the young ravens that call upon him.

10 He hath no pleasure in the strength of an horse : neither delighteth he in any man's legs.

11 But the Lord's delight is in

them that fear him : and put their trust in his mercy.

Glory.

Psalm cxlvii. 12. *Lauda Hierusalem.*

12 Praise the Lord, O Jerusalem : praise thy God, O Sion.

13 For he hath made fast the bars of thy gates : and hath blessed thy children within thee.

14 He maketh peace in thy borders : and filleth thee with the flour of wheat.

15 He sendeth forth his commandment upon earth : and his word runneth very swiftly.

16 He giveth snow like wool : and scattereth the hoar-frost like ashes.

17 He casteth forth his ice like morsels : who is able to abide his frost ?

18 He sendeth out his word, and melteth them : he bloweth with his wind, and the waters flow.

19 He sheweth his word unto Jacob : his statutes and ordinances unto Israel.

20 He hath not dealt so with any nation : neither have the heathen knowledge of his laws.

Glory.

Antiphon. Holiness becometh * Thine house, O Lord, for ever and ever. [Alleluia.]

Chapter. Rev. xxi. 2.

I saw the holy city, new Jerusalem, coming down from God out of heaven, prepared as a bride adorned for her husband.

R. My house * shall be called the house of prayer, saith the Lord. In it every one that asketh receiveth ; and he that seeketh

findeth; and to him that knocketh it shall be opened. [Alleluia.] V. Holiness becometh Thine house, O Lord, for ever. R. In it every one that asketh receiveth: and he that seeketh findeth; and to him that knocketh it shall be opened. [Alleluia.] V. Glory. † R. In it every one that asketh receiveth; and he that seeketh findeth; and to him that knocketh it shall be opened. [† In Paschal-tide. R. Alleluia.]

Hymn. *Angulare fundamentum, with V. and R.* p. 147.

Antiphon to Magnificat.

Behold, * the tabernacle of God is with men, and the Spirit of God dwelleth within you: for the temple of God is holy, which temple are ye; for the love of Whom ye do this day celebrate the joys of the temple with a season of festivity. [Alleluia.]

Collect as at First Vespers.

Rules for the observance of the Feast of Dedication and its Octave will be found in the General Rubrics. p. xiv.

¶ *From Epiphany to Lent, in Paschal-tide, and from Trinity to Advent, the Octave is observed as follows:—*

(For the observance of the Octave at other Seasons, see General Rubrics. p. xi.)

IN THE OCTAVE OF THE DEDICATION.

¶ *All as on the Day, except that which follows:—*

AT LAUDS.

The Psalms are said under Antiphon (1).

Antiphon to Benedictus, as below.

AT VESPERS.

Antiphon and Psalms as at Second Vespers of the Day.

No Respond is said.

Antiphon to Magnificat, as below.

Collect as at Lauds.

¶ *The following Antiphons are said to Benedictus and Magnificat, or as Memorials, throughout the Octave except on Sunday:—*

(a) Bless, O Lord, * this habitation which I have builded for Thy Holy Name; and hearken from the throne of Thy glory to the supplications of Thy people, when they are here assembled. [Alleluia.]

(b) And Jacob arose early, * and set up a stone for a pillar: and he poured oil thereon, and vowed a vow: Surely this place is holy, and I knew it not. [Alleluia.]

(c) Blessed art Thou * in the holy temple of Thy glory which hath been builded to the honour and glory of Thy Name, O Lord. [Alleluia.]

(d) Other foundation * can no man lay, than that which is laid, by Christ the Lord. [Alleluia.]

(e) May this shrine * receive from God the grace of benediction, and loving-kindness from Christ Jesus. [Alleluia.]

(f) In the dedication * of this temple give God the glory, all ye soldiery of heaven: and let all the earth extol the Name of the Lord, for His Name only is excellent. [Alleluia.]

(g) The foundations * of this temple hath God in His wisdom firmly grounded, wherein the angels extol the Lord of heaven : though tempests rage, and floods beat vehemently, it can never be moved, seeing it was founded upon a rock. [Alleluia.]

(h) Let God arise, * at this our bounden service of solemnity : and in His holy habitation let there be an increase of blessing. [Alleluia.]

(i) Thou that rulest * Israel, look upon this house ; Thou that ledest Joseph like a sheep, increase in it Thy benediction ; Thou that sittest between the cherubim, hear the prayers of Thy suppliants, who in it confess to Thee. [Alleluia.]

(j) Sanctify, O Lord, * this habitation which I have builded for Thy Name : that Thine eyes may be open upon it day and night. [Alleluia.]

(k) They adorned * the front of the temple with crowns of gold, and dedicated the altar to the Lord. [Alleluia.]

Sunday in the Octave.

¶ All as on the Day, except that which follows :—

AT FIRST VESPERS.

Antiphons and Psalms of Second Vespers of the Day. No Respond is said. Chapter, Hymn, V. and R., and Antiphon to Magnificat of First Vespers. The Collect of Lauds. p. 147.

Memorial of Sunday.

AT LAUDS.

The Psalms are said under Antiphon (1).

Memorial of Sunday.

AT SECOND VESPERS.

No Respond is said. The Collect of Lauds. p. 147.

Memorial of Sunday.

Octave Day of the Dedication.

¶ All as on the Day, except that no Respond is said at Second Vespers.

THE PSALTER.

SUNDAY. AT LAUDS.

V. The Lord is high above all people.

R. And His glory above the heavens.

V. O God, make speed to save us.

R. O Lord, make haste to help us.

Glory be to the Father, and to the Son, and to the Holy Ghost; as it was in the beginning, is now, and ever shall be, world without end. Amen.

Alleluia.

¶ *From Septuagesima to Wednesday in Holy Week, inclusive, instead of Alleluia is said:—*

To Thee, O Lord, be glory, King of endless Majesty.

¶ *All the following Antiphons are said, on the Second Sunday after Epiphany, the last Sunday before Septuagesima, on the Sundays after Trinity on which a Respond is said, and on the last Sunday before Advent; on all other Sundays the first Antiphon only is said:—*

Antiphon (1). The Lord is King, * apparelled with majesty, and girded with strength: and His seat is from everlasting.

Antiphon (2). Be we all sure * that the Lord He is God; in Him let us be joyful, and exalt and praise His Name for ever.

Antiphon (3). While I have my

being, * will I magnify Thee; that I may behold Thy power and Thy glory.

Antiphon (4). Let every creature * in heaven and earth bless the Lord; yea, let it praise Him, and magnify Him for ever and ever.

Antiphon (5). Let everything that hath breath * praise the Lord; for He spake the word, and everything was made; He commanded, and all things were created.

Psalm xciii. *Dominus regnavit.*

1 The Lord is King, and hath put on glorious apparel: the Lord hath put on his apparel, and girded himself with strength.

2 He hath made the round world so sure: that it cannot be moved.

3 Ever since the world began hath thy seat been prepared: thou art from everlasting.

4 The floods are risen, O Lord, the floods have lift up their voice: the floods lift up their waves.

5 The waves of the sea are mighty, and rage horribly: but yet the Lord, who dwelleth on high, is mightier.

6 Thy testimonies, O Lord, are very sure: holiness becometh thine house for ever.

Glory be to the Father, and to the Son: and to the Holy Ghost. As it was in the beginning, is now,

and ever shall be : world without end. Amen.

¶ *The Glory here is said antiphonally, and at the end of all Psalms where it occurs.*

¶ *From Septuagesima to Easter instead of Psalm xciii. is said :—*

Psalm li. *Miserere mei.* p. 161.

Psalm c. *Jubilate Deo.*

1 O be joyful in the Lord, all ye lands : serve the Lord with gladness, and come before his presence with a song.

2 Be ye sure that the Lord he is God : it is he that hath made us, and not we ourselves ; we are his people, and the sheep of his pasture.

3 O go your way into his gates with thanksgiving, and into his courts with praise : be thankful unto him, and speak good of his Name.

4 For the Lord is gracious, his mercy is everlasting : and his truth endureth from generation to generation.

Glory.

¶ *From Septuagesima to Easter, instead of Psalm c. is said :—*

Psalm cxviii. *Confitemini Domino.* p. 183.

Psalm lxiii. *Deus, Deus meus.*

1 O God, thou art my God : early will I seek thee.

2 My soul thirsteth for thee, my flesh also longeth after thee : in a barren and dry land where no water is.

3 Thus have I looked for thee in holiness : that I might behold thy power and glory.

4 For thy loving-kindness is better than the life itself : my lips shall praise thee.

5 As long as I live will I magnify thee on this manner : and lift up my hands in thy Name.

6 My soul shall be satisfied, even as it were with marrow and fatness : when my mouth praiseth thee with joyful lips.

7 Have I not remembered thee in my bed : and thought upon thee when I was waking ?

8 Because thou hast been my helper : therefore under the shadow of thy wings will I rejoice.

9 My soul hangeth upon thee : thy right hand hath upholden me.

10 These also that seek the hurt of my soul : they shall go under the earth.

11 Let them fall upon the edge of the sword : that they may be a portion for foxes.

12 But the King shall rejoice in God ; all they also that swear by him shall be commended : for the mouth of them that speak lies shall be stopped.

Psalm lxvii. *Deus misereatur.*

1 God be merciful unto us, and bless us : and shew us the light of his countenance, and be merciful unto us ;

2 That thy way may be known upon earth : thy saving health among all nations.

3 Let the people praise thee, O God : yea, let all the people praise thee.

4 O let the nations rejoice and be glad : for thou shalt judge the folk righteously, and govern the nations upon earth.

5 Let the people praise thee, O God : let all the people praise thee.

6 Then shall the earth bring forth her increase : and God, even our own God, shall give us his blessing.

7 God shall bless us : and all the ends of the world shall fear him.

Glory.

THE SONG OF THE THREE
CHILDREN.

Benedicite.

O all ye Works of the Lord, bless ye the Lord : praise him, and magnify him for ever.

O ye Angels of the Lord, bless ye the Lord : praise him, and magnify him for ever.

O ye Heavens, bless ye the Lord : praise him, and magnify him for ever.

O ye Waters that be above the Firmament, bless ye the Lord : praise him, and magnify him for ever.

O all ye Powers of the Lord, bless ye the Lord : praise him, and magnify him for ever.

O ye Sun and Moon, bless ye the Lord : praise him, and magnify him for ever.

O ye Stars of Heaven, bless ye the Lord : praise him, and magnify him for ever.

O ye Showers and Dew, bless ye the Lord : praise him, and magnify him for ever.

O ye Winds of God, bless ye the Lord : praise him, and magnify him for ever.

O ye Fire and Heat, bless ye the Lord : praise him, and magnify him for ever.

O ye Winter and Summer, bless ye the Lord : praise him, and magnify him for ever.

O ye Dews and Frosts, bless ye the Lord : praise him, and magnify him for ever.

O ye Frost and Cold, bless ye the Lord : praise him, and magnify him for ever.

O ye Ice and Snow, bless ye the Lord : praise him, and magnify him for ever.

O ye Nights and Days, bless ye the Lord : praise him, and magnify him for ever.

O ye Light and Darkness, bless ye the Lord : praise him, and magnify him for ever.

O ye Lightnings and Clouds, bless ye the Lord : praise him, and magnify him for ever.

O let the Earth bless the Lord : yea, let it praise him, and magnify him for ever.

O ye Mountains and Hills, bless ye the Lord : praise him, and magnify him for ever.

O all ye Green Things upon the Earth, bless ye the Lord : praise him, and magnify him for ever.

O ye Wells, bless ye the Lord : praise him, and magnify him for ever.

O ye Seas and Floods, bless ye the Lord : praise him, and magnify him for ever.

O ye Whales, and all that move in the Waters, bless ye the Lord : praise him, and magnify him for ever.

O all ye Fowls of the Air, bless ye the Lord : praise him, and magnify him for ever.

O all ye Beasts and Cattle, bless ye the Lord : praise him, and magnify him for ever.

O ye Children of Men, bless ye the Lord : praise him, and magnify him for ever.

O let Israel bless the Lord : praise him, and magnify him for ever.

O ye Priests of the Lord, bless ye the Lord : praise him, and magnify him for ever.

O ye Servants of the Lord, bless ye the Lord : praise him, and magnify him for ever.

O ye Spirits and Souls of the Righteous, bless ye the Lord : praise him, and magnify him for ever.

O ye holy and humble Men of heart, bless ye the Lord : praise him, and magnify him for ever.

O Ananias, Azarias, and Misael, bless ye the Lord : praise him, and magnify him for ever.

¶ *Instead of Glory be, etc., is said antiphonally :—*

Let us bless the Father, the Son, and the Holy Spirit : let us praise him, and magnify him for ever.

Blessed art thou, O Lord, in the firmament of heaven : and worthy to be praised, and glorious, and highly exalted for ever.

Psalm cxlviii. *Laudate Dominum.*

1 O praise the Lord of heaven : praise him in the height.

2 Praise him, all ye angels of his : praise him, all his host.

3 Praise him, sun and moon : praise him, all ye stars and light.

4 Praise him, all ye heavens : and ye waters that are above the heavens.

5 Let them praise the Name of the Lord : for he spake the word, and they were made ; he commanded, and they were created.

6 He hath made them fast for ever and ever : he hath given them a law which shall not be broken.

7 Praise the Lord upon earth : ye dragons, and all deeps.

8 Fire and hail, snow and vapours : wind and storm, fulfilling his word ;

9 Mountains and all hills : fruitful trees and all cedars ;

10 Beasts and all cattle : worms and feathered fowls ;

11 Kings of the earth and all

people : princes and all judges of the world ;

12 Young men and maidens, old men and children, praise the Name of the Lord : for his Name only is excellent, and his praise above heaven and earth.

13 He shall exalt the horn of his people ; all his saints shall praise him : even the children of Israel, even the people that serveth him.

Psalm cxlix. *Cantate Domino.*

1 O sing unto the Lord a new song : let the congregation of saints praise him.

2 Let Israel rejoice in him that made him : and let the children of Sion be joyful in their King.

3 Let them praise his Name in the dance : let them sing praises unto him with tabret and harp.

4 For the Lord hath pleasure in his people : and helpeth the meek-hearted.

5 Let the saints be joyful with glory : let them rejoice in their beds.

6 Let the praises of God be in their mouth : and a two-edged sword in their hands ;

7 To be avenged of the heathen : and to rebuke the people ;

8 To bind their kings in chains : and their nobles with links of iron.

9 That they may be avenged of them, as it is written : Such honour have all his saints.

Psalm cl. *Laudate Dominum.*

1 O praise God in his holiness : praise him in the firmament of his power.

2 Praise him in his noble acts : praise him according to his excellent greatness.

3 Praise him in the sound of the trumpet : praise him upon the lute and harp.

4 Praise him in the cymbals and dances : praise him upon the strings and pipe.

5 Praise him upon the well-tuned cymbals : praise him upon the loud cymbals.

6 Let every thing that hath breath : praise the Lord.
Glory.

Chapter. Rev. vii. 12.

Blessing, and glory, and wisdom, and thanksgiving, and honour, and power, and might, be unto our God for ever and ever. Amen.

R. Thanks be to God.

¶ *This R. is said at the end of every Chapter.*

¶ *This Chapter is said at Lauds on all Sundays from Epiphany to Septuagesima, and from Trinity to Advent, when the Service is of Sunday.*

¶ *The following Hymn is said at Lauds on all Sundays from Epiphany to Lent, when the Service is of Sunday:—*

Hymn. *Æterne rerum Conditor.*

Maker of all, Eternal King,
Who day and night about dost bring :
Who, weary mortals to relieve,
Dost in their times the seasons give :
Now the shrill cock proclaims the day,
And calls the sun's awakening ray.—
The wand'ring pilgrim's guiding light,
That marks the watches night by night.

Rous'd at the note, the morning star
Heav'n's dusky veil uplifts afar :
Night's vagrant bands no longer roam,
From their dark ways bid them
home.

The encouraged sailor's fears are o'er,
The foaming billows rage no more :
Lo ! e'en the very Church's Rock
Melts at the crowing of the cock.

O let us then like men arise ;
The cock rebukes our slumbering eyes,
Bestirs who still in sleep would lie,
And shames who would their Lord deny.
New hope his clarion note awakes,
Sickness the feeble frame forsakes,
The robber sheathes his lawless sword,
Faith to the fallen is restored.
Look on us, Jesu, when we fall,
And with that look our souls recall :
If Thou but look, our sins are gone,
And with due tears our pardon won.
Shed through our hearts Thy piercing

ray,
Our souls' dull slumber drive away :
Thy Name be first on every tongue,
To Thee our earliest praises sung.

Doxology until the Purification.

All honour, laud, and glory be,
O Jesu, Virgin-born, to Thee ;
All glory, as is ever meet,
To God the Holy Paraclete. Amen.

After the Purification.

All laud to God the Father be,
All praise, Eternal Son, to Thee ;
All glory, as is ever meet,
To God the Holy Paraclete. Amen.

¶ *From Epiphany to Septuagesima the following is said:—*

℣. The Lord is King.

℞. He hath put on glorious
apparel. Alleluia.

¶ *From Septuagesima to Lent:—*

℣. Lord, Thou hast been our
refuge.

℞. From one generation to
another.

¶ *The following Hymn is said on Sundays and Ferias from Trinity to Advent, when the Service is of the Season:—*

Hymn. *Ecce jam noctis.*

Lo ! the dim shadows of the night are
waning ;
Lightsome and blushing, dawn of day
returneth ;
Fervent in spirit, to the mighty Father
Pray we devoutly.

So shall our Maker, of His great compassion,
Banish all sickness, kindly health bestowing;
And may He grant us, of a Father's goodness,
Mansions in heaven.

This He vouchsafe us, God for ever blessed,
Father Eternal, Son, and Holy Spirit,
Whose is the glory, which through all creation
Ever resoundeth. Amen.

℣. The Lord is King.

℞. He hath put on glorious apparel. Alleluia.

Antiphon to Benedictus, as in the Proper.

THE SONG OF ZACHARIAS.

Benedictus.

Blessed be the Lord God of Israel : for he hath visited, and redeemed his people ;

And hath raised up a mighty salvation for us : in the house of his servant David ;

As he spake by the mouth of his holy Prophets : which have been since the world began ;

That we should be saved from our enemies : and from the hands of all that hate us ;

To perform the mercy promised to our forefathers : and to remember his holy Covenant ;

To perform the oath which he sware to our forefather Abraham : that he would give us ;

That we being delivered out of the hands of our enemies : might serve him without fear ;

In holiness and righteousness before him : all the days of our life.

And thou, child, shalt be called the Prophet of the Highest : for thou shalt go before the face of the Lord to prepare his ways ;

To give knowledge of salvation unto his people : for the remission of their sins,

Through the tender mercy of our God : whereby the day-spring from on high hath visited us ;

To give light to them that sit in darkness, and in the shadow of death : and to guide our feet into the way of peace.

Glory.

¶ *The Antiphon is repeated in full.*

¶ *If the Officiant be a Priest, is said:—*

[℣. The Lord be with you.

℞. And with thy spirit.]

Otherwise—

℣. Hear our prayer, O Lord.

℞. And let our crying come unto Thee.

¶ *This rule shall be observed in every place where this ℣. and ℞. occur.*

Let us pray.

¶ *Here shall follow the Collect of the Day, after which shall be said:—*

℣. Hear our prayer, O Lord.

℞. And let our crying come unto Thee.

℣. Let us bless the Lord.

℞. Thanks be to God.

¶ *Here shall follow the Memorials, if any are to be said: after which is repeated:—*

℣. Hear our prayer, O Lord.

℞. And let our crying come unto Thee.

℣. Let us bless the Lord.

℞. Thanks be to God.

℣. May the souls of the faithful.

through the mercy of God, rest in peace.

R_y. Amen.

¶ *And so shall Lauds end.*

¶ *Then follow the prayers for the Peace of the Church, said kneeling and without note, on all Sundays and daily, from the Morrow of the Octave Day of Epiphany to Wednesday in Holy Week; and from the morrow of the Octave Day of Corpus Christi to Advent, except on Double Feasts and their Octaves.*

¶ *The following Psalm is said full; no pause is made at the colon:—*

FOR THE PEACE OF THE CHURCH.

Psalm cxxiii. *Ad te levavi.*

1 Unto thee lift I up mine eyes : O thou that dwellest in the heavens.

2 Behold, even as the eyes of servants look unto the hand of their masters, and as the eyes of a maiden unto the hand of her mistress : even so our eyes wait upon the Lord our God, until he have mercy upon us.

3 Have mercy upon us, O Lord, have mercy upon us : for we are utterly despised.

4 Our soul is filled with the scornful reproof of the wealthy : and with the despitefulness of the proud.

Glory.

Lord, have mercy upon us.
Christ, have mercy upon us.
Lord, have mercy upon us.

Our Father. *Said silently throughout. The Officiant repeats aloud:—*

℣. And lead us not into temptation.

R_y. But deliver us from evil.

℣. O Lord, arise, help us.

R_y. And deliver us for Thy Name's sake.

℣. Turn us again, O Lord God of Hosts.

R_y. Show the light of Thy countenance, and we shall be whole.

℣. Hear our prayer, O Lord.

R_y. And let our crying come unto Thee.

Let us pray.

O Lord, we beseech thee, mercifully to hear the prayers of thy Church, that we, being delivered from all adversities, and serving thee with a quiet mind, may enjoy thy peace all the days of our life. Through.

COMMON MEMORIALS SAID AT
LAUDS ON SUNDAYS AND
FEASTS.

I.

IN ADVENT.

¶ *On Sundays and on all Feasts; except on the Feast of the Conception of the B. V. M. :—*

MEMORIAL OF THE HOLY INCARNATION.

Antiphon. The Angel Gabriel * was sent to Mary, a Virgin espoused to Joseph.

℣. There shall come forth a Rod out of the stem of Jesse.

R_y. And a Branch shall grow out of his roots.

Let us pray.

We beseech thee, O Lord, pour

thy grace into our hearts: that, as we have known the incarnation of thy Son Jesus Christ by the message of an angel, so by his cross and passion we may be brought unto the glory of his resurrection. Through the same.

II.

FROM THE MORROW OF THE CIRCUMCISION TILL THE PURIFICATION.

¶ *On Sundays and on all Feasts (except on the Day of the Epiphany) throughout Octaves, and on the Octave Day:—*

MEMORIAL OF THE HOLY INCARNATION.

Antiphon. Lo, Mary * hath brought forth the Saviour, of Whom when John saw Him he said: Behold the Lamb of God. Which taketh away the sins of the world. Alleluia.

℣. Thou art fairer than the children of men.

℞. Full of grace are Thy lips.

Let us pray.

We beseech thee, O Lord, pour thy grace, *as above*.

III.

IN EASTER-TIDE.

¶ *On Sundays, and on Feasts which fall on Sundays, from Low Sunday till Ascension Day, except on the Feast of the Invention of the Holy Cross:—*

MEMORIAL OF THE RESURRECTION.

Antiphon. And very early * in the morning, the first day of the

week, they came to the sepulchre at the rising of the sun. Alleluia.

℣. The Lord is risen indeed.

℞. And hath appeared unto Simon. Alleluia.

Let us pray.

Almighty God, who through thy only-begotten Son Jesus Christ hast overcome death, and opened unto us the gate of everlasting life; We humbly beseech thee, that, as by thy special grace preventing us thou dost put into our minds good desires, so by thy continual help we may bring the same to good effect. Through the same.

¶ *On all Double Feasts not falling on Sunday, from Low Sunday to the Vigil of Ascension Day, except on the Invention of the Holy Cross:—*

MEMORIAL OF THE RESURRECTION.

Antiphon. Go quickly, * and tell His disciples and Peter; that the Lord is risen. Alleluia.

℣. The Lord is risen indeed.

℞. And hath appeared unto Simon. Alleluia.

Let us pray.

Almighty God, who through, *as above*.

IV.

IN TRINITY-TIDE.

¶ *On all Sundays from the First Sunday after Trinity to Advent, when the Service is of Sunday, or a Memorial of Sunday is made:—*

MEMORIAL OF THE HOLY TRINITY.

Antiphon. Deliver us, * save us, justify us, O Blessed Trinity.

V. Blessed be the Name of the Lord.

R. From this time forth for evermore.

Let us pray.

Almighty and everlasting God, who hast given unto us thy

servants grace by the confession of a true faith to acknowledge the glory of the Eternal Trinity, and in the power of the Divine Majesty to worship the Unity; We beseech thee, that thou wouldest keep us stedfast in this faith, and evermore defend us from all adversities, who livest and reignest, one God, for ever and ever.

R. Amen.

MONDAY.

AT LAUDS.

V. Let Thy merciful kindness, O Lord, be upon us.

R. As we do put our trust in Thee.

¶ *This V. and R. are said on all Ferias from Epiphany to Lent, and from Trinity to Advent, when the Service is of the Feria.*

V. O God, make speed to save us.

R. O Lord, make haste to help us.

Glory be to the Father, and to the Son, and to the Holy Ghost; as it was in the beginning, is now, and ever shall be, world without end. Amen.

Alleluia.

¶ *From Septuagesima to Wednesday in Holy Week inclusive, instead of Alleluia, is said:—*

To Thee, O Lord, be glory, King of endless Majesty.

Antiphon. Have mercy.

Psalm li. *Miserere mei.*

1 Have mercy upon me, O God, after thy great goodness: according to the multitude of thy mercies do away mine offences.

2 Wash me thoroughly from my wickedness: and cleanse me from my sin.

3 For I acknowledge my faults: and my sin is ever before me.

4 Against thee only have I sinned, and done this evil in thy sight: that thou mightest be justified in thy saying, and clear when thou art judged.

5 Behold, I was shapen in wickedness: and in sin hath my mother conceived me.

6 But lo, thou requirest truth in the inward parts: and shalt make me to understand wisdom secretly.

7 Thou shalt purge me with hyssop, and I shall be clean: thou shalt wash me, and I shall be whiter than snow.

8 Thou shalt make me hear of joy and gladness: that the bones which thou hast broken may rejoice.

9 Turn thy face from my sins: and put out all my misdeeds.

10 Make me a clean heart, O God: and renew a right spirit within me.

11 Cast me not away from thy presence: and take not thy holy Spirit from me.

12 O give me the comfort of thy help again : and stablish me with thy free Spirit.

13 Then shall I teach thy ways unto the wicked : and sinners shall be converted unto thee.

14 Deliver me from blood-guiltiness, O God, thou that art the God of my health : and my tongue shall sing of thy righteousness.

15 Thou shalt open my lips, O Lord : and my mouth shall shew thy praise.

16 For thou desirest no sacrifice, else would I give it thee : but thou delightest not in burnt-offerings.

17 The sacrifice of God is a troubled spirit : a broken and contrite heart, O God, shalt thou not despise.

18 O be favourable and gracious unto Sion : build thou the walls of Jerusalem.

19 Then shalt thou be pleased with the sacrifice of righteousness, with the burnt-offerings and oblations : then shall they offer young bullocks upon thine altar.

Glory.

Antiphon. Have mercy * upon me, O God.

Antiphon. Consider.

Psalm v. *Verba mea auribus.*

1 Ponder my words, O Lord : consider my meditation.

2 O hearken thou unto the voice of my calling, my King, and my God : for unto thee will I make my prayer.

3 My voice shalt thou hear betimes, O Lord : early in the morning will I direct my prayer unto thee, and will look up.

4 For thou art the God that hast no pleasure in wickedness :

neither shall any evil dwell with thee.

5 Such as be foolish shall not stand in thy sight : for thou hatest all them that work vanity.

6 Thou shalt destroy them that speak leasing : the Lord will abhor both the blood-thirsty and deceitful man.

7 But as for me, I will come into thine house, even upon the multitude of thy mercy : and in thy fear will I worship toward thy holy temple.

8 Lead me, O Lord, in thy righteousness, because of mine enemies : make thy way plain before my face.

9 For there is no faithfulness in his mouth : their inward parts are very wickedness.

10 Their throat is an open sepulchre : they flatter with their tongue.

11 Destroy thou them, O God ; let them perish through their own imaginations : cast them out in the multitude of their ungodliness ; for they have rebelled against thee.

12 And let all them that put their trust in thee rejoice : they shall ever be giving of thanks, because thou defendest them ; they that love thy Name shall be joyful in thee ;

13 For thou, Lord, wilt give thy blessing unto the righteous : and with thy favourable kindness wilt thou defend him as with a shield.

Glory.

Antiphon. Consider, * O Lord, my meditation.

Antiphon. O God.

Psalm lxiii. *Deus, Deus meus.*

Psalm lxvii. *Deus misereatur,*
with Glory. p. 154.

Antiphon. O God, * Thou art my God, early will I seek Thee.

Antiphon. Thine anger.

THE SONG OF ISAIAH.

Isaiah xii. *Confitebor tibi, Domine.*

1 O Lord, I will praise thee, though thou wast angry with me: thine anger is turned away, and thou comfortedst me.

2 Behold, God is my salvation: I will trust, and not be afraid: for the Lord JEHOVAH is my strength and my song; he also is become my salvation.

3 Therefore with joy shall ye draw water out of the wells of salvation: and in that day shall ye say, Praise the Lord, call upon his name,

4 Declare his doings among the people: make mention that his name is exalted.

5 Sing unto the Lord, for he hath done excellent things: this is known in all the earth.

6 Cry out and shout, thou inhabitant of Zion: for great is the Holy One of Israel in the midst of thee.

Glory.

Antiphon. Thine anger * is turned away, and Thou comfortedst me.

Antiphon. O praise ye.

Psalm cxlviii. *Laudate Dominum.*

Psalm cxlix. *Cantate Domino.*

Psalm cl. *Laudate Dominum, with Glory.* p. 156.

Antiphon. O praise ye * the Lord of heaven.

Chapter. 1 Cor. xvi. 13, 14.

Watch ye, stand fast in the faith, quit you like men, be strong.

Let all your things be done with charity.

¶ *The above Chapter is said at Lauds on all Ferias from Epiphany to Lent, and from Trinity to Advent, when the Service is of the Feria.*

¶ *The following Hymn is said at Lauds on Mondays, from Epiphany to Lent, when the Service is of the Feria:—*

Hymn. *Splendor Paternæ Gloriæ.*

Thou Brightness of the Father's ray,
True Light of light and Day of day:
Light's Fountain and eternal Spring:
Thou Morn, the morn illumining!

Glide in, Thou very Sun divine;
With everlasting brightness shine:
And shed abroad on every sense
The Spirit's light and influence.

Thee, Father, let us seek aright—
The Father of perpetual light,
The Father of almighty grace—
Each wile of sin away to chase.

Our acts with courage do Thou fill:
Blunt Thou the tempter's tooth of ill:
Misfortune into good convert,
Or give us grace to bear unhurt.

Our spirits, whatsoe'er betide,
In chaste and loyal bodies guide:
Let Faith, with fervour unalloy'd,
The bane of falsehood still avoid:

And Christ our daily Food be nigh,
And Faith our daily cup supply:
So may we quaff, to calm and bless,
The Spirit's rapturous holiness.

Now let the day in joy pass on:
Our modesty like early dawn,
Our faith like noontide splendour glow,
Our souls the twilight never know.

See! morn pursues her shining way:
True Morning, all Thy beams display!
Son, with the mighty Father One,
The Father wholly in the Son.

Doxology until the Purification.

All honour, laud, and glory be,
O Jesu, Virgin-born, to Thee;
All glory, as is ever meet,
To Father and to Paraclete. Amen.

After the Purification.

All laud to God the Father be,
 All praise, Eternal Son, to Thee;
 All glory, as is ever meet,
 To God the Holy Paraclete. Amen.

V. Have I not thought upon
 Thee when I was waking?

R. Because Thou hast been my
 Helper.

¶ *From Trinity to Advent, the
 Hymn Ecce jam noctis, p. 157,
 is said, with V. and R., as above.*

¶ *This V. and R. are said on all
 Ferias at Lauds, from Epi-
 phany to Lent, and from Trinity
 to Advent, when the Service is
 of the Feria.*

Antiphon to Benedictus.

Blessed be * the God of Israel.

Benedictus. p. 158.

¶ *Here follow the Suffrages, all
 kneeling.*

¶ *The Suffrages are said at Lauds
 on all Ferias in Advent (except
 on Christmas Eve), from the
 Morrow of the Octave Day of
 Epiphany to Wednesday in
 Holy Week inclusive; and from
 Trinity to Advent, when the
 Service is of the Feria. On
 days when the Suffrages are
 not said, the Office ends as on
 Sunday.*

Lord, have mercy upon us.
 Christ, have mercy upon us.
 Lord, have mercy upon us.

Our Father (*said silently
 throughout*).

¶ *The Officiant repeats aloud:—*

V. And lead us not into tempta-
 tion.

R. But deliver us from evil.

V. I said, Lord, be merciful
 unto me.

R. Heal my soul, for I have
 sinned against Thee.

V. Turn Thee again, O Lord,
 at the last.

R. And be gracious unto Thy
 servants.

V. Let Thy merciful kindness,
 O Lord, be upon us.

R. As we do put our trust in
 Thee.

V. Let Thy priests be clothed
 with righteousness.

R. And let Thy Saints sing
 with joyfulness.

V. O Lord, save the King.

R. And mercifully hear us
 when we call upon Thee.

V. O God, save Thy servants
 and handmaidens.

R. Which put their trust in
 Thee.

V. O Lord, save Thy people,
 and bless Thine inheritance.

R. Govern them, and lift them
 up for ever.

V. Peace be within thy walls.

R. And plenteousness within
 thy palaces.

V. Let us pray for the faithful
 departed.

R. Grant them, O Lord, eternal
 rest, and let light perpetual shine
 upon them.

V. Hearken unto my voice, O
 Lord, when I cry unto Thee.

R. Have mercy upon me, and
 hear me.

Psalm li. *Miserere, with Glory.*
 p. 249.

¶ *From the First Monday in Lent
 till Wednesday in Holy Week
 inclusive, when the Service is
 of the Feria, here follows:—*

Psalm vi. *Domine, ne in furore, with Glory.* p. 247.

¶ *The above Psalms are said in a low voice, without note.*

¶ *Here the Officiant alone rising, goes to the step of the Choir, and there continues:—*

℣. O Lord, arise, help us.

℞. And deliver us for Thy Name's sake.

℣. Turn us again, O Lord of Hosts.

℞. Show the light of Thy countenance, and we shall be whole.

℣. Hear our prayer, O Lord.

℞. And let our crying come unto Thee.

Let us pray.

¶ *Here shall follow the Collect for the day, followed by:—*

℣. Hear our prayer, O Lord.

℞. And let our crying come unto Thee.

℣. Let us bless the Lord.

℞. Thanks be to God.

¶ *Here shall follow the Memorials, after which is repeated:—*

℣. Hear our prayer, O Lord.

℞. And let our crying come unto Thee.

℣. Let us bless the Lord.

℞. Thanks be to God.

℣. May the souls of the faithful, through the mercy of God, rest in peace.

℞. Amen.

¶ *And so shall Lauds end.*

¶ *Then follow the Prayers for the Peace of the Church, as on Sunday.* p. 159.

COMMON MEMORIALS SAID AT LAUDS ON FERIAS.

I.

IN ADVENT.

¶ *On all Ferias until the Vigil of the Nativity:—*

MEMORIAL OF THE HOLY INCARNATION.

Antiphon. The Holy Spirit * shall come down upon thee, Mary; fear not, who hast in thy womb the Son of God. Alleluia.

℣. There shall come forth a Rod out of the stem of Jesse.

℞. And a Branch shall grow out of his roots.

Let us pray.

We beseech thee, O Lord, pour thy grace into our hearts; that, as we have known the incarnation of thy Son Jesus Christ by the message of an angel, so by his cross and passion we may be brought unto the glory of his resurrection. Through the same.

¶ *On all Ferias until the Vigil of the Nativity inclusive (except on O Sapientia):—*

MEMORIAL OF ALL SAINTS.

Antiphon. Behold, the Lord cometh, * and all His Saints with Him; and there shall be in that day a great light. Alleluia.

℣. Behold, the Lord shall appear on a white cloud.

℞. And with Him ten thousands of His Saints.

Let us pray.

O Lord, we beseech thee, visit and cleanse our consciences, that

thy Son our Lord Jesus Christ, when he cometh with all his saints, may find in us a dwelling-place prepared for himself. Who liveth and reigneth.

¶ *Or this, when the above V. and R. have already been said:—*

[V. The souls of the righteous are in the hand of God.

R. And there shall no torment touch them.]

II.

FROM THE MORROW OF THE
OCTAVE DAY OF THE EPIPHANY
TILL ASH WEDNESDAY.

¶ *On all Ferias.*

MEMORIAL OF THE HOLY
INCARNATION.

Antiphon. Lo, Mary * hath brought forth the Saviour, of Whom when John saw Him he said: Behold the Lamb of God, Which taketh away the sins of the world. Alleluia.

V. Thou art fairer than the children of men.

R. Full of grace are Thy lips.

Let us pray.

We beseech thee, O Lord, pour thy grace, *as above.*

III.

ON THE VIGIL OF EPIPHANY;
AND FROM THE OCTAVE DAY OF
EPIPHANY TILL ASH WEDNES-
DAY.

¶ *On all Ferias.*

MEMORIAL OF ALL SAINTS.

Antiphon. Let the Saints be joyful * with glory; let them rejoice in their beds.

V. Wonderful art Thou, in Thy Saints, O God.

R. And glorious in Thy Majesty.

Let us pray.

O Almighty God, who hast knit together thine elect in one communion and fellowship, in the mystical body of thy Son Christ our Lord; Grant us grace so to follow thy blessed Saints in all virtuous and godly living, that we may come to those unspeakable joys, which thou hast prepared for them that unfeignedly love thee. Through.

IV.

IN LENT.

¶ *On all Ferias from Ash Wednesday to Wednesday in Holy Week inclusive:—*

MEMORIAL FOR PENITENT
SINNERS.

Antiphon. Turn ye * even unto Me, saith the Lord, with all your heart, and with fasting, and with weeping, and with mourning.

V. We have sinned with our fathers.

R. We have done amiss, and dealt wickedly.

Let us pray.

O Lord, we beseech thee, mercifully hear our prayers, and spare all those who confess their sins unto thee; that they, whose consciences by sin are accused, by thy merciful pardon may be absolved. Through.

V.

IN EASTER-TIDE.

¶ *From the Morrow of Low Sunday till the Vigil of Ascension:—*

MEMORIAL OF THE HOLY CROSS.

Antiphon. The Crucified * hath risen from the dead; He hath redeemed us. Alleluia, Alleluia.

℣. Tell it out among the heathen.

℞. That the Lord hath reigned from the Tree. Alleluia.

Let us pray.

O God, who for our redemption didst will that thy Son should suffer the death of the cross, to deliver us from the power of the enemy; Grant to us thy servants that we may ever live in the joys of his resurrection. Through the same.

¶ *From the Morrow of Low Sunday till Ascension Day the two following Memorials are also said:—*

Memorial of the Holy Incarnation.

Antiphon. Lo, Mary, with ℣., ℞., and Collect. p. 166.

MEMORIAL OF ALL SAINTS.

Antiphon. Within the veil, * O Lord, Thy Saints do cry, Alleluia, Alleluia, Alleluia.

℣. The voice of joy and exaltation.

℞. Is in the dwellings of the righteous. Alleluia.

Let us pray.

Grant, we beseech thee, Almighty God, that we, with all the

Saints, may in very deed receive a portion in the resurrection of our Lord Jesus Christ. Who liveth and reigneth.

¶ *No Memorial of the Holy Cross is made on the Vigil of Ascension Day, nor until the Morrow of the Octave Day of Corpus Christi.*

¶ *On the Morrow of the Octave Day of Ascension, and on the Vigil of Pentecost, Memorials are made at Lauds as follows:—*

Memorial of the Holy Incarnation.

Antiphon. Lo, Mary, with ℣., ℞., and Collect. p. 166.

Memorial of All Saints.

Antiphon. Let the Saints be joyful, with ℣., ℞., and Collect. p. 166.

VI.

IN TRINITY-TIDE.

¶ *On all Ferias from the First Sunday after Trinity to Advent, the three following Memorials are said:—*

MEMORIAL OF THE HOLY INCARNATION.

Antiphon. The Angel * Gabriel was sent to Mary, a Virgin espoused to Joseph.

℣. Behold the handmaid of the Lord.

℞. Be it unto me according to Thy word.

Let us pray.

We beseech thee, O Lord, pour thy grace, as above. p. 165.

MEMORIAL OF THE HOLY CROSS. Psalm li. *Miserere, with Glory.*

p. 161.

Antiphon. It behoveth us * to glory in the Cross of our Lord Jesus Christ.

V. All the world shall worship Thee, O God.

R. Sing of Thee, and praise Thy Name.

Let us pray.

Keep, we beseech thee, O Saviour of the world, in continual peace, those whom thou hast been pleased to redeem by thy cross and passion.

Memorial of All Saints.

Antiphon. Let the Saints be joyful, with V., R., and Collect. p. 166.

— — —
TUESDAY.

AT LAUDS.

V. Let Thy merciful kindness, O Lord, be upon us.

R. As we do put our trust in Thee.

V. O God, make speed to save us.

R. O Lord, make haste to help us.

Glory be to the Father, and to the Son, and to the Holy Ghost; as it was in the beginning, is now, and ever shall be, world without end. Amen.

Alleluia.

¶ *From Septuagesima to Wednesday in Holy Week inclusive, instead of Alleluia, is said:—*

To Thee, O Lord, be glory, King of endless Majesty.

Antiphon. After Thy great goodness.

Antiphon. After Thy great goodness * have mercy upon me, O God.

Antiphon. The health.

Psalm xliiii. *Judica me, Deus.*

1 Give sentence with me, O God, and defend my cause against the ungodly people : O deliver me from the deceitful and wicked man.

2 For thou art the God of my strength, why hast thou put me from thee : and why go I so heavily, while the enemy oppresseth me ?

3 O send out thy light and thy truth, that they may lead me : and bring me unto thy holy hill, and to thy dwelling.

4 And that I may go unto the altar of God, even unto the God of my joy and gladness : and upon the harp will I give thanks unto thee, O God my God.

5 Why art thou so heavy, O my soul : and why art thou so disquieted within me ?

6 O put thy trust in God : for I will yet give him thanks, which is the help of my countenance, and my God.

Glory.

Antiphon. The health * of my countenance, and my God.

Antiphon. Early will I seek Thee.

Psalm lxiii. *Deus, Deus meus.*

Psalm lxvii. *Deus misereatur, with Glory.* p. 154.

Antiphon. Early will I seek Thee, * O my God.

Antiphon. Be thou ready.

SONG OF HEZEKIAH.

Isaiah xxxviii. *Ego dixi.*

1 I said, in the cutting off of my days : I shall go to the gates of the grave.

2 I am deprived of the residue of my years : I said, I shall not see the Lord, even the Lord, in the land of the living.

3 I shall behold man no more : with the inhabitants of the world.

4 Mine age is departed : and is removed from me as a shepherd's tent.

5 I have cut off like a weaver my life : he will cut me off with pining sickness.

6 From day even to night : wilt thou make an end of me.

7 I reckoned till morning that, as a lion, so will he break all my bones : from day even to night wilt thou make an end of me.

8 Like a crane or a swallow, so did I chatter : I did mourn as a dove.

9 Mine eyes fail with looking upward : O Lord, I am oppressed ; undertake for me.

10 What shall I say ? He hath both spoken unto me, and himself hath done it : I shall go softly all my years in the bitterness of my soul.

11 O Lord, by these things men live, and in all these things is the life of my spirit : so wilt thou recover me, and make me to live.

12 Behold, for peace I had great bitterness ; but thou hast in love to my soul delivered it from the pit of corruption : for thou hast cast all my sins behind thy back.

13 For the grave cannot praise thee, death cannot celebrate thee : they that go down into the pit cannot hope for thy truth.

14 The living, the living, he shall praise thee, as I do this day : the father to the children shall make known thy truth.

15 The Lord was ready to save me : therefore we will sing my songs to the stringed instruments all the days of our life in the house of the Lord.

Glory.

Antiphon. Be Thou ready * to save us, all the days of our life, O Lord.

Antiphon. O praise God.

Psalm cxlviii. *Laudate Dominum.*

Psalm cxlix. *Cantate Domino.*

Psalm cl. *Laudate Dominum, with Glory.* p. 156.

Antiphon. O praise God * in the highest.

Chapter. 1 Cor. xvi. 13, 14.

Watch ye, stand fast in the faith, quit you like men, be strong. Let all your things be done with charity.

¶ *The following Hymn is said at Lauds on Tuesdays, from Epiphany to Lent, when the Service is of the Feria:—*

Hymn. Ales diei nunciatus.

The winged herald of the day
Proclaims the morn's approaching ray :
And Christ the Lord our souls excites,
And so to endless life invites.

Take up thy bed, to each He cries,
Who sick, or wrapt in slumber lies :
And chaste and just and sober stand,
And watch : My coming is at hand.

With earnest cry, with tearful care,
Call we the Lord to hear our pray'r :
While supplication, pure and deep,
Forbids each chastened heart to sleep.

Do Thou, O Christ, our slumbers wake :
Do Thou the chains of darkness break :
Purge Thou our former sins away,
And in our souls new light display.

Doxology until the Purification.

All honour, laud, and glory be,
O Jesu, Virgin-born, to Thee;
All glory, as is ever meet,
To Father and to Paraclete. Amen.

After the Purification.

All laud to God the Father be,
All praise, Eternal Son, to Thee;
All glory, as is ever meet,
To God the Holy Paraclete. Amen.

V. Have I not thought upon
Thee when I was waking?

R. Because Thou hast been my
Helper.

¶ *From Trinity to Advent, the
Hymn Ecce jam noctis, p. 157,
is said, with V. and R. as above.*

Antiphon to Benedictus.

The Lord hath raised up for
us * an horn of salvation in the
house of His servant David.

Benedictus. p. 158.

¶ *Here follow the Suffrages, etc.,
as on Monday at Lauds. p. 164.*

WEDNESDAY.

AT LAUDS.

V. Let Thy merciful kindness,
O Lord, be upon us.

R. As we do put our trust in
Thee.

V. O God, make speed to save
us.

R. O Lord, make haste to help
us.

Glory be to the Father, and to
the Son, and to the Holy Ghost;
as it was in the beginning, is now,
and ever shall be, world without
end. Amen.

Alleluia.

¶ *From Septuagesima to Wed-
nesday in Holy Week inclusive,
instead of Alleluia, is said:—*

To Thee, O Lord, be glory,
King of endless Majesty.

Antiphon. Wash me.

Psalm li. *Miserere mei, with
Glory. p. 161.*

Antiphon. Wash me thoroughly
from my wickedness, O God.*

Antiphon. Thou, O God.

Psalm lxxv. *Te decet hymnus.*

1 Thou, O God, art praised in
Sion : and unto thee shall the
vow be performed in Jerusalem.

2 Thou that hearest the prayer :
unto thee shall all flesh come.

3 My misdeeds prevail against
me : O be thou merciful unto our
sins.

4 Blessed is the man, whom
thou choosest, and receivest unto
thee : he shall dwell in thy court,
and shall be satisfied with the
pleasures of thy house, even of
thy holy temple.

5 Thou shalt shew us wonder-
ful things in thy righteousness,
O God of our salvation : thou
that art the hope of all the ends
of the earth, and of them that
remain in the broad sea.

6 Who in his strength setteth
fast the mountains : and is girded
about with power.

7 Who stilleth the raging of
the sea : and the noise of his
waves, and the madness of the
people.

8 They also that dwell in the
uttermost parts of the earth shall
be afraid at thy tokens : thou
that makest the outgoings of the
morning and evening to praise
thee.

9 Thou visitest the earth, and

blessest it : thou makest it very plenteous.

10 The river of God is full of water : thou preparest their corn, for so thou providest for the earth.

11 Thou waterest her furrows, thou sendest rain into the little valleys thereof : thou makest it soft with the drops of rain, and blessest the increase of it.

12 Thou crownest the year with thy goodness : and thy clouds drop fatness.

13 They shall drop upon the dwellings of the wilderness : and the little hills shall rejoice on every side.

14 The folds shall be full of sheep : the valleys also shall stand so thick with corn, that they shall laugh and sing.

Glory.

Antiphon. Thou, O God, * art praised in Sion.

Antiphon. As long as I live.

Psalm lxiii. *Deus, Deus meus.*

Psalm lxvii. *Deus misereatur,*
with Glory. p. 154.

Antiphon. As long as I live * my lips shall praise Thee, O my God.

Antiphon. The Lord shall judge.

SONG OF HANNAH.

1 Samuel ii. *Exultavit cor meum.*

1 My heart rejoiceth in the Lord : mine horn is exalted in the Lord.

2 My mouth is enlarged over mine enemies : because I rejoice in thy salvation.

3 There is none holy as the Lord : for there is none beside

thee ; neither is there any rock like our God.

4 Talk no more so exceeding proudly : let not arrogancy come out of your mouth.

5 For the Lord is a God of knowledge : and by him actions are weighed.

6 The bows of the mighty men are broken : and they that stumbled are girded with strength.

7 They that were full have hired out themselves for bread : and they that were hungry ceased.

8 So that the barren hath born seven : and she that hath many children is waxed feeble.

9 The Lord killeth, and maketh alive : he bringeth down to the grave, and bringeth up.

10 The Lord maketh poor and maketh rich, he bringeth low and lifteth up : he raiseth up the poor out of the dust, and lifteth up the beggar from the dunghill ;

11 To set them among princes : and to make them inherit the throne of glory.

12 For the pillars of the earth are the Lord's : and he hath set the world upon them.

13 He will keep the feet of his saints, and the wicked shall be silent in darkness : for by strength shall no man prevail.

14 The adversaries of the Lord shall be broken to pieces : out of heaven shall he thunder upon them.

15 The Lord shall judge the ends of the earth : and he shall give strength unto his king ; and exalt the horn of his anointed.

Glory.

Antiphon. The Lord shall judge * the ends of the earth.

Antiphon. All ye heavens.

Psalm cxlviii. *Laudate Dominum.*

Psalm cxlix. *Cantate Domino.*

Psalm cl. *Laudate Dominum,*
with Glory. p. 156.

Antiphon. All ye heavens, *
praise ye the Lord.

Chapter. 1 Cor. xvi. 13, 14.

Watch ye, stand fast in the
faith, quit you like men, be
strong. Let all your things be
done with charity.

¶ *The following Hymn is said
at Lauds on Wednesdays, from
Epiphany to Lent, when the
Service is of the Feria:—*

Hymn. *Nox et tenebre et nubila.*

Hence, night and clouds that night-time
brings,
Confused and dark and troubled things;
The dawn is here; the sky grows
white;

Christ is at hand; depart from sight!

Earth's dusky veil is torn away,
Pierced by the sparkling beams of day:
The world resumes its hues apace
Soon as the Day-star shows its face.

But Thee, O Christ, alone we seek,
With conscience pure and temper meek:
With tears and chants we humbly pray
That Thou wouldest guide us through
the day.

For many a shade obscures each sense,
Which needs Thy beams to purge it
thence:

Light of the Morning Star! illumine,
Serenely shining, all our gloom.

Doxology until the Purification.

All honour, laud, and glory be,
O Jesu, Virgin-born, to Thee;
All glory, as is ever meet,
To Father and to Paraclete. Amen.

After the Purification.

All laud to God the Father be,
All praise, Eternal Son, to Thee;
All glory, as is ever meet,
To God the Holy Paraclete. Amen.

℣. Have I not thought upon
Thee when I was waking?

℞. Because Thou hast been my
Helper.

¶ *From Trinity to Advent, the
Hymn Ecce jam noctis, p. 157,
is said with ℣. and ℞., as above.*

Antiphon to Benedictus.

May we be saved * from our
enemies, and from the hands of
all that hate us; Good Lord
deliver us.

Benedictus. p. 158.

¶ *Here follow the Suffrages, etc.,
as on Monday at Lauds. p. 164.*

THURSDAY.

AT LAUDS.

℣. Let Thy merciful kindness,
O Lord, be upon us.

℞. As we do put our trust in
Thee.

℣. O God, make speed to save
us.

℞. O Lord, make haste to help
us.

Glory be to the Father, and to
the Son, and to the Holy Ghost;
as it was in the beginning, is now,
and ever shall be, world without
end. Amen.

Alleluia.

¶ *From Septuagesima to Wed-
nesday in Holy Week inclusive,
instead of Alleluia, is said:—*

To Thee, O Lord, be glory,
King of endless Majesty.

Antiphon. Against Thee only.

Psalm li. *Miserere mei, with
Glory.* p. 161.

Antiphon. Against Thee only * have I sinned, O Lord, have mercy upon me.

Antiphon. O Lord, Thou hast been.

Psalm xc. *Domine, refugium.*

1 Lord, thou hast been our refuge : from one generation to another.

2 Before the mountains were brought forth, or ever the earth and the world were made : thou art God from everlasting, and world without end.

3 Thou turnest man to destruction : again thou sayest, Come again, ye children of men.

4 For a thousand years in thy sight are but as yesterday : seeing that is past as a watch in the night.

5 As soon as thou scatterest them they are even as a sleep : and fade away suddenly like the grass.

6 In the morning it is green, and groweth up : but in the evening it is cut down, dried up, and withered.

7 For we consume away in thy displeasure : and are afraid at thy wrathful indignation.

8 Thou hast set our misdeeds before thee : and our secret sins in the light of thy countenance.

9 For when thou art angry all our days are gone : we bring our years to an end, as it were a tale that is told.

10 The days of our age are threescore years and ten ; and though men be so strong that they come to fourscore years : yet is their strength then but labour and sorrow ; so soon passeth it away, and we are gone.

11 But who regardeth the

power of thy wrath : for even thereafter as a man feareth, so is thy displeasure.

12 So teach us to number our days : that we may apply our hearts unto wisdom.

13 Turn thee again, O Lord, at the last : and be gracious unto thy servants.

14 O satisfy us with thy mercy, and that soon : so shall we rejoice and be glad all the days of our life.

15 Comfort us again now after the time that thou hast plagued us : and for the years wherein we have suffered adversity.

16 Shew thy servants thy work : and their children thy glory.

17 And the glorious Majesty of the Lord our God be upon us : prosper thou the work of our hands upon us, O prosper thou our handy-work.

Glory.

Antiphon. O Lord, Thou hast been * our Refuge.

Antiphon. I will think upon Thee.

Psalm lxiii. *Deus, Deus meus.*

Psalm lxvii. *Deus misereatur, with Glory.* p. 154.

Antiphon. I will think upon Thee, * O Lord, when I am waking.

Antiphon. The Lord shall reign.

SONG OF MOSES.

Exodus xv. *Cantemus Domino.*

1 I will sing unto the Lord, for he hath triumphed gloriously : the horse and his rider hath he thrown into the sea.

2 The Lord is my strength and

song : and he is become my salvation.

3 He is my God, and I will prepare him an habitation : my father's God, and I will exalt him.

4 The Lord is a man of war : the Lord is his name.

5 Pharaoh's chariots and his host hath he cast into the sea : his chosen captains also are drowned in the Red sea.

6 The depths have covered them : they sank into the bottom as a stone.

7 Thy right hand, O Lord, is become glorious in power : thy right hand, O Lord, hath dashed in pieces the enemy.

8 And in the greatness of thine excellency thou hast overthrown them that rose up against thee : thou sentest forth thy wrath, which consumed them as stubble.

9 And with the blast of thy nostrils the waters were gathered together, the flood stood upright as an heap : and the depths were congealed in the heart of the sea.

10 The enemy said, I will pursue, I will overtake, I will divide the spoil : my lust shall be satisfied upon them ; I will draw my sword, my hand shall destroy them.

11 Thou didst blow with thy wind, the sea covered them : they sank as lead in the mighty waters.

12 Who is like unto thee, O Lord, among the gods : who is like thee, glorious in holiness, fearful in praises, doing wonders ?

13 Thou stretchedst out thy right hand : the earth swallowed them.

14 Thou in thy mercy hast led forth the people which thou hast redeemed : thou hast guided them

in thy strength unto thy holy habitation.

15 The people shall hear, and be afraid : sorrow shall take hold on the inhabitants of Palestina.

16 Then the dukes of Edom shall be amazed ; the mighty men of Moab, trembling shall take hold upon them : all the inhabitants of Canaan shall melt away.

17 Fear and dread shall fall upon them ; by the greatness of thine arm they shall be as still as a stone : till thy people pass over, O Lord, till thy people pass over, which thou hast purchased.

18 Thou shalt bring them in, and plant them in the mountain of thine inheritance : in the place O Lord, which thou hast made for thee to dwell in, in the sanctuary, O Lord, which thy hands have established.

19 The Lord shall reign : for ever and ever.

20 For the horse of Pharaoh went in with his chariots and with his horsemen into the sea : and the Lord brought again the waters of the sea upon them.

21 But the children of Israel : went on dry land in the midst of the sea.

Glory.

Antiphon. The Lord shall reign * for ever and ever.

Antiphon. O praise God.

Psalm cxlviii. *Laudate Dominum.*

Psalm cxlix. *Cantate Domino.*

Psalm cl. *Laudate Dominum, with Glory.* p. 156.

Antiphon. O praise God, * in His holiness.

Chapter. 1 Cor. xvi. 13, 14.

Watch ye, stand fast in the faith, quit you like men, be strong.

Let all your things be done with charity.

¶ *The following Hymn is said at Lauds on Thursdays, from Epiphany to Lent, when the Service is of the Feria :—*

Hymn. *Lux ecce surgit.*

Behold the golden dawn arise ;
The paling night forsakes the skies ;
Those shades that hid the world from view,

And us to dangerous error drew.

May this new day be calmly past,
May we keep pure while it shall last ;
Nor let our lips from truth depart,
Nor dark designs engage the heart.

So may the day speed on ; the tongue
No falsehood know, the hands no wrong :
Our eyes from wanton gaze refrain,
No guilt our guarded bodies stain.

For God All-seeing from on high
Surveys us with a watchful eye ;
Each day our every act He knows,
From early dawn to evening's close.

Doxology until the Purification.

All honour, laud, and glory be,
O Jesu, Virgin-born, to Thee ;
All glory, as is ever meet,
To Father and to Paraclete. Amen.

After the Purification.

All laud to God the Father be,
All praise, Eternal Son, to Thee ;
All glory, as is ever meet,
To God the Holy Paraclete. Amen.

℣. Have I not thought upon Thee when I was waking ?

℞. Because Thou hast been my Helper.

¶ *From Trinity to Advent the Hymn Ecce jam noctis, p. 157, is said with ℣. and ℞., as above.*

Antiphon to Benedictus.

Let us serve * the Lord in holiness ; and He will deliver us from the hands of our enemies,

Benedictus. p. 158.

¶ *Here follow the Suffrages, etc., as on Monday at Lauds. p. 164.*

FRIDAY.

AT LAUDS.

℣. Let Thy merciful kindness,
O Lord, be upon us.

℞. As we do put our trust in Thee.

℣. O God, make speed to save us.

℞. O Lord, make haste to help us.

Glory be to the Father, and to the Son, and to the Holy Ghost ; as it was in the beginning, is now, and ever shall be, world without end. Amen.

Alleluia.

¶ *From Septuagesima to Wednesday in Holy Week inclusive, instead of Alleluia, is said :—*

To Thee, O Lord, be glory,
King of endless Majesty.

Antiphon. With Thy free Spirit.

Psalm li. *Miserere mei, with*
Glory. p. 161.

Antiphon. With Thy free Spirit * establish my heart, O God.

Antiphon. For Thy truth's sake.

Psalm cxliiii. *Domine, exaudi.*

1 Hear my prayer, O Lord,
and consider my desire : hearken unto me for thy truth and righteousness' sake.

2 And enter not into judgment

with thy servant : for in thy sight shall no man living be justified.

3 For the enemy hath persecuted my soul ; he hath smitten my life down to the ground : he hath laid me in the darkness, as the men that have been long dead.

4 Therefore is my spirit vexed within me : and my heart within me is desolate.

5 Yet do I remember the time past ; I muse upon all thy works : yea, I exercise myself in the works of thy hands.

6 I stretch forth my hands unto thee : my soul gaspeth unto thee as a thirsty land.

7 Hear me, O Lord, and that soon, for my spirit waxeth faint : hide not thy face from me, lest I be like unto them that go down into the pit.

8 O let me hear thy loving-kindness betimes in the morning, for in thee is my trust : shew thou me the way that I should walk in, for I lift up my soul unto thee.

9 Deliver me, O Lord, from mine enemies : for I flee unto thee to hide me.

10 Teach me to do the thing that pleaseth thee, for thou art my God : let thy loving Spirit lead me forth into the land of righteousness.

11 Quicken me, O Lord, for thy Name's sake : and for thy righteousness' sake bring my soul out of trouble.

12 And of thy goodness slay mine enemies : and destroy all them that vex my soul ; for I am thy servant.

Glory.

Antiphon. For Thy truth's sake, * hear me, O Lord.

Antiphon. Lord, show us.

Psalm xliii. *Deus, Deus meus.*

Psalm xlvii. *Deus misereatur,*
with Glory. p. 154.

Antiphon. Lord, show us * the light of Thy countenance.

Antiphon. O Lord.

SONG OF HABBAKUK.

Habbakuk iii. *Domine, audivi.*

1 O Lord, I have heard thy speech : and was afraid.

2 O Lord, revive thy work in the midst of the years, in the midst of the years make known : in wrath remember mercy.

3 God came from Teman, and the Holy One from mount Paran : his glory covered the heavens, and the earth was full of his praise.

4 And his brightness was as the light ; he had horns coming out of his hand : and there was the hiding of his power.

5 Before him went the pestilence : and burning coals went forth at his feet.

6 He stood, and measured the earth ; he beheld, and drove asunder the nations : and the everlasting mountains were scattered, the perpetual hills did bow ; his ways are everlasting.

7 I saw the tents of Cushan in affliction : and the curtains of the land of Midian did tremble.

8 Was the Lord displeased against the rivers ? was thine anger against the rivers : was thy wrath against the sea, that thou didst ride upon thine horses and thy chariots of salvation ?

9 Thy bow was made quite naked : according to the oaths of the tribes, even thy word.

10 Thou didst cleave the earth with rivers : the mountains saw thee, and they trembled.

11 The overflowing of the water

passed by : the deep uttered his voice, and lifted up his hands on high.

12 The sun and moon stood still in their habitation : at the light of thine arrows they went, and at the shining of thy glittering spear.

13 Thou didst march through the land in indignation : thou didst thresh the heathen in anger.

14 Thou wentest forth for the salvation of thy people, even for salvation with thine anointed : thou woundedst the head out of the house of the wicked, by discovering the foundation unto the neck.

15 Thou didst strike through with his staves the head of his villages ; they came out as a whirlwind to scatter me : their rejoicing was as to devour the poor secretly.

16 Thou didst walk through the sea with thine horses : through the heap of great waters.

17 When I heard, my belly trembled ; my lips quivered at the voice : rottenness entered into my bones, and I trembled in myself, that I might rest in the day of trouble.

18 When he cometh up unto the people : he will invade them with his troops.

19 Although the fig-tree shall not blossom, neither shall fruit be in the vines : the labour of the olive shall fail, and the fields shall yield no meat ;

20 The flock shall be cut off from the fold : and there shall be no herd in the stalls :

21 Yet I will rejoice in the Lord : I will joy in the God of my salvation.

22 The Lord God is my

strength, and he will make my feet like hinds' feet : and he will make me to walk upon mine high places.

Glory.

Antiphon. O Lord, * I have heard thy speech, and was afraid.

Antiphon. Praise Him in the cymbals.

Psalm cxlviii. *Laudate Dominum.*

Psalm cxlix. *Cantate Domino.*

Psalm cl. *Laudate Dominum,*
with Glory. p. 156.

Antiphon. Praise Him in the cymbals * and dances ; praise Him upon the strings and pipe.

Chapter. 1 Cor. xvi. 13, 14.

Watch ye, stand fast in the faith, quit you like men, be strong. Let all your things be done with charity.

¶ *The following Hymn is said at Lauds on Fridays from Epiphany to Lent, when the Service is of the Feria :—*

Hymn. *Æterna cæli gloria.*

Eternal Glory of the sky,
Blest hope of frail humanity,
The Father's Sole-begotten One,
Yet born a spotless Virgin's Son.

Uplift us with Thine arm of might,
And let our hearts rise pure and bright,
And, ardent in God's praises, pay
The thanks we owe Him every day.

The Day-star's rays are glittering clear,
And tell that day itself is near :
The shadows of the night depart ;
Thou, Holy Light, illumine the heart !

Within our senses ever dwell,
And worldly darkness thence expel :
Long as the days of life endure,
Preserve our souls devout and pure.

The Faith that first must be possess'd,
Root deep within our inmost breast :
And joyous Hope in second place,
Then Charity, Thy greatest grace.

Doxology until the Purification.

All honour, laud, and glory be,
O Jesu, Virgin-born, to Thee;
All glory, as is ever meet,
To Father and to Paraclete. Amen.

After the Purification.

All laud to God the Father be,
All praise, Eternal Son, to Thee;
All glory, as is ever meet,
To God the Holy Paraclete. Amen.

℣. Have I not thought upon
Thee when I was waking?

℞. Because Thou hast been
my Helper.

¶ *From Trinity to Advent the
Hymn Ecce jam noctis, p. 157,
is said with ℣. and ℞., as above.*

Antiphon to Benedictus.

Through the tender mercy * of
our God; whereby the Day-spring
from on high hath visited us.

Benedictus. p. 158.

¶ *Here follow the Suffrages, etc.,
as on Monday at Lauds. p. 164.*

SATURDAY.

AT LAUDS.

℣. Let Thy merciful kindness,
O Lord, be upon us.

℞. As we do put our trust in
Thee.

℣. O God, make speed to save
us.

℞. O Lord, make haste to help
us.

Glory be to the Father, and to
the Son, and to the Holy Ghost;
as it was in the beginning, is now,
and ever shall be, world without
end. Amen.

Alleluia.

¶ *From Septuagesima to Wed-
nesday in Holy Week inclusive,
instead of Alleluia, is said:—*

To Thee, O Lord, be glory,
King of endless Majesty.

Antiphon. Be favourable.

Psalm li. *Miserere, with Glory.*
p. 161.

*Antiphon. Be favourable, * O
Lord, and gracious.*

Antiphon. To give thanks.

Psalm xcii. *Bonum est confiteri.*

1 It is a good thing to give
thanks unto the Lord: and to
sing praises unto thy Name, O
most Highest;

2 To tell of thy loving-kindness
early in the morning: and of thy
truth in the night-season;

3 Upon an instrument of ten
strings, and upon the lute: upon
a loud instrument, and upon the
harp.

4 For thou, Lord, hast made
me glad through thy works: and
I will rejoice in giving praise for
the operations of thy hands.

5 O Lord, how glorious are thy
works: thy thoughts are very
deep.

6 An unwise man doth not well
consider this: and a fool doth not
understand it.

7 When the ungodly are green
as the grass, and when all the
workers of wickedness do flourish:
then shall they be destroyed for
ever; but thou, Lord, art the
most Highest for evermore.

8 For lo, thine enemies, O
Lord, lo, thine enemies shall
perish: and all the workers of
wickedness shall be destroyed.

9 But mine horn shall be exalted
like the horn of an unicorn: for I
am anointed with fresh oil.

10 Mine eye also shall see his lust of mine enemies : and mine ear shall hear his desire of the wicked that arise up against me.

11 The righteous shall flourish like a palm-tree : and shall spread abroad like a cedar in Libanus.

12 Such as are planted in the house of the Lord : shall flourish in the courts of the house of our God.

13 They also shall bring forth more fruit in their age : and shall be fat and well-liking.

14 That they may shew how true the Lord my strength is : and that there is no unrighteousness in him.

Glory.

Antiphon. To give thanks * unto the Lord is a good thing.

Antiphon. Let all the ends of the earth.

Psalm lxiii. *Deus, Deus meus.*

Psalm lxvii. *Deus misereatur, with Glory.* p. 154.

Antiphon. Let all the ends of the earth * fear before the Lord.

Antiphon. And the Lord.

SONG OF MOSES.

Deuteronomy xxxii. *Audite, cœli.*

1 Give ear, O ye heavens, and I will speak : and hear, O earth, the words of my mouth.

2 My doctrine shall drop as the rain, my speech shall distil as the dew : as the small rain upon the tender herb, and as the showers upon the grass.

3 Because I will publish the Name of the Lord : ascribe ye greatness unto our God.

4 He is the Rock, his work is perfect ; for all his ways are judgment : a God of truth and

without iniquity, just and right is he.

5 They have corrupted themselves, their spot is not the spot of his children : they are a perverse and crooked generation.

6 Do ye thus requite the Lord, O foolish people and unwise : is not he thy Father that hath bought thee ? hath he not made thee, and established thee ?

7 Remember the days of old, consider the years of many generations : ask thy father, and he will shew thee ; thy elders, and they will tell thee.

8 When the Most High divided to the nations their inheritance, when he separated the sons of Adam : he set the bounds of the people according to the number of the children of Israel :

9 For the Lord's portion is his people : Jacob is the lot of his inheritance.

10 He found him in a desert land, and in the waste howling wilderness : he led him about, he instructed him, he kept him as the apple of his eye.

11 As an eagle stirreth up her nest, fluttereth over her young, spreadeth abroad her wings, taketh them, beareth them on her wings : so the Lord alone did lead him, and there was no strange god with him.

12 He made him ride on the high places of the earth, that he might eat the increase of the fields : and he made him to suck honey out of the rock, and oil out of the flinty rock ;

13 Butter of kine, and milk of sheep, with fat of lambs, and rams of the breed of Bashan, and goats with the fat of kidneys of wheat : and thou didst drink the pure blood of the grape.

14 But Jeshurun waxed fat, and kicked : thou art waxen fat, thou art grown thick, thou art covered with fatness ;

15 Then he forsook God which made him : and lightly esteemed the Rock of his salvation.

16 They provoked him to jealousy with strange gods : with abominations provoked they him to anger.

17 They sacrificed unto devils, not to God : to gods whom they knew not, to new gods that came newly up, whom your fathers feared not.

18 Of the Rock that begat thee thou art unmindful : and hast forgotten God that formed thee.

19 And when the Lord saw it, he abhorred them : because of the provoking of his sons, and of his daughters.

20 And he said, I will hide my face from them, I will see what their end shall be : for they are a very froward generation, children in whom is no faith.

21 They have moved me to jealousy with that which is not God : they have provoked me to anger with their vanities ;

22 And I will move them to jealousy with those which are not a people : I will provoke them to anger with a foolish nation.

23 For a fire is kindled in mine anger, and shall burn unto the lowest hell : and shall consume the earth with her increase, and set on fire the foundations of the mountains.

24 I will heap mischiefs upon them : I will spend mine arrows upon them.

25 They shall be burnt with hunger, and devoured with burning heat, and with bitter destruction : I will also send the teeth of

beasts upon them, with the poison of serpents of the dust.

26 The sword without, and terror within, shall destroy both the young man and the virgin : the suckling also with the man of gray hairs.

27 I said, I would scatter them into corners : I would make the remembrance of them to cease from among men ;

28 Were it not that I feared the wrath of the enemy ; lest their adversaries should behave themselves strangely : and lest they should say, Our hand is high, and the Lord hath not done all this.

29 For they are a nation void of counsel : neither is there any understanding in them.

30 O that they were wise, that they understood this : that they would consider their latter end !

31 How should one chase a thousand, and two put ten thousand to flight : except their Rock had sold them, and the Lord had shut them up ?

32 For their rock is not as our Rock : even our enemies themselves being judges.

33 For their vine is of the vine of Sodom, and of the fields of Gomorrah : their grapes are grapes of gall, their clusters are bitter :

34 Their wine is the poison of dragons, and the cruel venom of asps.

35 Is not this laid up in store with me, and sealed up among my treasures : to me belongeth vengeance and recompense.

36 Their foot shall slide in due time ; for the day of their calamity is at hand : and the things that shall come upon them make haste.

37 For the Lord shall judge

his people, and repent himself for his servants : when he seeth that their power is gone, and there is none shut up, or left.

38 And he shall say, Where are their gods, their rock in whom they trusted : which did eat the fat of their sacrifices, and drank the wine of their drink offerings ? let them rise up and help you, and be your protection.

39 See now that I, even I, am he, and there is no god with me : I kill, and I make alive ; I wound, and I heal, neither is there any that can deliver out of my hand.

40 For I lift up my hand to heaven : and say, I live for ever.

41 If I whet my glittering sword, and mine hand take hold on judgment : I will render vengeance to mine enemies, and will reward them that hate me.

42 I will make mine arrows drunk with blood, and my sword shall devour flesh : and that with the blood of the slain and of the captives, from the beginning of revenges upon the enemy.

43 Rejoice, O ye nations, with his people : for he will avenge the blood of his servants, and will render vengeance to his adversaries, and will be merciful unto his land, and to his people.

Glory.

Antiphon. And the Lord * shall repent Himself for His servants.

Antiphon. Upon the well-tuned cymbals.

Psalm cxlviii. *Laudate Dominum.*

Psalm cxlix. *Cantate Domino.*

Psalm cl. *Laudate Dominum,*
with Glory. p. 156.

Antiphon. Upon the well-tuned cymbals * praise the Lord.

Chapter. 1 Cor. xvi. 13, 14.

Watch ye, stand fast in the faith, quit you like men, be strong. Let all your things be done with charity.

¶ *The following Hymn is said at Lauds on Saturdays from Epiphany to Lent, when the Service is of the Feria :—*

Hymn. Aurora jam spargit.

Dawn sprinkles all the east with light ;
Day o'er the earth is gliding bright :
Morn's glittering rays their course begin ;

Farewell to darkness and to sin.

Each phantom of the night depart,
Each thought of guilt forsake the heart ;
Let every ill that darkness brought
Beneath its shade, now come to nought.

So that last morning, dread and great,
Which we with trembling hope await,
With blessed light for us shall glow,
Who chant the song we sang below—

Doxology until the Purification.

All honour, laud, and glory be,
O Jesu, Virgin-born, to Thee ;
All glory, as is ever meet,
To Father and to Paraclete. Amen.

After the Purification.

All laud to God the Father be,
All praise, Eternal Son, to Thee ;
All glory, as is ever meet,
To God the Holy Paraclete. Amen.

℣. Have I not thought upon Thee when I was waking ?

℞. Because Thou hast been my Helper.

¶ *From Trinity to Advent the Hymn Ecce jam noctis, p. 157, is said with ℣. and ℞., as above.*

Antiphon to Benedictus.

Guide our feet, * O Lord, into the way of peace.

Benedictus. p. 158.

¶ *Here follow the Suffrages, etc., as on Monday at Lauds.* p. 164.

SUNDAY.

AT PRIME.

¶ *Prime, and all the Hours except Lauds, begin in silence, as follows:—*

In the Name of the Father, and of the Son, and of the Holy Ghost.

¶ *Then follows the Lord's Prayer, also in silence.*

¶ *The Officiant shall say aloud:—*

V. O God, make speed to save us.

R. O Lord, make haste to help us.

Glory be to the Father, and to the Son, and to the Holy Ghost; as it was in the beginning, is now, and ever shall be, world without end. Amen.

Alleluia.

¶ *From Septuagesima to Wednesday in Holy Week inclusive, instead of Alleluia, is said:—*

To thee, O Lord, be glory, King of endless Majesty.

Hymn. *Jam lucis orto sidere.*

Now that the daylight fills the sky,
We lift our hearts to God on high,
That He, in all we do or say,
Would keep us free from harm to-day:
Would guard our hearts and tongues
from strife;
From anger's din would hide our life;
From all ill sights would turn our eyes;
Would close our ears from vanities:

Would keep our inmost conscience pure;
Our souls from folly would secure;
Would bid us check the pride of sense
With due and holy abstinence.

So we, when this new day is gone,
And night in turn is drawing on,
With conscience by the world unstained
Shall praise His Name for victory
gained.

Ordinary Doxology.

All laud to God the Father be,
All praise, Eternal Son, to Thee;
All glory, as is ever meet,
To God the Holy Paraclete. Amen.

Special Doxologies.

¶ *The following Doxologies are sung at the end of all Hymns of this metre:—*

¶ *From Christmas Day to the Morrow of the Purification, except on the Feast and through the Octave of Epiphany; on all Feasts of the Blessed Virgin Mary, and through their Octaves: and on the Feasts of Corpus Christi and the Holy Name, and through their Octaves, when the Service is of the Octave, the following Doxology is used:—*

All honour, laud, and glory be,
O Jesu, Virgin-born, to Thee;
All glory, as is ever meet,
To Father and to Paraclete. Amen.

¶ *On the Day, and through the Octave of Epiphany:—*

All glory, Lord, to Thee we pay
For Thine Epiphany to-day;
All glory, as is ever meet,
To Father and to Paraclete. Amen.

¶ *On Low Sunday, and daily until Ascension Day:—*

We pray Thee, King with glory deck'd,
In this our Paschal joy protect
From all that death would fain effect,
Thy ransom'd flock, Thine own elect.

To Thee Who dead again dost live,
All glory, Lord, Thy people give;
All glory, as is ever meet,
To Father and to Paraclete. Amen.

¶ *On Ascension Day, and daily until Whit-Sunday :—*

Be Thou our Joy, and Thou our Guard,
Who art to be our great Reward ;
Our glory and our boast in Thee
For ever and for ever be !

All glory, Lord, to Thee we pay,
Ascending o'er the stars to-day ;
All glory, as is ever meet,
To Father and to Paraclete. Amen.

¶ *On Whit-Sunday, and daily until Trinity Sunday :—*

Thou once in every holy breast
Didst bid indwelling grace to rest :
This day our sins, we pray, release,
And in our time, O Lord, give peace.

To God the Father, God the Son,
And God the Spirit, praise be done :
And Christ the Lord upon us pour
The Spirit's gift for evermore. Amen.

¶ *Should the Feast of the Annunciation be observed in Paschal-tide, the Doxology is as follows :—*

We pray Thee, King with glory deck'd,
In this our Paschal joy protect
From all that death would fain effect,
Thy ransom'd flock, Thine own elect.

All honour, laud, and glory be,
O Jesu, Virgin-born, to Thee ;
All glory, as is ever meet,
To Father and to Paraclete. Amen.

¶ *On Sundays, from Epiphany to Septuagesima, and from Trinity to Advent :—*

Antiphon. The Lord is my Shepherd.

Psalm liv. *Deus, in nomine.*

1 Save me, O God, for thy Name's sake : and avenge me in thy strength.

2 Hear my prayer, O God : and hearken unto the words of my mouth.

3 For strangers are risen up

against me : and tyrants, which have not God before their eyes, seek after my soul.

4 Behold, God is my helper : the Lord is with them that uphold my soul.

5 He shall reward evil unto mine enemies : destroy thou them in thy truth.

6 An offering of a free heart will I give thee, and praise thy Name, O Lord : because it is so comfortable.

7 For he hath delivered me out of all my trouble : and mine eye hath seen his desire upon mine enemies.

Glory.

¶ *The following Psalm, Confitemini Domino, is not said on Sundays from Septuagesima to Whit-Sunday.*

¶ *From Septuagesima to Easter, in its place is said Psalm xciii., Dominus regnavit. p. 153.*

Psalm cxviii. *Confitemini Domino.*

1 O give thanks unto the Lord, for he is gracious : because his mercy endureth for ever.

2 Let Israel now confess, that he is gracious : and that his mercy endureth for ever.

3 Let the house of Aaron now confess : that his mercy endureth for ever.

4 Yea, let them now that fear the Lord confess : that his mercy endureth for ever.

5 I called upon the Lord in trouble : and the Lord heard me at large.

6 The Lord is on my side : I will not fear what man doeth unto me.

7 The Lord taketh my part

with them that help me : therefore shall I see my desire upon mine enemies.

8 It is better to trust in the Lord : than to put any confidence in man.

9 It is better to trust in the Lord : than to put any confidence in princes.

10 All nations compassed me round about : but in the Name of the Lord will I destroy them.

11 They kept me in on every side, they kept me in, I say, on every side : but in the Name of the Lord will I destroy them.

12 They came about me like bees, and are extinct even as the fire among the thorns : for in the Name of the Lord I will destroy them.

13 Thou hast thrust sore at me, that I might fall : but the Lord was my help.

14 The Lord is my strength, and my song : and is become my salvation.

15 The voice of joy and health is in the dwellings of the righteous : the right hand of the Lord bringeth mighty things to pass.

16 The right hand of the Lord hath the pre-eminence : the right hand of the Lord bringeth mighty things to pass.

17 I shall not die, but live : and declare the works of the Lord.

18 The Lord hath chastened and corrected me : but he hath not given me over unto death.

19 Open me the gates of righteousness : that I may go into them, and give thanks unto the Lord.

20 This is the gate of the Lord : the righteous shall enter into it.

21 I will thank thee, for thou hast heard me : and art become my salvation.

22 The same stone which the builders refused : is become the head-stone in the corner.

23 This is the Lord's doing : and it is marvellous in our eyes.

24 This is the day which the Lord hath made : we will rejoice and be glad in it.

25 Help me now, O Lord : O Lord, send us now prosperity.

26 Blessed be he that cometh in the Name of the Lord : we have wished you good luck, ye that are of the house of the Lord.

27 God is the Lord who hath shewed us light : bind the sacrifice with cords, yea, even unto the horns of the altar.

28 Thou art my God, and I will thank thee : thou art my God, and I will praise thee.

29 O give thanks unto the Lord, for he is gracious : and his mercy endureth for ever.

Glory.

Psalm cxix. *Beati immaculati.*

1 Blessed are those that are undefiled in the way : and walk in the law of the Lord.

2 Blessed are they that keep his testimonies : and seek him with their whole heart.

3 For they who do no wickedness : walk in his ways.

4 Thou hast charged : that we shall diligently keep thy commandments.

5 O that my ways were made so direct : that I might keep thy statutes !

6 So shall I not be confounded : while I have respect unto all thy commandments.

7 I will thank thee with an unfeigned heart : when I shall have learned the judgments of thy righteousness.

8 I will keep thy ceremonies :
O forsake me not utterly.

9 Wherewithal shall a young
man cleanse his way : even by
ruling himself after thy word.

10 With my whole heart have
I sought thee : O let me not
go wrong out of thy command-
ments.

11 Thy words have I hid within
my heart : that I should not sin
against thee.

12 Blessed art thou, O Lord :
O teach me thy statutes.

13 With my lips have I been
telling : of all the judgments of
thy mouth.

14 I have had as great delight
in the way of thy testimonies :
as in all manner of riches.

15 I will talk of thy command-
ments : and have respect unto thy
ways.

16 My delight shall be in thy
statutes : and I will not forget
thy word.

Glory.

Retribue servo tuo.

17 O do well unto thy servant :
that I may live, and keep thy
word.

18 Open thou mine eyes : that
I may see the wondrous things of
thy law.

19 I am a stranger upon earth :
O hide not thy commandments
from me.

20 My soul breaketh out for the
very fervent desire : that it hath
alway unto thy judgments.

21 Thou hast rebuked the
proud : and cursed are they that
do err from thy commandments.

22 O turn from me shame and
rebuke : for I have kept thy testi-
monies.

23 Princes also did sit and speak

against me : but thy servant is
occupied in thy statutes.

24 For thy testimonies are my
delight : and my counsellors.

25 My soul cleaveth to the
dust : O quicken thou me, accord-
ing to thy word.

26 I have acknowledged my
ways, and thou heardest me : O
teach me thy statutes.

27 Make me to understand the
way of thy commandments : and
so shall I talk of thy wondrous
works.

28 My soul melteth away for
very heaviness : comfort thou me
according unto thy word.

29 Take from me the way of
lying : and cause thou me to make
much of thy law.

30 I have chosen the way of
truth : and thy judgments have
I laid before me.

31 I have stuck unto thy testi-
monies : O Lord, confound me
not.

32 I will run the way of thy
commandments : when thou hast
set my heart at liberty.

Glory.

Antiphon. The Lord is my
Shepherd, * therefore can I lack
nothing : He shall feed me in
a green pasture.

¶ *The Creed following shall be
said on Sundays only, when the
Service is of Sunday, as in the
Psalter, and on the Feast of the
Holy Trinity:—*

THE CREED OF ST. ATHANASIUS.

Quicumque vult.

Antiphon. Thee, O God.

Whosoever will be saved : before
all things it is necessary that he
hold the Catholick Faith.

Which Faith except every one do keep whole and undefiled : without doubt he shall perish everlastingly.

And the Catholick Faith is this : That we worship one God in Trinity, and Trinity in Unity ;

Neither confounding the Persons : nor dividing the Substance.

For there is one Person of the Father, another of the Son : and another of the Holy Ghost.

But the Godhead of the Father, of the Son, and of the Holy Ghost, is all One : the Glory equal, the Majesty co-eternal.

Such as the Father is, such is the Son : and such is the Holy Ghost.

The Father uncreate, the Son uncreate : and the Holy Ghost uncreate.

The Father incomprehensible, the Son incomprehensible : and the Holy Ghost incomprehensible.

The Father eternal, the Son eternal : and the Holy Ghost eternal.

And yet they are not three eternals : but one eternal.

As also there are not three incomprehensibles, nor three uncreated : but one uncreated, and one incomprehensible.

So likewise the Father is Almighty, the Son Almighty : and the Holy Ghost Almighty.

And yet they are not three Almightyes : but one Almighty.

So the Father is God, the Son is God : and the Holy Ghost is God.

And yet they are not three Gods : but one God.

So likewise the Father is Lord, the Son Lord : and the Holy Ghost Lord.

And yet not three Lords : but one Lord.

For like as we are compelled by

the Christian verity : to acknowledge every Person by himself to be God and Lord ;

So are we forbidden by the Catholick Religion : to say, There be three Gods, or three Lords.

The Father is made of none : neither created, nor begotten.

The Son is of the Father alone : not made, nor created, but begotten.

The Holy Ghost is of the Father and of the Son : neither made, nor created, nor begotten, but proceeding.

So there is one Father, not three Fathers ; one Son, not three Sons : one Holy Ghost, not three Holy Ghosts.

And in this Trinity none is afore, or after other : none is greater, or less than another ;

But the whole three Persons are co-eternal together : and co-equal.

So that in all things, as is afore-said : the Unity in Trinity, and the Trinity in Unity is to be worshipped.

He therefore that will be saved : must thus think of the Trinity.

Furthermore, it is necessary to everlasting salvation : that he also believe rightly the Incarnation of our Lord Jesus Christ.

For the right Faith is, that we believe and confess : that our Lord Jesus Christ, the Son of God, is God and Man ;

God, of the substance of the Father, begotten before the worlds : and Man, of the substance of his Mother, born in the world ;

Perfect God, and perfect Man : of a reasonable soul and human flesh subsisting ;

Equal to the Father, as touching his Godhead : and inferior to the Father, as touching his Manhood.

Who although he be God and Man : yet he is not two, but one Christ ;

One ; not by conversion of the Godhead into flesh : but by taking of the Manhood into God ;

One altogether ; not by confusion of Substance : but by unity of Person.

For as the reasonable soul and flesh is one man : so God and Man is one Christ ;

Who suffered for our salvation : descended into hell, rose again the third day from the dead.

He ascended into heaven, he sitteth on the right hand of the Father, God Almighty : from whence he shall come to judge the quick and the dead.

At whose coming all men shall rise again with their bodies : and shall give account for their own works.

And they that have done good shall go into life everlasting : and they that have done evil into everlasting fire.

This is the Catholick Faith : which except a man believe faithfully, he cannot be saved.

Glory.

Antiphon. Thee, O God, * Father Unbegotten, Thee O Son Only-begotten, Thee O Holy Spirit, the Paraclete, Holy and Undivided Trinity ; with our whole heart and mouth we acknowledge ; we praise Thee, and bless Thee ; to Thee be glory for ever and ever.

Chapter. 1 Tim. i. 17.

Now unto the King eternal, immortal, invisible, the only wise God, be honour and glory for ever and ever. Amen.

¶ *The above Chapter is said at*

Prime on all Sundays throughout the year, on Feasts, and throughout Octaves.

R. Jesu Christ, Son of the living God, have mercy upon us. V. Thou that sittest at the right hand of the Father. R. Have mercy upon us. V. Glory be to the Father, and to the Son : and to the Holy Ghost. R. Jesu Christ, Son of the living God, have mercy upon us.

V. O Lord, arise, help us.

R. And deliver us, for Thy Name's sake.

¶ *The above Respond is said at Prime on Sundays and daily throughout the year, with certain exceptions, as follows :—*

¶ *On the Vigil of the Nativity ; from Ascension Day to the Eve of Corpus Christi ; on the Feasts of the Exaltation of the Holy Cross, of St. Michael and All Angels ; and of the Dedication of the Church, except it fall from Septuagesima to Easter, the Respond is said thus :—*

R. Jesu Christ, Son of the living God, have mercy upon us. Alleluia, Alleluia. V. Thou that sittest at the right hand of the Father. R. Have mercy upon us. Alleluia, Alleluia. V. Glory. R. Jesu Christ, Son of the living God, have mercy upon us. Alleluia.

V. O Lord, arise, help us.

R. And deliver us for Thy Name's sake.

¶ *The following Respond is said : From Christmas to the Feast of the Purification (except on the Epiphany and*

through its Octave); on all Feasts of the Blessed Virgin Mary, and through their Octaves; on the Feast of the Transfiguration, and on the Feasts of the Holy Name and of Corpus Christi and through their Octaves, when the Service is of the Octave :—

¶ *But from the Morrow of the Octave Day of Epiphany, and on the Feast of the Annunciation, if it fall in Lent, it is said without Alleluia :—*

R̃. Jesu Christ, Son of the living God, have mercy upon us. Alleluia, Alleluia. Ṽ. Thou that didst vouchsafe to be born of a Virgin. R̃. Have mercy upon us. Alleluia, Alleluia. Ṽ. Glory. R̃. Jesu Christ, Son of the living God, have mercy upon us. Alleluia, Alleluia.

Ṽ. O Lord, arise, help us.

R̃. And deliver us for Thy Name's sake.

¶ *On the Day, and throughout the Octave of Epiphany, thus :—*

R̃. Jesu Christ, Son of the living God, have mercy upon us. Alleluia, Alleluia. Ṽ. Thou Who hast appeared to the world to-day. R̃. Have mercy upon us. Alleluia, Alleluia. Ṽ. Glory. R̃. Jesu Christ, Son of the living God, have mercy upon us. Alleluia, Alleluia.

Ṽ. O Lord, arise, help us.

R̃. And deliver us for Thy Name's sake.

¶ *From Low Sunday till Ascension Day, thus :—*

R̃. Jesu Christ, Son of the living God, have mercy upon us.

Alleluia, Alleluia. Ṽ. Thou Who hast risen from the dead. R̃. Have mercy upon us. Alleluia, Alleluia. Ṽ. Glory. R̃. Jesu Christ, Son of the living God, have mercy upon us. Alleluia, Alleluia.

Ṽ. O Lord, arise, help us.

R̃. And deliver us for Thy Name's sake.

¶ *Then shall follow in every case :—*

Ṽ. Hear our prayer, O Lord.

R̃. And let our crying come unto Thee.

Let us pray.

O Lord, our heavenly Father, Almighty and everlasting God, who hast safely brought us to the beginning of this day; Defend us in the same with thy mighty power; and grant that this day we fall into no sin, neither run into any kind of danger; but that all our doings may be ordered by thy governance, to do always that is righteous in thy sight. Through.

Ṽ. Hear our prayer, O Lord.

R̃. And let our crying come unto Thee.

Ṽ. Let us bless the Lord.

R̃. Thanks be to God.

Ṽ. May the souls of the faithful through the mercy of God rest in peace.

R̃. Amen.

¶ *Prime is said as above on Sundays and Feasts, with certain variations noted in the Proper.*

¶ *On Feasts the Psalm Confitemini is not said.*

PRIME OF THE FERIA.

¶ *All as on Sunday until the Antiphon.*

On Ordinary Férias.

Antiphon. Hear my prayer, O God.

On Férias in Advent.

Antiphon. Come and deliver us.

On Férias in Lent.

Antiphon. As I live.

On Férias in Passion-tide.

Antiphon. The ungodly are minded.

Psalm liv. *Deus, in nomine, with Glory.* p. 183.

Psalm cxix. *Beati immaculati, with Glory.* p. 184.

Psalm cxix. *Retribue servo tuo, with Glory.* p. 185.

¶ *The above Psalms are said throughout the week, with (except on Saturday) a daily additional Psalm, said after Deus, in nomine, as follows:—*

MONDAY.

Psalm xxiv. *Domini est terra.*

1 The earth is the Lord's, and all that therein is : the compass of the world, and they that dwell therein.

2 For he hath founded it upon the seas : and prepared it upon the floods.

3 Who shall ascend into the hill of the Lord : or who shall rise up in his holy place ?

4 Even he that hath clean hands, and a pure heart : and that hath not lift up his mind unto vanity, nor sworn to deceive his neighbour.

5 He shall receive the blessing from the Lord : and righteousness from the God of his salvation.

6 This is the generation of them that seek him : even of them that seek thy face, O Jacob.

7 Lift up your heads, O ye gates, and be ye lift up, ye everlasting doors : and the King of glory shall come in.

8 Who is the King of glory : it is the Lord strong and mighty, even the Lord mighty in battle.

9 Lift up your heads, O ye gates, and be ye lift up, ye everlasting doors : and the King of glory shall come in.

10 Who is the King of glory : even the Lord of hosts, he is the King of glory.

Glory.

TUESDAY.

Psalm xxv. *Ad te, Domine, levavi.*

1 Unto thee, O Lord, will I lift up my soul ; my God, I have put my trust in thee : O let me not be confounded, neither let mine enemies triumph over me.

2 For all they that hope in thee shall not be ashamed : but such as transgress without a cause shall be put to confusion.

3 Shew me thy ways, O Lord : and teach me thy paths.

4 Lead me forth in thy truth, and learn me : for thou art the God of my salvation ; in thee hath been my hope all the day long.

5 Call to remembrance, O Lord, thy tender mercies : and thy loving-kindnesses, which have been ever of old.

6 O remember not the sins and offences of my youth : but according to thy mercy think

thou upon me, O Lord, for thy goodness.

7 Gracious and righteous is the Lord : therefore will he teach sinners in the way.

8 Them that are meek shall he guide in judgment : and such as are gentle, them shall he learn his way.

9 All the paths of the Lord are mercy and truth : unto such as keep his covenant, and his testimonies.

10 For thy Name's sake, O Lord : be merciful unto my sin, for it is great.

11 What man is he, that feareth the Lord : him shall he teach in the way that he shall choose.

12 His soul shall dwell at ease : and his seed shall inherit the land.

13 The secret of the Lord is among them that fear him : and he will shew them his covenant.

14 Mine eyes are ever looking unto the Lord : for he shall pluck my feet out of the net.

15 Turn thee unto me, and have mercy upon me : for I am desolate, and in misery.

16 The sorrows of my heart are enlarged : O bring thou me out of my troubles.

17 Look upon my adversity and misery : and forgive me all my sin.

18 Consider mine enemies, how many they are : and they bear a tyrannous hate against me.

19 O keep my soul, and deliver me : let me not be confounded, for I have put my trust in thee.

20 Let perfectness and righteous dealing wait upon me : for my hope hath been in thee.

21 Deliver Israel, O God : out of all his troubles.

Glory.

WEDNESDAY.

Psalm xxvi. *Judica me, Domine.*

1 Be thou my Judge, O Lord, for I have walked innocently : my trust hath been also in the Lord, therefore shall I not fall.

2 Examine me, O Lord, and prove me : try out my reins and my heart.

3 For thy loving-kindness is ever before mine eyes : and I will walk in thy truth.

4 I have not dwelt with vain persons : neither will I have fellowship with the deceitful.

5 I have hated the congregation of the wicked : and will not sit among the ungodly.

6 I will wash my hands in innocency, O Lord : and so will I go to thine altar ;

7 That I may shew the voice of thanksgiving : and tell of all thy wondrous works.

8 Lord, I have loved the habitation of thy house : and the place where thine honour dwelleth.

9 O shut not up my soul with the sinners : nor my life with the blood-thirsty ;

10 In whose hands is wickedness : and their right hand is full of gifts.

11 But as for me, I will walk innocently : O deliver me, and be merciful unto me.

12 My foot standeth right : I will praise the Lord in the congregations.

Glory.

THURSDAY.

Psalm xxiii. *Dominus regit me.*

1 The Lord is my shepherd : therefore can I lack nothing.

2 He shall feed me in a green

pasture : and lead me forth beside the waters of comfort.

3 He shall convert my soul : and bring me forth in the paths of righteousness, for his Name's sake.

4 Yea, though I walk through the valley of the shadow of death, I will fear no evil : for thou art with me ; thy rod and thy staff comfort me.

5 Thou shalt prepare a table before me against them that trouble me : thou hast anointed my head with oil, and my cup shall be full.

6 But thy loving-kindness and mercy shall follow me all the days of my life : and I will dwell in the house of the Lord for ever.

Glory.

FRIDAY.

Psalm xxii. *Deus, Deus meus.*

1 My God, my God, look upon me ; why hast thou forsaken me : and art so far from my health, and from the words of my complaint ?

2 O my God, I cry in the daytime, but thou hearest not : and in the night-season also I take no rest.

3 And thou continuest holy : O thou worship of Israel.

4 Our fathers hoped in thee : they trusted in thee, and thou didst deliver them.

5 They called upon thee, and were holpen : they put their trust in thee, and were not confounded.

6 But as for me, I am a worm, and no man : a very scorn of men, and the out-cast of the people.

7 All they that see me laugh me to scorn : they shoot out their lips, and shake their heads, saying,

8 He trusted in God, that he would deliver him : let him deliver him, if he will have him.

9 But thou art he that took me out of my mother's womb : thou wast my hope, when I hanged yet upon my mother's breasts.

10 I have been left unto thee ever since I was born : thou art my God even from my mother's womb.

11 O go not from me, for trouble is hard at hand : and there is none to help me.

12 Many oxen are come about me : fat bulls of Basan close me in on every side.

13 They gape upon me with their mouths : as it were a ramping and a roaring lion.

14 I am poured out like water, and all my bones are out of joint : my heart also in the midst of my body is even like melting wax.

15 My strength is dried up like a potsherd, and my tongue cleaveth to my gums : and thou shalt bring me into the dust of death.

16 For many dogs are come about me : and the council of the wicked layeth siege against me.

17 They pierced my hands and my feet ; I may tell all my bones : they stand staring and looking upon me.

18 They part my garments among them : and cast lots upon my vesture.

19 But be not thou far from me, O Lord : thou art my succour, haste thee to help me.

20 Deliver my soul from the sword : my darling from the power of the dog.

21 Save me from the lion's mouth : thou hast heard me also from among the horns of the unicorns.

22 I will declare thy Name

unto my brethren : in the midst of the congregation will I praise thee.

23 O praise the Lord, ye that fear him : magnify him, all ye of the seed of Jacob, and fear him, all ye seed of Israel ;

24 For he hath not despised, nor abhorred, the low estate of the poor : he hath not hid his face from him, but when he called unto him he heard him.

25 My praise is of thee in the great congregation : my vows will I perform in the sight of them that fear him.

26 The poor shall eat, and be satisfied : they that seek after the Lord shall praise him ; your heart shall live for ever.

27 All the ends of the world shall remember themselves, and be turned unto the Lord : and all the kindreds of the nations shall worship before him.

28 For the kingdom is the Lord's : and he is the Governour among the people.

29 All such as be fat upon earth : have eaten, and worshipped.

30 All they that go down into the dust shall kneel before him : and no man hath quickened his own soul.

31 My seed shall serve him : they shall be counted unto the Lord for a generation.

32 They shall come, and the heavens shall declare his righteousness : unto a people that shall be born, whom the Lord hath made.

Glory.

¶ *On Saturday, only the three Psalms are said.*

On Ordinary Ferias.

Antiphon. Hear my prayer, O God, * and hearken unto the words of my mouth.

On Ferias in Advent.

Antiphon. Come and deliver us, * O our God.

On Ferias in Lent.

Antiphon. As I live, * saith the Lord, I have no pleasure in the death of a sinner : but rather that he be converted and live.

On Ferias in Passion-tide.

Antiphon. The ungodly are minded * to do me some mischief, and my heart is disquieted within me.

Chapter. Zech. viii. 19.

Love the truth and peace, saith the Lord of hosts.

R. Jesu Christ. p. 187.

Then are said daily, except as hereafter noted :—

The Suffrages.

Lord, have mercy upon us.

Christ, have mercy upon us.

Lord, have mercy upon us.

Our Father (*said silently throughout*).

¶ *The Officiant repeats aloud :—*

℣. And lead us not into temptation.

℞. But deliver us from evil.

℣. O let my soul live, and it shall praise Thee.

℞. And Thy judgments shall help me.

℣. I have gone astray like a sheep that is lost.

℞. O seek Thy servant, for I do not forget Thy commandments.

I believe (*said silently throughout*).

¶ *The Officiant repeats aloud:—*

℣. The Resurrection of the body.

℞. And the life everlasting. Amen.

℣. O let my mouth be filled with Thy praise.

℞. That I may sing of Thy glory and honour all the day long.

℣. O Lord, turn Thy Face away from my sins.

℞. And blot out all mine offences.

℣. Make me a clean heart, O God.

℞. And renew a right spirit within me.

℣. Cast me not away from Thy Presence.

℞. And take not Thy Holy Spirit from me.

℣. O give me the comfort of Thy help again.

℞. And stablish me with Thy free Spirit.

℣. Our help is in the Name of the Lord.

℞. Who hath made heaven and earth.

¶ *The Confession shall be said by the chief person present, in a low voice.*

I confess to God Almighty, before the whole company of heaven, and you, that I have sinned exceedingly in thought, word, and deed, of my own fault; wherefore I pray God to have mercy upon me.

The Choir replies:—

Almighty God have mercy upon you and forgive you all

your sins, deliver you from all evil, confirm and strengthen you in all goodness, and bring you to everlasting life. Amen.

The Choir shall then say:—

I confess to God Almighty, before the whole company of heaven, and you, that I have sinned exceedingly in thought, word, and deed, of my own fault; wherefore I pray God to have mercy upon me.

The one who said the first Confession replies:—

Almighty God have mercy upon you and forgive you all your sins, deliver you from all evil, confirm and strengthen you in all goodness, and bring you to everlasting life. Amen.

The Almighty and merciful Lord grant you pardon and forgiveness of all your sins, time for true repentance, amendment of life, and the grace and comfort of the Holy Spirit. Amen.

[Or this.

We confess to God Almighty, the Father, the Son, and the Holy Ghost, in the sight of the whole company of heaven, that we have sinned exceedingly in thought, word, and deed, of our fault, our own fault, our own great fault; therefore we pray God to have mercy upon us.

Almighty God have mercy upon us, and bring us to everlasting life. Amen.]

℣. Wilt Thou not turn again and quicken us?

℞. That Thy people may rejoice in Thee.

℣. Show us Thy mercy, O Lord.

℞. And grant us Thy salvation.

℣. Vouchsafe, O Lord.

℞. To keep us this day without sin.

℣. O Lord, have mercy upon us.

℞. Have mercy upon us.

℣. O Lord, let Thy mercy lighten upon us.

℞. As our trust is in Thee.

¶ *The foregoing Suffrages are said daily throughout the year, except from Maundy Thursday to Low Sunday.*

¶ *On Ferias throughout the year, except from Christmas to the Morrow of the Octave Day of Epiphany; and except from Maundy Thursday to the First Sunday after Trinity, may here be said:—*

℣. Harken unto my voice, O Lord, when I cry unto Thee.

℞. Have mercy upon me, and hear me.

Psalm li. *Miserere mei, Deus.*
p. 249.

¶ *The whole Psalm, with Glory, etc., is said in a low voice without note.*

¶ *In Lent, Psalm li., Miserere, shall always be said, and followed by:—*

Psalm xxxii. *Beati, quorum, with Glory.* p. 248.

¶ *The Officiant, alone standing, continues:—*

℣. O Lord, arise, help us.

℞. And deliver us for Thy Name's sake.

℣. Turn us again, O Lord God of hosts.

℞. Show the light of Thy countenance, and we shall be whole.

℣. Hear our prayer, O Lord.

℞. And let our crying come unto Thee.

Let us pray.

O Lord, our heavenly Father, Almighty and everlasting God, who hast safely brought us to the beginning of this day; Defend us in the same with thy mighty power; and grant that this day we fall into no sin, neither run into any kind of danger; but that all our doings may be ordered by thy governance, to do always that is righteous in thy sight. Through.

℣. Hear our prayer, O Lord.

℞. And let our crying come unto Thee.

℣. Let us bless the Lord.

℞. Thanks be to God.

℣. May the souls of the faithful through the mercy of God rest in peace.

℞. Amen.

¶ *Prime is thus said on Ferias throughout the year, with certain exceptions noted in the Proper.*

AT TIERCE.

¶ *After the customary prayers have been said silently, the Officiant begins aloud :—*

V. O God, make speed to save us.

R. O Lord, make haste to help us.

Glory be to the Father, and to the Son, and to the Holy Ghost; as it was in the beginning, is now, and ever shall be, world without end. Amen.

Alleluia.

¶ *From Septuagesima to Wednesday in Holy Week inclusive, instead of Alleluia, is said :—*

To Thee, O Lord, be glory, King of endless Majesty.

Hymn. *Nunc sancte nobis Spiritus,*

Come, Holy Ghost, with God the Son,
And God the Father, ever One :
Shed forth Thy grace within our breast,
And dwell with us, a ready Guest.

By every power, by heart and tongue,
By act and deed, Thy praise be sung :
Inflame with perfect love each sense,
That others' souls may kindle thence.

Ordinary Doxology.

O Father, that we ask be done,
Through Jesus Christ, Thine Only Son ;
Who, with the Holy Ghost and Thee,
Shall live and reign eternally. Amen.

Special Doxology. pp. 182, 183.

Sunday Antiphon. Praise and unending glory.

Ferial Antiphon. Let Thy loving mercies.

Psalm cxix. *Legem pone.*

33 Teach me, O Lord, the way of thy statutes : and I shall keep it unto the end,

34 Give me understanding, and I shall keep thy law : yea, I shall keep it with my whole heart.

35 Make me to go in the path of thy commandments : for therein is my desire.

36 Incline my heart unto thy testimonies : and not to covetousness.

37 O turn away mine eyes, lest they behold vanity : and quicken thou me in thy way.

38 O stablish thy word in thy servant : that I may fear thee.

39 Take away the rebuke that I am afraid of : for thy judgments are good.

40 Behold, my delight is in thy commandments : O quicken me in thy righteousness.

41 Let thy loving mercy come also unto me, O Lord : even thy salvation, according unto thy word.

42 So shall I make answer unto my blasphemers : for my trust is in thy word.

43 O take not the word of thy truth utterly out of my mouth : for my hope is in thy judgments.

44 So shall I always keep thy law : yea, for ever and ever.

45 And I will walk at liberty : for I seek thy commandments.

46 I will speak of thy testimonies also, even before kings : and will not be ashamed.

47 And my delight shall be in thy commandments : which I have loved.

48 My hands also will I lift up unto thy commandments, which I have loved : and my study shall be in thy statutes.

Glory.

Psalm cxix. *Memor esto.*

49 O think upon thy servant, as concerning thy word : wherein thou hast caused me to put my trust.

50 The same is my comfort in my trouble : for thy word hath quickened me.

51 The proud have had me exceedingly in derision : yet have I not shrunked from thy law.

52 For I remembered thine everlasting judgments, O Lord : and received comfort.

53 I am horribly afraid : for the ungodly that forsake thy law.

54 Thy statutes have been my songs : in the house of my pilgrimage.

55 I have thought upon thy Name, O Lord, in the night-season : and have kept thy law.

56 This I had : because I kept thy commandments.

57 Thou art my portion, O Lord : I have promised to keep thy law.

58 I made my humble petition in thy presence with my whole heart : O be merciful unto me, according to thy word.

59 I called mine own ways to remembrance : and turned my feet unto thy testimonies.

60 I made haste, and prolonged not the time : to keep thy commandments.

61 The congregations of the ungodly have robbed me : but I have not forgotten thy law.

62 At midnight I will rise to give thanks unto thee : because of thy righteous judgments.

63 I am a companion of all them that fear thee : and keep thy commandments.

64 The earth, O Lord, is full

of thy mercy : O teach me thy statutes.

Glory.

Psalm cxix. *Bonitatem fecisti.*

65 O Lord, thou hast dealt graciously with thy servant : according unto thy word.

66 O learn me true understanding and knowledge : for I have believed thy commandments.

67 Before I was troubled, I went wrong : but now have I kept thy word.

68 Thou art good and gracious : O teach me thy statutes.

69 The proud have imagined a lie against me : but I will keep thy commandments with my whole heart.

70 Their heart is as fat as brawn : but my delight hath been in thy law.

71 It is good for me that I have been in trouble : that I may learn thy statutes.

72 The law of thy mouth is dearer unto me : than thousands of gold and silver.

73 Thy hands have made me and fashioned me : O give me understanding, that I may learn thy commandments.

74 They that fear thee will be glad when they see me : because I have put my trust in thy word.

75 I know, O Lord, that thy judgments are right : and that thou of very faithfulness hast caused me to be troubled.

76 O let thy merciful kindness be my comfort : according to thy word unto thy servant.

77 O let thy loving mercies come unto me, that I may live : for thy law is my delight.

78 Let the proud be confounded, for they go wickedly about to

destroy me: but I will be occupied in thy commandments.

79 Let such as fear thee, and have known thy testimonies: be turned unto me.

80 O let my heart be sound in thy statutes: that I be not ashamed.

Glory.

ON SUNDAYS.

Antiphon. Praise and unending glory * to God the Father, and to the Son, and to the Holy Paraclete, through ages everlasting.

Chapter. 2 Cor. xiii. 14.

The grace of the Lord Jesus Christ, and the love of God, and the communion of the Holy Ghost, be with you all.

R. Incline mine heart, O God, unto Thy testimonies. V. Turn away mine eyes, lest they behold vanity: and quicken Thou me in Thy way. R. Unto Thy testimonies. V. Glory. R. Incline mine heart, O God, unto Thy testimonies.

V. I said, Lord, be merciful unto me.

R. Heal my soul, for I have sinned against Thee.

V. Hear our prayer, O Lord.

R. And let our crying come unto Thee.

¶ *Here shall follow the Collect of the day, after which shall be said:—*

V. Hear our prayer, O Lord.

R. And let our crying come unto Thee.

V. Let us bless the Lord.

R. Thanks be to God.

V. May the souls of the faithful through the mercy of God rest in peace.

R. Amen.

¶ *And thus shall Tierce end on Sundays and Feasts.*

ON FERIAS.

Antiphon. Let Thy loving mercies * come unto me, O Lord, that I may live.

Chapter. Jer. xvii. 14.

Heal me, O Lord, and I shall be healed; save me, and I shall be saved; for thou art my praise.

R. Heal my soul: for I have sinned against thee. V. I said, Lord, be merciful unto me. R. For I have sinned against Thee. V. Glory. R. Heal my soul, for I have sinned against Thee.

V. O Lord, be Thou my helper.

R. Leave me not, neither forsake me, O God of my salvation.

¶ *Here follow the Suffrages, as on Monday at Lauds.* p. 164.

¶ *The Suffrages are said at Tierce, on all Ferias except from Christmas Day to Epiphany, and except from Maundy Thursday to Trinity Sunday. On those days on which they are not said, the Office ends as on Sunday.*

¶ *In Lent, after Psalm li., Miserere, is said:—*

Psalm xxxviii. *Domine, ne in furore, with Glory.* p. 248.

AT SEXT.

After the customary prayers have been said silently, the Officiant begins aloud:—

V. O God, make speed to save us.

R. O Lord, make haste to help us.

Glory be to the Father, and to the Son, and to the Holy Ghost; as it was in the beginning, is now, and ever shall be, world without end. Amen.

Alleluia.

¶ *From Septuagesima to Wednesday in Holy Week inclusive, instead of Alleluia, is said:—*

To Thee, O Lord, be glory, King of endless Majesty.

Hymn. *Rector potens, verax Deus.*

O God of truth, O Lord of might,
Who orderest time and change aright,
And send'st the early morning ray,
And light'st the glow of perfect day.
Extinguish Thou each sinful fire,
And banish every ill desire:
And while Thou keep'st the body whole,
Shed forth Thy peace upon the soul.

Ordinary Doxology.

O Father, that we ask be done,
Through Jesus Christ, Thine Only Son;
Who, with the Holy Ghost and Thee,
Shall live and reign eternally. Amen.

Special Doxology. pp. 182, 183.

Sunday Antiphon. Let praise and glory.

Ferial Antiphon. Let me not.

Psalm cxix. *Deficit anima mea.*

81 My soul hath longed for thy salvation: and I have a good hope because of thy word.

82 Mine eyes long sore for thy word: saying, O when wilt thou comfort me?

83 For I am become like a bottle in the smoke: yet do I not forget thy statutes.

84 How many are the days of thy servant: when wilt thou be avenged of them that persecute me?

85 The proud have digged pits for me: which are not after thy law.

86 All thy commandments are true: they persecute me falsely; O be thou my help.

87 They had almost made an end of me upon earth: but I forsook not thy commandments.

88 O quicken me after thy loving-kindness: and so shall I keep the testimonies of thy mouth.

89 O Lord, thy word: endureth for ever in heaven.

90 Thy truth also remaineth from one generation to another: thou hast laid the foundation of the earth, and it abideth.

91 They continue this day according to thine ordinance: for all things serve thee.

92 If my delight had not been in thy law: I should have perished in my trouble.

93 I will never forget thy commandments: for with them thou hast quickened me.

94 I am thine, O save me: for I have sought thy commandments.

95 The ungodly laid wait for me to destroy me: but I will consider thy testimonies.

96 I see that all things come to an end: but thy commandment is exceeding broad.

Glory.

Psalm cxix. *Quomodo dilexi!*

97 Lord, what love have I unto thy law : all the day long is my study in it.

98 Thou through thy commandments hast made me wiser than mine enemies : for they are ever with me.

99 I have more understanding than my teachers : for thy testimonies are my study.

100 I am wiser than the aged : because I keep thy commandments.

101 I have refrained my feet from every evil way : that I may keep thy word.

102 I have not shrunk from thy judgments : for thou teachest me.

103 O how sweet are thy words unto my throat : yea, sweeter than honey unto my mouth.

104 Through thy commandments I get understanding : therefore I hate all evil ways.

105 Thy word is a lantern unto my feet : and a light unto my paths.

106 I have sworn, and am steadfastly purposed : to keep thy righteous judgments.

107 I am troubled above measure : quicken me, O Lord, according to thy word.

108 Let the free-will offerings of my mouth please thee, O Lord : and teach me thy judgments.

109 My soul is always in my hand : yet do I not forget thy law.

110 The ungodly have laid a snare for me : but yet I swerved not from thy commandments.

111 Thy testimonies have I claimed as mine heritage for ever : and why? they are the very joy of my heart.

112 I have applied my heart to

fulfil thy statutes always : even unto the end.

Glory.

Psalm cxix. *Iniquos odio habui.*

113 I hate them that imagine evil things : but thy law do I love.

114 Thou art my defence and shield : and my trust is in thy word.

115 Away from me, ye wicked : I will keep the commandments of my God.

116 O stablish me according to thy word, that I may live : and let me not be disappointed of my hope.

117 Hold thou me up, and I shall be safe : yea, my delight shall be ever in thy statutes.

118 Thou hast trodden down all them that depart from thy statutes : for they imagine but deceit.

119 Thou puttest away all the ungodly of the earth like dross : therefore I love thy testimonies.

120 My flesh trembleth for fear of thee : and I am afraid of thy judgments.

121 I deal with the thing that is lawful and right : O give me not over unto mine oppressors.

122 Make thou thy servant to delight in that which is good : that the proud do me no wrong.

123 Mine eyes are wasted away with looking for thy health : and for the word of thy righteousness.

124 O deal with thy servant according unto thy loving mercy : and teach me thy statutes.

125 I am thy servant, O grant me understanding : that I may know thy testimonies.

126 It is time for thee, Lord,

to lay to thine hand : for they have destroyed thy law.

127 For I love thy commandments : above gold and precious stone.

128 Therefore hold I straight all thy commandments : and all false ways I utterly abhor.

Glory.

ON SUNDAYS.

Antiphon. Let praise and glory * resound from the lips of all men to the Father and the Sole-begotten, and equal praise be given for ever to the Holy Spirit.

Chapter. 1 St. John v. 7.

There are three that bear record in heaven, the Father, the Word, and the Holy Ghost: and these three are one.

R. O Lord, Thy word endureth for ever in heaven. V. Thy truth also remaineth from one generation to another. R. For ever in heaven. V. Glory. R. O Lord, Thy word endureth for ever in heaven.

V. The Lord is my Shepherd, therefore can I lack nothing.

R. He shall feed me in a green pasture.

V. Hear our prayer, O Lord.

R. And let our crying come unto Thee.

Let us pray.

¶ *Here shall follow the Collect of the day, after which shall be said :—*

V. Hear our prayer, O Lord.

R. And let our crying come unto Thee.

V. Let us bless the Lord.

R. Thanks be to God.

V. May the souls of the faithful through the mercy of God rest in peace.

R. Amen.

¶ *And thus shall Sext end on Sundays and Feasts.*

ON FERIAS.

Antiphon. Let me not * be disappointed of my hope, O Lord.

Chapter. 1 Thess. v. 21, 22.

Prove all things; hold fast that which is good. Abstain from all appearance of evil.

R. Unto the Lord I will alway give thanks. V. His praise shall ever be in my mouth. R. I will alway give thanks. V. Glory. R. Unto the Lord I will alway give thanks.

V. The Lord is my Shepherd, therefore can I lack nothing.

R. He shall feed me in a green pasture.

¶ *Here follow the Suffrages, as on Monday at Lauds.* p. 164.

¶ *The Suffrages are said at Sext on all Ferias except from Christmas Day to Epiphany, and except from Maundy Thursday to Trinity Sunday. On those days on which they are not said, the Office ends as on Sunday.*

¶ *In Lent, after Psalm li., Misereere, is said Psalm lxxvii., Deus misereatur, with Glory.* p. 154.

AT NONE.

After the customary prayers have been said silently, the Officiant begins aloud:—

V. O God, make speed to save us.

Rz. O Lord, make haste to help us.

Glory be to the Father, and to the Son, and to the Holy Ghost; as it was in the beginning, is now, and ever shall be, world without end. Amen.

Alleluia.

¶ *From Septuagesima to Wednesday in Holy Week inclusive, instead of Alleluia, is said:—*

To Thee, O Lord, be glory, King of endless Majesty.

Hymn. Rerum Deus tenax vigor.

O God, creation's secret Force,
Thyself unmoved, all motion's Source,
Who from the morn till evening's ray,
Through all its changes guid'st the day:

Grant us, when this short life is past,
The glorious evening that shall last;
That, by a holy death attain'd,
Eternal glory may be gain'd.

Ordinary Doxology.

O Father, that we ask be done,
Through Jesus Christ, Thine only Son;
Who, with the Holy Ghost and Thee,
Shall live and reign eternally. Amen.

Special Doxology. pp. 182, 183.

Sunday Antiphon. Of Whom are all things.

Ferial Antiphon. Give me understanding.

Psalm cxix. *Mirabilia.*

129 Thy testimonies are won-

derful : therefore doth my soul keep them.

130 When thy word goeth forth : it giveth light and understanding unto the simple.

131 I opened my mouth, and drew in my breath : for my delight was in thy commandments.

132 O look thou upon me, and be merciful unto me : as thou usest to do unto those that love thy Name.

133 Order my steps in thy word : and so shall no wickedness have dominion over me.

134 O deliver me from the wrongful dealings of men : and so shall I keep thy commandments.

135 Shew the light of thy countenance upon thy servant : and teach me thy statutes.

136 Mine eyes gush out with water : because men keep not thy law.

137 Righteous art thou, O Lord : and true is thy judgment.

138 The testimonies that thou hast commanded : are exceeding righteous and true.

139 My zeal hath even consumed me : because mine enemies have forgotten thy words.

140 Thy word is tried to the uttermost : and thy servant loveth it.

141 I am small, and of no reputation : yet do I not forget thy commandments.

142 Thy righteousness is an everlasting righteousness : and thy law is the truth.

143 Trouble and heaviness have taken hold upon me : yet is my delight in thy commandments.

144 The righteousness of thy testimonies is everlasting : O grant me understanding, and I shall live.

Glory.

Psalm cxix. *Clamavi in toto corde meo.*

145 I call with my whole heart : hear me, O Lord, I will keep thy statutes.

146 Yea, even unto thee do I call : help me, and I shall keep thy testimonies.

147 Early in the morning do I cry unto thee : for in thy word is my trust.

148 Mine eyes prevent the night-watches : that I might be occupied in thy words.

149 Hear my voice, O Lord, according unto thy loving-kindness : quicken me, according as thou art wont.

150 They draw nigh that of malice persecute me : and are far from thy law.

151 Be thou nigh at hand, O Lord : for all thy commandments are true.

152 As concerning thy testimonies, I have known long since : that thou hast grounded them for ever.

153 O consider mine adversity, and deliver me : for I do not forget thy law.

154 Avenge thou my cause, and deliver me : quicken me, according to thy word.

155 Health is far from the ungodly : for they regard not thy statutes.

156 Great is thy mercy, O Lord : quicken me, as thou art wont.

157 Many there are that trouble

me, and persecute me : yet do I not swerve from thy testimonies.

158 It grieveth me when I see the transgressors : because they keep not thy law.

159 Consider, O Lord, how I love thy commandments : O quicken me, according to thy loving-kindness.

160 Thy word is true from everlasting : all the judgments of thy righteousness endure for evermore.

Glory.

Psalm cxix. *Principes persecuti sunt.*

161 Princes have persecuted me without a cause : but my heart standeth in awe of thy word.

162 I am as glad of thy word : as one that findeth great spoils.

163 As for lies, I hate and abhor them : but thy law do I love.

164 Seven times a day do I praise thee : because of thy righteous judgments.

165 Great is the peace that they have who love thy law : and they are not offended at it.

166 Lord, I have looked for thy saving health : and done after thy commandments.

167 My soul hath kept thy testimonies : and loved them exceedingly.

168 I have kept thy commandments and testimonies : for all my ways are before thee.

169 Let my complaint come before thee, O Lord : give me understanding, according to thy word.

170 Let my supplication come before thee : deliver me, according to thy word.

171 My lips shall speak of thy

praise : when thou hast taught me thy statutes.

172 Yea, my tongue shall sing of thy word : for all thy commandments are righteous.

173 Let thine hand help me : for I have chosen thy commandments.

174 I have longed for thy saving health, O Lord : and in thy law is my delight.

175 O let my soul live, and it shall praise thee : and thy judgments shall help me.

176 I have gone astray like a sheep that is lost : O seek thy servant, for I do not forget thy commandments.

Glory.

ON SUNDAYS.

Antiphon. Of Whom are all things, * through Whom are all things ; to Him be glory for ever.

Chapter. Eph. iv. 5, 6. Rom. i. 25.

One Lord, one faith, one baptism, one God and Father of all, who is above all, and through all, and in you all, who is blessed for ever.

R. I call with my whole heart ; hear me, O Lord. V. I will keep Thy statutes. R. Hear me, O Lord. V. Glory. R. I call with my whole heart ; hear me, O Lord.

V. Cleanse Thou me from my secret faults, O Lord.

R. Keep Thy servant also from presumptuous sins.

V. Hear our prayer, O Lord.

R. And let our crying come unto Thee.

Let us pray.

¶ *Here shall follow the Collect of the day, after which shall be said :—*

V. Hear our prayer, O Lord.

R. And let our crying come unto Thee.

V. Let us bless the Lord.

R. Thanks be to God.

V. May the souls of the faithful through the mercy of God rest in peace.

R. Amen.

¶ *And thus shall None end on Sundays and Feasts.*

ON FERIAS.

Antiphon. Give me understanding, * according to Thy word, O Lord.

Chapter. Gal. vi. 2.

Bear ye one another's burdens, and so fulfil the law of Christ.

R. O deliver me, and be merciful unto me. V. My foot standeth right ; I will praise the Lord in the congregations. R. And be merciful unto me. V. Glory. R. O deliver me, and be merciful unto me.

V. O cleanse Thou me from my secret faults, O Lord.

R. Keep Thy servant also from presumptuous sins.

¶ *Here follow the Suffrages, as on Monday at Lauds.* p. 164.

¶ *The Suffrages are said at None on all Ferias except from Christmas Day to Epiphany, and except from Maundy Thursday to Trinity Sunday. On those days on which they are not said, the Office ends as on Sunday.*

¶ *In Lent, after Psalm li., Misere-re, is said :—*

Psalm cii. Domine, exaudi, with Glory. p. 250.

SUNDAY. AT VESPERS.

¶ *After the customary prayers have been said silently, the Officiant shall begin aloud:—*

V. O God, make speed to save us.

R. O Lord, make haste to help us.

Glory be to the Father, and to the Son, and to the Holy Ghost; as it was in the beginning, is now, and ever shall be, world without end. Amen.

Alleluia.

¶ *From Septuagesima to Wednesday in Holy Week inclusive, instead of Alleluia, is said:—*

To Thee, O Lord, be glory, King of endless Majesty.

Antiphon. Sit Thou on My right hand.

Psalm cx. *Dixit Dominus.*

1 The Lord said unto my Lord : Sit thou on my right hand, until I make thine enemies thy footstool.

2 The Lord shall send the rod of thy power out of Sion : be thou ruler, even in the midst among thine enemies.

3 In the day of thy power shall the people offer thee free-will offerings with an holy worship : the dew of thy birth is of the womb of the morning.

4 The Lord sware, and will not repent : Thou art a Priest for ever after the order of Melchisedech.

5 The Lord upon thy right hand : shall wound even kings in the day of his wrath.

6 He shall judge among the heathen ; he shall fill the places with the dead bodies : and smite in sunder the heads over divers countries.

7 He shall drink of the brook in the way : therefore shall he lift up his head.

Glory.

Antiphon. Sit Thou on My right hand, * said the Lord unto my Lord.

Antiphon. All His commandments.

Psalm cxi. *Confitebor tibi.*

1 I will give thanks unto the Lord with my whole heart : secretly among the faithful, and in the congregation.

2 The works of the Lord are great : sought out of all them that have pleasure therein.

3 His work is worthy to be praised, and had in honour : and his righteousness endureth for ever.

4 The merciful and gracious Lord hath so done his marvellous works : that they ought to be had in remembrance.

5 He hath given meat unto them that fear him : he shall ever be mindful of his covenant.

6 He hath showed his people the power of his works : that he may give them the heritage of the heathen.

7 The works of his hand are verity and judgment : all his commandments are true.

8 They stand fast for ever and ever : and are done in truth and equity.

9 He sent redemption unto his people : he hath commanded his covenant for ever ; holy and reverend is his Name.

10 The fear of the Lord is the beginning of wisdom : a good understanding have all they that do thereafter ; the praise of it endureth for ever.

Glory.

Antiphon. All His commandments * are true ; they stand fast for ever and ever.

Antiphon. He hath great delight.

Psalm cxii. *Beatus vir.*

1 Blessed is the man that feareth the Lord : he hath great delight in his commandments.

2 His seed shall be mighty upon earth : the generation of the faithful shall be blessed.

3 Riches and plenteousness shall be in his house : and his righteousness endureth for ever.

4 Unto the godly there ariseth up light in the darkness : he is merciful, loving, and righteous.

5 A good man is merciful, and lendeth : and will guide his words with discretion.

6 For he shall never be moved : and the righteous shall be had in everlasting remembrance.

7 He will not be afraid of any evil tidings : for his heart standeth fast, and believeth in the Lord.

8 His heart is established, and will not shrink : until he see his desire upon his enemies.

9 He hath dispersed abroad, and given to the poor : and his righteousness remaineth for ever ; his horn shall be exalted with honour.

10 The ungodly shall see it,

and it shall grieve him : he shall gnash with his teeth, and consume away ; the desire of the ungodly shall perish.

Glory.

Antiphon. He hath great delight * in His commandments.

Antiphon. Blessed be the Name.

Psalm cxiii. *Laudate, pueri.*

1 Praise the Lord, ye servants : O praise the Name of the Lord.

2 Blessed be the Name of the Lord : from this time forth for evermore.

3 The Lord's Name is praised : from the rising up of the sun unto the going down of the same.

4 The Lord is high above all heathen : and his glory above the heavens.

5 Who is like unto the Lord our God, that hath his dwelling so high : and yet humbleth himself to behold the things that are in heaven and earth ?

6 He taketh up the simple out of the dust : and lifteth the poor out of the mire ;

7 That he may set him with the princes : even with the princes of his people.

8 He maketh the barren woman to keep house : and to be a joyful mother of children.

Glory.

Antiphon. Blessed be the Name * of the Lord for ever and ever.

Antiphon. But we who live.

Psalm cxiv. *In exitu Israel.*

1 When Israel came out of Egypt : and the house of Jacob from among the strange people,

2 Judah was his sanctuary and Israel his dominion.

3 The sea saw that, and fled : Jordan was driven back.

4 The mountains skipped like rams : and the little hills like young sheep.

5 What aileth thee, O thou sea, that thou fleddest : and thou Jordan, that thou wast driven back ?

6 Ye mountains, that ye skipped like rams : and ye little hills, like young sheep ?

7 Tremble, thou earth, at the presence of the Lord : at the presence of the God of Jacob.

8 Who turned the hard rock into a standing water : and the flint-stone into a springing well.

Glory.

Psalm cxv. *Non nobis.*

1 Not unto us, O Lord, not unto us, but unto thy Name give the praise : for thy loving mercy, and for thy truth's sake.

2 Wherefore shall the heathen say : Where is now their God ?

3 As for our God, he is in heaven : he hath done whatsoever pleased him.

4 Their idols are silver and gold : even the work of men's hands.

5 They have mouths, and speak not : eyes have they, and see not.

6 They have ears, and hear not : noses have they, and smell not.

7 They have hands, and handle not ; feet have they, and walk not : neither speak they through their throat.

8 They that make them are like unto them : and so are all such as put their trust in them.

9 But thou, house of Israel, trust thou in the Lord : he is their succour and defence.

10 Ye house of Aaron, put your

trust in the Lord : he is their helper and defender.

11 Ye that fear the Lord, put your trust in the Lord : he is their helper and defender.

12 The Lord hath been mindful of us, and he shall bless us : even he shall bless the house of Israel, he shall bless the house of Aaron.

13 He shall bless them that fear the Lord : both small and great.

14 The Lord shall increase you more and more : you and your children.

15 Ye are the blessed of the Lord : who made heaven and earth.

16 All the whole heavens are the Lord's : the earth hath he given to the children of men.

17 The dead praise not thee, O Lord : neither all they that go down into silence.

18 But we will praise the Lord : from this time forth for evermore. Praise the Lord.

Glory.

Antiphon. But we who live * from this time forth will praise the Lord.

¶ *The above Antiphons with their Psalms, are said on all Sundays in Advent ; from the first Sunday after the Octave Day of Epiphany to Easter ; and from the First Sunday after Trinity to Advent, whenever the Service is of the Sunday.*

Chapter. 2 Thess. iii. 5.

The Lord direct your hearts into the love of God, and into the patient waiting for Christ.

¶ *This Chapter is said daily, except on Saturday, from the Octave Day of Epiphany to Septuagesima, and from the*

First Sunday after Trinity to Advent, whenever the Service is of the Season. From Septuagesima to Lent it is not said on Sunday, but it is said on Ferias, whenever the Service is of the Feria.

Hymn. *Lucis Creator optime.*

O blest Creator of the light,
Who mak'st the day with radiance bright,
And o'er the forming world didst call
The light from Chaos first of all :

Whose wisdom joined in meet array
The morn and eve, and named them day ;

Night comes with all its darkling fears,
Regard Thy people's prayers and tears.

Lest sunk in sin, and whelm'd with strife,

They lose the gift of endless life ;
While thinking but the thoughts of time,

They weave new chains of woe and crime.

But grant them grace that they may strain

The heavenly gate and prize to gain ;
Each harmful lure aside to cast,
And purge away each error past.

Doxology until the Purification.

All honour, laud, and glory be,
O Jesu, Virgin-born, to Thee ;
All glory, as is ever meet,
To Father and to Paraclete. Amen.

After the Purification.

O Father, that we ask be done,
Through Jesus Christ, Thine Only Son ;
Who, with the Holy Ghost and Thee,
Shall live and reign eternally. Amen.

℣. Let my prayer be set forth,
O Lord.

℞. In Thy sight as the incense.

¶ *The above Hymn, ℣., and ℞. are said on all Sundays from the First Sunday after the Octave Day of Epiphany to Lent, and daily from the First*

Sunday after Trinity to Advent, Saturdays excepted, whenever the Service is of the Season.

Antiphon to Magnificat, as in the Proper.

THE SONG OF THE BLESSED
VIRGIN MARY.

Magnificat.

My soul doth magnify the
Lord : and my spirit hath rejoiced
in God my Saviour.

For he hath regarded : the low-
liness of his handmaiden.

For behold, from henceforth :
all generations shall call me
blessed.

For he that is mighty hath
magnified me : and holy is his
Name.

And his mercy is on them that
fear him : throughout all genera-
tions.

He hath shewed strength with
his arm : he hath scattered the
proud in the imagination of their
hearts.

He hath put down the mighty
from their seat : and hath exalted
the humble and meek.

He hath filled the hungry with
good things : and the rich he hath
sent empty away.

He remembering his mercy
hath holpen his servant Israel :
as he promised to our forefathers,
Abraham and his seed, for ever.

Glory be to the Father, and to
the Son : and to the Holy Ghost ;

As it was in the beginning, is
now, and ever shall be : world
without end. Amen.

¶ *The Antiphon is repeated in full.*

℣. Hear our prayer, O Lord.

℞. And let our crying come
unto Thee.

¶ *Here shall follow the Collect of the day, after which shall be said:—*

℣. Hear our prayer, O Lord.

℞. And let our crying come unto Thee.

℣. Let us bless the Lord.

℞. Thanks be to God.

¶ *Here shall follow the Memorials, if any are to be said; after which is repeated:—*

℣. Hear our prayer, O Lord.

℞. And let our crying come unto Thee.

℣. Let us bless the Lord.

℞. Thanks be to God.

℣. May the souls of the faithful through the mercy of God rest in peace.

℞. Amen.

¶ *And so shall Vespers end.*

shall be performed in thee the things which were told thee from the Lord. Alleluia.

℣. There shall come forth a Rod out of the stem of Jesse.

℞. And a Branch shall grow out of his roots.

Let us pray.

We beseech thee, O Lord, pour thy grace into our hearts; that, as we have known the incarnation of thy Son Jesus Christ by the message of an angel, so by his cross and passion we may be brought unto the glory of his resurrection. Through the same.

¶ *On the Second Sunday in Advent, when the Antiphon Blessed art thou is said to Magnificat, the Antiphon Fear not, Mary, shall be said as the Memorial, as on Ferias. p. 213.*

COMMON MEMORIALS SAID AT
VESPERS ON SUNDAYS AND
FEASTS.

I.

IN ADVENT.

¶ *On Sundays and on Feasts.*

MEMORIAL OF THE HOLY
INCARNATION.

AT FIRST VESPERS,

And on O Sapientia!

Antiphon. Hail, Mary, * full of grace, the Lord is with thee, blessed art thou among women. Alleluia.

AT SECOND VESPERS.

Antiphon. Blessed art thou, Mary, * who hast believed: there

II.

FROM THE MORROW OF THE
CIRCUMCISION TILL THE PURI-
FICATION.

¶ *On Sundays at both Vespers, on Feasts (except on the Day of the Epiphany at both Vespers), and throughout Octaves.*

MEMORIAL OF THE HOLY
INCARNATION.

Antiphon. When Thou wast born * all ineffably of a Virgin, then were the Scriptures fulfilled: Thou didst come down as showers on the mown grass, to bring salvation unto all mankind: we praise Thee, O our God.

℣. Thou art fairer than the children of men.

℞. Full of grace are thy lips.

Let us pray.

We beseech thee, O Lord.
p. 208.

III.

IN EASTER-TIDE.

¶ *At Second Vespers of all Sundays from Low Sunday to Ascension Day, whether the Service is of Sunday or of a Feast (except on the Feast of the Invention of the Holy Cross), the following is said:—*

MEMORIAL OF THE RESURRECTION.

AT SECOND VESPERS.

Antiphon. And when they looked, * they saw that the stone was rolled away, for it was very great. Alleluia.

V. The Lord is risen.

R. As He said, unto you. Alleluia.

Let us pray.

Almighty God, who through thy only-begotten Son Jesus Christ hast overcome death, and opened unto us the gate of everlasting life; We humbly beseech thee, that, as by thy special grace preventing us thou dost put into our minds good desires, so by thy continual help we may bring the same to good effect. Through the same.

¶ *At both Vespers of all Feasts, from Low Sunday to Ascension Day, except on the Invention of the Holy Cross, and except on Saturdays and Sundays, the following is said:—*

MEMORIAL OF THE RESURRECTION.

Antiphon. The Lord * is risen from the sepulchre, Who for our sakes did hang upon the Tree. Alleluia, Alleluia, Alleluia.

V., R., and Collect as for the Memorial of the Resurrection on Sundays.

IV.

IN TRINITY-TIDE.

¶ *At First Vespers of all Sundays, from the First Sunday after Trinity to Advent, whenever the Service is of the Sunday, or a Memorial of the Sunday is made, the following is said:—*

MEMORIAL OF THE HOLY TRINITY.

Antiphon. Our Hope art Thou, * our Salvation, our great Glory, O most Blessed Trinity.

V. Let us bless the Father, the Son, and the Holy Spirit.

R. Let us praise Him, and magnify Him for ever.

Let us pray.

Almighty and everlasting God, who hast given unto us thy servants grace by the confession of a true faith to acknowledge the glory of the eternal Trinity, and in the power of the Divine majesty to worship the Unity; We beseech thee, that thou wouldest keep us stedfast in this faith, and evermore defend us from all adversities. Who livest and reignest, one God, for ever and ever. Amen.

MONDAY.

AT VESPERS.

¶ *After the customary prayers have been said silently, the Officiant shall begin aloud:—*

℣. O God, make speed to save us.

℞. O Lord, make haste to help us.

Glory be to the Father, and to the Son, and to the Holy Ghost; as it was in the beginning, is now, and ever shall be, world without end. Amen.

Alleluia.

¶ *From Septuagesima to Wednesday in Holy Week inclusive, instead of Alleluia, is said:—*

To Thee, O Lord, be glory, King of endless Majesty.

Antiphon. The Lord hath inclined.

Psalm cxvi. *Dilexi, quoniam.*

1 I am well pleased : that the Lord hath heard the voice of my prayer ;

2 That he hath inclined his ear unto me : therefore will I call upon him as long as I live.

3 The snares of death compassed me round about : and the pains of hell gat hold upon me.

4 I shall find trouble and heaviness, and I will call upon the Name of the Lord : O Lord, I beseech thee, deliver my soul.

5 Gracious is the Lord, and righteous : yea, our God is merciful.

6 The Lord preserveth the simple : I was in misery, and he helped me.

7 Turn again then unto thy rest, O my soul : for the Lord hath rewarded thee.

8 And why ? thou hast delivered my soul from death : mine eyes from tears, and my feet from falling.

9 I will walk before the Lord : in the land of the living.

Glory.

Antiphon. The Lord hath inclined * His ear unto me.

Antiphon. I believed.

Psalm cxvi. 10. *Credidi.*

10 I believed, and therefore will I speak ; but I was sore troubled : I said in my haste, All men are liars.

11 What reward shall I give unto the Lord : for all the benefits that he hath done unto me ?

12 I will receive the cup of salvation : and call upon the Name of the Lord.

13 I will pay my vows now in the presence of all his people : right dear in the sight of the Lord is the death of his saints.

14 Behold, O Lord, how that I am thy servant : I am thy servant, and the son of thine handmaid ; thou hast broken my bonds in sunder.

15 I will offer to thee the sacrifice of thanksgiving : and will call upon the Name of the Lord.

16 I will pay my vows unto the Lord, in the sight of all his people : in the courts of the Lord's house, even in the midst of thee, O Jerusalem. Praise the Lord.

Glory.

Antiphon. I believed, * and therefore will I speak.

Antiphon. O praise.

Psalm cxvii. *Laudate Dominum.*

1 O praise the Lord, all ye heathen : praise him, all ye nations.

2 For his merciful kindness is ever more and more towards us : and the truth of the Lord endureth for ever. Praise the Lord.

Glory.

Antiphon. O praise * the Lord, all ye heathen.

Antiphon. I called.

Psalm cxx. *Ad Dominum.*

1 When I was in trouble I called upon the Lord : and he heard me.

2 Deliver my soul, O Lord, from lying lips : and from a deceitful tongue.

3 What reward shall be given or done unto thee, thou false tongue : even mighty and sharp arrows, with hot burning coals.

4 Woe is me, that I am constrained to dwell with Mesech : and to have my habitation among the tents of Kedar.

5 My soul hath long dwelt among them : that are enemies unto peace.

6 I labour for peace, but when I speak unto them thereof : they make them ready to battle.

Glory.

Antiphon. I called, * and He heard me.

Antiphon. My help cometh.

Psalm cxxi. *Levavi oculos.*

1 I will lift up mine eyes unto the hills : from whence cometh my help.

2 My help cometh even from the Lord : who hath made heaven and earth.

3 He will not suffer thy foot to be moved : and he that keepeth thee will not sleep.

4 Behold, he that keepeth Israel : shall neither slumber nor sleep.

5 The Lord himself is thy keeper : the Lord is thy defence upon thy right hand ;

6 So that the sun shall not burn thee by day : neither the moon by night.

7 The Lord shall preserve thee from all evil : yea, it is even he that shall keep thy soul.

8 The Lord shall preserve thy going out, and thy coming in : from this time forth for evermore.
Glory.

Antiphon. My help cometh * from the Lord.

Chapter. 2 Thess. iii. 5.

The Lord direct your hearts into the love of God, and into the patient waiting for Christ.

¶ *The above Chapter is said on all Ferias except Saturdays from Epiphany to Lent, and from Trinity to Advent, whenever the Service is of the Feria.*

¶ *The following Hymn, V., and R., are said on all Mondays from Epiphany to Lent, when the Service is of the Feria :—*

Hymn. Immense cæli Conditor.

O great Creator of the sky,
Who wouldest not the floods on high
With earthly waters to confound,
But mad'st the firmament their bound ;
The floods above Thou didst ordain ;
The floods below Thou didst restrain :
That moisture might attemper heat,
Lest the parched earth should ruin meet.

Upon our souls, good Lord, bestow
The gift of grace in endless flow :
Lest some renew'd deceit or wile
Of former sin should us beguile.

Let faith discover heav'nly light,
So shall its rays direct us right ;
And let this faith each error chase ;
And never give to falsehood place.

Doxology until the Purification.

All honour, laud, and glory be,
O Jesu, Virgin-born, to Thee ;
All glory, as is ever meet,
To Father and to Paraclete. Amen.

After the Purification.

O Father, that we ask be done,
Through Jesus Christ, Thine Only Son ;
Who, with the Holy Ghost and Thee,
Shall live and reign eternally. Amen.

V. Let my prayer be set forth,
O Lord.

R. In Thy sight as the incense.

¶ *Hymn on all Ferias from
Trinity to Advent, Lucis Cre-
ator, with V. and R. p. 207.*

Antiphon to Magnificat.

May my soul * for ever magnify
Thee, O my God.

Magnificat. p. 207.

¶ *Here follow the Suffrages, all
kneeling :—*

Lord, have mercy upon us.
Christ, have mercy upon us.
Lord, have mercy upon us.

Our Father. *Silently through-
out. The Officiant repeats
aloud :—*

V. And lead us not into
temptation.

R. But deliver us from evil.

V. I said, Lord, be merciful
unto me.

R. Heal my soul, for I have
sinned against Thee.

V. Turn Thee again, O Lord,
at the last.

R. And be gracious unto Thy
servants.

V. Let Thy merciful kindness,
O Lord, be upon us.

R. As we do put our trust in
Thee.

V. Let Thy priests be clothed
with righteousness.

R. And let Thy Saints sing
with joyfulness.

V. O Lord, save the King.

R. And mercifully hear us
when we call upon Thee.

V. O God, save Thy servants
and handmaidens.

R. Which put their trust in
Thee.

V. O Lord, save Thy people,
and bless Thine inheritance.

R. Govern them, and lift them
up for ever.

V. Peace be within thy walls.

R. And plenteousness within
thy palaces.

V. Let us pray for the faithful
departed.

R. Grant them, O Lord,
eternal rest, and let light per-
petual shine upon them.

V. Hearken unto my voice, O
Lord, when I cry unto Thee.

R. Have mercy upon me, and
hear me.

Psalm li. *Miserere mei, Deus,
with Glory. p. 249.*

¶ *From the first Monday in Lent
until Tuesday in Holy Week
inclusive, whenever Vespers are
of the Feria, here follows :—*

Psalm cxxx. *De profundis, with*
Glory. p. 251.

¶ *The above Psalms are said in*
a low voice, without note.

¶ *Then the Officiant, alone rising,*
goes to the step of the Choir,
and there continues:—

V. O Lord, arise, help us.

R. And deliver us for Thy
Name's sake.

V. Turn us again, O Lord God
of hosts.

V. Show the light of Thy
countenance, and we shall be
whole.

V. Hear our prayer, O Lord.

R. And let our crying come
unto Thee.

Let us pray.

¶ *Here shall follow the Collect*
for the day, after which shall be
said:—

V. Hear our prayer, O Lord.

R. And let our crying come
unto Thee.

V. Let us bless the Lord.

R. Thanks be to God.

¶ *Here shall follow the Memorials,*
after which is repeated:—

V. Hear our prayer, O Lord.

R. And let our crying come
unto Thee.

V. Let us bless the Lord.

R. Thanks be to God.

V. May the souls of the faith-
ful through the mercy of God
rest in peace.

R. Amen.

¶ *And so shall Vespers end.*

COMMON MEMORIALS SAID
AT VESPERS ON FERIAS.

I.

IN ADVENT.

¶ *On all Ferias, except on O*
Sapientia, the two following
Memorials are said:—

MEMORIAL OF THE HOLY
INCARNATION.

Antiphon. Fear not, Mary, *
thou hast found favour with the
Lord; behold, thou shalt conceive,
and bear a Son. Alleluia.

V. There shall come forth a
Rod out of the stem of Jesse.

R. And a Branch shall grow
out of his roots.

Let us pray.

We beseech thee, O Lord, pour
thy grace into our hearts; that
as we have known the incarna-
tion of thy Son Jesus Christ by
the message of an angel; so by
his cross and passion we may be
brought unto the glory of his
resurrection. Through the same.

MEMORIAL OF ALL SAINTS.

Antiphon. Behold, the Lord
cometh, * and all His Saints with
Him; and there shall be in that
day a great light. Alleluia.

V. Behold, the Lord shall appear
on a white cloud.

R. And with Him ten thousands
of His Saints.

Let us pray.

O Lord, we beseech thee, visit
and cleanse our consciences, that
thy Son our Lord Jesus Christ,
when he cometh with all his

Saints, may find in us a dwelling-place for himself. Who liveth and reigneth.

II.

FROM THE MORROW OF THE OCTAVE DAY OF THE EPIPHANY TILL THE PURIFICATION.

¶ *On all Ferias the two following Memorials are said:—*

MEMORIAL OF THE HOLY INCARNATION.

Antiphon. In the Bush * which Moses saw unconsumed, we acknowledge the preservation of the glorious Virginity of the Mother of God.

℣. Thou art fairer than the children of men.

℞. Full of grace are thy lips.

Let us pray.

We beseech thee, O Lord, pour thy grace, *as above.*

MEMORIAL OF ALL SAINTS.

Antiphon. For theirs is the kingdom of heaven, * who have despised earthly pleasures, and have attained the rewards of the kingdom, and have washed their robes in the Blood of the Lamb.

℣. Be glad, O ye righteous, and rejoice in the Lord.

℞. And be joyful, all ye that are true of heart.

Let us pray.

O Almighty, God, who hast knit together thine elect in one communion and fellowship, in the mystical body of thy Son Christ our Lord; Grant us grace so to

follow thy blessed Saints in all virtuous and godly living, that we may come to those unspeakable joys, which thou hast prepared for them that unfeignedly love thee. Through.

III.

FROM THE MORROW OF THE PURIFICATION TILL ASH WEDNESDAY.

¶ *On all Ferias the two following Memorials are said:—*

MEMORIAL OF THE HOLY INCARNATION.

Antiphon. O wondrous interchange! * The Creator of mankind, taking upon Him a living Body, vouchsafed to be born of a Virgin: and begotten in no carnal wise, hath made us partakers of His Divinity.

℣. Behold the handmaid of the Lord.

℞. Be it unto me according to Thy word.

Let us pray.

We beseech thee, O Lord, pour thy grace, *as above.*

MEMORIAL OF ALL SAINTS.

Antiphon. For theirs is the kingdom of heaven, *with ℣. and ℞. and Collect as before the Purification.*

IV.

IN LENT.

¶ *On all Ferias from Ash Wednesday to Wednesday in Holy Week:—*

MEMORIAL FOR PENITENT
SINNERS.

Antiphon. Who knoweth * if God will turn and repent, and leave a blessing behind Him?

℣. O Lord, deal not with us after our sins.

℞. Neither reward us after our iniquities.

Let us pray.

O Lord, we beseech thee, mercifully hear our prayers, and spare all those who confess their sins unto thee: that they whose consciences by sin are accused, by thy merciful pardon may be absolved. Through.

V.

IN EASTER-TIDE.

¶ *On all Ferias, from the Morrow of Low Sunday to Ascension Day, the three following Memorials are said:—*

MEMORIAL OF THE HOLY CROSS.

Antiphon. He the holy Cross endured, * burst the gates of hell in twain: begirt with might and majesty, on Easter morn He rose again. Alleluia.

℣. Tell it out among the heathen.

℞. That the Lord hath reigned from the tree. Alleluia.

Let us pray.

O God, who for our redemption didst will that thy Son should suffer the death of the cross, to deliver us from the power of the enemy; Grant to us thy servants that we may ever live in the joys of his resurrection. Through the same.

¶ *The two following Memorials are also said on the Morrow of the Octave Day of Ascension:—*

MEMORIAL OF THE HOLY
INCARNATION.

Antiphon. When thou wast born * all ineffably of a Virgin, then were the Scriptures fulfilled: Thou didst come down as showers on the mown grass, to bring salvation unto all mankind: we praise Thee, O our God. Alleluia.

℣. Thou art fairer than the children of men.

℞. Full of grace are Thy lips. Alleluia.

Let us pray.

We beseech thee, O Lord, pour thy grace. p. 213.

MEMORIAL OF ALL SAINTS.

Antiphon. In the heavenly kingdom * the Blessed have their dwelling-place, Alleluia: and their rest for ever and ever. Alleluia.

℣. The voice of joy and exaltation.

℞. Is in the dwellings of the righteous. Alleluia.

Let us pray.

Grant, we beseech thee, Almighty God, that we, with all the Saints, may in very deed receive a portion in the resurrection of our Lord Jesus Christ. Who liveth and reigneth with thee.

VI.

IN TRINITY-TIDE.

¶ *On all Ferias from the First Sunday after Trinity to Advent,*

the three following Memorials are said:—

MEMORIAL OF THE HOLY
INCARNATION.

Antiphon. The Angel * Gabriel was sent to Mary, a Virgin espoused to Joseph.

℣. Behold the handmaid of the Lord.

℞. Be it unto me according to Thy word.

Let us pray.

We beseech thee, O Lord.
p. 213.

MEMORIAL OF THE HOLY CROSS.

Antiphon. We adore Thee, * O Christ, and bless Thee; for by Thy Holy Cross Thou didst redeem the world.

℣. All the world shall worship Thee, O God.

℞. Sing of Thee, and praise Thy Name.

Let us pray.

O God, who to enlighten the darkness of the world didst vouchsafe to mount upon the holy cross; May it please thee to enlighten our hearts and bodies, thou Saviour of the world. Who livest and reignest with God the Father.

MEMORIAL OF ALL SAINTS.

Antiphon. O how glorious is the Kingdom, * wherein all the Saints rejoice with Christ: arrayed in white robes, they follow the Lamb whithersoever He goeth.

℣. Be glad, O ye righteous, and rejoice in the Lord.

℞. And be joyful all ye that are true of heart.

¶ *Or this, when the above Versicle and Respond have already been said:—*

℣. Let the righteous be glad and rejoice before God.

℞. Let them also be merry and joyful.

TUESDAY.

AT VESPERS.

¶ *After the customary prayers have been said silently, the Officiant shall begin aloud:—*

℣. O God, make speed to save us.

℞. O Lord, make haste to help us.

Glory be to the Father, and to the Son, and to the Holy Ghost; as it was in the beginning, is now, and ever shall be, world without end. Amen.

Alleluia.

¶ *From Septuagesima to Wednesday in Holy Week inclusive, instead of Alleluia, is said:—*

To Thee, O Lord, be glory, King of endless Majesty.

Antiphon. We will go with gladness.

Psalm cxxii. *Lætatus sum.*

1 I was glad when they said unto me : We will go into the house of the Lord.

2 Our feet shall stand in thy gates : O Jerusalem.

3 Jerusalem is built as a city : that is at unity in itself.

4 For thither the tribes go up, even the tribes of the Lord : to

testify unto Israel, to give thanks unto the Name of the Lord.

5 For there is the seat of judgment : even the seat of the house of David.

6 O pray for the peace of Jerusalem : they shall prosper that love thee.

7 Peace be within thy walls : and plenteousness within thy palaces.

8 For my brethren and companions' sakes : I will wish thee prosperity.

9 Yea, because of the house of the Lord our God : I will seek to do thee good.

Glory.

Antiphon. We will go with gladness * into the house of the Lord.

Antiphon. Thou that dwellest.

Psalm cxiii. *Ad te levavi.*

1 Unto thee lift I up mine eyes : O thou that dwellest in the heavens.

2 Behold, even as the eyes of servants look unto the hand of their masters, and as the eyes of a maiden unto the hand of her mistress : even so our eyes wait upon the Lord our God, until he have mercy upon us.

3 Have mercy upon us, O Lord, have mercy upon us : for we are utterly despised.

4 Our soul is filled with the scornful reproof of the wealthy : and with the despitefulness of the proud.

Glory.

Antiphon. Thou that dwellest * in the heavens, have mercy upon us.

Antiphon. Our help.

Psalm cxxiv. *Nisi quia Dominus.*

1 If the Lord himself had not been on our side, now may Israel say : if the Lord himself had not been on our side, when men rose up against us ;

2 They had swallowed us up quick : when they were so wrathfully displeased at us.

3 Yea, the waters had drowned us : and the stream had gone over our soul.

4 The deep waters of the proud : had gone even over our soul.

5 But praised be the Lord : who hath not given us over for a prey unto their teeth.

6 Our soul is escaped even as a bird out of the snare of the fowler : the snare is broken, and we are delivered.

7 Our help standeth in the Name of the Lord : who hath made heaven and earth.

Glory.

Antiphon. Our help * standeth in the Name of the Lord.

Antiphon. Do well, O Lord.

Psalm cxv. *Qui confidunt.*

1 They that put their trust in the Lord shall be even as the mount Sion : which may not be removed, but standeth fast for ever.

2 The hills stand about Jerusalem : even so standeth the Lord round about his people, from this time forth for evermore.

3 For the rod of the ungodly cometh not into the lot of the righteous : lest the righteous put their hand unto wickedness.

4 Do well, O Lord : unto those that are good and true of heart.

5 As for such as turn back unto

their own wickedness : the Lord shall lead them forth with the evil-doers ; but peace shall be upon Israel.

Glory.

Antiphon. Do well, O Lord, * unto those that are good and true of heart.

Antiphon. Then were we like.

Psalm cxxvi. *In convertendo.*

1 When the Lord turned again the captivity of Sion : then were we like unto them that dream.

2 Then was our mouth filled with laughter : and our tongue with joy.

3 Then said they among the heathen : The Lord hath done great things for them.

4 Yea, the Lord hath done great things for us already : whereof we rejoice.

5 Turn our captivity, O Lord : as the rivers in the south.

6 They that sow in tears : shall reap in joy.

7 He that now goeth on his way weeping, and beareth forth good seed : shall doubtless come again with joy, and bring his sheaves with him.

Glory.

Antiphon. Then were we like * unto them that dream.

Chapter. 2 Thess. iii. 5.

The Lord direct your hearts into the love of God, and into the patient waiting for Christ.

¶ *The following Hymn, V., and R. are said on all Tuesdays from Epiphany to Lent, when the Service is of the Feria :—*

Hymn. Telluris ingens Conditor.

Earth's mighty Maker, Whose command

Rais'd from the sea the solid land ;
And drove each billowy heap away,
And bade the earth stand firm for aye :

That so, with flowers of golden hue,
The seeds of each it might renew ;
And fruit-trees bearing fruit might yield,
And pleasant pasture of the field.

Our spirit's rankling wounds efface
With dewy freshness of Thy grace :
That grief may cleanse each deed of ill,
And o'er each lust may triumph still.

Let every soul Thy law obey,
And keep from every evil way :
Rejoice each promis'd good to win,
And flee from every mortal sin.

Doxology until the Purification.

All honour, laud, and glory be,
O Jesu, Virgin-born, to Thee ;
All glory, as is ever meet,
To Father and to Paraclete. Amen.

After the Purification.

O Father, that we ask be done,
Through Jesus Christ, Thine Only Son ;
Who, with the Holy Ghost and Thee,
Shall live and reign eternally. Amen.

V. Let my prayer be set forth,
O Lord.

R. In Thy sight as the incense.

¶ *Hymn on all Ferias from Trinity to Advent, Lucis Creator, with V. and R. p. 207.*

Antiphon to Magnificat.

My spirit * hath rejoiced in the
Lord God my Saviour.

Magnificat. p. 207.

¶ *Here follow the Suffrages, etc., as on Monday. p. 212.*

WEDNESDAY.

AT VESPERE.

¶ *After the customary prayers have been said silently, the Officiant shall begin aloud :—*

℣. O God, make speed to save us.

℞. O Lord, make haste to help us.

Glory be to the Father, and to the Son, and to the Holy Ghost; as it was in the beginning, is now, and ever shall be, world without end. Amen.

Alleluia.

¶ *From Septuagesima to Wednesday in Holy Week inclusive, instead of Alleluia, is said :—*

To Thee, O Lord, be glory, King of endless Majesty.

Antiphon. Happy.

Psalm cxxvii. *Nisi Dominus.*

1 Except the Lord build the house : their labour is but lost that build it.

2 Except the Lord keep the city : the watchman waketh but in vain.

3 It is but lost labour that ye haste to rise up early, and so late take rest, and eat the bread of carefulness : for so he giveth his beloved sleep.

4 Lo, children and the fruit of the womb : are an heritage and gift that cometh of the Lord.

5 Like as the arrows in the hand of the giant : even so are the young children.

6 Happy is the man that hath his quiver full of them : they shall not be ashamed when they speak with their enemies in the gate.

Glory.

Antiphon. Happy * is the man that hath his quiver full of them.

Antiphon. Blessed are all they.

Psalm cxxviii. *Beati omnes.*

1 Blessed are all they that fear the Lord : and walk in his ways.

2 For thou shalt eat the labours of thine hands : O well is thee, and happy shalt thou be.

3 Thy wife shall be as the fruitful vine : upon the walls of thine house.

4 Thy children like the olive-branches : round about thy table.

5 Lo, thus shall the man be blessed : that feareth the Lord.

6 The Lord from out of Sion shall so bless thee : that thou shalt see Jerusalem in prosperity all thy life long.

7 Yea, that thou shalt see thy children's children : and peace upon Israel.

Glory.

Antiphon. Blessed are all they * that fear the Lord.

Antiphon. We wish you good luck.

Psalm cxxix. *Sæpe expugnaverunt.*

1 Many a time have they fought against me from my youth up : may Israel now say.

2 Yea, many a time have they vexed me from my youth up : but they have not prevailed against me.

3 The plowers plowed upon my back : and made long furrows.

4 But the righteous Lord : hath hewn the snares of the ungodly in pieces.

5 Let them be confounded and

turned backward : as many as have evil will at Sion.

6 Let them be even as the grass growing upon the house-tops : which withereth afore it be plucked up ;

7 Whereof the mower filleth not his hand : neither he that bindeth up the sheaves his bosom.

8 So that they who go by say not so much as, The Lord prosper you : we wish you good luck in the Name of the Lord.

Glory.

Antiphon. We wish you good luck * in the Name of the Lord.

Antiphon. Out of the deep.

Psalm cxxx. *De profundis.*

1 Out of the deep have I called unto thee, O Lord : Lord, hear my voice.

2 O let thine ears consider well : the voice of my complaint.

3 If thou, Lord, wilt be extreme to mark what is done amiss : O Lord, who may abide it ?

4 For there is mercy with thee : therefore shalt thou be feared.

5 I look for the Lord ; my soul doth wait for him : in his word is my trust.

6 My soul fleeth unto the Lord : before the morning watch, I say, before the morning watch.

7 O Israel, trust in the Lord, for with the Lord there is mercy : and with him is plenteous redemption.

8 And he shall redeem Israel : from all his sins.

Glory.

Antiphon. Out of the deep * have I called unto Thee, O Lord.

Antiphon. O Israel.

Psalm cxxxi. *Domine, non est.*

1 Lord, I am not high-minded : I have no proud looks.

2 I do not exercise myself in great matters : which are too high for me.

3 But I refrain my soul, and keep it low, like as a child that is weaned from his mother : yea, my soul is even as a weaned child.

4 O Israel, trust in the Lord : from this time forth for evermore.

Glory.

Antiphon. O Israel, * trust in the Lord.

Chapter. 2 Thess. iii. 5.

The Lord direct your hearts into the love of God, and into the patient waiting for Christ.

¶ *The following Hymn, V., and R., are said on all Wednesdays from Epiphany to Lent, when the Service is of the Feria:—*

Hymn. *Cæli Deus sanctissime.*

O God, Whose Hand hath spread the sky

And all its shining hosts on high ;
And, painting it with fiery light,
Made it so beauteous and so bright.

Thou, when the fourth day was begun,
Didst frame the circle of the sun,
And set the moon for order'd change,
And planets for their wider range :

To night and day, by certain line,
Their varying bounds Thou didst assign ;
And gav'st a signal, known and meet,
For months begun and months complete.

Enlighten Thou the hearts of men :
Polluted souls make pure again :
Unloose the bands of guilt within :
Remove the burden of our sin.

Doxology until the Purification.

All honour, laud, and glory be,
O Jesu, Virgin-born, to Thee ;
All glory, as is ever meet,
To Father and to Paraclete. Amen.

After the Purification.

O Father, that we ask be done,
Through Jesus Christ, Thine Only Son ;
Who, with the Holy Ghost and Thee,
Shall live and reign eternally. Amen.

℣. Let my prayer be set forth,
O Lord.

℞. In Thy sight as the incense.

¶ *Hymn on all Ferias from
Trinity to Advent, Lucis
Creator, with ℣. and ℞. p. 207.*

Antiphon to Magnificat.

Thou hast regarded * my lowli-
ness; O Lord my God.

Magnificat. p. 207.

¶ *Here follow the Suffrages, etc.,
as on Monday. p. 212.*

THURSDAY.

AT VESPERS.

¶ *After the customary prayers
have been said silently, the
Officiant shall begin aloud:—*

℣. O God, make speed to save
us.

℞. O Lord, make haste to help
us.

Glory be to the Father, and to
the Son, and to the Holy Ghost ;
as it was in the beginning, is
now, and ever shall be, world with-
out end. Amen.

Alleluia.

¶ *From Septuagesima to Wednes-
day in Holy Week inclusive,
instead of Alleluia, is said:—*

To Thee, O Lord, be glory,
King of endless Majesty.

Antiphon. And all.

Psalm cxxxii. *Memento, Domine.*

1 Lord, remember David : and
all his trouble ;

2 How he sware unto the Lord :
and vowed a vow unto the Al-
mighty God of Jacob ;

3 I will not come within the
tabernacle of mine house : nor
climb up into my bed ;

4 I will not suffer mine eyes to
sleep, nor mine eye-lids to slum-
ber : neither the temples of my
head to take any rest ;

5 Until I find out a place for
the temple of the Lord : an habi-
tation for the mighty God of
Jacob.

6 Lo, we heard of the same at
Ephrata : and found it in the
wood.

7 We will go into his taber-
nacle : and fall low on our knees
before his footstool.

8 Arise, O Lord, into thy rest-
ing-place : thou, and the ark of
thy strength.

9 Let thy priests be clothed
with righteousness : and let thy
saints sing with joyfulness.

10 For thy servant David's
sake : turn not away the presence
of thine Anointed.

11 The Lord hath made a faith-
ful oath unto David : and he shall
not shrink from it ;

12 Of the fruit of thy body :
shall I set upon thy seat.

13 If thy children will keep my
covenant, and my testimonies that
I shall learn them : their children
also shall sit upon thy seat for
evermore.

14 For the Lord hath chosen

Sion to be an habitation for himself : he hath longed for her.

15 This shall be my rest for ever : here will I dwell, for I have a delight therein.

16 I will bless her victuals with increase : and will satisfy her poor with bread.

17 I will deck her priests with health : and her saints shall rejoice and sing.

18 There shall I make the horn of David to flourish : I have ordained a lantern for mine Anointed.

19 As for his enemies, I shall clothe them with shame : but upon himself shall his crown flourish.

Glory.

Antiphon. And all * his trouble.

Antiphon. Behold, how good.

Psalm cxxxiii. *Ecce, quambonum !*

1 Behold, how good and joyful a thing it is : brethren, to dwell together in unity !

2 It is like the precious ointment upon the head, that ran down unto the beard : even unto Aaron's beard, and went down to the skirts of his clothing.

3 Like as the dew of Hermon : which fell upon the hill of Sion.

4 For there the Lord promised his blessing : and life for evermore.

Glory.

Antiphon. Behold, how good * and joyful a thing it is.

Antiphon. Whatsoever.

Psalm cxxxv. *Laudate Nomen.*

1 O praise the Lord, laud ye the Name of the Lord : praise it, O ye servants of the Lord ;

2 Ye that stand in the house of the Lord : in the courts of the house of our God.

3 O praise the Lord, for the Lord is gracious : O sing praises unto his Name, for it is lovely.

4 For why ? the Lord hath chosen Jacob unto himself : and Israel for his own possession.

5 For I know that the Lord is great : and that our Lord is above all gods.

6 Whatsoever the Lord pleased, that did he in heaven, and in earth : and in the sea, and in all deep places.

7 He bringeth forth the clouds from the ends of the world : and sendeth forth lightnings with the rain, bringing the winds out of his treasures.

8 He smote the first-born of Egypt : both of man and beast.

9 He hath sent tokens and wonders into the midst of thee, O thou land of Egypt : upon Pharaoh, and all his servants.

10 He smote divers nations : and slew mighty kings ;

11 Sehon king of the Amorites, and Og the king of Basan : and all the kingdoms of Canaan ;

12 And gave their land to be an heritage : even an heritage unto Israel his people.

13 Thy Name, O Lord, endureth for ever : so doth thy memorial, O Lord, from one generation to another.

14 For the Lord will avenge his people : and be gracious unto his servants.

15 As for the images of the heathen, they are but silver and gold : the work of men's hands.

16 They have mouths, and speak not : eyes have they, but they see not.

17 They have ears, and yet

they hear not : neither is there any breath in their mouths.

18 They that make them are like unto them : and so are all they that put their trust in them.

19 Praise the Lord, ye house of Israel : praise the Lord, ye house of Aaron.

20 Praise the Lord, ye house of Levi : ye that fear the Lord, praise the Lord.

21 Praised be the Lord out of Sion : who dwelleth at Jerusalem.

Glory.

Antiphon. Whatsoever * the Lord pleased, that did He.

Antiphon. For His mercy.

Psalm cxxxvi. Confitemini.

1 O give thanks unto the Lord, for he is gracious : and his mercy endureth for ever.

2 O give thanks unto the God of all gods : for his mercy endureth for ever.

3 O thank the Lord of all lords : for his mercy endureth for ever.

4 Who only doeth great wonders : for his mercy endureth for ever.

5 Who by his excellent wisdom made the heavens : for his mercy endureth for ever.

6 Who laid out the earth above the waters : for his mercy endureth for ever.

7 Who hath made great lights : for his mercy endureth for ever ;

8 The sun to rule the day : for his mercy endureth for ever ;

9 The moon and the stars to govern the night : for his mercy endureth for ever.

10 Who smote Egypt with their first-born : for his mercy endureth for ever ;

11 And brought out Israel from among them : for his mercy endureth for ever ;

12 With a mighty hand, and stretched out arm : for his mercy endureth for ever.

13 Who divided the Red sea in two parts : for his mercy endureth for ever ;

14 And made Israel to go through the midst of it : for his mercy endureth for ever.

15 But as for Pharaoh and his host, he overthrew them in the Red sea : for his mercy endureth for ever.

16 Who led his people through the wilderness : for his mercy endureth for ever.

17 Who smote great kings : for his mercy endureth for ever ;

18 Yea, and slew mighty kings : for his mercy endureth for ever ;

19 Sehon king of the Amorites : for his mercy endureth for ever ;

20 And Og the king of Basan : for his mercy endureth for ever ;

21 And gave away their land for an heritage : for his mercy endureth for ever ;

22 Even for an heritage unto Israel his servant : for his mercy endureth for ever.

23 Who remembered us when we were in trouble : for his mercy endureth for ever ;

24 And hath delivered us from our enemies : for his mercy endureth for ever.

25 Who giveth food to all flesh : for his mercy endureth for ever.

26 O give thanks unto the God of heaven : for his mercy endureth for ever.

27 O give thanks unto the Lord of lords : for his mercy endureth for ever.

Glory.

Antiphon. For His mercy *
endureth for ever.

Antiphon. Sing us one.

Psalm cxxxvii. *Super flumina.*

1 By the waters of Babylon we
sat down and wept : when we
remembered thee, O Sion.

2 As for our harps, we hanged
them up : upon the trees that are
therein.

3 For they that led us away
captive required of us then a song,
and melody, in our heaviness :
Sing us one of the songs of Sion.

4 How shall we sing the Lord's
song : in a strange land ?

5 If I forget thee, O Jerusa-
lem : let my right hand forget her
cunning.

6 If I do not remember thee,
let my tongue cleave to the roof
of my mouth : yea, if I prefer not
Jerusalem in my mirth.

7 Remember the children of
Edom, O Lord, in the day of Je-
rusalem : how they said, Down
with it, down with it, even to the
ground.

8 O daughter of Babylon,
wasted with misery : yea, happy
shall he be that rewardeth thee,
as thou hast served us.

9 Blessed shall he be that
taketh thy children : and throweth
them against the stones.

Glory.

Antiphon. Sing us one * of the
songs of Sion.

Chapter. 2 Thess. iii. 5.

The Lord direct your hearts
into the love of God, and into the
patient waiting for Christ.

¶ *The following Hymn, V., and R.,
are said on all Thursdays, from*

*Epiphany to Lent, when the
Service is of the Feria :—*

Hymn. Magnæ Deus potentie.

Almighty God, Who from the flood
Didst bring to light a twofold brood :
Part in the firmament to fly,
And part in ocean depths to lie.

Appointing fishes in the sea,
And fowls in open air to be ;
That each, by origin the same,
Its separate dwelling-place might
claim.

Grant that Thy servants, by the tide
Of Blood and Water purified,
No guilty fall from Thee may know,
Nor death eternal undergo.

Let none despair through sin's distress,
Be none puff'd up with boastfulness :
That contrite hearts be not dismay'd,
Nor haughty souls in ruin laid.

Doxology until the Purification.

All honour, laud, and glory be,
O Jesu, Virgin-born, to Thee ;
All glory, as is ever meet,
To Father and to Paraclete. Amen.

After the Purification.

O Father, that we ask be done,
Through Jesus Christ, Thine Only Son ;
Who, with the Holy Ghost and Thee,
Shall live and reign eternally. Amen.

V. Let my prayer be set forth,
O Lord.

R. In thy sight as the incense.

¶ *Hymn on all Ferias from
Trinity to Advent, Lucis
Creator, with V. and R. p. 207.*

Antiphon to Magnificat.

He hath put down the mighty *
that persecute the holy : and hath
exalted the humble who confess
His Christ.

Magnificat. p. 207.

¶ *Here follow the Suffrages, etc.,
as on Monday. p. 212.*

FRIDAY.

AT VESPERS.

¶ *After the customary prayers have been said silently, the Officiant shall begin aloud:—*

V. O God, make speed to save us.

R. O Lord, make haste to help us.

Glory be to the Father, and to the Son, and to the Holy Ghost; as it was in the beginning, is now, and ever shall be, world without end. Amen.

Alleluia.

¶ *From Septuagesima to Wednesday in Holy Week inclusive, instead of Alleluia, is said:—*

To Thee, O Lord, be glory, King of endless Majesty.

Antiphon. In the presence.

Psalm cxxxviii. *Confitebor tibi.*

1 I will give thanks unto thee, O Lord, with my whole heart : even before the gods will I sing praise unto thee.

2 I will worship toward thy holy temple, and praise thy Name, because of thy loving-kindness and truth : for thou hast magnified thy Name, and thy Word, above all things.

3 When I called upon thee, thou heardest me : and enduedst my soul with much strength.

4 All the kings of the earth shall praise thee, O Lord : for they have heard the words of thy mouth.

5 Yea, they shall sing in the ways of the Lord : that great is the glory of the Lord.

6 For though the Lord be high,

yet hath he respect unto the lowly : as for the proud, he beholdeth them afar off.

7 Though I walk in the midst of trouble, yet shalt thou refresh me : thou shalt stretch forth thy hand upon the furiousness of mine enemies, and thy right hand shall save me.

8 The Lord shall make good his loving-kindness toward me : yea, thy mercy, O Lord, endureth for ever ; despise not then the works of thine own hands.

Glory.

Antiphon. In the presence * of the Angels will I sing praise to Thee, my God.

Antiphon. Thou hast searched.

Psalm cxxxix. *Domine, probasti.*

1 O Lord, thou hast searched me out, and known me : thou knowest my down-sitting, and mine up-rising ; thou understandest my thoughts long before.

2 Thou art about my path, and about my bed : and spiest out all my ways.

3 For lo, there is not a word in my tongue : but thou, O Lord, knowest it altogether.

4 Thou hast fashioned me behind and before : and laid thine hand upon me.

5 Such knowledge is too wonderful and excellent for me : I cannot attain unto it.

6 Whither shall I go then from thy Spirit : or whither shall I go then from thy presence ?

7 If I climb up into heaven, thou art there : if I go down to hell, thou art there also.

8 If I take the wings of the morning : and remain in the uttermost parts of the sea ;

9 Even there also shall thy hand lead me : and thy right hand shall hold me.

10 If I say, Peradventure the darkness shall cover me : then shall my night be turned to day.

11 Yea, the darkness is no darkness with thee, but the night is as clear as the day : the darkness and light to thee are both alike.

12 For my reins are thine : thou hast covered me in my mother's womb.

13 I will give thanks unto thee, for I am fearfully and wonderfully made : marvellous are thy works, and that my soul knoweth right well.

14 My bones are not hid from thee : though I be made secretly, and fashioned beneath in the earth.

15 Thine eyes did see my substance, yet being imperfect : and in thy book were all my members written ;

16 Which day by day were fashioned : when as yet there was none of them.

17 How dear are thy counsels unto me, O God : O how great is the sum of them !

18 If I tell them, they are more in number than the sand : when I wake up I am present with thee.

19 Wilt thou not slay the wicked, O God : depart from me, ye blood-thirsty men.

20 For they speak unrighteously against thee : and thine enemies take thy Name in vain.

21 Do not I hate them, O Lord, that hate thee : and am not I grieved with those that rise up against thee ?

22 Yea, I hate them right sore : even as though they were mine enemies.

23 Try me, O God, and seek the ground of my heart : prove me, and examine my thoughts.

24 Look well if there be any way of wickedness in me : and lead me in the way everlasting.

Glory.

Antiphon. Thou hast searched * me out, O Lord, and known me.

Antiphon. From the wicked man.

Psalm cxi. *Eripe me, Domine.*

1 Deliver me, O Lord, from the evil man : and preserve me from the wicked man.

2 Who imagine mischief in their hearts : and stir up strife all the day long.

3 They have sharpened their tongues like a serpent : adder's poison is under their lips.

4 Keep me, O Lord, from the hands of the ungodly : preserve me from the wicked men, who are purposed to overthrow my goings.

5 The proud have laid a snare for me, and spread a net abroad with cords : yea, and set traps in my way.

6 I said unto the Lord, Thou art my God : hear the voice of my prayers, O Lord.

7 O Lord God, thou strength of my health : thou hast covered my head in the day of battle.

8 Let not the ungodly have his desire, O Lord : let not his mischievous imagination prosper, lest they be too proud.

9 Let the mischief of their own lips fall upon the head of them : that compass me about.

10 Let hot burning coals fall upon them : let them be cast into the fire, and into the pit, that they never rise up again.

11 A man full of words shall not prosper upon the earth : evil shall hunt the wicked person to overthrow him.

12 Sure I am that the Lord will avenge the poor : and maintain the cause of the helpless.

13 The righteous also shall give thanks unto thy Name : and the just shall continue in thy sight.

Glory.

Antiphon. From the wicked man * preserve me, O Lord.

Antiphon. Lord, I call.

Psalm cxli. *Domine, clamavi.*

1 Lord, I call upon thee, haste thee unto me : and consider my voice when I cry unto thee.

2 Let my prayer be set forth in thy sight as the incense : and let the lifting up of my hands be an evening sacrifice.

3 Set a watch, O Lord, before my mouth : and keep the door of my lips.

4 O let not mine heart be inclined to any evil thing : let me not be occupied in ungodly works with the men that work wickedness, lest I eat of such things as please them.

5 Let the righteous rather smite me friendly : and reprove me.

6 But let not their precious balms break my head : yea, I will pray yet against their wickedness.

7 Let their judges be overthrown in stony places : that they may hear my words, for they are sweet.

8 Our bones lie scattered before the pit : like as when one breaketh and heweth wood upon the earth.

9 But mine eyes look unto thee, O Lord God : in thee is my trust, O cast not out my soul,

10 Keep me from the snare that they have laid for me : and from the traps of the wicked doers.

11 Let the ungodly fall into their own nets together : and let me ever escape them.

Glory.

Antiphon. Lord, I call * upon Thee, haste Thee unto me.

Antiphon. O Lord, let my portion.

Psalm cxlii. *Voce mea ad Dominum.*

1 I cried unto the Lord with my voice : yea, even unto the Lord did I make my supplication.

2 I poured out my complaints before him : and shewed him of my trouble.

3 When my spirit was in heaviness thou knewest my path : in the way wherein I walked have they privily laid a snare for me.

4 I looked also upon my right hand : and saw there was no man that would know me.

5 I had no place to flee unto : and no man cared for my soul.

6 I cried unto thee, O Lord, and said : Thou art my hope, and my portion in the land of the living.

7 Consider my complaint : for I am brought very low.

8 O deliver me from my persecutors : for they are too strong for me.

9 Bring my soul out of prison, that I may give thanks unto thy Name : which thing if thou wilt grant me, then shall the righteous resort unto my company.

Glory.

Antiphon. O Lord, let my portion * be in the land of the living.

Chapter. 2 Thess. iii. 5.

The Lord direct your hearts into the love of God, and into the patient waiting for Christ.

¶ *The following Hymn, V., and R. are said on all Fridays from Epiphany to Lent, when the Service is of the Feria:—*

Hymn. Plasmator hominis, Deus.

Maker of men, from Heav'n Thy Throne,

Who orderest all things, God alone ;
By Whose decree the teeming earth
To reptile and to beast gave birth,

The mighty forms that fill the land,
Instinct with life at Thy command,
Thou gav'st subdued to humankind
For service in their rank assign'd.

From all Thy servants chase away
Whate'er of thought impure to-day
Hath mingled with the heart's intent,
Or with the actions hath been blent.

In Heav'n Thine endless joys bestow,
But grant Thy gifts of grace below :
From chains of strife our souls release,
Bind fast the gentle bands of peace.

Doxology until the Purification.

All honour, laud, and glory be,
O Jesu, Virgin-born, to Thee ;
All glory, as is ever meet,
To Father and to Paraclete. Amen.

After the Purification.

O Father, that we ask be done,
Through Jesus Christ, Thine Only Son ;
Who, with the Holy Ghost and Thee,
Shall live and reign eternally. Amen.

V. Let my prayer be set forth,
O Lord.

R. In Thy sight as the incense.

¶ *Hymn on all Ferias from Trinity to Advent, Lucis Creator, with V. and R. p. 207.*

Antiphon to Magnificat.

God hath holpen * His servant
Israel, as He promised to Abraham

and to his seed ; and hath exalted
the humble for ever and ever.

Magnificat. p. 207.

¶ *Here follow the Suffrages, etc.,
as on Monday. p. 212.*

SATURDAY.

AT VESPERS.

(First Vespers of Sunday.)

¶ *After the customary prayers
have been said silently, the
Officiant shall begin aloud:—*

V. O God, make speed to save
us.

R. O Lord, make haste to help
us.

Glory be to the Father, and to
the Son, and to the Holy Ghost ;
as it was in the beginning, is now,
and ever shall be, world without
end. Amen.

Alleluia.

¶ *From Septuagesima to Wed-
nesday in Holy Week inclusive,
instead of Alleluia, is said:—*

To Thee, O Lord, be glory, King
of endless Majesty.

Antiphon. Blessed.

Psalm cxliv. *Benedictus
Dominus.*

1 Blessed be the Lord my
strength : who teacheth my hands
to war, and my fingers to fight ;

2 My hope and my fortress, my
castle and deliverer, my defender
in whom I trust : who subdueth
my people that is under me.

3 Lord, what is man, that thou
hast such respect unto him : or
the son of man, that thou so
regardest him ?

4 Man is like a thing of nought :
his time passeth away like a shadow.

5 Bow thy heavens, O Lord,
and come down : touch the moun-
tains, and they shall smoke.

6 Cast forth thy lightning, and
tear them : shoot out thine arrows,
and consume them.

7 Send down thine hand from
above : deliver me, and take me
out of the great waters, from the
hand of strange children ;

8 Whose mouth talketh of
vanity : and their right hand is a
right hand of wickedness.

9 I will sing a new song unto
thee, O God : and sing praises
unto thee upon a ten-stringed
lute.

10 Thou hast given victory
unto kings : and hast delivered
David thy servant from the peril
of the sword.

11 Save me, and deliver me
from the hand of strange children :
whose mouth talketh of vanity,
and their right hand is a right
hand of iniquity.

12 That our sons may grow up
as the young plants : and that our
daughters may be as the polished
corners of the temple.

13 That our garners may be full
and plenteous with all manner of
store : that our sheep may bring
forth thousands and ten thousands
in our streets.

14 That our oxen may be strong
to labour, that there be no decay :
no leading into captivity, and no
complaining in our streets.

15 Happy are the people that
are in such a case : yea, blessed
are the people who have the Lord
for their God.

Glory.

Antiphon. Blessed * be the Lord
my strength.

Antiphon. I will praise Thee.

Psalm cxlv. *Exaltabo te, Deus.*

1 I will magnify thee, O God,
my King : and I will praise thy
Name for ever and ever.

2 Every day will I give thanks
unto thee : and praise thy Name
for ever and ever.

3 Great is the Lord, and mar-
vellous, worthy to be praised :
there is no end of his greatness.

4 One generation shall praise
thy works unto another : and
declare thy power.

5 As for me, I will be talking
of thy worship : thy glory, thy
praise, and wondrous works ;

6 So that men shall speak of
the might of thy marvellous acts :
and I will also tell of thy great-
ness.

7 The memorial of thine abun-
dant kindness shall be shewed : and
men shall sing of thy righteous-
ness.

8 The Lord is gracious, and
merciful : long-suffering, and of
great goodness.

9 The Lord is loving unto every
man : and his mercy is over all
his works.

10 All thy works praise thee,
O Lord : and thy saints give
thanks unto thee.

11 They shew the glory of
thy kingdom : and talk of thy
power ;

12 That thy power, thy glory,
and mightiness of thy kingdom :
might be known unto men.

13 Thy kingdom is an everlast-
ing kingdom : and thy dominion
endureth throughout all ages.

14 The Lord upholdeth all such
as fall : and lifteth up all those
that are down.

15 The eyes of all wait upon
thee, O Lord : and thou givest
them their meat in due season.

16 Thou openest thine hand :

and fillest all things living with plenteousness.

17 The Lord is righteous in all his ways : and holy in all his works.

18 The Lord is nigh unto all them that call upon him : yea, all such as call upon him faithfully.

19 He will fulfil the desire of them that fear him : he also will hear their cry, and will help them.

20 The Lord preserveth all them that love him : but scattereth abroad all the ungodly.

21 My mouth shall speak the praise of the Lord : and let all flesh give thanks unto his holy Name for ever and ever.

Glory.

Antiphon. I will praise Thee * for ever and ever.

Antiphon. While I have my being.

Psalm cxlvi. *Lauda, anima mea.*

1 Praise the Lord, O my soul ; while I live will I praise the Lord : yea, as long as I have any being, I will sing praises unto my God.

2 O put not your trust in princes, nor in any child of man : for there is no help in them.

3 For when the breath of man goeth forth he shall turn again to his earth : and then all his thoughts perish.

4 Blessed is he that hath the God of Jacob for his help : and whose hope is in the Lord his God ;

5 Who made heaven and earth, the sea, and all that therein is : who keepeth his promise for ever ;

6 Who helpeth them to right that suffer wrong : who feedeth the hungry.

7 The Lord looseth men out of prison : the Lord giveth sight to the blind.

8 The Lord helpeth them that are fallen : the Lord careth for the righteous.

9 The Lord careth for the strangers ; he defendeth the fatherless and widow : as for the way of the ungodly, he turneth it upside down.

10 The Lord thy God, O Sion, shall be King for evermore : and throughout all generations.

Glory.

Antiphon. While I have my being * will I praise my God.

Antiphon. O how joyful.

Psalm cxlvii. *Laudate Dominum.*

1 O praise the Lord, for it is a good thing to sing praises unto our God : yea, a joyful and pleasant thing it is to be thankful.

2 The Lord doth build up Jerusalem : and gather together the out-casts of Israel.

3 He healeth those that are broken in heart : and giveth medicine to heal their sickness.

4 He telleth the number of the stars : and calleth them all by their names.

5 Great is our Lord, and great is his power : yea, and his wisdom is infinite.

6 The Lord setteth up the meek : and bringeth the ungodly down to the ground.

7 O sing unto the Lord with thanksgiving : sing praises upon the harp unto our God ;

8 Who covereth the heaven with clouds, and prepareth rain for the earth : and maketh the grass to grow upon the mountains, and herb for the use of men ;

9 Who giveth fodder unto the cattle : and feedeth the young ravens that call upon him.

10 He hath no pleasure in the strength of an horse : neither delighteth he in any man's legs.

11 But the Lord's delight is in them that fear him : and put their trust in his mercy.

Glory.

Antiphon. O how joyful * it is to be thankful.

Antiphon. Praise the Lord.

Psalm cxlvii. 12. *Lauda Hierusalem.*

12 Praise the Lord, O Jerusalem : praise thy God, O Sion.

13 For he hath made fast the bars of thy gates : and hath blessed thy children within thee.

14 He maketh peace in thy borders : and filleth thee with the flour of wheat.

15 He sendeth forth his commandment upon earth : and his word runneth very swiftly.

16 He giveth snow like wool : and scattereth the hoar-frost like ashes.

17 He casteth forth his ice like morsels : who is able to abide his frost?

18 He sendeth out his word, and melteth them : he bloweth with his wind, and the waters flow.

19 He sheweth his word unto Jacob : his statutes and ordinances unto Israel.

20 He hath not dealt so with any nation : neither have the heathen knowledge of his laws.

Glory.

Antiphon. Praise the Lord, * O Jerusalem.

Chapter. 2 Cor. i. 3, 4.

Blessed be God, even the Father of our Lord Jesus Christ, the Father of mercies, and God of all comfort; who comforteth us in all our tribulation.

¶ *The above Chapter is said at Vespers on all Saturdays, from the Octave Day of Epiphany to Septuagesima, and from the First Sunday after Trinity to Advent, when the Service is of the Sunday.*

¶ *The following Hymn, V., and R. are said at Vespers on all Saturdays from the Octave Day of the Epiphany to Lent, whenever the Service is of the Sunday :—*

Hymn. Deus Creator omnium.

Maker of all things, God most high,
Great Ruler of the starry sky,
Who rob'st the day in beauteous light,
In sweet repose the quiet night ;

That sleep may wearied limbs restore,
And fit for toil and use once more ;
May gently soothe the care-worn breast,
And lull our anxious griefs to rest.

We thank Thee for the day now gone ;
We pray Thee, as the night comes on,
Help us, poor sinners, as we raise
To Thee our wonted hymn of praise.

To Thee our hearts their music bring,
To Thee our united voices sing,
To Thee our pure affections soar,
Thee may our chastened souls adore.

So when the deepening shades prevail,
And night o'er day hath dropt her veil,
Faith may no wildering darkness know,
But night with faith effulgent glow.

O sleepless ever keep the mind !
But guilt in lasting slumber bind ;
Let faith our chastity renew,
And temper sleep's lethargic dew.

From every wrongful passion free,
Our inmost hearts make sleep in Thee :
Nor let the fiend with envious snare
Our rest with sinful terrors scare.

Christ, with the Father ever One,
 Spirit, of Father and of Son,
 God over all, of mighty sway,
 Shield us, great Trinity, we pray. Amen.

¶ *The Doxology to this Hymn never varies.*

V. Let our evening prayer come up before Thee, O Lord.

R. And let Thy mercy descend upon us.

¶ *The following Hymn, V., and R. are said at Vespers on all Saturdays from Trinity to Advent, whenever the Service is of the Sunday :—*

Hymn. *O Lux beata Trinitas.*

O Trinity of blessed light,
 O Unity of princely might,
 The fiery sun now goes his way ;
 Shed Thou within our hearts Thy ray.

To Thee our morning song of praise,
 To Thee our evening prayer we raise ;
 Thy glory suppliant we adore
 For ever and for evermore.

All laud to God the Father be,
 All praise, Eternal Son, to Thee ;
 All praise for ever, as is meet,
 To God the Holy Paraclete. Amen.

V. Let our evening prayer come up before Thee, O Lord.

R. And let Thy mercy descend upon us.

¶ *Antiphon to Magnificat, as in the Proper.*

Magnificat. p. 207.

V. Hear our prayer, O Lord.

R. And let our crying come unto Thee.

Let us pray.

¶ *Here shall follow the Collect of the Day.*

V. Hear our prayer, O Lord.

R. And let our crying come unto Thee.

V. Let us bless the Lord.

R. Thanks be to God.

¶ *Here shall follow the Memorials, if any are to be said ; after which is repeated :—*

V. Hear our prayer, O Lord.

R. And let our crying come unto Thee.

V. Let us bless the Lord.

R. Thanks be to God.

V. May the souls of the faithful through the mercy of God rest in peace.

R. Amen.

¶ *And so shall Vespers end.*

AT COMPLINE.

¶ *After the customary prayers have been said silently, the Officiant shall begin in a low voice:—*

V. Turn us, O God our Saviour.

R. And let Thine anger cease from us.

V. O God, make speed to save us.

R. O Lord, make haste to help us.

Glory be to the Father, and to the Son, and to the Holy Ghost; as it was in the beginning, is now, and ever shall be, world without end. Amen.

Alleluia.

¶ *From Septuagesima to Wednesday in Holy Week inclusive, instead of Alleluia, is said:—*

To Thee, O Lord, be glory, King of endless Majesty.

COMPLINE I.

Antiphon. Have mercy.

Psalm iv. *Cum invocarem.*

1 Hear me when I call, O God of my righteousness: thou hast set me at liberty when I was in trouble; have mercy upon me, and hearken unto my prayer.

2 O ye sons of men, how long will ye blaspheme mine honour: and have such pleasure in vanity, and seek after leasing?

3 Know this also, that the Lord hath chosen to himself the man that is godly: when I call upon the Lord, he will hear me.

4 Stand in awe, and sin not: commune with your own heart, and in your chamber, and be still.

5 Offer the sacrifice of righteousness: and put your trust in the Lord.

6 There be many that say: Who will shew us any good?

7 Lord, lift thou up: the light of thy countenance upon us.

8 Thou hast put gladness in my heart: since the time that their corn, and wine, and oil, increased.

9 I will lay me down in peace, and take my rest: for it is thou, Lord, only, that makest me dwell in safety.

Glory.

Psalm xxxi. *In te, Domine, speravi.*

1 In thee, O Lord, have I put my trust: let me never be put to confusion, deliver me in thy righteousness.

2 Bow down thine ear to me: make haste to deliver me.

3 And be thou my strong rock, and house of defence: that thou mayest save me.

4 For thou art my strong rock, and my castle: be thou also my guide, and lead me for thy Name's sake.

5 Draw me out of the net, that they have laid privily for me: for thou art my strength.

6 Into thy hands I commend my spirit: for thou hast redeemed me, O Lord, thou God of truth.

Glory.

Psalm xci. *Qui habitat.*

1 Whoso dwelleth under the defence of the most High : shall abide under the shadow of the Almighty.

2 I will say unto the Lord, Thou art my hope, and my strong hold : my God, in him will I trust.

3 For he shall deliver thee from the snare of the hunter : and from the noisome pestilence.

4 He shall defend thee under his wings, and thou shalt be safe under his feathers : his faithfulness and truth shall be thy shield and buckler.

5 Thou shalt not be afraid for any terror by night : nor for the arrow that flieth by day :

6 For the pestilence that walketh in darkness : nor for the sickness that destroyeth in the noon-day.

7 A thousand shall fall beside thee, and ten thousand at thy right hand : but it shall not come nigh thee.

8 Yea, with thine eyes shalt thou behold : and see the reward of the ungodly.

9 For thou, Lord, art my hope : thou hast set thine house of defence very high.

10 There shall no evil happen unto thee : neither shall any plague come nigh thy dwelling.

11 For he shall give his angels charge over thee : to keep thee in all thy ways.

12 They shall bear thee in their hands : that thou hurt not thy foot against a stone.

13 Thou shalt go upon the lion and adder : the young lion and the dragon shalt thou tread under thy feet.

14 Because he hath set his love

upon me, therefore will I deliver him : I will set him up, because he hath known my Name.

15 He shall call upon me, and I will hear him : yea, I am with him in trouble ; I will deliver him, and bring him to honour.

16 With long life will I satisfy him : and shew him my salvation. Glory.

Psalm cxxxiv. *Ecce nunc.*

1 Behold now, praise the Lord : all ye servants of the Lord ;

2 Ye that by night stand in the house of the Lord : even in the courts of the house of our God.

3 Lift up your hands in the sanctuary : and praise the Lord.

4 The Lord that made heaven and earth : give thee blessing out of Sion.

Glory.

Antiphon. Have mercy * upon me, O Lord, and hearken unto my prayer.

¶ *The above Antiphon is said throughout the year, except when otherwise noted.*

Chapter. Jer. xiv. 9, 22.

Thou, O Lord, art in the midst of us, and we are called by thy Name ; leave us not, O Lord our God.

¶ *The above Chapter is said throughout the year, except from Maundy Thursday to Low Sunday.*

¶ *On Ordinary Sundays, on Ferias, and on Simple Feasts, the following Hymn is said :—*

Hymn. *Te lucis ante terminum.*

To Thee, before the close of day,
Creator of the world, we pray,
That, with Thy wonted favour, Thou
Wouldst be our Guard and Keeper now.

From all ill dreams defend our eyes,
From nightly fears and fantasies;
Tread under foot our ghostly foe,
That no pollution we may know.

O Father, that we ask be done,
Through Jesus Christ, Thine Only Son;
Who, with the Holy Ghost and Thee,
Shall live and reign eternally. Amen.

¶ *On Double Feasts the following Hymn is said:—*

Hymn. *Salvator mundi, Domine.*

Thee, Saviour of the world, we pray,
Who hast preserved us through the day,
This night protect us by Thy pow'r,
And shield and save us hour by hour.

Be with us now, in mercy nigh,
And spare Thy servants when they cry;
Our sins blot out, our prayers receive,
Our darkness lighten, and forgive.

O let not sleep o'ercome the soul,
Nor Satan with his spirits foul;
Our flesh keep chaste, that it may be
An holy temple unto Thee.

To Thee, Who dost our souls renew,
With heartfelt vows we humbly sue,
That pure in heart, and free from stain,
We from our beds may rise again.

Ordinary Doxology.

All laud to God the Father be,
All praise, Eternal Son, to Thee;
All glory, as is ever meet,
To God the Holy Paraclete. Amen.

¶ *The following Doxology is used on all Feasts of the Blessed Virgin Mary, and during their Octaves; on the Feast of Corpus Christi, and during its Octave; and on the Feast of the Holy Name, and during its Octave. It is also used from Christmas till the Purification, except on the Day and during the Octave of Epiphany:—*

All honour, laud, and glory be,
O Jesu, Virgin-born, to Thee;
All glory, as is ever meet,
To Father and to Paraclete. Amen.

℣. Keep us, O Lord.

℞. As the apple of an eye, hide us under the shadow of Thy wings.

Antiphon to Nunc dimittis.

Come, O Lord.

THE SONG OF SIMEON.

Nunc dimittis.

Lord, now lettest thou thy servant depart in peace: according to thy word.

For mine eyes have seen: thy salvation,

Which thou hast prepared: before the face of all people;

To be a light to lighten the Gentiles: and to be the glory of thy people Israel.

Glory.

Antiphon. Come, O Lord, * and visit us in peace, that we may joy before Thee with a perfect heart.

¶ *Here follow the Suffrages, said standing on Sundays, on Feasts, and on Ferias in Paschal-tide; at all other times they are said kneeling.*

Lord, have mercy upon us.

Christ, have mercy upon us.

Lord, have mercy upon us.

Our Father. *Said silently throughout. The Officiant repeats aloud:—*

℣. And lead us not into temptation.

℞. But deliver us from evil.

℣. I will lay me down in peace.

℞. And take my rest.

I believe. *Said silently throughout. The Officiant repeats aloud:—*

V. The resurrection of the body.

R. And the life everlasting. Amen.

V. Let us bless the Father, the Son, and the Holy Spirit.

R. Let us praise Him, and magnify Him for ever.

V. Blessed art Thou, O Lord, in the firmament of heaven.

R. Above all to be praised and glorified for ever.

V. The Almighty and merciful Lord preserve us, and give us His blessing.

R. Amen.

¶ *The Confession shall be said by the chief person present, in a low voice.*

I confess to God Almighty, before the whole company of heaven, and you, that I have sinned exceedingly in thought, word, and deed, of my own fault; wherefore I pray God to have mercy upon me.

The Choir replies:—

Almighty God have mercy upon you and forgive you all your sins, deliver you from all evil, confirm and strengthen you in all goodness, and bring you to everlasting life. Amen.

The Choir shall then say:—

I confess to God Almighty, before the whole company of heaven, and you, that I have sinned exceedingly in thought, word, and deed, of my own fault; wherefore I pray God to have mercy upon me.

The one who said the first Confession replies:—

Almighty God have mercy upon you, and forgive you all your sins, deliver you from all evil, confirm and strengthen you in all goodness, and bring you to everlasting life. Amen.

The Almighty and merciful Lord grant you pardon and forgiveness of all your sins, time for true repentance, amendment of life, and the grace and comfort of the Holy Spirit. Amen.

[Or this.

We confess to God Almighty, the Father, the Son, and the Holy Ghost, in the sight of the whole company of heaven, that we have sinned exceedingly in thought, word, and deed, of our fault, our own fault, our own great fault; therefore we pray God to have mercy upon us.

Almighty God have mercy upon us, and bring us to everlasting life. Amen.]

V. Wilt Thou not turn again and quicken us, O Lord?

R. That Thy people may rejoice in Thee.

V. O Lord, show Thy mercy upon us.

R. And grant us Thy salvation.

V. Vouchsafe, O Lord.

R. To keep us this night without sin.

V. O Lord, have mercy upon us.

R. Have mercy upon us.

V. O Lord, let Thy mercy lighten upon us.

R. As our trust is in Thee.

¶ *The foregoing Suffrages are said on Sundays, and daily throughout the year, except only from Maundy Thursday till Low Sunday.*

ON SUNDAYS.

¶ *Then shall follow on Sundays, on all Feasts, and daily throughout Paschal-tide :—*

℣. Turn us again, O Lord God of Hosts.

℞. Show the light of Thy countenance, and we shall be whole.

℣. Hear our prayer, O Lord.

℞. And let our crying come unto Thee.

Let us pray.

Lighten our darkness, we beseech thee, O Lord; and by thy great mercy defend us from all perils and dangers of this night; for the love of thy only Son, our Saviour, Jesus Christ, who liveth and reigneth with thee in the unity of the Holy Spirit, God for ever and ever. *Amen.*

℣. Hear our prayer, O Lord.

℞. And let our crying come unto Thee.

℣. Let us bless the Lord.

℞. Thanks be to God.

℣. May the souls of the faithful through the mercy of God rest in peace.

℞. Amen.

¶ *And so shall Compline end, on Sundays, on Feasts, and throughout Paschal-tide.*

ON FERIAS.

¶ *On Ferias throughout the year, except from Christmas to the*

Morrow of the Octave Day of Epiphany, and except from Maundy Thursday to the First Sunday after Trinity, may here be said :—

℣. Harken unto my voice, O Lord, when I cry unto Thee.

℞. Have mercy upon me and hear me.

Psalm li. *Miserere mei, with Glory.* p. 249.

¶ *The whole Psalm is said in a low voice without note.*

¶ *During Lent, on all Ferias from Monday in the first week until Tuesday in Holy Week inclusive, Psalm li., Miserere, is always followed by :—*

Psalm cxliiii. *Domine, exaudi, with Glory.* p. 251.

¶ *The Officiant, alone standing, continues :—*

℣. O Lord, arise, help us.

℞. And deliver us for Thy Name's sake.

℣. Turn us again, O Lord God of Hosts.

℞. Show the light of Thy countenance, and we shall be whole.

℣. Hear our prayer, O Lord.

℞. And let our crying come unto Thee.

Let us pray.

Lighten our darkness, as above.

℣. Hear our prayer, O Lord.

℞. And let our crying come unto Thee.

℣. Let us bless the Lord.

℞. Thanks be to God.

℣. May the souls of the faithful through the mercy of God rest in peace.

℞. Amen.

¶ *And so shall Compline end on all Ferias, except in Paschaltide, when Compline ends as on Sunday.*

¶ *Compline is said thus throughout Advent, with Hymn Salvator mundi on Double Feasts, and the Christmas Doxology on the Feast of the Conception of the Blessed Virgin Mary.*

¶ *Then follow the Prayers for the Peace of the Church, said kneeling and without note, on Sunday and daily, from the Morrow of the Octave Day of Corpus Christi to Advent, except on Double Feasts and their Octaves:—*

¶ *The following Psalm is said full; no pause is made at the colon:—*

FOR THE PEACE OF THE CHURCH.

Psalm cxxiii. *Ad te levavi.*

1 Unto thee lift I up mine eyes : O thou that dwellest in the heavens.

2 Behold, even as the eyes of servants look unto the hand of their masters, and as the eyes of a maiden unto the hand of her mistress : even so our eyes wait upon the Lord our God, until he have mercy upon us.

3 Have mercy upon us, O Lord, have mercy upon us : for we are utterly despised.

4 Our soul is filled with the scornful reproof of the wealthy : and with the despitefulness of the proud.

Glory.

Lord, have mercy upon us.
Christ, have mercy upon us.
Lord, have mercy upon us.

Our Father. *Said silently throughout. The Officiant repeats aloud:—*

℣. And lead us not into temptation.

℞. But deliver us from evil.

℣. O Lord, arise, help us.

℞. And deliver us for Thy Name's sake.

℣. Turn us again, O Lord God of Hosts.

℞. Show the light of Thy countenance, and we shall be whole.

℣. Hear our prayer, O Lord.

℞. And let our crying come unto Thee.

Let us pray.

O Lord, we beseech thee, mercifully to hear the prayers of thy Church, that we, being delivered from all adversities, and serving thee with a quiet mind, may enjoy thy peace all the days of our life. Through.

COMPLINE II.

On Christmas Eve.

Antiphon to Psalms.

Be ye ready, * and like unto men that wait for their Lord, when He will return from the wedding.

Hymn. *Salvator mundi, Domine, with ℣. and R., p. 235, and Doxology, All laud to God the Father be. p. 235.*

Antiphon to Nunc dimittis.

Take ye heed, * watch ye all and pray, for ye know not when

the time is; watch ye therefore, because ye know not when the Master of the house cometh, at even, or at midnight, or at cock-crow, or in the morning; lest, coming suddenly, peradventure He should find you sleeping.

¶ *Here follow the Suffrages, p. 235, and Compline ends as usual on Ferias.*

COMPLINE III.

*On Christmas Day,
and daily until the Circumcision.*

Antiphon to Psalms.

Unto us* is born this day a Saviour, in the city of David, which is Christ the Lord.

Hymn. *Salvator mundi, with V. and R.* p. 235. *Doxology, All honour, laud, and glory be.* p. 235.

Antiphon to Nunc dimittis.

Alleluia. * The Word was made Flesh, Alleluia: and dwelt among us. Alleluia, Alleluia.

¶ *Here follow the Suffrages, p. 235, and Compline ends as on Sundays.*

COMPLINE IV.

*On the Feast of the Circumcision,
and daily till the Vigil of
Epiphany.*

Antiphon to Psalms.

When the Lord was born, * the choirs of Angels cried, saying: Salvation to our God, which sitteth on the throne, and to the Lamb.

Hymn. *Salvator mundi, with V. and R.* p. 235. *Doxology, All honour, laud, and glory be.* p. 235.

Antiphon to Nunc dimittis.

Alleluia. * The Word was made Flesh, Alleluia: and dwelt among us. Alleluia, Alleluia.

¶ *Here follow the Suffrages, p. 235, and Compline ends as on Sundays.*

COMPLINE V.

*On the Vigil, and on the Day of
the Epiphany,
and daily throughout the Octave.*

Antiphon to Psalms.

Thou hast appeared, * O Christ, Thou Light of light; unto Whom the Sages offer gifts. Alleluia, Alleluia, Alleluia.

Hymn. *Salvator mundi, with V. and R.*, p. 235, and *Doxology, as follows* :—

All glory, Lord, to Thee we pay,
For Thine Epiphany to-day;
All glory, as is ever meet,
To Father and to Paraclete. Amen.

Antiphon to Nunc dimittis.

Alleluia. * All they from Saba shall come, Alleluia; they shall bring gold and incense. Alleluia, Alleluia.

¶ *Here follow the Suffrages, p. 235, and Compline ends as on Sundays.*

COMPLINE VI.

*From the Octave of Epiphany to
Lent,
and from Trinity to Advent.*

Antiphon to Psalms.

Have mercy * upon me, O Lord, and hearken unto my prayer.

Hymn. *Te lucis, with V. and R.* p. 235. *Doxology, All honour, laud, and glory be, until the Morrow of the Purification.*

Antiphon to Nunc dimittis.

Preserve us, * O Lord, while waking, and guard us while sleeping, that awake we may be with Christ, and in peace may take our rest.

¶ *Supplices, etc., as usual.*

¶ *Compline is said thus on Ordinary Sundays and on Ferias, from the Morrow of the Octave Day of Epiphany to Lent, and from the Morrow of the Octave Day of Corpus Christi to Advent.*

¶ *On Double Feasts falling in these Seasons, Compline xviii. is said unless otherwise noted.*

COMPLINE VII.

On the First Sunday in Lent, and daily until the Third Sunday.

Antiphon to Psalms.

Lift Thou up, * O Lord God, the light of Thy countenance upon us; Thou hast put gladness in my heart.

Chapter. Jer. xiv. 9, 22. p. 234.

R. I will lay me * down in peace, and will take my rest.
V. I will not suffer mine eyes to sleep, nor mine eyelids to slumber.
R. I will take my rest. V. Glory.
R. I will lay me down in peace, and will take my rest.

Hymn. *Christe, qui Lux es et Dies.*
O Christ, Who art the Light and Day,
'Fore Whom the darkness flees away:
Thee Very Light of Light, we own,
Who hast Thy glorious light made known.

All-holy Lord, to Thee we bend;
Thy servants through this night defend;
O grant us calm repose in Thee,
A quiet night from perils free.

Let not dull sleep the soul oppress,
Nor crafty foe the heart possess,
Nor Satan's wiles the flesh allure,
To make us in Thy sight impure.

Let but the eyes due slumber take,
The heart to Thee be aye awake;
And Thy Right Hand protection be
To them who love and trust in Thee.

Look down, O Lord, our strong defence,
Repress our foes' proud insolence:
Preserve and govern us for good—
The purchase of Thy precious Blood.

Remember us, dear Lord, we pray,
Pent in this cumbering frame of clay;
Thou only canst the soul defend;
Be with us, Saviour, to the end.

All laud to God the Father be,
All praise, Eternal Son, to Thee;
All glory, as is ever meet,
To God the Holy Paraclete. Amen.

V. Keep us, O Lord.

R. As the apple of an eye, hide us under the shadow of Thy wings.

Antiphon to Nunc dimittis.

When thou seest the naked, * cover thou him, and hide not thyself from thine own flesh; then shall thy light break forth as the morning, and the glory of the Lord shall be thy rereward.

¶ *Supplices, etc., as usual.*

¶ *This Compline does not change for Double Feasts, but if the Feast of the Annunciation fall before Passion-tide, the Doxology, All honour, laud, and glory be, is sung to the Hymn, Christe, qui Lux.*

¶ *On Ferias during Lent, Psalm cxliii., p. 251, is said after Psalm li.*

COMPLINE VIII.

*On the Third Sunday in Lent,
and daily until Passion Sunday.*

Antiphon to Psalms.

Lift Thou up, * O Lord God, the light of Thy countenance upon us; Thou hast put gladness in my heart.

Chapter. Jer. xiv. 9, 22. p. 234.

R. I will lay me * down in peace, and will take my rest. V. I will not suffer mine eyes to sleep, nor mine eyelids to slumber. R. I will take my rest. V. Glory. R. I will lay me down in peace, and will take my rest.

Hymn. *Christe, qui Lux, with*
V. and R. p. 240.

Antiphon to Nunc dimittis.

In the midst of life * we are in death; of whom may we seek for succour, but of Thee, O Lord, Who for our offences art justly displeased; yet, O God most Holy, O Holy and Mighty, O Holy and Merciful Saviour, give us not over unto bitter death.

¶ *On Saturdays and Sundays,
and at both Complines of Double
Feasts, here follows:—*

V. Cast us not away in the time of age: forsake us not, O Lord, when our strength faileth us.

R. Yet, O God most Holy, O Holy and Mighty, O Holy and Merciful Saviour, give us not over unto bitter death.

V. Shut not Thy gracious ears to our petitions.

R. O Holy and Mighty, O Holy and Merciful Saviour, give us not over unto bitter death.

V. Thou that knowest all the secrets of the heart, spare us, Thy sinful people.

R. O Holy and Merciful Saviour, give us not over unto bitter death.

¶ *Suffrages, etc., as usual.* p. 235.

COMPLINE IX.

*On Passion Sunday,
and daily until Wednesday in
Holy Week.*

Antiphon to Psalms.

Have mercy * upon me, O Lord, and hearken unto my prayer.

Chapter. Jer. xiv. 9, 22. p. 234.

R. Into Thy hands, * O Lord, I commend my spirit. V. Thou hast redeemed me, O Lord, Thou God of truth. R. I commend my spirit. R. Into Thy hands, * O Lord, I commend my spirit.

Hymn. *Cultor Dei memento.*

Servant of God! remember
The hallow'd Font's bedewing;
The Seal of Confirmation,
Thine inner man renewing.

Take heed when called by slumber,
All chastely thou reclinest,
That with the holy symbol
Thy brow and breast thou signest.

The Cross doth chase all evil,
Before it darkness flieth;
That soul abideth stedfast
Which on this Sign relieth.

Far hence! ye wand'ring phantoms
Of wild unquiet dreaming;
Begone! thou arch-deceiver,
With thine unwearied scheming.

O serpent, ever subtil,
Who toils unnumber'd weavest,
And with thy guileful windings
Our hearts of peace bereavest,

Away! for Christ is with us,
Yea, Christ is here; then vanish!
This Sign—full well thou know'st it—
The ghostly crew shall banish.

What though the weary body
Awhile its rest be taking,
The soul shall, e'en in slumber,
To thoughts of Christ be waking.

All praise to Thee, O Father,
To Son and Holy Spirit;
All praise and endless glory,
To Thine eternal merit. Amen.

℣. Keep us, O Lord.

℞. As the apple of an eye,
hide us under the shadow of Thy
wings.

Antiphon to Nunc dimittis.

O King, *all glorious amid Thy
saintly company, Who ever shalt
be praised, yet overpassest utter-
ance: Thou, O Lord, art in the
midst of us, and we are called by
Thy Holy Name; leave us not,
O our God; that in the day of
judgment it may please Thee to
place us in the number of Thy
Saints and chosen ones, King
most blessed.

¶ *On Saturdays and Sundays, at
both Complines of Double
Feasts falling in Passion-tide,
and on Wednesday in Holy
Week, the following Versicles
are said:—*

℣. O King most blessed, we
pray Thee to prosper the way of
Thy servants.

℞. In the number of Thy
Saints and chosen ones, King most
blessed.

℣. That by godly discipline we
may efface our grievous offences.

℞. King most blessed.

℣. And so with pure conscience
may duly keep the Paschal-feast.

℞. In the number of Thy
Saints and chosen ones, King most
blessed.

¶ *Suffrages, etc., as usual.* p. 235.

COMPLINE X.

On Maundy Thursday.

¶ *All is said in a low voice, and
without note.*

¶ *The ℣℣. and ℞℞. are omitted;
the Officiant begins the*

Antiphon. Christ became obe-
dient.

Psalm iv. *Cum invocarem.*)
p. 233.

Psalm xxxi. *Inte, Domine.*) *With-*
p. 233.) *out*

Psalm cxxxiv. *Ecce nunc.*) *Glory.*
p. 234.

Nunc dimittis. p. 235.

Antiphon. Christ became obedi-
ent * for us unto death, even the
death of the Cross.

¶ *Psalm li., Miserere, is not said
on this day.*

℣. Hear our prayer, O Lord.

℞. And let our crying come
unto Thee.

Let us pray.

Almighty God, we beseech
thee graciously to behold this
thy family, for which our Lord
Jesus Christ was contented to be
betrayed, and given up into the
hands of wicked men, and to suffer
death upon the cross. Who now
liveth and reigneth with thee and
the Holy Ghost, ever one God,
world without end. ℞. Amen.

℣. Hear our prayer, O Lord.

℞. And let our crying come
unto Thee.

℣. Let us bless the Lord.

℞. Thanks be to God.

¶ *And so shall Compline end.*

as it was in the beginning, is now,
and ever shall be, world without
end. Amen.

Alleluia.

COMPLINE XI.

On Good Friday.

¶ *All as on Maundy Thursday, except that all genuflect at the first words of the Antiphon.*

¶ *After the repetition of the Antiphon shall be said Our Father, and Psalm li., Miserere, without Glory, all kneeling.*

¶ *The Officiant then says the Collect, without Hear our prayer, and without Let us pray. Let us bless the Lord is not said.*

Collect.

Almighty God, we beseech thee graciously to behold this thy family, for which our Lord Jesus Christ was contented to be betrayed, and given up into the hands of wicked men, and to suffer death upon the cross. ℞. Amen.

¶ *And so shall Compline end.*

COMPLINE XII.

On Easter Eve.

¶ *The Office begins with the ℣. O God, make speed, etc. p. 233. The ℣. Turn us, O God, etc., is omitted.*

℣. O God, make speed to save us.

℞. O Lord, make haste to help us.

Glory be to the Father, and to the Son, and to the Holy Ghost;

Antiphon to Psalms.

Alleluia.

Psalm iv. <i>Cum invocarem.</i>	} <i>With Glory.</i>
p. 233.	
Psalm xxxi. <i>Inte, Domine.</i>	
p. 233.	
Psalm cxxxiv. <i>Ecce nunc.</i>	
p. 234.	
<i>Nunc dimittis.</i> p. 235.	

*Antiphon. Alleluia, * Alleluia, Alleluia, Alleluia.*

¶ *The Psalms are said under this one Antiphon; then follows immediately:—*

℣. Hear our prayer, O Lord.

℞. And let our crying come unto Thee.

Let us pray.

Grant, O Lord, that as we are baptized into the death of thy blessed Son our Saviour Jesus Christ, so by continual mortifying our corrupt affections we may be buried with him; and that through the grave, and gate of death, we may pass to our joyful resurrection; for his merits, who died, and was buried, and rose again for us, thy Son Jesus Christ our Lord. ℞. Amen.

℣. Hear our prayer, O Lord.

℞. And let our crying come unto Thee.

℣. Let us bless the Lord.

℞. Thanks be to God.

¶ *And so shall Compline end.*

COMPLINE XIII.

*On Easter Day,
and throughout the Week until
Saturday.*

¶ *All as on Easter Eve, except
that which follows:—*

¶ *After the Antiphon has been
repeated, is sung the Grail:—*

This is the Day * which the
Lord hath made; we will be joy-
ful and glad in it.

¶ *Then shall the Officiant say:—*

℣. In Thy Resurrection, O
Christ.

℞. Let heaven and earth rejoice.
Alleluia.

℣. Hear our prayer, O Lord.

℞. And let our crying come
unto Thee.

Let us pray.

Almighty God, who through
thy only-begotten Son Jesus
Christ hast overcome death, and
opened unto us the gate of ever-
lasting life; We humbly beseech
thee, that, as by thy special grace
preventing us thou dost put into
our minds good desires, so by thy
continual help we may bring the
same to good effect. Through
Jesus Christ our Lord, who liveth
and reigneth.

℣. Hear our prayer, O Lord.

℞. And let our crying come
unto Thee.

℣. Let us bless the Lord.

℞. Thanks be to God.

¶ *And so shall Compline end.*

COMPLINE XIV.

*On Low Sunday,
and daily until the Vigil of the
Ascension.*

¶ *The Office begins as usual; all
as in Compline i., except that
which follows:—*

Antiphon to Psalms.

Alleluia, * Alleluia, Alleluia.
Alleluia.

Hymn. *Jesu Salvator sæculi.*

Jesu, Who brought'st Redemption nigh,
Word of the Father, God most High:
O Light of light, to man unknown,
And watchful Guardian of Thine own.

Thy hand Creation made and guides;
Thy wisdom time from time divides;
By this world's cares and toils opprest,
O give our weary bodies rest.

That, while in frames of sin and pain
A little longer we remain,
Our flesh may here in such wise sleep,
That watch with Christ our souls may
keep.

O free us, while we dwell below,
From insults of our ghostly foe,
That he may ne'er victorious be
O'er them that are redeem'd by Thee.

Doxology.

We pray Thee, King with glory deck'd,
In this our Paschal joy, protect
From all that death would fain effect,
Thy ransom'd flock, Thine own elect.

To Thee Who, dead, again dost live,
All glory, Lord, Thy people give;
All glory, as is ever meet,
To Father and to Paraclete. Amen.

℣. Keep us, O Lord.

℞. As the apple of an eye, hide
us under the shadow of Thy
wings.

Antiphon to Nunc dimittis.

Alleluia, * the Lord is risen,
Alleluia, Alleluia, as He said unto
you. Alleluia, Alleluia.

¶ *Suffrages, etc., as on Sundays. All is said standing throughout Paschal-tide.*

¶ *This Compline is said until the Vigil of the Ascension, on Sundays, Feasts, and Ferias; but on the Feast of the Annunciation, if observed in Paschal-tide, a special Doxology, p. 183, is sung to the Hymn Jesu Salvator sæculi.*

COMPLINE XV.

On the Vigil of the Ascension, and daily until Whitsun Eve.

¶ *All as in Compline i., except that which follows:—*

Antiphon to Psalms.

Alleluia, * Alleluia, Alleluia, Alleluia.

Hymn. Jesu nostra Redemptio.

Jesu, Redemption all Divine,
Whom here we love, for Whom we pine,

God, working out creation's plan,
And, in the latter time made Man;

What love of Thine was that, which led
To take our woes upon Thy Head,
And pangs and cruel death to bear,
To ransom us from death's despair!

To Thee hell's gate gave ready way,
Demanding there his captive prey;
And now, in pomp and victor's pride,
Thou sittest at the Father's side.

Let very mercy force Thee still
To spare us, conquering all our ill;
And, granting that we ask, on high
With Thine own Face to satisfy.

Doxology.

Be Thou our Joy and Thou our Guard,
Who art to be our great Reward:
Our glory and our boast in Thee
For ever and for ever be!

All glory, Lord, to Thee we pay,
Ascending o'er the stars to-day;
All glory, as is ever meet,
To Father and to Paraclete. Amen.

¶ *Keep us, O Lord.*

R. As the apple of an eye,
hide us under the shadow of Thy wings.

Antiphon to Nunc dimittis.

Alleluia, * Christ is gone up
on high, Alleluia; and hath led
captivity captive. Alleluia, Alleluia.

¶ *Suffrages, etc., as usual on Sundays and Feasts. p. 235.*

COMPLINE XVI.

On Whitsun Eve.

¶ *All as in Compline i., except that which follows:—*

Antiphon to Psalms.

Alleluia, * Alleluia, Alleluia, Alleluia.

Hymn. Salvator mundi, with V. and R., p. 235, and the following:—

Doxology.

Thou once in every holy breast,
Didst bid indwelling grace to rest:
This day our sins, we pray, release,
And in our time, O Lord, give peace.

To God the Father, God the Son,
And God the Spirit, praise be done;
And Christ the Lord upon us pour
The Spirit's gift for evermore. Amen.

Antiphon to Nunc dimittis.

Alleluia, * the Holy Ghost, the
Comforter, Alleluia, shall teach
you all things. Alleluia. Alleluia.

¶ *Suffrages, etc., as on Sundays. p. 235.*

COMPLINE XVII.

On Whit-Sunday, and daily throughout the Week.

¶ *All as on Whitsun Eve, except that on this Day, and on the*

two days following, instead of the Hymn Salvator mundi, is said this Sequence:—

Sequence. *Veni, Sancte Spiritus.*

Come, Thou Holy Paraclete,
And from Thy Celestial seat
Send Thy Light and brilliancy :

Father of the poor, draw near ;
Giver of all gifts, be here ;
Come, the soul's true radiancy.

Come, of Comforters the best,
Of the soul the sweetest Guest,
Come in toil refreshingly :

Thou in labour rest most sweet,
Thou art shadow from the heat,
Comfort in adversity.

O Thou Light, most pure and blest,
Shine within the inmost breast
Of Thy faithful company.

Where Thou art not, man hath nought ;
Every holy deed and thought
Comes from Thy Divinity.

What is soiled, make Thou pure ;
What is wounded, work its cure ;
What is parched, fructify :

What is rigid, gently bend ;
What is frozen, warmly tend ;
Strengthen what goes erringly.

Fill Thy Faithful, who confide
In Thy power to guard and guide,
With Thy seven-fold Mystery.

Here Thy grace and virtue send :
Grant salvation in the end,
And in Heav'n felicity. Amen.

¶ *On the three remaining days of this Week, the Hymn Salvator mundi is sung with the Whitsun-tide Doxology, as on Whitsun Eve. p. 245.*

¶ *Suffrages, etc., as on Sundays. p. 235.*

COMPLINE XVIII.

On Trinity Sunday.

¶ *All as in Compline i., with the following:—*

Hymn. *Salvator mundi*, with V. and R. p. 235.

Antiphon to Nunc dimittis.

Grant us * Thy Light, O Lord, that the darkness of our hearts being done away, we may come to the true Light, even Christ our Saviour.

¶ *Suffrages, etc., as on Sundays and Feasts. p. 235.*

¶ *This Compline is said on all Double Feasts occurring between Trinity and Advent, and between the Octave of Epiphany and Lent; except on the Feasts of the Blessed Virgin Mary, and through their Octaves, and except on the Feast of the Holy Name, and through its Octave; and except on All Saints' Day (and through its Octave should All Saints be so observed).*

¶ *It is used for the Feast of the Dedication of the Church, and through its Octave, unless it occur in Advent, Lent, or Paschal-tide, during which Seasons the Compline of the Season does not change.*

¶ *On Sundays, and on Ferias from Trinity to Advent, Compline vi. is said. p. 239.*

COMPLINE XIX.

On Feasts of the Blessed Virgin Mary.

Antiphon to Psalms.

Blessed art thou, Mary, * who hast believed ; there shall be performed in thee the things which were told thee from the Lord. [Alleluia.]

Hymn. *Salvator mundi*, p. 235, with Christmas Doxology. p. 182.

Antiphon to Nunc dimittis.

Hail, Mary ! full of grace, * the

Lord is with thee, blessed art thou among women.

¶ *Suffrages, etc., as on Double Feasts.* p. 235.

¶ *Compline is said thus on all Feasts of the Blessed Virgin Mary, and through their Octaves, when the Service is of the Octave; except on the Annunciation, if it fall in Lent Compline of the Season does not change, except that the Christmas Doxology (p. 182) is sung at the end of the Hymn Christe qui Lux: if in Passion-tide, Compline of the Season is said without any change whatever; if in Paschal-tide, Compline of the Season does not change, except that at the end of the Hymn Jesu Salvator sæculi, the special form of Doxology is used.* p. 183.

COMPLINE XX.

On the Feast of the Holy Name.

Antiphon to Psalms.

Have mercy * upon me, O Lord, like as Thou usest to do unto those that love Thy Name.

Hymn. *Salvator mundi*, p. 235, with *Christmas Doxology*. p. 182.

Antiphon to Nunc dimittis.

O King, * glorious amid Thy saintly company, Who ever shall be praised, yet overpasseth utterance: Thou, O Lord, art in the midst of us, and we are called by Thy Holy Name; leave us not, O our God; that in the day of judgment it may please Thee to place us in the number of Thy Saints and chosen ones, O King most Blessed.

¶ *Suffrages, etc., as on Double Feasts.*

¶ *Compline is thus said throughout the Octave whenever the Service is of the Holy Name.*

COMPLINE XXI.

On the Feast of All Saints.

Antiphon to Psalms.

At the prayers of all the Saints,* bestow on Thy servants, O Christ, we beseech Thee, health of soul and body.

Hymn. *Salvator mundi*, with *V. and R.* p. 235.

Antiphon to Nunc dimittis.

Grant us * Thy Light, O Lord, that the darkness of our hearts being done away, we may come to the true Light, even Christ our Saviour.

¶ *Suffrages, etc., as on Double Feasts.* p. 235.

Should the Feast of All Saints be observed with an Octave, this Compline would be said throughout the Octave.

THE PENITENTIAL PSALMS.

Against Anger.

Psalm vi. *Domine, ne in furore.*

Antiphon. Remember not.

1 O Lord, rebuke me not in thine indignation; neither chasten me in thy displeasure.

2 Have mercy upon me, O Lord, for I am weak: O Lord, heal me, for my bones are vexed.

3 My soul also is sore troubled: but, Lord, how long wilt thou punish me?

4 Turn thee, O Lord, and deliver my soul : O save me for thy mercy's sake.

5 For in death no man remembereth thee : and who will give thee thanks in the pit?

6 I am weary of my groaning ; every night wash I my bed : and water my couch with my tears.

7 My beauty is gone for very trouble : and worn away because of all mine enemies.

8 Away from me, all ye that work vanity : for the Lord hath heard the voice of my weeping.

9 The Lord hath heard my petition : the Lord will receive my prayer.

10 All mine enemies shall be confounded, and sore vexed : they shall be turned back, and put to shame suddenly.

Glory.

Against Pride.

Psalm xxxii. *Beati, quorum.*

1 Blessed is he whose unrighteousness is forgiven : and whose sin is covered.

2 Blessed is the man unto whom the Lord imputeth no sin : and in whose spirit there is no guile.

3 For while I held my tongue : my bones consumed away through my daily complaining.

4 For thy hand is heavy upon me day and night : and my moisture is like the drought in summer.

5 I will acknowledge my sin unto thee : and mine unrighteousness have I not hid.

6 I said, I will confess my sins unto the Lord : and so thou forgavest the wickedness of my sin.

7 For this shall every one that is godly make his prayer unto thee, in a time when thou mayest

be found : but in the great water-floods they shall not come nigh him.

8 Thou art a place to hide me in, thou shalt preserve me from trouble : thou shalt compass me about with songs of deliverance.

9 I will inform thee, and teach thee in the way wherein thou shalt go : and I will guide thee with mine eye.

10 Be ye not like to horse and mule, which have no understanding : whose mouths must be held with bit and bridle, lest they fall upon thee.

11 Great plagues remain for the ungodly : but whoso putteth his trust in the Lord, mercy embraceth him on every side.

12 Be glad, O ye righteous, and rejoice in the Lord : and be joyful, all ye that are true of heart.

Glory.

Against Gluttony.

Psalm xxxviii. *Domine, ne in furore.*

1 Put me not to rebuke, O Lord, in thine anger : neither chasten me in thy heavy displeasure.

2 For thine arrows stick fast in me : and thy hand presseth me sore.

3 There is no health in my flesh, because of thy displeasure : neither is there any rest in my bones, by reason of my sin.

4 For my wickednesses are gone over my head : and are like a sore burden, too heavy for me to bear.

5 My wounds stink, and are corrupt : through my foolishness.

6 I am brought into so great trouble and misery : that I go mourning all the day long.

7 For my loins are filled with a sore disease : and there is no whole part in my body.

8 I am feeble, and sore smitten : I have roared for the very disquietness of my heart.

9 Lord, thou knowest all my desire : and my groaning is not hid from thee.

10 My heart panteth, my strength hath failed me : and the sight of mine eyes is gone from me.

11 My lovers and my neighbours did stand looking upon my trouble : and my kinsmen stood afar off.

12 They also that sought after my life laid snares for me : and they that went about to do me evil talked of wickedness, and imagined deceit all the day long.

13 As for me, I was like a deaf man, and heard not : and as one that is dumb, who doth not open his mouth.

14 I became even as a man that heareth not : and in whose mouth are no reproofs.

15 For in thee, O Lord, have I put my trust : thou shalt answer for me, O Lord my God.

16 I have required that they, even mine enemies, should not triumph over me : for when my foot slipped, they rejoiced greatly against me.

17 And I, truly, am set in the plague : and my heaviness is ever in my sight.

18 For I will confess my wickedness : and be sorry for my sin.

19 But mine enemies live, and are mighty : and they that hate me wrongfully are many in number.

20 They also that reward evil for good are against me : because I follow the thing that good is.

21 Forsake me not, O Lord my God : be not thou far from me.

22 Haste thee to help me : O Lord God of my salvation, Glory.

Against Lust.

Psalm li. *Miserere mei, Deus.*

1 Have mercy upon me, O God, after thy great goodness : according to the multitude of thy mercies do away mine offences.

2 Wash me thoroughly from my wickedness : and cleanse me from my sin.

3 For I acknowledge my faults : and my sin is ever before me.

4 Against thee only have I sinned, and done this evil in thy sight : that thou mightest be justified in thy saying, and clear when thou art judged.

5 Behold, I was shapen in wickedness : and in sin hath my mother conceived me.

6 But lo, thou requirest truth in the inward parts : and shalt make me to understand wisdom secretly.

7 Thou shalt purge me with hyssop, and I shall be clean : thou shalt wash me, and I shall be whiter than snow.

8 Thou shalt make me hear of joy and gladness : that the bones which thou hast broken may rejoice.

9 Turn thy face from my sins : and put out all my misdeeds.

10 Make me a clean heart, O God : and renew a right spirit within me.

11 Cast me not away from thy presence : and take not thy holy Spirit from me.

12 O give me the comfort of thy help again : and stablish me with thy free Spirit.

13 Then shall I teach thy ways unto the wicked : and sinners shall be converted unto thee.

14 Deliver me from blood-guiltiness, O God, thou that art the God of my health : and my tongue shall sing of thy righteousness.

15 Thou shalt open my lips, O Lord : and my mouth shall shew thy praise.

16 For thou desirest no sacrifice, else would I give it thee : but thou delightest not in burnt-offerings.

17 The sacrifice of God is a troubled spirit : a broken and contrite heart, O God, shalt thou not despise.

18 O be favourable and gracious unto Sion : build thou the walls of Jerusalem.

19 Then shalt thou be pleased with the sacrifice of righteousness, with the burnt-offerings and oblations : then shall they offer young bullocks upon thine altar.

Glory.

Against Avarice.

Psalm cii. *Domine, exaudi.*

1 Hear my prayer, O Lord : and let my crying come unto thee.

2 Hide not thy face from me in the time of my trouble : incline thine ear unto me when I call ; O hear me, and that right soon.

3 For my days are consumed away like smoke : and my bones are burnt up as it were a fire-brand.

4 My heart is smitten down, and withered like grass : so that I forget to eat my bread.

5 For the voice of my groaning : my bones will scarce cleave to my flesh.

6 I am become like a pelican in the wilderness : and like an owl that is in the desert.

7 I have watched, and am even as it were a sparrow : that sitteth alone upon the house-top.

8 Mine enemies revile me all the day long : and they that are mad upon me are sworn together against me.

9 For I have eaten ashes as it were bread : and mingled my drink with weeping ;

10 And that because of thine indignation and wrath : for thou hast taken me up, and cast me down.

11 My days are gone like a shadow : and I am withered like grass.

12 But, thou, O Lord, shalt endure for ever : and thy remembrance throughout all generations.

13 Thou shalt arise, and have mercy upon Sion : for it is time that thou have mercy upon her, yea, the time is come.

14 And why ? thy servants think upon her stones : and it pitieth them to see her in the dust.

15 The heathen shall fear thy Name, O Lord : and all the kings of the earth thy Majesty ;

16 When the Lord shall build up Sion : and when his glory shall appear ;

17 When he turneth him unto the prayer of the poor destitute : and despiseth not their desire.

18 This shall be written for those that come after : and the people which shall be born shall praise the Lord.

19 For he hath looked down from his sanctuary : out of the heaven did the Lord behold the earth ;

20 That he might hear the mournings of such as are in

captivity : and deliver the children appointed unto death ;

21 That they may declare the Name of the Lord in Sion : and his worship at Jerusalem ;

22 When the people are gathered together : and the kingdoms also, to serve the Lord.

23 He brought down my strength in my journey : and shortened my days.

24 But I said, O my God, take me not away in the midst of mine age : as for thy years, they endure throughout all generations.

25 Thou, Lord, in the beginning hast laid the foundation of the earth : and the heavens are the work of thy hands.

26 They shall perish, but thou shalt endure : they all shall wax old as doth a garment ;

27 And as a vesture shalt thou change them, and they shall be changed : but thou art the same, and thy years shall not fail.

28 The children of thy servants shall continue : and their seed shall stand fast in thy sight.
Glory.

Against Envy.

Psalm cxxx. *De profundis.*

1 Out of the deep have I called unto thee, O Lord : Lord, hear my voice.

2 O let thine ears consider well : the voice of my complaint.

3 If thou, Lord, wilt be extreme to mark what is done amiss : O Lord, who may abide it ?

4 For there is mercy with thee : therefore shalt thou be feared.

5 I look for the Lord ; my soul doth wait for him : in his word is my trust.

6 My soul fleeth unto the Lord :

before the morning watch, I say, before the morning watch.

7 O Israel, trust in the Lord, for with the Lord there is mercy : and with him is plenteous redemption.

8 And he shall redeem Israel : from all his sins.
Glory.

Against Sloth.

Psalm cxliii. *Domine, exaudi.*

1 Hear my prayer, O Lord, and consider my desire : hearken unto me for thy truth and righteousness' sake.

2 And enter not into judgment with thy servant : for in thy sight shall no man living be justified.

3 For the enemy hath persecuted my soul ; he hath smitten my life down to the ground : he hath laid me in the darkness, as the men that have been long dead.

4 Therefore is my spirit vexed within me : and my heart within me is desolate.

5 Yet do I remember the time past ; I muse upon all thy works : yea, I exercise myself in the works of thy hands.

6 I stretch forth my hands unto thee : my soul gaspeth unto thee as a thirsty land.

7 Hear me, O Lord, and that soon, for my spirit waxeth faint : hide not thy face from me, lest I be like unto them that go down into the pit.

8 O let me hear thy loving-kindness betimes in the morning, for in thee is my trust : shew thou me the way that I should walk in, for I lift up my soul unto thee.

9 Deliver me, O Lord, from mine enemies : for I flee unto thee to hide me.

10 Teach me to do the thing that pleaseth thee, for thou art my God : let thy loving Spirit lead me forth into the land of righteousness.

11 Quicken me, O Lord, for thy Name's sake : and for thy righteousness' sake bring my soul out of trouble.

12 And of thy goodness slay mine enemies : and destroy all them that vex my soul ; for I am thy servant.

Glory.

Antiphon. Remember not, * Lord, our offences, nor the offences of our forefathers, neither take Thou vengeance of our sins.

THE OFFICE OF THE DEAD.

¶ *This Office is said, except in Paschal-tide, upon the first day of every month not occupied by a Double Feast. In Advent and Lent it is said every Monday except in Holy Week, when it is omitted. If a Double Feast occur on these days, the Office is said on the first day vacant from Feasts. The Offices are said after the Office of the day, thus, Vespers after Vespers, and Matins after Lauds of the day.*

¶ *Throughout the year the Psalms are said under only one Antiphon at Vespers, Matins, and Lauds. At Matins nine Psalms are said and one Nocturn, according to the day of the week.*

¶ *The Invitatory is said only upon All Souls' Day, and upon the Day of the Burial of a deceased person, upon which days all the Antiphons are said at Vespers, Matins, and Lauds, and three Nocturns. But in Paschal-tide only one Nocturn with three Psalms and three Lessons is said on the Day of a Burial.*

¶ *On the Day of a Death, and on Anniversaries, the Psalms are said under Antiphon (1), at Vespers, at Matins, and at Lauds; only one Nocturn with three Psalms and three Lessons is said according to the day of the week.*

¶ *No Antiphon is ever in any case doubled.*

AT VESPERS.

¶ *The Service begins at once with the Antiphon.*

Antiphon (1). I will walk.

Psalm cxvi. Dilexi, quoniam.

1 I am well pleased : that the Lord hath heard the voice of my prayer ;

2 That he hath inclined his ear unto me : therefore will I call upon him as long as I live.

3 The snares of death compassed me round about : and the pains of hell gat hold upon me.

4 I shall find trouble and heaviness, and I will call upon the Name of the Lord : O Lord, I beseech thee, deliver my soul.

5 Gracious is the Lord, and righteous : yea, our God is merciful.

6 The Lord preserveth the simple : I was in misery, and he helped me.

7 Turn again then unto thy rest, O my soul : for the Lord hath rewarded thee.

8 And why ? thou hast delivered my soul from death : mine eyes from tears, and my feet from falling.

At the end of each Psalm, instead of Glory be, etc., is said :—

Eternal rest grant unto them, O Lord.

And let light perpetual shine upon them.

Antiphon. I will walk * before the Lord in the land of the living.

Antiphon (2). Woe is me.

Psalm cxx. *Ad Dominum.*

1 When I was in trouble I called upon the Lord : and he heard me.

2 Deliver my soul, O Lord, from lying lips : and from a deceitful tongue.

3 What reward shall be given or done unto thee, thou false tongue : even mighty and sharp arrows, with hot burning coals.

4 Woe is me, that I am constrained to dwell with Mesech : and to have my habitation among the tents of Kedar.

5 My soul hath long dwelt among them : that are enemies unto peace.

6 I labour for peace, but when I speak unto them thereof : they make them ready to battle.

Eternal rest.

Antiphon. Woe is me, * that I am constrained to dwell with Mesech.

Antiphon (3). The Lord shall preserve thee.

Psalm cxxi. *Levavi oculos.*

1 I will lift up mine eyes unto the hills : from whence cometh my help.

2 My help cometh even from the Lord : who hath made heaven and earth.

3 He will not suffer thy foot to be moved : and he that keepeth thee will not sleep.

4 Behold, he that keepeth Israel : shall neither slumber nor sleep.

5 The Lord himself is thy

keeper : the Lord is thy defence upon thy right hand ;

6 So that the sun shall not burn thee by day : neither the moon by night.

7 The Lord shall preserve thee from all evil : yea, it is even he that shall keep thy soul.

8 The Lord shall preserve thy going out, and thy coming in : from this time forth for evermore.

Eternal rest.

Antiphon. The Lord shall preserve thee * from all evil : yea, it is even He that shall keep thy soul.

Antiphon (4). If Thou wilt be extreme.

Psalm cxxx. *De profundis.*

1 Out of the deep have I called unto thee, O Lord : Lord, hear my voice.

2 O let thine ears consider well : the voice of my complaint.

3 If thou, Lord, wilt be extreme to mark what is done amiss : O Lord, who may abide it?

4 For there is mercy with thee : therefore shalt thou be feared.

5 I look for the Lord ; my soul doth wait for him : in his word is my trust.

6 My soul fleeth unto the Lord : before the morning watch, I say, before the morning watch.

7 O Israel, trust in the Lord, for with the Lord there is mercy : and with him is plenteous redemption.

8 And he shall redeem Israel : from all his sins.

Eternal rest.

Antiphon. If Thou wilt be extreme * to mark what is done amiss : O Lord, who may abide it?

Antiphon (5). Despise not then.

Psalm cxxxviii. *Confitebor tibi.*

1 I will give thanks unto thee, O Lord, with my whole heart : even before the gods will I sing praise unto thee.

2 I will worship toward thy holy temple, and praise thy Name, because of thy loving-kindness and truth : for thou hast magnified thy Name, and thy Word, above all things.

3 When I called upon thee, thou heardest me : and enduedst my soul with much strength.

4 All the kings of the earth shall praise thee, O Lord : for they have heard the words of thy mouth.

5 Yea, they shall sing in the ways of the Lord : that great is the glory of the Lord.

6 For though the Lord be high, yet hath he respect unto the lowly : as for the proud, he beholdeth them afar off.

7 Though I walk in the midst of trouble, yet shalt thou refresh me : thou shalt stretch forth thy hand upon the furiousness of mine enemies, and thy right hand shall save me.

8 The Lord shall make good his loving-kindness toward me : yea, thy mercy, O Lord, endureth for ever ; despise not then the works of thine own hands.

Eternal rest.

Antiphon. Despise not then * the works, O Lord, of Thine own hands.

V. From the gates of hell.

R. Deliver their souls, O Lord.

Antiphon to Magnificat.

I heard a voice.

Magnificat.

My soul doth magnify the Lord : and my spirit hath rejoiced in God my Saviour.

For he hath regarded : the lowliness of his handmaiden.

For behold, from henceforth : all generations shall call me blessed.

For he that is mighty hath magnified me : and holy is his Name.

And his mercy is on them that fear him : throughout all generations.

He hath shewed strength with his arm : he hath scattered the proud in the imagination of their hearts.

He hath put down the mighty from their seat : and hath exalted the humble and meek.

He hath filled the hungry with good things : and the rich he hath sent empty away.

He remembering his mercy hath holpen his servant Israel : as he promised to our forefathers, Abraham and his seed, for ever.

Antiphon. I heard a voice * from heaven, saying : Blessed are the dead which die in the Lord.

¶ *Then shall follow, all kneeling :—*

Lord, have mercy upon us.

Christ, have mercy upon us.

Lord, have mercy upon us.

The Lord's Prayer said silently throughout.

¶ *Then shall be said Psalm cxlvi., Lauda, anima mea: in the place of which at Lauds shall be said Psalm cxxx., De profundis, p. 254. These Psalms shall not be said on All Souls' Day.*

Psalm cxlvi. *Lauda, anima mea.*

1 Praise the Lord, O my soul; while I live will I praise the Lord : yea, as long as I have any being, I will sing praises unto my God.

2 O put not your trust in princes, nor in any child of man : for there is no help in them.

3 For when the breath of man goeth forth he shall turn again to his earth : and then all his thoughts perish.

4 Blessed is he that hath the God of Jacob for his help : and whose hope is in the Lord his God;

5 Who made heaven and earth, the sea, and all that therein is : who keepeth his promise for ever ;

6 Who helpeth them to right that suffer wrong : who feedeth the hungry.

7 The Lord looseth men out of prison : the Lord giveth sight to the blind.

8 The Lord helpeth them that are fallen : the Lord careth for the righteous.

9 The Lord careth for the strangers ; he defendeth the fatherless and widow : as for the way of the ungodly, he turneth it upside down.

10 The Lord thy God, O Sion, shall be king for evermore : and throughout all generations.

¶ *The Officiant then says :—*

V. Rest eternal grant unto them, O Lord.

R. And let light perpetual shine upon them.

V. From the gates of hell.

R. Deliver their souls, O Lord.

V. I believe verily to see the goodness of the Lord.

R. In the land of the living.

V. Hear my prayer, O Lord.

R. And let my crying come unto Thee.

Let us pray.

O God, who among priests Apostolic hast raised up thy servants to the dignity of the Episcopate [*or Priesthood*]; Mercifully grant them a share in their blessed companionship for ever.

O God, who art the giver of pardon, and the lover of human salvation; We pray thy mercy, that, Blessed Mary, ever Virgin, and all thy Saints interceding, thou wouldest grant to all the brethren, neighbours, and benefactors of our congregation, to attain the fellowship of everlasting blessedness.

O God, the Creator and Redeemer of all the faithful, grant to the souls of thy servants and handmaidens remission of all their sins: that the pardon they have always desired, by pious supplications may be obtained. Who livest and reignest to ages of ages. R. Amen.

¶ *But on All Souls' Day, when this last prayer is said alone, it is ended thus :—*

Who livest and reignest with God the Father in the unity of the Holy Spirit, God, throughout all ages.

ON THE DAY OF A BURIAL.

Collect.

Absolve, we beseech thee, O Lord, the soul of thy servant [*or handmaid*] N., that though dead to the world, *he* may live unto thee; and that which *he* hath committed by frailty of the flesh in *his* human conversation, do thou by the pardon of thy most merciful loving-kindness wipe away. Through.

ON THE ANNIVERSARY, OR THE YEAR'S MIND.

Collect.

O God, who art the Lord of mercies, grant to the souls of thy servants and handmaidens, the anniversary of whose burial we commemorate, a place of refreshment, the quiet of beatitude, and the glory of light. Through our Lord.

¶ *When the year's mind of only one person is kept, the Collect shall be said in the singular number.*

FOR A BISHOP OR PRIEST DECEASED.

Collect.

O God, who among priests Apostolic, *etc.*, as above.

FOR BRETHREN, FRIENDS, AND BENEFACTORS,

is said the Collect:—

O God, who art the giver, *etc.*, as above.

FOR FATHER AND MOTHER.

Collect.

O God, who didst command us to honour our father and mother; Graciously have mercy on the souls of my father and mother, and forgive their sins; and cause me to see them in the joy of eternal glory. Through our Lord.

¶ *If for a father only:* the soul of my *or* our father.

¶ *If for a mother only:* the soul of my *or* our mother.

FOR A MAN DEPARTED.

Collect.

Incline thine ear, O Lord, to our prayers who humbly entreat thy mercy: that thou wouldest grant to thy servant N.; whom thou hast called from this world, a place in the land of peace and light, and wouldest call him to the companionship of thy saints. Through our Lord.

FOR A WOMAN DEPARTED.

Collect.

We beseech thee, O Lord, of thy pity, have mercy on the soul of thy handmaid N.; and as thou hast freed her from contact with mortal flesh, restore her to a portion of thine eternal salvation. Through our Lord.

℣. Rest eternal grant unto them, O Lord.

℞. And light perpetual shine upon them.

℣. May they rest in peace.

℞. Amen.

AT MATINS.

Cantor (or Chantress): Invitatory. The King, to Whom all things live. *

Choir. O come, let us worship.

Choir repeats: The King, to Whom all things live; O come, let us worship.

Psalm xcv. *Venite, exultemus.*

Cantor (or Chantress). O come, let us sing unto the Lord: let us heartily rejoice in the strength of our salvation.

Let us come before his presence with thanksgiving: and shew ourselves glad in him with psalms.

Choir. The King, to Whom all things live: O come, let us worship.

Cantor. For the Lord is a great God: and a great King above all gods.

In his hand are all the corners of the earth: and the strength of the hills is his also.

Choir. O come, let us worship.

Cantor. The sea is his, and he made it: and his hands prepared the dry land.

O come, let us worship, and fall down: and kneel before the Lord our Maker.

For he is the Lord our God: and we are the people of his pasture, and the sheep of his hand.

Choir. The King, to Whom all things live: O come, let us worship.

Cantor. To-day if ye will hear his voice, harden not your hearts: as in the provocation, and as in the day of temptation in the wilderness;

When your fathers tempted me: proved me, and saw my works.

Choir. O come, let us worship.

Cantor. Forty years long was I grieved with this generation, and said: It is a people that do err in their hearts, for they have not known my ways.

Unto whom I swear in my wrath: that they should not enter into my rest.

Choir. The King, to Whom all things live: O come, let us worship.

Cantor. Eternal rest grant unto them, O Lord.

And light perpetual shine upon them.

Choir. O come, let us worship. The King, to Whom all things live: O come, let us worship.

FIRST NOCTURN.

For Monday and Thursday.

Antiphon (1). Make plain.

Psalm v. *Verba mea auribus.*

1 Ponder my words, O Lord: consider my meditation.

2 O hearken thou unto the voice of my calling, my King, and my God: for unto thee will I make my prayer.

3 My voice shalt thou hear betimes, O Lord: early in the morning will I direct my prayer unto thee, and will look up.

4 For thou art the God that hast no pleasure in wickedness: neither shall any evil dwell with thee.

5 Such as be foolish shall not

stand in thy sight : for thou hatest all them that work vanity.

6 Thou shalt destroy them that speak leasing : the Lord will abhor both the blood-thirsty and deceitful man.

7 But as for me, I will come into thine house, even upon the multitude of thy mercy : and in thy fear will I worship toward thy holy temple.

8 Lead me, O Lord, in thy righteousness, because of mine enemies : make thy way plain before my face.

9 For there is no faithfulness in his mouth : their inward parts are very wickedness.

10 Their throat is an open sepulchre : they flatter with their tongue.

11 Destroy thou them, O God ; let them perish through their own imaginations : cast them out in the multitude of their ungodliness ; for they have rebelled against thee.

12 And let all them that put their trust in thee rejoice : they shall ever be giving of thanks, because thou defendest them ; they that love thy Name shall be joyful in thee ;

13 For thou, Lord, wilt give thy blessing unto the righteous : and with thy favourable kindness wilt thou defend him as with a shield.

Eternal rest.

Antiphon. Make plain, * O Lord my God, Thy way before my face.

Antiphon (2). Turn Thee, O Lord.

Psalm vi. Domine, ne in furore.

1 O Lord, rebuke me not in thine indignation : neither chasten me in thy displeasure.

2 Have mercy upon me, O Lord, for I am weak : O Lord, heal me, for my bones are vexed.

3 My soul also is sore troubled : but, Lord, how long wilt thou punish me ?

4 Turn thee, O Lord, and deliver my soul : O save me for thy mercy's sake.

5 For in death no man remembereth thee : and who will give thee thanks in the pit ?

6 I am weary of my groaning ; every night wash I my bed : and water my couch with my tears.

7 My beauty is gone for very trouble : and worn away because of all mine enemies.

8 Away from me, all ye that work vanity : for the Lord hath heard the voice of my weeping.

9 The Lord hath heard my petition : the Lord will receive my prayer.

10 All mine enemies shall be confounded, and sore vexed : they shall be turned back, and put to shame suddenly.

Eternal rest.

Antiphon. Turn Thee, O Lord, * and deliver my soul : for in death there is no man that remembereth Thee.

Antiphon (3). Lest he devour.

Psalm vii. Domine, Deus meus.

1 O Lord my God, in thee have I put my trust : save me from all them that persecute me, and deliver me ;

2 Lest he devour my soul, like a lion, and tear it in pieces : while there is none to help.

3 O Lord my God, if I have done any such thing : or if there be any wickedness in my hands ;

4 If I have rewarded evil unto

him that dealt friendly with me : yea, I have delivered him that without any cause is mine enemy ;

5 Then let mine enemy persecute my soul, and take me : yea, let him tread my life down upon the earth, and lay mine honour in the dust.

6 Stand up, O Lord, in thy wrath, and lift up thyself, because of the indignation of mine enemies : arise up for me in the judgment that thou hast commanded.

7 And so shall the congregation of the people come about thee : for their sakes therefore lift up thyself again.

8 The Lord shall judge the people ; give sentence with me, O Lord : according to my righteousness, and according to the innocency that is in me.

9 O let the wickedness of the ungodly come to an end : but guide thou the just.

10 For the righteous God : trieth the very hearts and reins.

11 My help cometh of God : who preserveth them that are true of heart.

12 God is a righteous Judge, strong and patient : and God is provoked every day.

13 If a man will not turn, he will whet his sword : he hath bent his bow, and made it ready.

14 He hath prepared for him the instruments of death : he ordaineth his arrows against the persecutors.

15 Behold, he travaileth with mischief : he hath conceived sorrow, and brought forth ungodliness.

16 He hath graven and digged up a pit : and is fallen himself into the destruction that he made for other

17 For his travail shall come upon his own head : and his wickedness shall fall on his own pate.

18 I will give thanks unto the Lord, according to his righteousness : and I will praise the Name of the Lord most High.

Eternal rest.

Antiphon. Lest he devour * my soul, like a lion, and tear it in pieces : while there is none to help.

V. From the gates of hell.

R. Deliver their souls, O Lord.

Our Father. *Wholly in silence.*

¶ *The Lessons are read without Absolutions, Benedictions, or Titles.*

Lesson I. Job vii. 16.

Let me alone ; for my days are vanity. What is man, that thou shouldest magnify him ? and that thou shouldest set thine heart upon him ? and that thou shouldest visit him every morning, and try him every moment ? How long wilt thou not depart from me, nor let me alone till I swallow down my spittle ? I have sinned ; what shall I do unto thee, O thou preserver of men ? Why hast thou set me as a mark against thee, so that I am a burden to myself ? and why dost thou not pardon my transgression, and take away mine iniquity ? for now shall I sleep in the dust ; and thou shalt seek me in the morning, but I shall not be.

¶ *The Lessons are ended without But Thou, etc., or any other conclusion.*

R. I know * that my Redeemer liveth, and that He shall stand at

the latter day upon the earth : and in my flesh shall I see God my Saviour. *V.* Whom I shall see for myself, and mine eyes shall behold, and not another. *R.* And in my flesh shall I see God my Saviour.

Lesson II. Job x. 1.

My soul is weary of my life ; I will leave my complaint upon myself ; I will speak in the bitterness of my soul. I will say unto God, Do not condemn me ; shew me wherefore thou contendest with me. Is it good unto thee that thou shouldest oppress, that thou shouldest despise the work of thine hands, and shine upon the counsel of the wicked ? Hast thou eyes of flesh ? or seest thou as man seeth ? Are thy days as the days of man ? are thy years as man's days, that thou inquirest after mine iniquity, and searchest after my sin ? Thou knowest that I am not wicked ; and there is none that can deliver out of thine hand.

R. Thou * Who raisedst Lazarus from the grave of corruption : grant them rest, O Lord, and a place of forgiveness. *V.* Thou that comest to judge the quick and the dead, and the world by fire. *R.* Grant them, O Lord, rest, and a place of forgiveness.

Lesson III. Job x. 8.

Thine hands have made me and fashioned me together round about ; yet thou dost destroy me. Remember, I beseech thee, that thou hast made me as the clay ; and wilt thou bring me into dust again ? Hast thou not poured me out as milk, and curdled me

like cheese ? Thou hast clothed me with skin and flesh, and hast fenced me with bones and sinews. Thou hast granted me life and favour, and thy visitation hath preserved my spirit.

R. O Lord, * when Thou comest to judge the earth, whither shall I hide me from the face of Thine anger ? For I have grievously sinned in my life. *V.* I begin to fear my misdeeds, and am ashamed before Thee : when Thou comest to judgment, condemn me not. *R.* For I have grievously sinned in my life.

¶ *Here shall follow Lauds,*
p. 268, when only one Nocturn
is said.

SECOND NOCTURN.

For Tuesday and Friday.

Antiphon (1). He shall feed me.

Psalm xxiii. Dominus regit me.

1 The Lord is my shepherd : therefore can I lack nothing.

2 He shall feed me in a green pasture : and lead me forth beside the waters of comfort.

3 He shall convert my soul : and bring me forth in the paths of righteousness, for his Name's sake.

4 Yea, though I walk through the valley of the shadow of death, I will fear no evil : for thou art with me ; thy rod and thy staff comfort me.

5 Thou shalt prepare a table before me against them that trouble me : thou hast anointed my head with oil, and my cup shall be full.

6 But thy loving-kindness and mercy shall follow me all the days

of my life : and I will dwell in the house of the Lord for ever.

Eternal rest.

Antiphon. He shall feed me * in a green pasture.

Antiphon (2). Remember not.

Psalm xxv. *Ad te, Domine, levavi*

1 Unto thee, O Lord, will I lift up my soul ; my God, I have put my trust in thee : O let me not be confounded, neither let mine enemies triumph over me.

2 For all they that hope in thee shall not be ashamed : but such as transgress without a cause shall be put to confusion.

3 Shew me thy ways, O Lord : and teach me thy paths.

4 Lead me forth in thy truth, and learn me : for thou art the God of my salvation ; in thee hath been my hope all the day long.

5 Call to remembrance, O Lord, thy tender mercies : and thy loving-kindnesses, which have been ever of old.

6 O remember not the sins and offences of my youth : but according to thy mercy think thou upon me, O Lord, for thy goodness.

7 Gracious and righteous is the Lord : therefore will he teach sinners in the way.

8 Them that are meek shall he guide in judgment : and such as are gentle, them shall he learn his way.

9 All the paths of the Lord are mercy and truth : unto such as keep his covenant, and his testimonies.

10 For thy Name's sake, O Lord : be merciful unto my sin, for it is great.

11 What man is he, that feareth

the Lord : him shall he teach in the way that he shall choose.

12 His soul shall dwell at ease : and his seed shall inherit the land.

13 The secret of the Lord is among them that fear him : and he will shew them his covenant.

14 Mine eyes are ever looking unto the Lord : for he shall pluck my feet out of the net.

15 Turn thee unto me, and have mercy upon me : for I am desolate and in misery.

16 The sorrows of my heart are enlarged : O bring thou me out of my troubles.

17 Look upon my adversity and misery : and forgive me all my sin.

18 Consider mine enemies, how many they are : and they bear a tyrannous hate against me.

19 O keep my soul, and deliver me : let me not be confounded, for I have put my trust in thee.

20 Let perfectness and righteous dealing wait upon me : for my hope hath been in thee.

21 Deliver Israel, O God : out of all his troubles.

Eternal rest.

Antiphon. Remember not * the sins and offences of my youth, O Lord.

Antiphon (3). I believe to see.

Psalm xxvii. *Dominus illuminatio.*

1 The Lord is my light, and my salvation ; whom then shall I fear : the Lord is the strength of my life ; of whom then shall I be afraid ?

2 When the wicked, even mine enemies, and my foes, came upon me to eat up my flesh : they stumbled and fell.

3 Though an host of men were laid against me, yet shall not my

heart be afraid : and though there rose up war against me, yet will I put my trust in him.

4 One thing have I desired of the Lord, which I will require : even that I may dwell in the house of the Lord all the days of my life, to behold the fair beauty of the Lord, and to visit his temple.

5 For in the time of trouble he shall hide me in his tabernacle : yea, in the secret place of his dwelling shall he hide me, and set me up upon a rock of stone.

6 And now shall he lift up mine head : above mine enemies round about me.

7 Therefore will I offer in his dwelling an oblation with great gladness : I will sing, and speak praises unto the Lord.

8 Hearken unto my voice, O Lord, when I cry unto thee : have mercy upon me, and hear me.

9 My heart hath talked of thee, Seek ye my face : Thy face, Lord, will I seek.

10 O hide not thou thy face from me : nor cast thy servant away in displeasure.

11 Thou hast been my succour : leave me not, neither forsake me, O God of my salvation.

12 When my father and my mother forsake me : the Lord taketh me up.

13 Teach me thy way, O Lord : and lead me in the right way, because of mine enemies.

14 Deliver me not over into the will of mine adversaries : for there are false witnesses risen up against me, and such as speak wrong.

15 I should utterly have fainted : but that I believe verily to see the goodness of the Lord in the land of the living.

16 O tarry thou the Lord's leisure : be strong, and he shall comfort thine heart ; and put thou thy trust in the Lord.

Eternal rest.

Antiphon. I believe to see * the goodness of the Lord in the land of the living.

℣. The Lord shall set them with the princes.

℞. Even with the princes of His people.

Our Father. *Wholly in silence.*

Lesson IV. Job xiii. 22.

Answer thou me. How many are mine iniquities and sins ? make me to know my transgression and my sin. Wherefore hidest thou thy face, and holdest me for thine enemy ? Wilt thou break a leaf driven to and fro ? and wilt thou pursue the dry stubble ? for thou writest bitter things against me, and makest me to possess the iniquities of my youth. Thou puttest my feet also in the stocks, and lookest narrowly unto all my paths ; thou settest a print upon the heels of my feet. And he, as a rotten thing, consumeth, as a garment that is moth-eaten.

R. Remember me, * O God, for my life is as the wind, and let not the eyes of man behold me. ℣. Out of the deep have I called unto Thee, O Lord, Lord, hear my voice. ℞. And let not the eyes of man behold me.

Lesson V. Job xiv. 1.

Man that is born of a woman is of few days, and full of trouble. He cometh forth like a flower, and is cut down : he fleeth also as a shadow, and continueth not.

And dost thou open thine eyes upon such an one, and bringest me into judgment with thee? Who can bring a clean thing out of an unclean? not one. Seeing his days are determined, the number of his months are with thee, thou hast appointed his bounds that he cannot pass; turn from him, that he may rest, till he shall accomplish, as an hireling, his day.

R. Woe is me, * O Lord, for I have sinned grievously in my lifetime: What shall I do, O wretched one; whither shall I betake me, save unto Thee, my God? Have mercy upon me, when Thou shalt come at the day of judgment. V. My soul is sorely troubled; but, Lord, be Thou my helper. R. Have mercy upon me, when Thou shalt come at the day of judgment.

Lesson VI. Job xiv. 13.

O that thou wouldest hide me in the grave, that thou wouldest keep me secret, until thy wrath be past, that thou wouldest appoint me a set time, and remember me! If a man die, shall he live again? all the days of my appointed time will I wait, till my change come. Thou shalt call, and I will answer thee: thou wilt have a desire to the work of thine hands. For now thou numberest my steps: dost thou not watch over my sin?

R. Let not * mine offences be had in remembrance, O Lord, when thou shalt come to judge the world by fire. V. Make my way plain before Thy face, O Lord my God. R. When Thou shalt come to judge the world by fire.

¶ *When only one Nocturn is said, here shall follow Lauds. p. 268.*

THIRD NOCTURN.

For Wednesday and Saturday.

Antiphon (1). Be pleased.

Psalm xl. Expectans expectavi.

1 I waited patiently for the Lord: and he inclined unto me, and heard my calling.

2 He brought me also out of the horrible pit, out of the mire and clay: and set my feet upon the rock, and ordered my goings.

3 And he hath put a new song in my mouth: even a thanksgiving unto our God.

4 Many shall see it, and fear: and shall put their trust in the Lord.

5 Blessed is the man that hath set his hope in the Lord: and turned not unto the proud, and to such as go about with lies.

6 O Lord my God, great are the wondrous works which thou hast done, like as be also thy thoughts which are to us-ward: and yet there is no man that ordereth them unto thee.

7 If I should declare them, and speak of them: they should be more than I am able to express.

8 Sacrifice, and meat-offering, thou wouldest not: but mine ears hast thou opened.

9 Burnt-offerings, and sacrifice for sin, hast thou not required; then said I, Lo, I come,

10 In the volume of the book it is written of me, that I should fulfil thy will, O my God: I am content to do it; yea, thy law is within my heart.

11 I have declared thy righteousness in the great congregation : lo, I will not refrain my lips, O Lord, and that thou knowest.

12 I have not hid thy righteousness within my heart : my talk hath been of thy truth, and of thy salvation.

13 I have not kept back thy loving mercy and truth : from the great congregation.

14 Withdraw not thou thy mercy from me, O Lord : let thy loving-kindness and thy truth always preserve me.

15 For innumerable troubles are come about me ; my sins have taken such hold upon me that I am not able to look up : yea, they are more in number than the hairs of my head, and my heart hath failed me.

16 O Lord, let it be thy pleasure to deliver me : make haste, O Lord, to help me.

17 Let them be ashamed, and confounded together, that seek after my soul to destroy it : let them be driven backward, and put to rebuke, that wish me evil.

18 Let them be desolate, and rewarded with shame : that say unto me, Fie upon thee, fie upon thee.

19 Let all those that seek thee be joyful and glad in thee : and let such as love thy salvation say always, The Lord be praised.

20 As for me, I am poor and needy : but the Lord careth for me.

21 Thou art my helper and redeemer : make no long tarrying, O my God.

Eternal rest.

Antiphon. Be pleased, * O Lord, to deliver me : O Lord, make haste to help me.

Antiphon (2). Heal my soul.

Psalm xli. *Beatus qui intelligit.*

1 Blessed is he that considereth the poor and needy : the Lord shall deliver him in the time of trouble.

2 The Lord preserve him, and keep him alive, that he may be blessed upon earth : and deliver not thou him into the will of his enemies.

3 The Lord comfort him, when he lieth sick upon his bed : make thou all his bed in his sickness.

4 I said, Lord, be merciful unto me : heal my soul, for I have sinned against thee.

5 Mine enemies speak evil of me : When shall he die, and his name perish ?

6 And if he come to see me, he speaketh vanity : and his heart conceiveth falsehood within himself, and when he cometh forth he telleth it.

7 All mine enemies whisper together against me : even against me do they imagine this evil.

8 Let the sentence of guiltiness proceed against him : and now that he lieth, let him rise up no more.

9 Yea, even mine own familiar friend, whom I trusted : who did also eat of my bread, hath laid great wait for me.

10 But be thou merciful unto me, O Lord : raise thou me up again, and I shall reward them.

11 By this I know thou favourest me : that mine enemy doth not triumph against me.

12 And when I am in my health, thou upholdest me : and shalt set me before thy face for ever.

13 Blessed be the Lord God of Israel : world without end. Amen.

Eternal rest.

Antiphon. Heal my soul, * O Lord, for I have sinned against Thee.

Antiphon (3). My soul.

Psalm xlii. Quemadmodum.

1 Like as the hart desireth the water-brooks : so longeth my soul after thee, O God.

2 My soul is athirst for God, yea, even for the living God : when shall I come to appear before the presence of God ?

3 My tears have been my meat day and night : while they daily say unto me, Where is now thy God ?

4 Now when I think thereupon, I pour out my heart by myself : for I went with the multitude, and brought them forth into the house of God ;

5 In the voice of praise and thanksgiving : among such as keep holy-day.

6 Why art thou so full of heaviness, O my soul : and why art thou so disquieted within me ?

7 Put thy trust in God : for I will yet give him thanks for the help of his countenance.

8 My God, my soul is vexed within me : therefore will I remember thee concerning the land of Jordan, and the little hill of Hermon.

9 One deep calleth another, because of the noise of the water-pipes : all thy waves and storms are gone over me.

10 The Lord hath granted his loving-kindness in the day-time : and in the night-season did I sing of him, and made my prayer unto the God of my life.

11 I will say unto the God of my strength, Why hast thou forgotten me : why go I thus heavily, while the enemy oppresseth me ?

12 My bones are smitten asunder as with a sword : while mine enemies that trouble me cast me in the teeth ;

13 Namely, while they say daily unto me : Where is now thy God ?

14 Why art thou so vexed, O my soul : and why art thou so disquieted within me ?

15 O put thy trust in God : for I will yet thank him, which is the help of my countenance, and my God.

Eternal rest.

Antiphon. My soul * is athirst for the living God : when shall I come to appear before the presence of God ?

℣. O deliver not the soul of Thy turtle-dove into the multitude of the enemies.

℞. And forget not the congregation of the poor for ever.

Our Father. *Wholly in silence.*

Lesson VII. Job xvii. 1.

My breath is corrupt, my days are extinct, the graves are ready for me. Are there not mockers with me ? and doth not mine eye continue in their provocation ? Lay down now, put me in a surety with thee ; who is he that will strike hands with me ? My days are past, my purposes are broken off, even the thoughts of my heart. They change the night into day : the light is short because of darkness. If I wait, the grave is mine house : I have made my bed in the darkness. I have said to corruption, Thou art my father : to the worm, Thou art my mother, and my sister. And where is now my hope ? as for my hope, who shall see it ?

R. When, * as I sin from day to

day, and show no repentance, the fear of death disquieteth me: forasmuch as in hell there is no redemption: have mercy upon me, O God, and save me. *V.* Save me, O God, for Thy Name's sake, and deliver me in Thy strength. *R.* For in hell there is no redemption: have mercy upon me, O God, and save me.

Lesson VIII. Job xix. 20.

My bone cleaveth to my skin and to my flesh, and I am escaped with the skin of my teeth. Have pity upon me, have pity upon me, O ye my friends; for the hand of God hath touched me. Why do ye persecute me as God, and are not satisfied with my flesh? Oh that my words were now written! oh that they were printed in a book! that they were graven with an iron pen and lead in the rock for ever! For I know that my Redeemer liveth, and that he shall stand at the latter day upon the earth; and though after my skin worms destroy this body, yet in my flesh shall I see God: whom I shall see for myself, and mine eyes shall behold, and not another; though my reins be consumed within me.

R. Judge me not, * O Lord, according to my doings: I have done nothing worthy in Thy sight: therefore I supplicate Thy Majesty, that Thou, O God, wouldst blot out my transgressions. *V.* Wash me thoroughly, O God, from mine iniquity, and cleanse me from my sin, for against Thee only have I sinned. *R.* Therefore I supplicate Thy Majesty, that Thou, O God, wouldst blot out my transgressions. *R.* Judge me not, O Lord, according to my doings: I have done nothing

worthy in Thy sight: therefore I supplicate Thy Majesty, that Thou, O God, wouldst blot out my transgressions.

Lesson IX. Job x. 18.

Wherefore then hast thou brought me forth out of the womb? Oh that I had given up the ghost, and no eye had seen me! I should have been as though I had not been; I should have been carried from the womb to the grave. Are not my days few? cease then, and let me alone, that I may take comfort a little, before I go whence I shall not return, even to the land of darkness and the shadow of death; a land of darkness, as darkness itself; and of the shadow of death without any order, and where the light is as darkness.

R. Deliver me, * O Lord, from the ways of hell; Thou Who breakest the gates of brass in pieces, and didst visit hell, and gavest light to them that were in the pains of darkness, that they might see Thee. *V.* Crying aloud and saying, Thou hast come, O our Redeemer. *R.* Who breakest the gates of brass in pieces, and didst visit hell, and gavest light to them that were in the pains of darkness, that they might see Thee.

¶ *The following R. is said only on All Souls' Day, and when nine Lessons are read:—*

R. Deliver me, * O Lord, from eternal death, in that tremendous day: when the heavens and the earth shall be shaken: when Thou shalt come to judge the world by fire. *V.* I tremble and am full of fear at the judgment and the coming wrath. *R.* When the heavens and the earth shall be shaken. *V.* That day, that day

of wrath, of calamity and misery, that great and too bitter day. *R.* When Thou shalt come to judge the world by fire. *V.* Eternal rest grant unto them, O Lord; and light perpetual shine upon them. *R.* Deliver me, O Lord, from eternal death, in that tremendous day: when the heavens and the earth shall be shaken: when Thou shalt come to judge the world by fire.

AT LAUDS.

V. May they rest in peace.

R. Amen.

Antiphon (1). The bones which are humbled.

Psalm li. *Miserere mei, Deus.*

1 Have mercy upon me, O God, after thy great goodness: according to the multitude of thy mercies do away mine offences.

2 Wash me thoroughly from my wickedness: and cleanse me from my sin.

3 For I acknowledge my faults: and my sin is ever before me.

4 Against thee only have I sinned, and done this evil in thy sight: that thou mightest be justified in thy saying, and clear when thou art judged.

5 Behold, I was shapen in wickedness: and in sin hath my mother conceived me.

6 But lo, thou requirest truth in the inward parts: and shalt make me to understand wisdom secretly.

7 Thou shalt purge me with hyssop, and I shall be clean: thou shalt wash me, and I shall be whiter than snow.

8 Thou shalt make me hear of joy and gladness: that the bones

which thou hast broken may rejoice.

9 Turn thy face from my sins: and put out all my misdeeds.

10 Make me a clean heart, O God: and renew a right spirit within me.

11 Cast me not away from thy presence: and take not thy holy Spirit from me.

12 O give me the comfort of thy help again: and stablish me with thy free Spirit.

13 Then shall I teach thy ways unto the wicked: and sinners shall be converted unto thee.

14 Deliver me from blood-guiltiness, O God, thou that art the God of my health: and my tongue shall sing of thy righteousness.

15 Thou shalt open my lips, O Lord: and my mouth shall shew thy praise.

16 For thou desirest no sacrifice, else would I give it thee: but thou delightest not in burnt-offerings.

17 The sacrifice of God is a troubled spirit: a broken and contrite heart, O God, shalt thou not despise.

18 O be favourable and gracious unto Sion: build thou the walls of Jerusalem.

19 Then shalt thou be pleased with the sacrifice of righteousness, with the burnt-offerings and oblations: then shall they offer young bullocks upon thine altar.

Eternal rest.

Antiphon. The bones which are humbled * shall rejoice before the Lord.

Antiphon (2). Hearken, O Lord.

Psalm lxxv. *Te decet.*

1 Thou, O God, art praised in Sion: and unto thee shall the vow be performed in Jerusalem.

2 Thou that hearest the prayer : unto thee shall all flesh come.

3 My misdeeds prevail against me : O be thou merciful unto our sins.

4 Blessed is the man, whom thou choosest, and receivest unto thee : he shall dwell in thy court, and shall be satisfied with the pleasures of thy house, even of thy holy temple.

5 Thou shalt shew us wonderful things in thy righteousness, O God of our salvation : thou that art the hope of all the ends of the earth, and of them that remain in the broad sea.

6 Who in his strength setteth fast the mountains : and is girded about with power.

7 Who stilleth the raging of the sea : and the noise of his waves, and the madness of the people.

8 They also that dwell in the uttermost parts of the earth shall be afraid at thy tokens : thou that makest the outgoings of the morning and evening to praise thee.

9 Thou visitest the earth, and blessest it : thou makest it very plenteous.

10 The river of God is full of water : thou preparest their corn, for so thou providest for the earth.

11 Thou waterest her furrows, thou sendest rain into the little valleys thereof : thou makest it soft with the drops of rain, and blessest the increase of it.

12 Thou crownest the year with thy goodness : and thy clouds drop fatness.

13 Thy shall drop upon the dwellings of the wilderness : and the little hills shall rejoice on every side.

14 The folds shall be full of sheep : the valleys also shall stand

so thick with corn, that they shall laugh and sing.

Eternal rest.

Antiphon. Hearken, O Lord, * unto my supplication : unto Thee shall all flesh come.

Antiphon (3). Thy right hand.

Psalm lxxiii. *Deus, Deus meus.*

1 O God, thou art my God : early will I seek thee.

2 My soul thirsteth for thee, my flesh also longeth after thee : in a barren and dry land where no water is.

3 Thus have I looked for thee in holiness : that I might behold thy power and glory.

4 For thy loving-kindness is better than the life itself : my lips shall praise thee.

5 As long as I live will I magnify thee on this manner : and lift up my hands in thy Name.

6 My soul shall be satisfied, even as it were with marrow and fatness : when my mouth praiseth thee with joyful lips.

7 Have I not remembered thee in my bed : and thought upon thee when I was waking ?

8 Because thou hast been my helper : therefore under the shadow of thy wings will I rejoice.

9 My soul hangeth upon thee : thy right hand hath upholden me.

10 These also that seek the hurt of my soul : they shall go under the earth.

11 Let them fall upon the edge of the sword : that they may be a portion for foxes.

12 But the King shall rejoice in God ; all they also that swear by him shall be commended : for

the mouth of them that speak lies shall be stopped.

Eternal rest is not said.

Psalm lxvii. Deus misereatur.

1 God be merciful unto us, and bless us : and shew us the light of his countenance, and be merciful unto us.

2 That thy way may be known upon earth : thy saving health among all nations.

3 Let the people praise thee, O God : yea, let all the people praise thee.

4 O let the nations rejoice and be glad : for thou shalt judge the folk righteously, and govern the nations upon earth.

5 Let the people praise thee, O God : let all the people praise thee.

6 Then shall the earth bring forth her increase : and God, even our own God, shall give us his blessing.

7 God shall bless us : and all the ends of the world shall fear him.

Eternal rest.

Antiphon. Thy right hand, *
O Lord, hath upholden me.

Antiphon (4). From the gates of hell.

SONG OF HEZEKIAH.

Isaiah xxxviii. Ego dixi.

1 I said, in the cutting off of my days : I shall go to the gates of the grave.

2 I am deprived of the residue of my years : I said, I shall not see the Lord, even the Lord, in the land of the living.

3 I shall behold man no more : with the inhabitants of the world.

4 Mine age is departed : and is removed from me as a shepherd's tent.

5 I have cut off like a weaver my life : he will cut me off with pinning sickness.

6 From day even to night : wilt thou make an end of me.

7 I reckoned till morning, that, as a lion, so will he break all my bones : from day even to night wilt thou make an end of me.

8 Like a crane or a swallow, so did I chatter : I did mourn as a dove.

9 Mine eyes fail with looking upward : O Lord, I am oppressed ; undertake for me.

10 What shall I say ? He hath both spoken unto me, and himself hath done it : I shall go softly all my years in the bitterness of my soul.

11 O Lord, by these things men live, and in all these things is the life of my spirit : so wilt thou recover me, and make me to live.

12 Behold, for peace I had great bitterness ; but thou hast in love to my soul delivered it from the pit of corruption : for thou hast cast all my sins behind thy back.

13 For the grave cannot praise thee, death cannot celebrate thee : they that go down into the pit cannot hope for thy truth.

14 The living, the living, he shall praise thee, as I do this day : the father to the children shall make known thy truth.

15 The Lord was ready to save me : therefore we will sing my songs to the stringed instruments all the days of our life in the house of the Lord.

Eternal rest.

Antiphon. From the gates of hell, * O Lord, deliver my soul.

Antiphon (5). Let everything that hath breath.

Psalm cxlviii. *Laudate Dominum.*

1 O praise the Lord of heaven : praise him in the height.

2 Praise him, all ye angels of his : praise him, all his host.

3 Praise him, sun and moon : praise him, all ye stars and light.

4 Praise him, all ye heavens : and ye waters that are above the heavens.

5 Let them praise the Name of the Lord : for he spake the word and they were made : he commanded, and they were created.

6 He hath made them fast for ever and ever : he hath given them a law which shall not be broken.

7 Praise the Lord upon earth : ye dragons, and all deeps ;

8 Fire and hail, snow and vapours : wind and storm, fulfilling his word ;

9 Mountains and all hills : fruitful trees and all cedars ;

10 Beasts and all cattle : worms and feathered fowls ;

11 Kings of the earth and all people : princes and all judges of the world ;

12 Young men and maidens, old men and children, praise the Name of the Lord : for his Name only is excellent, and his praise above heaven and earth.

13 He shall exalt the horn of his people ; all his saints shall praise him : even the children of Israel, even the people that serveth him.

Eternal rest is not said.

Psalm cxlix. *Cantate Domino.*

1 O sing unto the Lord a new song : let the congregation of saints praise him.

2 Let Israel rejoice in him that made him : and let the children of Sion be joyful in their King.

3 Let them praise his Name in the dance : let them sing praises unto him with tabret and harp.

4 For the Lord hath pleasure in his people : and helpeth the meek-hearted.

5 Let the saints be joyful with glory : let them rejoice in their beds.

6 Let the praises of God be in their mouth : and a two-edged sword in their hands ;

7 To be avenged of the heathen : and to rebuke the people ;

8 To bind their kings in chains : and their nobles with links of iron.

9 That they may be avenged of them, as it is written : Such honour have all his saints.

Eternal rest is not said.

Psalm cl. *Laudate Dominum.*

1 O praise God in his holiness : praise him in the firmament of his power.

2 Praise him in his noble acts : praise him according to his excellent greatness.

3 Praise him in the sound of the trumpet : praise him upon the lute and harp.

4 Praise him in the cymbals and dances : praise him upon the strings and pipe.

5 Praise him upon the well-tuned cymbals : praise him upon the loud cymbals.

6 Let every thing that hath breath : praise the Lord.

Eternal rest.

Antiphon. Let everything that hath breath, * praise the Lord.

V. I heard a voice from heaven, saying unto me.

R. Blessed are the dead which die in the Lord.

Antiphon to Benedictus.

I am.

Benedictus.

Blessed be the Lord God of Israel : for he hath visited, and redeemed his people ;

And hath raised up a mighty salvation for us : in the house of his servant David ;

As he spake by the mouth of his holy Prophets : which have been since the world began ;

That we should be saved from our enemies : and from the hands of all that hate us ;

To perform the mercy promised to our forefathers : and to remember his holy Covenant ;

To perform the oath which he sware to our forefather Abraham : that he would give us ;

That we being delivered out of the hands of our enemies : might serve him without fear ;

In holiness and righteousness before him : all the days of our life.

And thou, child, shalt be called the Prophet of the Highest : for thou shalt go before the face of the Lord to prepare his ways ;

To give knowledge of salvation unto his people : for the remission of their sins,

Through the tender mercy of our God : whereby the dayspring from on high hath visited us ;

To give light to them that sit in darkness, and in the shadow of death : and to guide our feet into the way of peace.

Antiphon. I am * the Resurrection and the Life ; he that believeth in Me, though he were dead, yet shall he live : and whosoever liveth and believeth in Me, shall never die.

Our Father. *Silently throughout.*

Psalm cxxx. *De profundis.* p. 254.

¶ *The Psalm being ended, the Officiant shall continue with the Suffrages and Collects as at Vespers.* p. 256.

COMMON OF SAINTS.

Collect for the Vigil of

FEASTS OF THE BLESSED VIRGIN
MARY.

O God, who didst vouchsafe to choose the virgin womb of blessed Mary as thy resting-place; Grant that we who prepare to keep the festival of her — may make ready in our hearts a fitting temple for thy kingly presence. Who livest.

Collect for the Vigil of

FEASTS OF APOSTLES AND
EVANGELISTS.

Grant, we beseech thee, Almighty God, that we who are about to celebrate the feast day of thy blessed Apostle St. — may increase in devotion towards thee, and in the end attain to everlasting life. Through.

Of Apostles or Evangelists in
Paschal-tide.

i.e.

from Low Sunday to Pentecost.

AT FIRST VESPERS.

Antiphon to Psalms.

Light perpetual * shall shine upon Thy Saints, and an ageless eternity. Alleluia.

Psalms of the Feria.

Chapter of the Proper, if there be any; otherwise, the following:—

Eph. ii. 19, 20.

Now therefore ye are no more strangers and foreigners, but fellowcitizens with the saints, and of the household of God; and are built upon the foundation of the apostles and prophets.

R. Her Nazarites * waxed purer than the snow, Alleluia: to God they gave of their splendour, Alleluia: and like to milk were they in brightness. Alleluia, Alleluia. V. Their sound is gone out into all lands, and their words into the ends of the world. R. And like to milk were they in brightness. Alleluia, Alleluia. V. Glory. R. Alleluia, Alleluia.

Hymn. *Tristes erant Apostoli.*

The Apostles' hearts were full of pain
For their dear Lord so lately slain:
That Lord His servants' wicked train
With bitter scorn had dared arraign.

Doxology until Ascension Day.

We pray Thee, King with glory deck'd,
In this our Paschal joy protect
From all that death would fain effect,
Thy ransom'd flock, Thine own elect.

To Thee Who, dead, again dost live,
All glory, Lord, Thy people give;
All glory, as is ever meet,
To Father and to Paraclete. Amen.

During Ascension-tide.

Be Thou our Joy, and Thou our Guard,
Who art to be our great Reward;
Our glory and our boast in Thee
For ever and for ever be!

All glory, Lord, to Thee we pay,
Ascending o'er the stars to-day;
All glory, as is ever meet,
To Father and to Paraclete. Amen.

V. The disciples were glad.

R. When they saw the Lord.
Alleluia.

Antiphon to Magnificat.

Daughters of Jerusalem, *
come forth, and behold the
Martyr with the diadem, where-
with the Lord hath crowned Him
in the day of solemnity and re-
joicing. Alleluia, Alleluia.

Collect of the Proper.

AT LAUDS.

V. The voice of joy and health.

R. Is in the dwellings of the
righteous. Alleluia.

Psalms of Sunday. p. 153.

Antiphon (1). Thy Saints, O
Lord, shall blossom * as the lily.
Alleluia: and as the odour of
balsam shall they be before Thee.
Alleluia.

Antiphon (2). Rejoice in the
Lord, O ye righteous: * the Lord
hath chosen you to Himself for
ever. Alleluia.

Antiphon (3). Within the veil, *
O Lord, Thy Saints do cry,
Alleluia, Alleluia, Alleluia.

Antiphon (4). O ye spirits and
souls * of the righteous, bless ye
the Lord. Alleluia, Alleluia.

Antiphon (5). There remaineth
a rest * for the people of God.
Alleluia.

*Chapter of the Proper, if there
be any; otherwise, as at First
Vespers.*

Hymn. Claro Paschali gaudia.

In this our bright and Paschal day
The sun shines out with purer ray;
When Christ, to earthly sight made
plain,
The glad Apostles see again.

The Wounds, the riven Wounds He
^{shows,}
In that His flesh, with light that glows,
With loud accord both far and nigh,
The Lord's arising testify.

O Christ, the King, Who lov'st to bless,
Do Thou our hearts and souls possess;
To Thee our praise that we may pay,
To Whom our laud is due for aye.

Doxology as at First Vespers.

V. Rejoice in the Lord, O ye
righteous.

R. For it becometh well the
just to be thankful. Alleluia.

Antiphon to Benedictus.

Light perpetual * shall shine
upon Thy Saints, O Lord,
Alleluia: and an ageless eternity.
Alleluia, Alleluia, Alleluia.

Collect of the Proper.

AT PRIME.

Antiphon. Thy Saints, O Lord,
shall blossom * as the lily, Alle-
luia: and as the odour of balsam
shall they be before Thee. Alle-
luia.

AT TIERCE.

Antiphon. Rejoice in the Lord,
O ye righteous: * the Lord hath
chosen you to Himself for ever.
Alleluia.

*Chapter of the Proper, if there
be any; otherwise, as at First
Vespers.*

R. Your sorrow. Alleluia,
Alleluia. V. Shall be turned
into joy. R. Alleluia, Alleluia.
V. Glory. R. Your sorrow.
Alleluia, Alleluia.

V. Right dear in the sight of
the Lord.

R. Is the death of His Saints.
Alleluia.

AT SEXT.

Antiphon. Within the veil, * O Lord, Thy Saints do cry, Alleluia, Alleluia, Alleluia.

Chapter of the Proper, if there be any; otherwise, the following:—

Acts v. 12, 13.

By the hands of the apostles were many signs and wonders wrought among the people; (and they were all with one accord in Solomon's porch. And of the rest durst no man join himself to them: but the people magnified them.)

R. Right dear in the sight of the Lord. Alleluia, Alleluia.
V. Is the death of His Saints.
R. Alleluia, Alleluia. V. Glory.
R. Right dear in the sight of the Lord. Alleluia, Alleluia.

V. Rejoice in the Lord, O ye righteous.

R. For it becometh well the just to be thankful. Alleluia.

AT NONE.

Antiphon. There remaineth a rest * for the people of God. Alleluia.

Chapter of the Proper, if there be any; otherwise, the following:—

Acts v. 41.

And the apostles departed from the presence of the council, rejoicing that they were counted worthy to suffer shame for his name.

R. Rejoice in the Lord, ye righteous. Alleluia, Alleluia.

V. For it becometh well the just to be thankful. R. Alleluia, Alleluia. V. Glory. R. Rejoice in the Lord, ye righteous. Alleluia, Alleluia.

V. The voice of joy and health.

R. Is in the dwellings of the righteous. Alleluia.

AT SECOND VESPERS.

Antiphon to Psalms.

Thy Saints, O Lord, shall blossom * as the lily, Alleluia: and as the odour of balsam shall they be before Thee. Alleluia.

Psalms as in the Common of Apostles out of Paschal-tide.
p. 281.

Chapter as at First Vespers.

If a Double Feast, Respond as at First Vespers. If a Simple Feast, no Respond is said.

Hymn. *Claro Paschali gaudio,* with V. and R., as at Lauds.

Antiphon to Magnificat.

Light perpetual * shall shine upon Thy Saints, and an ageless eternity. Alleluia.

Collect of the Proper.

Of One Martyr or Confessor in Paschal-tide.

AT FIRST VESPERS.

Antiphon to Psalms.

Light perpetual * shall shine upon Thy Saints, and an ageless eternity. Alleluia.

Psalms of the Feria.

Chapter of the Proper, if there be any; otherwise, the following:—

St. James i. 12.

Blessed is the man that endureth temptation: for when he is tried, he shall receive the crown of life, which the Lord hath promised to them that love him.

If a Martyr Bishop.

Heb. v. 1.

Every high priest taken from among men is ordained for men in things pertaining to God, that he may offer both gifts and sacrifices for sins.

If a Confessor Bishop.

Ecclus. xlv. 17.

Behold a great priest, who in his day pleased the Lord, and was found perfect and righteous; in the time of wrath he was taken in exchange for the world.

R. Daughters of Jerusalem, * come forth, and behold the Martyr with the diadem, wherewith the Lord Himself hath crowned Him: in the day of solemnity and joyfulness. Alleluia. V. For He hath made fast the bars of thy gates, and hath blessed thy children within thee. R. In the day of solemnity and joyfulness. Alleluia. V. Glory. R. Alleluia.

Hymn. *Rex gloriose Martyrum.*
p. 284.

Doxology until Ascension Day.

We pray Thee, King with glory deck'd,
In this our Paschal joy, protect
From all that death would fain effect,
Thy ransom'd flock, Thine own elect.

To Thee Who, dead, again dost live,
All glory, Lord, Thy people give;
All glory, as is ever meet,
To Father and to Paraclete. Amen.

During Ascension-tide.

Be Thou our Joy, and Thou our Guard,
Who art to be our great Reward;
Our glory and our boast in Thee
For ever and for ever be.

All glory, Lord, to Thee we pay,
Ascending o'er the stars to-day;
All glory, as is ever meet,
To Father and to Paraclete. Amen.

R. Your sorrow.

R. Shall be turned into joy.
Alleluia.

Hymn for a Confessor. *Iste Confessor.* p. 287.

V. Your sorrow.

R. Shall be turned into joy.
Alleluia.

Antiphon to Magnificat.

Daughters of Jerusalem, * come forth, and behold the Martyr with the diadem, wherewith the Lord hath crowned Him in the day of solemnity and rejoicing. Alleluia, Alleluia.

Collect of the Proper, if there be any; otherwise, the following:—

Collect.

Almighty and everlasting God, who hast adorned thy Church by the confession of thy holy Martyr St. N.; Grant, we beseech thee, that we who commemorate his passion, may, strengthened by his example, attain in the end to thy everlasting kingdom. Through.

If a Martyr Bishop.

Collect.

O God, whose grace elected St. N. to a place in the priesthood, taught him to preach thy Word, and made him strong to persevere to the end; Grant that we, after his example, may set before thy people a pattern of

holy living, and may be ready patiently to suffer for the truth's sake. Through.

If a Confessor Bishop.

Collect.

Grant, we beseech thee, O blessed Lord, that we who commemorate thy holy confessor and bishop St. N., may increase in faith and love towards thee, the great Shepherd and Bishop of our souls. Who livest.

For a Confessor not a Bishop.

Collect.

O God, who year by year dost gladden us by the celebration of the Feast of St. N.; Mercifully grant that we who keep his feast may so imitate his example, that in the end we may attain everlasting life. Through.

AT LAUDS.

V. The voice of joy and health.

R. Is in the dwellings of the righteous. Alleluia.

Psalms of Sunday. p. 153.

Antiphon (1). Thy Saints, O Lord, shall blossom * as the lily, Alleluia : and as the odour of balsam shall they be before Thee. Alleluia.

Antiphon (2). Rejoice in the Lord, O ye righteous : * the Lord hath chosen you to Himself for ever. Alleluia.

Antiphon (3). Within the veil, * O Lord, Thy Saints do cry, Alleluia, Alleluia, Alleluia.

Antiphon (4). O ye spirits and souls * of the righteous, bless ye the Lord. Alleluia, Alleluia.

Antiphon (5). There remaineth

a rest * for the people of God. Alleluia.

Chapter of the Proper, if there be any; otherwise, as at First Vespers.

Hymn. *Deus tuorum militum.* p. 285.

Doxology until Ascension Day.

We pray Thee, King with glory deck'd,
In this our Paschal joy, protect
From all that death would fain effect,
Thy ransom'd flock, Thine own elect.
To Thee Who, dead, again dost live,
All glory, Lord, Thy people give;
All glory, as is ever meet,
To Father and to Paraclete. Amen.

During Ascension-tide.

Be Thou our Joy, and Thou our Guard,
Who art to be our great Reward;
Our glory and our boast in Thee
For ever and for ever be.

All glory, Lord, to Thee we pay,
Ascending o'er the stars to-day;
All glory, as is ever meet,
To Father and to Paraclete. Amen.

V. Rejoice in the Lord, O ye righteous.

R. For it becometh well the just to be thankful. Alleluia.

Hymn for a Confessor. *Jesu Redemptor omnium.* p. 288.

Doxology, V., and R., as above.

Antiphon to Benedictus.

Light perpetual * shall shine upon Thy Saints, O Lord, Alleluia : and an ageless eternity. Alleluia, Alleluia, Alleluia.

Collect as at First Vespers.

AT PRIME.

Antiphon. Thy Saints, O Lord, shall blossom * as the lily, Alleluia : and as the odour of balsam shall they be before Thee. Alleluia.

AT TIERCE.

Antiphon. Rejoice in the Lord,
O ye righteous : * the Lord hath
chosen you to Himself for ever.
Alleluia.

*Chapter of the Proper, if there
be any ; otherwise, as at First
Vespers.*

R. Yoursorrow. Alleluia, Alle-
luia. **V.** Shall be turned into joy.
R. Alleluia, Alleluia. **V.** Glory.
R. Your sorrow. Alleluia, Alle-
luia.

V. Right dear in the sight of
the Lord.

R. Is the death of His Saints.
Alleluia.

AT SEXT.

Antiphon. Within the veil, * O
Lord, Thy Saints do cry, Alleluia,
Alleluia, Alleluia.

*Chapter of the Proper, if there be
any ; otherwise, the following :—*

Ecclus. xv. 3.

With the bread of understand-
ing shall Wisdom feed him, and
give him the water of wisdom to
drink.

If a Martyr Bishop.

Heb. v. 4, 6.

No man taketh this honour unto
himself, but he that is called of
God, as was Aaron. As he saith
also in another place, Thou art a
priest for ever after the order of
Melchisedec.

If a Confessor Bishop.

Ecclus. xlv. 19, 20.

In glory was there none like
unto him : who kept the law of
the Most High, and was in cove-
nant with him.

R. Right dear in the sight
of the Lord. Alleluia, Alleluia.
V. Is the death of His Saints.
R. Alleluia, Alleluia. **V.** Glory.
R. Right dear in the sight of the
Lord. Alleluia, Alleluia.

V. Rejoice in the Lord, ye
righteous.

R. For it becometh well the
just to be thankful. Alleluia.

AT NONE.

Antiphon. There remaineth a
rest * for the people of God.
Alleluia.

*Chapter of the Proper, if there be
any ; otherwise, the following :—*

Ecclus. xv. 4-6.

He shall be stayed upon wisdom,
and shall rely upon her, and shall
not be confounded. She shall
exalt him above his neighbours,
and she shall cause him to inherit
an everlasting name.

If a Martyr Bishop.

Ecclus. xxxix. 5.

The righteous will give his heart
to resort early to the Lord that
made him, and will pray before the
Most High.

If a Confessor Bishop.

Ecclus. xlv. 3.

The Lord made him glorious in
the sight of kings, and gave him a
commandment for his people, and
showed him part of his glory.

R. Rejoice in the Lord, ye
righteous. Alleluia, Alleluia.
V. For it becometh well the just
to be thankful. **R.** Alleluia,
Alleluia. **V.** Glory. **R.** Rejoice
in the Lord, ye righteous. Alle-
luia, Alleluia.

℣. The voice of joy and health.

℞. Is in the dwellings of the righteous. Alleluia.

AT SECOND VESPERS.

Antiphon to Psalms.

Thy Saints, O Lord, shall blossom * as the lily, Alleluia : and as the odour of balsam shall they be before thee. Alleluia.

Psalms of the Feria.

Chapter of the Proper, if there be any; otherwise, as at First Vespers.

¶ *If a Double Feast, Respond as at First Vespers. If a Simple Feast, no Respond is said.*

Hymn for a Martyr. *Deus tuorum militum*, p. 285, with Doxology, ℣., and ℞., as at Lauds. p. 277.

Hymn for a Confessor. *Jesu Redemptor omnium*, p. 288, with Doxology, ℣., and ℞., as at Lauds. p. 277.

Antiphon to Magnificat.

Light perpetual * shall shine upon Thy Saints, and an ageless eternity. Alleluia.

Collect as at First Vespers.

Of Apostles or Evangelists out of Paschal-tide.

AT FIRST VESPERS.

Antiphon to Psalms.

Be ye valiant in warfare, * and contend ye with the old serpent : and ye shall receive an eternal kingdom. Alleluia.

¶ *During Septuagesima and Lent, at the end of this Antiphon, instead of Alleluia is said, saith the Lord. At the end of other Antiphons usually ending with Alleluia, is said for evermore.*

Psalms of the Feria.

Chapter of the Proper, if there be any; otherwise, the following:—

Eph. ii. 19, 20.

Now therefore ye are no more strangers and foreigners, but fellowcitizens with the saints, and of the household of God ; and are built upon the foundation of the apostles and prophets.

R. Who are * these that fly as a cloud, and as the doves unto their windows ? ℣. They were purer than snow, they were whiter than milk, they were more ruddy in body than rubies. ℞. And as the doves unto their windows. ℣. Glory. ℞. And as the doves unto their windows.

Hymn. *Annue Christe.*

Monarch of ages, Jesu of Thy clemency,
Regard Thy servants, for Thy loved
Apostles' (or Apostle's) sake,
That we, before Thee who have sinned
grievously,
May win remission through their (or
his) glorious patronage.

Save, O Redeemer, this Thy noble
handiwork,
Seal'd with the holy radiance of Thy
countenance :
Let no foul spirit rend by fraud or
subtily,
Them for whose ransom Thou hast paid
death's penalty.

Pity Thy servants, pining in captivity,
Absolve the guilty, raise the fetter'd
prisoners :
And Thy redeem'd ones, whom Thy
Blood hath purchased,
Grant, King of goodness, joy with Thee
in Paradise.

To Thee, O Jesu, Blessed Lord, for
 evermore
 Be glory, virtue, honour, and suprem-
 acy;
 One with the Father and the Holy
 Paraclete,
 With Whom Thou reignest God from
 all eternity. Amen.

V. Their sound is gone out into
 all lands.

R. And their words into the
 ends of the world.

Antiphon to Magnificat.

Blessed are ye, * when men
 shall hate you, and when they
 shall separate from you, and shall
 reproach you, and cast out your
 name as evil, for the Son of Man's
 sake : rejoice ye, and leap for
 joy : for behold your reward is
 great in heaven.

Collect of the Proper.

AT LAUDS.

V. Thou hast given an heritage.

R. Unto those that fear Thy
 Name, O Lord.

Psalms of Sunday. p. 153.

Antiphon (1). This is My com-
 mandment, * that ye love one
 another, as I have loved you.

Antiphon (2). Greater love *
 hath no man than this, that a
 man lay down his life for his
 friends.

Antiphon (3). Ye are My
 friends, * if ye do whatsoever I
 command you, saith the Lord.

Antiphon (4). Blessed are the
 pure in heart : * for they shall see
 God.

Antiphon (5). In your patience *
 possess ye your souls.

*Chapter of the Proper, if there
 be any ; otherwise, as at First
 Vespers.*

Hymn. *Æterna Christi munera.*

The eternal gifts of Christ the King,
 The Apostles' glorious deeds, we sing ;
 And while due hymns of praise we pay,
 Our thankful hearts cast grief away.

The Church in these her princes boasts,
 These victor-chiefs of warrior hosts ;
 The soldiers of the heavenly hall,
 The lights that rose on earth for all.

'Twas thus the yearning faith of Saints,
 The unconquered hope that never faints,
 The love of Christ that knows not
 shame,

The prince of this world overcame.

In these the Father's glory shone,
 In these the will of God the Son ;
 In these exults the Holy Ghost,
 Through these rejoice the Heavenly
 host.

Redeemer, hear us of Thy love,
 That with this glorious band above,
 Hereafter, of Thine endless grace,
 Thy servants also may have place.

Ordinary Doxology.

All laud to God the Father be,
 All praise, Eternal Son, to Thee ;
 All glory, as is ever meet,
 To God the Holy Paraclete. Amen.

Special Doxology. p. 182.

V. They declared the works of
 God.

R. And wisely considered of
 His doings.

Antiphon to Benedictus.

They will deliver you up to the
 councils, * and in their synagogues
 will they scourge you, and before
 kings and governors shall ye be
 brought for My sake, for a testi-
 mony against them and the
 Gentiles.

Collect of the Proper.

AT PRIME.

Antiphon. This is My com-
 mandment, * that ye love one
 another, as I have loved you.

AT TIERCE.

Antiphon. Greater love * hath no man than this, that a man lay down his life for his friends.

Chapter of the Proper, if there be any; otherwise, as at First Vespers. p. 279.

R. Their sound is gone out into all lands. V. And their words into the ends of the world. R. Into all lands. V. Glory. R. Their sound is gone out into all lands.

V. Thou shalt make them princes in all lands.

R. They shall remember Thy Name, O Lord.

AT SEXT.

Antiphon. Ye are My friends, * if ye do whatsoever I command you, saith the Lord.

Chapter of the Proper, if there be any; otherwise, the following:—

Acts v. 12, 13.

By the hands of the apostles were many signs and wonders wrought among the people; (and they were all with one accord in Solomon's porch. And of the rest durst no man join himself to them: but the people magnified them.)

R. Thou shalt make them princes in all lands. V. They shall remember Thy Name, O Lord. R. In all lands. V. Glory. R. Thou shalt make them princes in all lands.

V. Highly honoured are Thy friends, O God.

R. Firmly established in their principedom.

AT NONE.

Antiphon. In your patience * possess ye your souls.

Chapter of the Proper, if there be any; otherwise, the following:—

Acts v. 41.

And they departed from the presence of the council, rejoicing that they were counted worthy to suffer shame for his name.

R. Highly honoured are Thy friends, O God. V. Firmly established is their principedom. R. Are Thy friends, O God. V. Glory. R. Highly honoured are Thy friends, O God.

V. They declared the works of God.

R. And wisely considered of His doings.

AT SECOND VESPERS.

Antiphon (1). The Lord sware.

Psalm cx. *Dixit Dominus.*

1 The Lord said unto my Lord: Sit thou on my right hand, until I make thine enemies thy footstool.

2 The Lord shall send the rod of thy power out of Sion: be thou ruler, even in the midst among thine enemies.

3 In the day of thy power shall the people offer thee free-will offerings with an holy worship: the dew of thy birth is of the womb of the morning.

4 The Lord sware, and will not repent: Thou art a Priest for ever after the order of Melchisedech.

5 The Lord upon thy right hand: shall wound even kings in the day of his wrath.

6 He shall judge among the

heathen; he shall fill the places with the dead bodies : and smite in sunder the heads over divers countries.

7 He shall drink of the brook in the way : therefore shall he lift up his head.

Glory.

Antiphon. The Lord sware, * and will not repent Him : Thou art a Priest for ever and ever.

Antiphon (2). May the Lord set him.

Psalm cxiii. *Laudate, pueri.*

1 Praise the Lord, ye servants : O praise the Name of the Lord.

2 Blessed be the Name of the Lord : from this time forth for evermore.

3 The Lord's Name is praised : from the rising up of the sun unto the going down of the same.

4 The Lord is high above all heathen : and his glory above the heavens.

5 Who is like unto the Lord our God, that hath his dwelling so high : and yet humbleth himself to behold the things that are in heaven and earth ?

6 He taketh up the simple out of the dust : and lifteth the poor out of the mire ;

7 That he may set him with the princes : even with the princes of his people.

8 He maketh the barren woman to keep house : and to be a joyful mother of children.

Glory.

Antiphon. May the Lord set him * with the princes of His people.

Antiphon (3). Thou, O Lord, hast broken,

Psalm cxvi. 10. *Credidi.*

10 I believed, and therefore will I speak ; but I was sore troubled : I said in my haste, All men are liars.

11 What reward shall I give unto the Lord : for all the benefits that he hath done unto me ?

12 I will receive the cup of salvation : and call upon the Name of the Lord.

13 I will pay my vows now in the presence of all his people : right dear in the sight of the Lord is the death of his saints.

14 Behold, O Lord, how that I am thy servant : I am thy servant, and the son of thine handmaid ; thou hast broken my bonds in sunder.

15 I will offer to thee the sacrifice of thanksgiving : and will call upon the Name of the Lord.

16 I will pay my vows unto the Lord, in the sight of all his people : in the courts of the Lord's house, even in the midst of thee, O Jerusalem. Praise the Lord.

Glory.

Antiphon. Thou, O Lord, hast broken * my bonds in sunder : unto Thee will I offer the sacrifice of praise.

Antiphon (4). They went on their way.

Psalm cxxvi. *In convertendo.*

1 When the Lord turned again the captivity of Sion : then were we like unto them that dream.

2 Then was our mouth filled with laughter : and our tongue with joy.

3 Then said they among the heathen : The Lord hath done great things for them.

4 Yea, the Lord hath done

great things for us already : whereof we rejoice.

5 Turn our captivity, O Lord : as the rivers in the south.

6 They that sow in tears : shall reap in joy.

7 He that now goeth on his way weeping, and beareth forth good seed : shall doubtless come again with joy, and bring his sheaves with him.

Glory.

Antiphon. They went on their way * weeping, and bearing forth good seed.

Antiphon (5). Firmly established.

Psalm cxxxix. *Domine, probasti.*

1 O Lord, thou hast searched me out, and known me : thou knowest my down-sitting, and mine up-rising; thou understandest my thoughts long before.

2 Thou art about my path, and about my bed : and spiest out all my ways.

3 For lo, there is not a word in my tongue : but thou, O Lord, knowest it altogether.

4 Thou hast fashioned me behind and before : and laid thine hand upon me.

5 Such knowledge is too wonderful and excellent for me : I cannot attain unto it.

6 Whither shall I go then from thy Spirit : or whither shall I go then from thy presence ?

7 If I climb up into heaven, thou art there : if I go down to hell, thou art there also.

8 If I take the wings of the morning : and remain in the uttermost parts of the sea ;

9 Even there also shall thy hand lead me : and thy right hand shall hold me.

10 If I say, Peradventure the darkness shall cover me : then shall my night be turned to day.

11 Yea, the darkness is no darkness with thee, but the night is as clear as the day : the darkness and light to thee are both alike.

12 For my reins are thine : thou hast covered me in my mother's womb.

13 I will give thanks unto thee, for I am fearfully and wonderfully made : marvellous are thy works, and that my soul knoweth right well.

14 My bones are not hid from thee : though I be made secretly, and fashioned beneath in the earth.

15 Thine eyes did see my substance, yet being imperfect : and in thy book were all my members written ;

16 Which day by day were fashioned : when as yet there was none of them.

17 How dear are thy counsels unto me, O God : O how great is the sum of them !

18 If I tell them, they are more in number than the sand : when I wake up I am present with thee.

19 Wilt thou not slay the wicked, O God : depart from me : ye blood-thirsty men.

20 For they speak unrighteously against thee : and thine enemies take thy Name in vain.

21 Do not I hate them, O Lord, that hate thee : and am not I grieved with those that rise up against thee ?

22 Yea, I hate them right sore : even as though they were mine enemies.

23 Try me, O God, and seek the ground of my heart : prove me, and examine my thoughts.

24 Look well if there be any way of wickedness in me : and lead me in the way everlasting.

Antiphon. Firmly established * is their principedom : and highly honoured are Thy friends, O God.

Chapter of the Proper, if there be any ; otherwise, as at First Vespers.

R. Behold, I send * you forth as sheep in the midst of wolves, saith the Lord ; be ye therefore wise as serpents and harmless as doves. *V.* While ye have the Light, believe in the Light, and ye shall be called the children of light, saith the Lord. *R.* Be ye therefore wise as serpents and harmless as doves. *V.* Glory. *R.* Be ye therefore wise as serpents and harmless as doves.

Hymn. Æterna Christi munera, with V. and R., as at Lauds. p. 280.

Antiphon to Magnificat.

In the regeneration, * when the Son of Man shall sit upon the throne of His glory, ye also shall sit and shall judge the twelve tribes of Israel, saith the Lord.

Collect of the Proper.

Of One Martyr out of Paschal-tide.

AT FIRST VESPERS.

Antiphon to Psalms.

This is a Martyr * who strove for his Master's precepts, even unto death : and feared not the words of evil men, forasmuch as he was stablished on a sure foundation.

Psalms of the Feria.

Chapter. Eccclus. xiv. 20.

Blessed is the man that doth meditate good things in Wisdom, and that reasoneth of holy things by his understanding.

If a Martyr Bishop.

Heb. v. 1.

Every high priest taken from among men is ordained for men in things pertaining to God, that he may offer both gifts and sacrifices for sins.

R. Blessed is the man * that endureth temptation, for when he is tried he shall receive the crown of life, which the Lord hath promised unto them that love Him. *V.* He shall receive the blessing from the Lord, and loving-kindness. *R.* Which the Lord hath promised unto them that love Him. *V.* Glory. *R.* Which the Lord hath promised unto them that love Him.

¶ *The following Respond is said on the Feasts of St. Blasius, St. Alban, the Beheading of St. John Baptist, and St. Edmund, King and Martyr :—*

R. Lo, the Martyr, * now awaiting, after toil, his sure reward, constant unto death abiding in the faith of Christ, his Lord, as a lamb, in meek surrender, bows his neck beneath the sword. *V.* Rejoicing to be dissolved, and be for ever with the Lord. *R.* As a lamb, in meek surrender, bows his neck beneath the sword. *V.* Glory. *R.* As a lamb, in meek surrender, bows his neck beneath the sword.

Hymn. Rex gloriose Martyrum.

O glorious King of Martyr hosts,
Thou Crown that each Confessor boasts :
Who leadeest to celestial day
Those who hath cast earth's joys away.

Thine ear in mercy, Saviour, lend,
While unto Thee our prayers ascend :
And as we count their triumphs won,
Forgive the sins that we have done.

Martyrs in Thee their triumphs gain,
From Thee Confessors grace obtain :
O'ercome in us the lust of sin,
That we Thy pardoning love may win.

Ordinary Doxology.

All laud to God the Father be,
All praise, Eternal Son, to Thee ;
All glory, as is ever meet,
To God the Holy Paraclete. Amen.

Special Doxology. p. 182.

V. Thou hast crowned him, O
Lord, with glory and worship.

R. Thou makest him to have
dominion over the works of Thy
hands.

Antiphon to Magnificat.

This is indeed a Martyr * who
for the Name of Christ poured
forth his blood : who feared not
the threats of judges, nor sought
for the glory of earthly dignity,
but with joy attained unto the
heavenly kingdom.

*Collect of the Proper, if there be
any ; otherwise, the following :—*

Collect.

Almighty and everlasting God,
who hast adorned thy Church by
the confession of thy holy martyr
St. N. ; Grant, we beseech thee,
that we who commemorate his
passion, may, strengthened by
his example, attain in the end
to thy everlasting kingdom.
Through.

If a Martyr Bishop.

Collect.

O God, whose grace elected St.
N. to a place in the priesthood,

taught him to preach thy Word,
and made him strong to persevere
to the end ; Grant that we, after
his example, may set before thy
people a pattern of holy living,
and may be ready patiently to
suffer for the truth's sake.
Through.

AT LAUDS.

V. Thou hast set upon his head,
O Lord.

R. A crown of pure gold.

Psalms of Sunday. p. 153.

Antiphon (1). Whosoever shall
confess Me * before men, him will
I confess also before My Father.

Antiphon (2). He that fol-
loweth Me * shall not walk in
darkness, but shall have the light
of life, saith the Lord.

Antiphon (3). If any man serve
Me, * him will My Father honour,
saith the Lord.

Antiphon (4). If any man serve
Me, * let him follow Me : and
where I am, there shall also My
servant be, saith the Lord.

Antiphon (5). Father, I will, *
that where I am, there shall also
My servant be.

Chapter as at First Vespers.

Hymn. Deus tuorum militum.

Of all Thy warrior Saints, O Lord,
The portion, crown, and great reward :
From all transgressions set us free,
Who sing Thy Martyr's victory.

The pleasures of the world he spurned,
From sin's pernicious lures he turned :
Accounting them as transient all,
He reached at length Thy heavenly hall.

For Thee through many a woe he ran,
In many a fight he played the man,
For Thee his blood he dared to pour,
And thence hath joy for evermore.

We therefore pray Thee, full of love,
 Regard us from Thy throne above :
 On this Thy Martyr's triumph day,
 Wash every stain of sin away.

Ordinary Doxology.

O Christ, most loving King, to Thee,
 With God the Father, glory be ;
 Like glory, as is ever meet,
 To God the Holy Paraclete. Amen.

Special Doxology. p. 182.

V. The righteous shall blossom
 as the lily.

R. He shall flourish for ever
 before the Lord.

Antiphon to Benedictus.

Except a corn of wheat fall into
 the ground and die, * it abideth
 alone: but if it die, it bringeth
 forth much fruit.

Collect as at First Vespers.

AT PRIME.

Antiphon. Whosoever shall confess
 Me * before men, him will I
 confess also before My Father.

AT TIERCE.

Antiphon. He that followeth
 Me * shall not walk in darkness,
 but shall have the light of life,
 saith the Lord.

Chapter as at First Vespers.

R. With glory and worship.
 Thou hast crowned him, O Lord.
 V. Thou makest him to have
 dominion of the works of Thy
 hands. R. Thou hast crowned
 him, O Lord. V. Glory. R. With
 glory and worship Thou hast
 crowned him, O Lord.

V. Thou hast set upon his head,
 O Lord.

R. A crown of pure gold.

AT SENT.

Antiphon. If any man serve
 Me, * him will My Father honour,
 saith the Lord.

Chapter. Eccus. xv. 3.

With the bread of understand-
 ing shall Wisdom feed him, and
 give him the water of wisdom to
 drink.

If a Martyr Bishop.

Heb. v. 4, 6.

No man taketh this honour unto
 himself, but he that is called of
 God, as was Aaron. As he saith
 also in another place, Thou art a
 priest for ever after the order of
 Melchisedec.

R. Thou hast set upon his
 head, O Lord. V. A crown of
 pure gold. R. Upon his head, O
 Lord. V. Glory. R. Thou hast
 set upon his head, O Lord.

V. The righteous shall flourish
 like a palm tree, in the house of
 the Lord.

R. He shall spread abroad like
 a cedar in Libanus.

AT NONE.

Antiphon. Father, I will, *
 that where I am, there shall also
 My servant be.

Chapter. Eccus. xv. 4, 5, 6.

He shall be stayed upon Wisdom,
 and shall rely upon her, and shall
 not be confounded. She shall
 exalt him above his neighbours,
 and she shall cause him to inherit
 an everlasting name.

If a Martyr Bishop.

Chapter. Eccus. xxxix. 5.

The righteous will give his
 heart to resort early to the Lord
 that made him, and will pray
 before the Most High.

R. The righteous shall flourish like a palm tree, in the house of the Lord. *V.* He shall spread abroad like a cedar in Libanus. *R.* In the house of the Lord. *V.* Glory. *R.* The righteous shall flourish like a palm tree, in the house of the Lord.

V. The righteous shall blossom as the lily.

R. He shall flourish for ever before the Lord.

AT SECOND VESPERS.

Antiphon to Psalms.

Whosoever shall confess Me * before men, him will I confess also before My Father.

Psalms of the Feria.

¶ If a Double Feast, Respond as at First Vespers; if a Simple Feast, no Respond is said.

Hymn. *Deustorum militum*, with *V.* and *R.*, as at Lauds. p. 285.

Antiphon to Magnificat.

This man, the world despising, * and earthly pleasures renouncing, laid up treasures in heaven by word and deed.

Collect as at First Vespers.

Of a Confessor and Bishop out of Paschal-tide.

AT FIRST VESPERS.

Antiphon to Psalms.

The Lord directed * the righteous man in right paths, and showed him the kingdom of God: bestowed on him the knowledge of holy things, made him honourable in his travails, and increased the fruit of his labours.

Psalms of the Feria.

Chapter. Ecclus. xxxi. 8, 9.

Blessed is the man that is found without blemish, and hath not gone after gold. Who is he? and we will call him blessed: for wonderful things hath he done among his people.

R. Well done, * thou good and faithful servant; thou hast been faithful over a few things, I will make thee ruler over many things: enter thou into the joy of thy Lord. *V.* Lord, Thou deliveredst unto me five talents: behold, I have gained beside them five talents more. *R.* Enter thou into the joy of thy Lord. *V.* Glory. *R.* Enter thou into the joy of thy Lord.

Hymn. *Iste Confessor.*

This the Confessor of the Lord, whose triumph

Now all the faithful celebrate, with gladness

Erst on this feast-day merited to enter
Into his glory.

Saintly and prudent, modest in behaviour,

Peaceful and sober, chaste was he, and lowly,

While that life's vigour, coursing through his members,

Quickened his being.

Whence we in chorus gladly do him honour,

Chanting his praises with devout affection,

That in his glory we may have a portion

Now and for ever.

His be the glory, power, and salvation,
Who over all things reigneth in the highest,

Earth's mighty fabric ruling and directing,

Onely and Triual. Amen.

V. The Lord had great delight in him, and adorned him.

R_y. He clothed him with a robe of glory.

Antiphon to Magnificat.

I will liken him * unto a wise man, who built his house upon a rock.

Collect of the Proper, if there be any; otherwise, the following:—

Collect.

Grant, we beseech thee, O blessed Lord, that we who commemorate thy holy confessor and bishop St. N., may increase in faith and love towards thee, the great Shepherd and Bishop of our souls. Through.

AT LAUDS.

V. The righteous shall flourish like a palm tree.

R_y. He shall spread abroad like a cedar in Libanus.

Psalms of Sunday. p. 153.

Antiphon (1). Behold a great priest, * who in his days pleased God, and was found righteous.

Antiphon (2). There was none found * like unto him, who kept the law of the Most High.

Antiphon (3). He is a faithful and wise servant, * whom his Lord hath made ruler over His household.

Antiphon (4). Blessed is that servant, * whom his Lord shall find watching, when He cometh and knocketh at the door.

Antiphon (5). Good and faithful servant, * enter thou into the joy of thy Lord.

Chapter as at First Vespers.

Hymn. Jesu, Redemptor omnium.

Jesu! the world's Redeemer, hear;
Thy Chief's unfading Crown, draw near:

Accept with gentlest love to-day
The prayers and praises that we pay.

This meek Confessor of Thy Name
To-day attained a glorious fame;
Whose yearly feast, in solemn state,
Thy faithful people celebrate.

The world and all its boasted good,
As vain and passing, he eschewed;
And therefore with Angelic bands,
In endless joy for ever stands.

Grant then that we, most gracious God,
May follow in the steps he trod:
And freed from ev'ry stain of sin,
As he hath won, may also win.

Ordinary Doxology.

O Christ, most loving King, to Thee,
With God the Father, glory be;
Like glory, as is ever meet,
To God the Holy Paraclete. Amen.

Special Doxology. p. 182.

V. The righteous shall blossom as the lily.

R_y. He shall flourish for ever before the Lord.

Antiphon to Benedictus.

Well done, thou good and faithful servant, * because thou wast faithful over a few things, I will make thee ruler over many things, saith the Lord.

Collect as at First Vespers.

AT PRIME.

Antiphon. Behold a great priest, * who in his days pleased God, and was found righteous.

AT TIERCE.

Antiphon. There was none found * like unto him, who kept the law of the Most High.

Chapter as at First Vespers.

R. The Lord had great delight in him, and adorned him. **V.** He clothed him with a robe of glory. **R.** And adorned him. **V.** Glory. **R.** The Lord had great delight in him, and adorned him.

V. The Lord guided the righteous man in right paths.

R. And showed him the kingdom of God.

AT SEXT.

Antiphon. He is a faithful and wise servant, * whom his Lord hath made ruler over His household.

Chapter. Eccclus. xlv. 4.

The Lord sanctified him in his faithfulness and meekness, and chose him out of all men.

R. The Lord guided the righteous man in right paths. **V.** And showed him the kingdom of God. **R.** In right paths. **V.** Glory. **R.** The Lord guided the righteous man in right paths.

V. The righteous shall flourish like a palm tree, in the house of the Lord.

R. He shall spread abroad like a cedar in Libanus.

AT NONE.

Antiphon. Good and faithful servant, * enter thou into the joy of thy Lord.

Chapter. Eccclus. xlv. 3.

The Lord made him glorious in the sight of kings, and gave him a commandment for his people, and showed him part of his glory.

R. The righteous shall flourish like a palm tree, in the house of the Lord. **V.** He shall spread abroad like a cedar in Libanus. **R.** In the house of the Lord. **V.** Glory. **R.** The righteous shall flourish like a palm tree, in the house of the Lord.

V. The righteous shall blossom as the lily.

R. He shall flourish for ever before the Lord.

AT SECOND VESPERS.

Antiphon to Psalms.

Behold a great priest, * who in his days pleased God, and was found righteous.

*Psalms of the Feria.**Chapter as at First Vespers.*

¶ *If a Double Feast, Respond as at First Vespers : if a Simple Feast, no Respond is said.*

Hymn. Jesu, Redemptor omnium, with **V.** and **R.**, as at Lauds. p. 288.

Antiphon to Magnificat.

He it is * who wrought mighty deeds and valiant in the sight of God, and all the earth is filled with his doctrine : he for all men interceded.

*Collect as at First Vespers.***Common of a Confessor not a Bishop.**

AT FIRST VESPERS.

Antiphon to Psalms.

The Lord had great delight in him, * and adorned him : He clothed him with a robe of glory,

and at the gates of Paradise He crowned him.

Psalms of the Feria.

Chapter. Eccus. xxxix. 5.

The righteous man will give his heart to resort early to the Lord that made him, and will pray before the Most High, and will open his mouth in prayer, and make supplication for his sins.

R. Well done, thou good and. p. 287.

Hymn. *Iste Confessor.* p. 287.

V. The Lord loved him, and adorned him.

R. He clothed him with a robe of glory.

Antiphon to Magnificat.

I will liken him * unto a wise man, who built his house upon a rock.

Collect of the Proper, if there be any; otherwise, the following:—

Collect.

O God, who makest us glad by the yearly recurring festival of thy blessed Confessor St. N.; Mercifully grant that we, who celebrate his feast-day, may strive to imitate his example. Through.

AT LAUDS.

¶ *All as for a Confessor and Bishop, except that which follows:—*

Antiphon (1). The Lord directed the righteous * in right paths: and showed him the kingdom of God.

¶ *The rest as for a Confessor Bishop.* p. 288. ¶

Chapter as at First Vespers.

Collect as at First Vespers.

AT PRIME.

Antiphon. The Lord directed the righteous * in right paths: and showed him the kingdom of God.

AT TIERCE.

¶ *Antiphons, Responds at Tierce, Sext, and None, as for a Confessor Bishop.* pp. 288, 289.

Chapter as at First Vespers.

AT SEXT.

Chapter. Eccus. xxxix. 6.

When the great Lord will, he shall be filled with the spirit of understanding: he shall pour out wise sentences, and give thanks unto the Lord in his prayer.

AT NONE.

Chapter. Eccus. xxxix. 7.

The Lord shall direct his counsel and knowledge, and in his secrets shall he meditate.

AT SECOND VESPERS.

¶ *All as for a Confessor Bishop, except that which follows:—*

Antiphon to Psalms.

The Lord directed the righteous * in right paths: and showed him the kingdom of God.

Chapter as at First Vespers.

Collect as at First Vespers.

Of a Virgin and Martyr.

AT FIRST VESPERS.

Antiphon to Psalms.

This is a prudent Virgin, *
who, at the Bridegroom's coming,
arose, and trimmed her lamp: and
being ready, went in with the
Lord unto the marriage.

*Psalms of the Feria.**Chapter.* Eccus. li. 9.

O Lord my King, I lifted up
my supplication from the earth,
and prayed for deliverance from
death.

For a Virgin not a Martyr.

2 Cor. x. 17, 18.

He that glorieth, let him glory
in the Lord. For not he that
commendeth himself is approved,
but whom the Lord commendeth.

R. Earthly kingdoms, * and
all the glory of the world I
spurned, for the love of my Lord
and Saviour Jesus Christ; Whom
I have seen, Whom I have loved,
in Whom I have believed, Whom
I have desired. V. My heart is
inditing of a good matter: I speak
of the things which I have made
unto the King. R. Whom I
have seen, Whom I have loved,
in Whom I have believed, Whom I
have desired. V. Glory. R. Whom
I have seen, Whom I have loved,
in Whom I have believed, Whom
I have desired.

Hymn. *Virginis proles.*

Child of a Virgin, Maker of Thy
Mother,
Born of a Maiden, as of Maid con-
ceived,
While we a Virgin's triumphs are
rehearsing,
Hear our petition.

* She, Thine own maiden, double bless-
ing winneth,
Striving to vanquish all her nature's
weakness,
E'en by that weakness o'er a world of
bloodshed
Victory gaining.

* Death and its terrors undismay'd
beholding,
Death's cruel handmaid, torture, she
despiseth;
Shedding her life-blood, meet is she
to enter

Holiest heaven.

God ever-loving, as for us she
pleadeth,
Pity our failings, all our sins for-
giving:
Thus shall re-echo pure and heart-felt
praises

Unto Thine honour.

Praise to the Father, to the Sole-
begotten,
And the Blest Spirit, with the Twain
Co-equal,
One Only Godhead, Who throughout
the ages

Reigneth for ever. Amen.

V. Full of grace are thy lips.

R. Because God hath blessed
thee for ever.*Antiphon to Magnificat.*

The kingdom * of heaven is
likened unto a net cast into the
sea, which gathered of every
kind: which when it was filled,
they drew to land, and sat down
upon the shore, and gathered the
good into vessels, but cast the bad
away.

Collect.

O God, who among other
miracles of thy power hast given
unto women strength to glorify
thee by their deaths; Grant that
we who commemorate thy blessed
Virgin Martyr St. N., may, while

* These verses are omitted on Feasts
of a Virgin not a Martyr.

profiting by her example, grow in grace until we behold thee face to face. Through.

For a Virgin not a Martyr.

O Lord Jesus Christ, who art the Bridegroom, against whose coming chaste virgins do watch and trim their lamps; Grant that we, who commemorate thy holy Virgin St. N., may have our share in the communion of saints. Who livest and reignest.

AT LAUDS.

V. God hath given her the help of His countenance.

R. God is in the midst of her, therefore shall she not be removed.

Psalms of Sunday. p. 153.

Antiphon (1). This is a wise virgin, * whom the Lord hath found watching.

Antiphon (2). This is a wise virgin, * and one of the number of the prudent.

Antiphon (3). This is a virgin, * holy and glorious: for the Lord of all things delighted in her.

Antiphon (4). I bless Thee, O Father * of my Lord Jesus Christ: because by Thy Son, the fire of temptation is extinguished.

Antiphon (5). Come, thou bride of Christ, * receive the crown, which the Lord hath prepared for thee for ever.

Chapter as at First Vespers.

Hymn. *Jesu, Corona Virginum.*
Jesu, the Virgins' Crown, do Thou Accept us, as in prayer we bow:
Born of that Virgin, whom alone
The Mother and the Maid we own.

Among the lilies Thou dost feed,
By Virgin Choirs accompanied:
With glory deck'd, the spotless brides
Whose bridal gifts Thy love provides.

They, wheresoe'er Thy footsteps bend,
With hymns and praises still attend:
In blessed troops they follow Thee,
With dance, and song, and melody.
We pray Thee therefore to bestow,
Upon our senses here below,
Thy grace, that so we may endure
From taint of all corruption pure.

Ordinary Doxology.

All laud to God the Father be,
All praise, Eternal Son, to Thee;
All glory, as is ever meet,
To God the Holy Paraclete. Amen.

For Special Doxology. p. 182.

V. The virgins that be her fellows shall bear her company.

R. And shall be brought unto Thee.

Antiphon to Benedictus.

At the Bridegroom's coming, *
the wise virgin, being ready, went
in with Him to the marriage.

Collect as at First Vespers.

AT PRIME.

Antiphon. This is a wise virgin, * whom the Lord hath found watching.

Chapter as at First Vespers.

AT TIERCE.

Antiphon. This is a wise virgin, * and one of the number of the prudent.

Chapter as at First Vespers.

R. Full of grace are thy lips.
V. Because God hath blessed thee for ever. R. Are thy lips.
V. Glory. R. Full of grace are thy lips.

V. In thy grace, and in thy beauty.

R. Go forth, ride on prosperously and reign.

AT SEXT.

Antiphon. This is a virgin, * holy and glorious: for the Lord of all things delighted in her.

Chapter. Eccus. li. 11.

I will praise thy Name continually, and will sing praise with thanksgiving; and so my prayer was heard.

For a Virgin not a Martyr.

Chapter. 2 Cor. xi. 2.

I am jealous over you with godly jealousy: for I have espoused you to one husband, that I may present you as a chaste virgin to Christ.

R. In thy grace and in thy beauty. V. Go forth, ride on prosperously and reign. R. In thy beauty. V. Glory. R. In thy grace, and in thy beauty.

V. God hath given her the help of His countenance.

R. God is in the midst of her, therefore shall she not be removed.

AT NONE.

Antiphon. Come, thou bride of Christ, * receive the crown, which the Lord hath prepared for thee for ever.

Chapter. Eccus. li. 12.

Thou savedst me from destruction, and deliveredst me from the evil time: therefore will I give

thanks, and praise thee, and bless thy Name, O Lord.

For a Virgin not a Martyr.

Wisdom vii. 30; viii. 1.

Vice shall not prevail against Wisdom. Wisdom reacheth from one end to another mightily: and sweetly doth she order all things.

R. God hath given her the help of His countenance. V. God is in the midst of her, therefore shall she not be removed. R. The help of His countenance. V. Glory. R. God hath given her the help of His countenance.

V. The virgins that be her fellows shall bear her company.

R. And shall be brought unto Thee.

AT SECOND VESPERS.

Antiphon to Psalms.

This is a wise virgin, * whom the Lord hath found watching.

Psalms of the Feria.

Chapter as at First Vespers.

¶ If a Double Feast, Respond as at First Vespers; if a Simple Feast, no Respond is said.

Hymn. Jesu, Corona Virginum, with V. and R., as at Lauds.

Antiphon to Magnificat.

The kingdom * of heaven is likened unto a merchantman seeking goodly pearls: who when he had found one pearl of great price, went and sold all that he had, and bought it.

Collect as at First Vespers.

PROPER OF SAINTS

NOVEMBER 30.

St. Andrew, Apostle.

INFERIOR DOUBLE.

AT FIRST VESPERS.

Antiphon to Psalms.

One of the two * which followed the Lord, was Andrew, the brother of Simon Peter. Alleluia.

Psalms of the Feria.

Chapter. Rom. x. 10, 11.

With the heart man believeth unto righteousness; and with the mouth confession is made unto salvation. For the scripture saith, Whosoever believeth on him shall not be ashamed.

R. Who are these. p. 279.

Hymn. *Annue Christe.* p. 279.

V. The Lord loved Andrew.

R. As a sweet-smelling savour.

Antiphon to Magnificat.

Jesus, walking * by the Sea of Galilee, saw Peter, and Andrew his brother, and said unto them : Come ye after Me, I will make you fishers of men : and straightway they forsook their nets and the ship, and followed Him.

Collect.

Almighty God, who didst give such grace unto thy holy Apostle Saint Andrew, that he readily obeyed the calling of thy Son Jesus Christ, and followed him

without delay ; Grant unto us all, that we, being called by thy holy Word, may forthwith give up ourselves obediently to fulfil thy holy commandments. Through.

¶ *If in Advent, Memorials are made of the Feria and of the Holy Incarnation.*

AT COMPLINE.

If before Advent, Compline xviii. p. 246.

If in Advent, Compline i., with Hymn, Salvator mundi. p. 233.

AT LAUDS.

V. The Lord loved Andrew.

R. As a sweet-smelling savour.

Antiphons of the Common of Apostles, p. 280, with Psalms of Sunday. p. 153.

Chapter as at First Vespers.

Hymn. *Æterna Christi munera,* with **V.** and **R.** p. 280.

Antiphon to Benedictus, as in the Common of Apostles. p. 280.

Collect as at First Vespers.

¶ *If in Advent, a Memorial is made of the Feria and of the Holy Incarnation.*

¶ *At Prime and the Hours, all as in the Common of Apostles, pp. 280, 281, except that which follows :—*

AT TIERCE.

Chapter. Rom. x. 10, 11.

With the heart man believeth unto righteousness; and with the mouth confession is made unto salvation. For the scripture saith, Whosoever believeth on him shall not be ashamed.

AT SEXT.

Chapter. Rom. x. 12.

For there is no difference between the Jew and the Greek: for the same Lord over all is rich unto all that call upon him.

AT NONE.

Chapter. Rom. x. 13.

Whosoever shall call upon the name of the Lord shall be saved.

AT SECOND VESPERS.

Antiphon to Psalms.

Hail, precious Cross, * receive the disciple of Him Who hanged on thee, my Master Christ.

Psalms of the Common of Apostles. p. 281.

Chapter. Rom. x. 10, 11.

With the heart man believeth unto righteousness; and with the mouth confession is made unto salvation. For the scripture saith, Whosoever believeth on him shall not be ashamed.

R. I have stretched out * my hands all the day long upon the cross, unto a disobedient and gain-saying people: who walk not in ways of righteousness, but accord-

ing to their own lusts. V. O Lord God, to Whom vengeance belongeth, show Thyself: arise, Thou that judgest the world, and reward the proud after their deserving. R. Who walk not in ways of righteousness, but according to their own lusts. V. Glory. R. Who walk not in ways of righteousness, but according to their own lusts.

Hymn. *Æterna Christi munera,* with V. and R. p. 280.

Antiphon to Magnificat.

O Lord Jesus Christ, * my gracious Master, I pray Thee receive my spirit in peace: for it is now time for me to come to Thee, and I greatly long to behold Thee.

Collect as at First Vespers.

¶ *If in Advent, a Memorial of the Feria and of the Holy Incarnation.*

DECEMBER 4.

St. Osmund, Bishop and Confessor.

SIMPLE.

All of the Common, p. 287, or Memorial, of a Confessor and Bishop. p. 380.

DECEMBER 6.

St. Nicholas, Bishop and Confessor.

SIMPLE.

All of the Common, p. 287, or Memorial, of a Confessor and Bishop. p. 380.

DECEMBER 8.

**Conception of the Blessed
Virgin Mary.**

LESSER DOUBLE.

AT FIRST VESPERS.

Antiphon to Psalms.

The Prophets prophesied * that
a Saviour should be born of the
Virgin Mary.

*Psalms as at First Vespers of
Christmas Day. p. 19.*

Chapter. Eccus. xxiv. 9, 10.

He created me from the begin-
ning before the world, and I shall
never fail. In the holy taber-
nacle I served before him.

R. The stem of Jesse * hath
brought forth a scion, and the
scion a Flower : and on that
Flower the gracious Spirit resteth.
V. The Virgin Mother of God is
the scion, her Son is the Flower.
R. And on that Flower, the
gracious Spirit resteth. V. Glory.
R. The gracious Spirit resteth.

Hymn. *Quem terra, pontus.*

The God Whom earth, and sea, and sky
Adore, and laud, and magnify ;
Who o'er their threefold fabric reigns,
The Virgin's spotless womb contains.

The God, Whose will by moon and sun
And all things in due course is done,
Is borne upon a Maiden's breast,
By fullest heav'nly grace possessed.

How blest that Mother, in whose shrine
The great Artificer Divine,
Whose Hand contains the earth and sky,
Vouchsaf'd, as in His ark, to lie !

Blest, in the message Gabriel brought ;
Blest, by the work the Spirit wrought ;
From whom the great Desire of earth
Took human flesh and human birth.

All honour, laud, and glory be,
O Jesu, Virgin-born, to Thee ;
All glory, as is ever meet,
To Father and to Paraclete. Amen.

V. God hath chosen her, and
fore-ordained her.

R. And made her to dwell in
His Tabernacle.

Antiphon to Magnificat.

The Conception, * of the Virgin
Mother of God, hath proclaimed
joyful tidings unto all the world ;
for from her arose the Sun of
Righteousness, even Christ our
God ; Who taking away the curse,
hath bestowed a blessing, and
despoiling death, hath given unto
us life everlasting.

Collect.

O God, who art wonderful in
thy Saints and glorious in thy
Majesty ; Grant to us thy servants
who joyfully celebrate the Con-
ception of the mother of him
by whom our salvation cometh,
eternal life and peace. Through
the same.

AT COMPLINE.

*Compline i., with Hymn,
Salvator mundi, and Christmas
Doxology.*

AT LAUDS.

V. To-day is the Conception of
the holy Virgin Mary.

R. Whose glorious life illu-
mineth all the Churches.

Psalms of Sunday.

Antiphon (1). To-day is the
Conception * of the holy Virgin
Mary : whose glorious life illu-
mineth all the Churches.

Antiphon (2). As the vine *
brought I forth pleasant savour ;
and I am the mother of fair love.

Antiphon (3). Who is she *

that looketh forth as the morning,
fair as the moon, clear as the sun ?

Antiphon (4). I am the rose of
Sharon, * and the lily of the
valleys.

Antiphon (5). Hail, thou that
art highly favoured, * the Lord
is with thee : blessed art thou
among women, and blessed is the
Fruit of thy womb.

Chapter as at First Vespers.

Hymn. *O gloriosa femina.*

The Mother of our glorious King,
The chief of Virgins, now we sing,
On whose most holy Maiden breast
The world's Creator deigned to rest.

For Eden lost by woman's sin,
He, born of woman, would re-win ;
That as from Eve our woe had birth,
Mary might bear the Joy of earth.

All honour, laud, and glory be,
O Jesu, Virgin-born, to Thee ;
All glory, as is ever meet,
To Father and to Paraclete. Amen.

℣. God hath chosen her, and
fore-ordained her.

℞. And made her to dwell in
His Tabernacle.

Antiphon to Benedictus.

To-day let us celebrate * the
Conception of Mary, the Ever-
virgin Mother of God, with due
solemnity ; of whom the King of
kings was born. Alleluia.

Collect as at First Vespers.

AT PRIME.

Antiphon. To-day is the Con-
ception * of the holy Virgin
Mary : whose glorious life illu-
mineth all the Churches.

℞. Jesu Christ, *with Alleluia.*

℣. Thou that didst vouchsafe.
p. 188.

AT TIERCE.

Antiphon. As the vine * brought
I forth pleasant savour ; and I
am the mother of fair love.

Chapter as at First Vespers.

℞. Full of grace are thy lips.
℣. Because God hath blessed thee
for ever. ℞. Are thy lips. ℣.
Glory. ℞. Full of grace are thy
lips.

℣. In thy grace and in thy
beauty.

℞. Go forth, ride on prosper-
ously and reign.

AT SEXT.

Antiphon. Who is she * that
looketh forth as the morning, fair
as the moon, clear as the sun ?

Chapter. Ecclus. xxiv. 10, 11, 12.

And so was I established in
Sion. Likewise in the beloved
city he gave me rest, and in
Jerusalem was my power. And
I took root in an honourable
people, even in the portion of the
Lord's inheritance.

℞. In thy grace and in thy
beauty. ℣. Go forth, ride on
prosperously and reign. ℞. In
thy beauty. ℣. Glory. ℞. In
thy grace and in thy beauty.

℣. God hath given her the
help of His countenance.

℞. God is in the midst of her,
therefore shall she not be removed.

AT NONE.

Antiphon. Hail, thou that art
highly favoured, * the Lord is
with thee : blessed art thou
among women, and blessed is the
Fruit of thy womb.

Chapter. Eccus. xxiv. 15.

I gave a sweet smell like cinnamon and aspalathus, and I yielded a pleasant odour like the best myrrh.

R. God hath given her the help of His countenance. V. God is in the midst of her, therefore shall she not be removed. R. The help of His countenance. V. Glory. R. God hath given her the help of His countenance.

V. The virgins that be her fellows shall bear her company.

R. And shall be brought unto Thee.

AT SECOND VESPERS.

Antiphon to Psalms.

To-day is the Conception * of the holy Virgin Mary: whose glorious life illumineth all the Churches.

Psalms as at Second Vespers of Christmas Day. p. 23.

Chapter. Eccus. xxiv. 9, 10.

He created me from the beginning before the world, and I shall never fail. In the holy tabernacle I served before him.

Respond, Hymn, V., and R., as at First Vespers.

Antiphon to Magnificat.

Let us celebrate * the worshipful Conception of the blessed and glorious Virgin Mary: whose lowliness the Lord regarded, when at the word of an Angel she conceived the world's Redeemer. Alleluia.

Collect as at First Vespers.

Compline i., with Hymn, Salvator mundi, and Christmas Doxology.

DECEMBER 13.

St. Lucy, Virgin and Martyr.

SIMPLE.

All of the Common, p. 291, or Memorial, of a Virgin and Martyr, p. 380, except the

Collect.

Hear us, O God of our salvation, that as we rejoice in this commemoration of thy blessed virgin and martyr Lucy, we may be filled with devout affections to thee. Through.

Memorials of Advent and of the Holy Incarnation at both Vespers, and at Lauds.

COMPLINE I.

DECEMBER 21.

St. Thomas, Apostle.

INFERIOR DOUBLE.

All of the Common of Apostles, p. 279, except that which follows:—

AT FIRST VESPERS.

Antiphon to Magnificat.

Because thou hast seen Me, * Thomas, thou hast believed: blessed are they that have not seen, and yet have believed. Alleluia.

Collect.

Almighty and everliving God, who for the more confirmation of the faith didst suffer thy holy Apostle Thomas to be doubtful in thy Son's resurrection; Grant us so perfectly, and without all

doubt, to believe in thy Son Jesus Christ, that our faith in thy sight may never be reprov'd. Hear us, O Lord, through the same.

MEMORIAL OF ADVENT.

Antiphon. O Day-spring, * Brightness of Light everlasting, and Sun of Righteousness: come and enlighten him that sitteth in darkness, and the shadow of death.

V. Drop down, ye heavens, from above.

R. And let the skies pour down righteousness: let the earth open, and let them bring forth salvation.

Collect of the Week.

Memorial of the Holy Incarnation. p. 208.

Compline i., with Hymn, Salvator mundi.

AT LAUDS.

MEMORIAL OF ADVENT.

Antiphon. Fear ye not, * for on the fifth day our Lord shall come to you.

V. A voice crying in the wilderness.

R. Prepare ye the way of the Lord: make straight a highway for our God.

Collect of the Week.

Memorial of the Holy Incarnation. p. 159.

¶ Should the Feast of St. Thomas fall on Sunday, it is transferred to the morrow, in which case, instead of the *Antiphon* Fear ye not, the following is said as a *Memorial of Advent* at *Lauds* :—

Antiphon. The Lord saith: * Repent ye, for the kingdom of heaven is at hand.

V. A voice crying in the wilderness.

R. Prepare ye the way of the Lord: make straight a highway for our God.

Collect of the Week.

AT SECOND VESPERS.

Antiphon to Magnificat.

Because thou hast seen Me, * Thomas, thou hast believed: blessed are they that have not seen, and yet have believed. Alleluia.

MEMORIAL OF ADVENT.

Antiphon. O King of the nations, * and their Desire; the Corner-stone, Who makest both one: Come and save mankind, whom Thou formedst of clay.

V. Drop down, ye heavens, from above.

R. And let the skies pour down righteousness: let the earth open, and let them bring forth salvation.

Collect of the Week.

Memorial of the Holy Incarnation. p. 208.

JANUARY 18.

St. Prisca, Virgin and Martyr.

SIMPLE.

All of the Common, p. 291, or *Memorial, of a Virgin and Martyr.* p. 380.

JANUARY 20.

St. Fabian, Bishop and Martyr.

SIMPLE.

All of the Common, p. 284, or Memorial, of a Martyr and Bishop. p. 379.

JANUARY 21.

St. Agnes, Virgin and Martyr.

SIMPLE.

All of the Common of a Virgin and Martyr, p. 291, except that which follows :—

AT FIRST VESPERS.

Antiphon to Magnificat.

Blessed Agnes, * in the midst of the flames, stretched forth her hands and prayed : I call on Thee, O Father, most reverend, august, and dread, for by Thy Holy Son's protection I have escaped the threats of an impious tyrant, and passed unscathed through the foulness of fleshly pollution : and behold, I come to Thee, Whom I have loved, Whom I have sought, Whom I have always desired.

Collect.

Almighty and eternal God, who hast chosen the weak things of the world to confound the things that are mighty ; Grant, we beseech thee, that we, by the commemoration of thy holy virgin and martyr, Agnes, may glory in thy power. Through.

AT LAUDS.

Antiphon to Benedictus.

Blessed Agnes, * standing in the midst of the flames, stretched

out her hands and prayed unto the Lord, saying : Almighty, tremendous, adorable, I bless Thee, and glorify Thy Name for ever and ever.

Collect as at First Vespers.

¶ *Vespers on this day are of St. Vincent, unless St. Agnes be the Feast of the Place, in which case all is said as follows :—*

AT SECOND VESPERS.

All of the Common of a Virgin Martyr, except the

Antiphon to Magnificat.

Lo, that which I desired, * I now behold ; that I hoped for, I now possess : to Him I am now espoused in heaven, Whom while on earth, I loved with a perfect devotion.

Collect as at First Vespers.

MEMORIAL OF ST. VINCENT.

Antiphon. With reverence * and devotion let us show ourselves joyful, having in glad remembrance this holy day ; when in triumph, blessed Vincent, Christ's Martyr, having overcome the tyrant, and bearing the palm of the victor, attained the heavenly kingdom.

V. Thou hast crowned him, O Lord, with glory and worship.

R. Thou makest him to have dominion of the works of Thy hands.

Collect of the Common of a Martyr. p. 285.

JANUARY 22.

St. Vincent, Deacon and Martyr.

SIMPLE.

All of the Common of a Martyr, p. 284, or Memorial, p. 379, except that which follows :—

AT FIRST VESPERS.

Antiphon to Magnificat.

With reverence * and devotion let us show ourselves joyful, having in glad remembrance this holy day ; when in triumph, blessed Vincent, Christ's Martyr, having overcome the tyrant, and bearing the palm of the victor, attained the heavenly kingdom.

Memorial of St. Agnes. p. 300.

AT SECOND VESPERS.

Antiphon to Magnificat. As at First Vespers.

JANUARY 25.

Conversion of St. Paul, Apostle.

INFERIOR DOUBLE.

AT FIRST VESPERS.

Antiphon to Psalms.

A light from heaven * shined round about Saul : and he fell to the earth, and heard a voice saying unto him : Saul, Saul, why persecutest thou Me ? and he said : Who art Thou, Lord ? I am Jesus of Nazareth, Whom thou persecutest ; it is hard for thee to kick against the pricks.

Psalms of the Feria.

Chapter. Acts ix. 1-3.

And Saul, yet breathing out threatenings and slaughter against

the disciples of the Lord, went unto the high priest, and desired of him letters to Damascus to the synagogues, that if he found any of this way, whether they were men or women, he might bring them bound unto Jerusalem. And as he journeyed, he came near Damascus : and suddenly there shined round about him a light from heaven.

R. Let us celebrate * the Conversion of the holy Apostle Paul ; he on this day being a persecutor was made a chosen vessel. V. Angels rejoice, and Archangels exult, and unite in praising the Son of God in heaven. R. He on this day being a persecutor, was made a chosen vessel. V. Glory. R. He on this day being a persecutor, was made a chosen vessel.

Hymn. *Annue Christe, with V. and R. p. 279.*

Antiphon to Magnificat.

The Lord * chose one out of the people, to whom He granted to see the glory of the Eternal Vision : let us celebrate the Conversion of the holy Apostle Paul.

Collect.

O God, Who, through the preaching of the blessed Apostle Saint Paul, hast caused the light of the Gospel to shine throughout the world ; Grant, we beseech thee, that we, having his wonderful conversion in remembrance, may shew forth our thankfulness unto thee for the same, by following the holy doctrine which he taught. Through.

Compline xviii., with Christmas Doxology.

AT LAUDS.

V. Thou hast given an heritage.

R. Unto them that fear Thy Name, O Lord.

Psalms of Sunday. p. 153.

Antiphon (1). Saul, * who is also called Paul, a great preacher, being strengthened by God, increased in might, and confounded the Jews.

Antiphon (2). Brother Saul, * the Lord, even Jesus, that appeared unto thee in the way as thou camest, hath sent me, that thou mightest receive thy sight, and be filled with the Holy Ghost.

Antiphon (3). And Ananias * laid his hands on him, and straightway there fell from his eyes as it had been scales : and he received sight forthwith, and was baptized. And when he had received meat, he was strengthened.

Antiphon (4). He fell down * a furious persecutor, and arose a faithful preacher.

Antiphon (5). He of the Apostles * that was last, is by his preaching first.

Chapter as at First Vespers.

Hymn. *Æterna Christi munera*, with V. and R., p. 280, and *Christmas Doxology*. p. 182.

Antiphon to Benedictus.

Let us celebrate the Conversion of the holy Apostle Paul : for to-day from a persecutor he was made a chosen vessel : Angels rejoice, and Archangels exult, and unite in praising the Son of God in heaven.

Collect as at First Vespers.

AT PRIME.

Antiphon. Saul, * who is also called Paul, a great preacher, being strengthened by God, increased in might, and confounded the Jews.

AT TIERCE.

Antiphon. Brother Saul, * the Lord, even Jesus, that appeared unto thee in the way as thou camest, hath sent me, that thou mightest receive thy sight, and be filled with the Holy Ghost.

Chapter as at First Vespers.

Respond of the Common of Apostles. p. 281.

AT SEXT.

Antiphon. And Ananias * laid his hands on him, and straightway there fell from his eyes as it had been scales : and he received sight forthwith, and was baptized. And when he had received meat, he was strengthened.

Chapter. Acts ix. 15.

The Lord said unto him, Go thy way : for he is a chosen vessel unto me, to bear my name before the Gentiles, and kings, and the children of Israel.

Respond of the Common of Apostles. p. 281.

AT NONE.

Antiphon. He of the Apostles * that was last, is by his preaching first.

Chapter. Acts ix. 17.

And Ananias went his way, and entered into the house ; and

putting his hands on him, said, Brother Saul, the Lord, even Jesus, that appeared unto thee in the way as thou camest, hath sent me, that thou mightest receive thy sight, and be filled with the Holy Ghost.

Respond of the Common of Apostles. p. 281.

AT SECOND VESPERS.

Antiphon to Psalms.

Saul, * who is also called Paul, a great preacher, being strengthened by God, increased in might, and confounded the Jews.

Psalms of the Common of Apostles. p. 281.

Chapter. Acts ix. 1-3.

And Saul, yet breathing out threatenings and slaughter against the disciples of the Lord, went unto the high priest, and desired of him letters to Damascus to the synagogues, that, if he found any of this way, whether they were men or women, he might bring them bound unto Jerusalem. And as he journeyed, he came near Damascus: and suddenly there shined round about him a light from heaven.

Hymn. *Æterna Christi munera*, with V. and R., p. 280, and *Christmas Doxology.* p. 182.

Antiphon to Magnificat.

But when it pleased Him, * Who separated me from my mother's womb, and called me by His grace and mercy, to reveal in me His Son among the heathen; immediately I conferred not with flesh and blood, neither went I to

them that were Apostles before me.

Collect as at First Vespers.

Compline xviii., with Christmas Doxology.

FEBRUARY 1.

St. Bridget, Virgin and Abbess.

SIMPLE.

All of the Common, p. 291, or *Memorial, of a Virgin not a Martyr.* p. 380.

FEBRUARY 2.

Purification of the Blessed Virgin Mary.

GREATER DOUBLE.

AT FIRST VESPERS.

Psalms as at Second Vespers of Christmas Day. p. 23.

Antiphon (1). O wondrous interchange! * the Creator of mankind, taking upon Him a living Body, vouchsafed to be born of a Virgin: and begotten in no carnal wise, hath made us partakers of His Divinity.

Antiphon (2). When Thou wast born * all ineffably of a Virgin, then were the Scriptures fulfilled: Thou didst come down as showers on the mown grass, to bring salvation unto all mankind: we praise Thee, O our God.

Antiphon (3). In the bush * which Moses saw unconsumed, we acknowledge the preservation of the glorious Virginity of the Mother of God.

Antiphon (4). The Root of Jesse * hath budded, the Star hath come out of Jacob, a Virgin hath borne the Saviour: we praise Thee, O our God.

Antiphon (5). Heirs * are we of a great mystery; the womb of her that knew not man is become the Temple of the Godhead: He, of a Virgin Incarnate, suffereth no defilement; all the nations shall gather, saying, Glory be to Thee, O Lord.

Chapter. Malachi iii. 1.

Behold, I will send my messenger, and he shall prepare the way before me: and the Lord, whom ye seek, shall suddenly come to his temple, even the messenger of the covenant, whom ye delight in.

R. Consider * the miracle of the Mother of the Lord: a Virgin hath conceived, with virginal honour unstained. Mary was laden with an illustrious Burden; and knowing the joy of motherhood, yet knew not herself a wife. V. Him, fairer than all the children of men, she chastely conceived: and blessed throughout all ages, bare for our salvation God and Man. R. Mary was laden with an illustrious Burden; and knowing the joy of motherhood, yet knew not herself a wife. R. Glory. R. And knowing the joy of motherhood, yet knew not herself a wife.

Hymn. *Quod chorus raturum.*

That which the Prophets' reverend assembly
Chanted of old time, guided by the Spirit,
Now is in Mary, God's own spotless Mother,

Fully completed.

She, a pure Maiden, wondrously conceiving,
Bare the Almighty Lord of earth and heaven;
And after bearing, meetly she abideth
Ever a Virgin.

Him in God's Temple, Simeon the aged,
Fondly embracing, in his arms upholdeth,
Joying devoutly that his eyes have seen Him,

Christ, the Expected.

Glory and worship be to God Almighty,
Endless salvation, everlasting honour,
One in Three Persons, in the heights of heaven

Reigning for ever. Amen.

V. It was revealed unto Simeon by the Holy Ghost.

R. That he should not see death before he had seen the Lord's Christ.

Antiphon to Magnificat.

There was a man * in Jerusalem, whose name was Simeon; and the same man was righteous and devout, and awaiting the Consolation of Israel: and the Holy Ghost was upon him.

¶ *At these Vespers only, the Antiphon is said entire before as well as after the Magnificat.*

Collect.

Almighty and everliving God, we humbly beseech thy Majesty, that, as thy only-begotten Son was this day presented in the temple in substance of our flesh, so we may be presented unto thee with pure and clean hearts. Through the same who liveth.

COMPLINE XIX.

AT LAUDS.

V. It was revealed unto Simeon by the Holy Ghost.

R. That he should not see death before he had seen the Lord's Christ.

Psalms of Sunday. p. 153.

Antiphon (1). Simeon * was righteous and devout, and awaiting the Consolation of Israel, and the Holy Spirit was upon him.

Antiphon (2). It was revealed * unto Simeon by the Holy Ghost, that he should not see death until he had seen the Lord.

Antiphon (3). Simeon * took the Child up in his arms, and giving thanks he blessed the Lord.

Antiphon (4). Lord, now lettest Thou * Thy servant depart in peace: for mine eyes have seen Thy Salvation.

Antiphon (5). Mine eyes have seen * Thy Salvation; which Thou hast prepared before the face of all people.

Chapter. Malachi iii. 1.

Behold, I will send my messenger, and he shall prepare the way before me: and the Lord, whom ye seek, shall suddenly come to his temple, even the messenger of the covenant, whom ye delight in.

Hymn. *O gloriosa femina.*
p. 297.

℣. We have received Thy loving-kindness, O Lord.

℞. In the midst of Thy temple.

Antiphon to Benedictus.

The ancient * upheld the Infant, but the Infant was Lord of the ancient: He Whom a Virgin bare, and who after bearing remained a Virgin, the Same was worshipped by her who bare Him.

Collect as at First Vespers.

AT PRIME.

Antiphon. Simeon * was righteous and devout, and awaiting the Consolation of Israel, and the Holy Spirit was upon him.

℞. Jesu Christ, *with Alleluia.*

℣. Thou that didst vouchsafe.
p. 188.

¶ *This Respond is said without Alleluia, after Septuagesima.*

AT TIERCE.

Antiphon. It was revealed * unto Simeon by the Holy Ghost, that he should not see death until he had seen the Lord.

Chapter. Malachi iii. 1.

Behold, I will send my messenger, and he shall prepare the way before me: and the Lord, whom ye seek, shall suddenly come to his temple, even the messenger of the covenant, whom ye delight in.

℞. Full of grace are thy lips.
℣. Because God hath blessed thee for ever. ℞. Are thy lips.
℣. Glory. ℞. Full of grace are thy lips.

℣. In thy grace, and in thy beauty.

℞. Go forth, ride on prosperously and reign.

AT SEXT.

Antiphon. Simeon * took the Child up in his arms, and giving thanks he blessed the Lord.

Chapter. Malachi iii. 2, 3.

He is like a refiner's fire, and like fullers' sope: and he shall sit as a refiner and purifier of silver: and he shall purify the sons of Levi.

R. In thy grace, and in thy beauty. V. Go forth, ride on prosperously and reign. R. In thy beauty. V. Glory. R. In thy grace, and in thy beauty.

V. God hath given her the help of His countenance.

R. God is in the midst of her, therefore shall she not be removed.

AT NONE.

Antiphon. Mine eyes have seen * Thy Salvation; which Thou hast prepared before the face of all people.

Chapter. Malachi iii. 3.

And he shall purge them as gold and silver, that they may offer unto the Lord an offering in righteousness.

R. God hath given her the help of His countenance. V. God is in the midst of her, therefore shall she not be removed. R. The help of His countenance. V. Glory. R. God hath given her the help of His countenance.

V. The virgins that be her fellows shall bear her company.

R. And shall be brought unto Thee.

AT SECOND VESPERS.

Antiphon to Psalms.

Simeon * was righteous and devout, and awaiting the Consolation of Israel, and the Holy Spirit was upon him.

Psalms as at Second Vespers of Christmas Day. p. 23.

Chapter. Malachi iii. 1.

Behold, I will send my mes-

senger, and he shall prepare the way before me: and the Lord, whom ye seek, shall suddenly come to his temple, even the messenger of the covenant, whom ye delight in.

Respond as at First Vespers.

¶ *If after Septuagesima, Hymn, Quod chorus vatum, as at First Vespers; otherwise, the following:—*

Sequence. Latabundus.

Come, ye faithful,
Loud exult, with joy exceeding,
Alleluia!

Monarch's Monarch,
From a Virgin womb proceeding,
Mighty wonder!

Angel of the Counsel, here
Sun from star, He doth appear
Born of Maiden:
Sun that never knoweth night,
Star for ever gleaming bright,
Lustrous ever.

As a star its kindred ray,
Mary doth her Child display,
Like in nature:
Still undimmed the star shines on,
And the Virgin bears a Son,
Pure as ever.

Lebanon his cedar tall
To the hyssop of the wall
Now conformeth:
Word on high, He doth assume
Human flesh in Mary's womb,
God Incarnate.

Though Esaias had foreshown,
Though the Synagogue had known,
Yet the truth she will not own,
Blind remaining:
If her Prophets speak in vain,
Let her heed a Gentile strain,
And from mystic Sibyl gain
Light in darkness.

No longer then delay:
Doubt not what legends say;
Why be cast away,

A race forlorn?
Turn, and this Child behold
That very Son of old,
In God's writ foretold,
A Maid hath borne. Amen.

℣. We have received Thy loving-kindness, O Lord.

℞. In the midst of Thy temple.

Antiphon to Magnificat.

And when His parents * brought in the Child Jesus, then Simeon took Him up in his arms, and blessed God, saying: Lord, now lettest Thou Thy servant depart in peace.

Collect as at First Vespers.

¶ *No Memorial is made at these Vespers, except only of Septuagesima, Sexagesima, or Quinquagesima Sunday, if it so fall. If it fall on the Saturday before Septuagesima, Vespers on that day are of the Feast without Alleluia, with a Memorial of the Sunday.*

COMPLINE XIX.

FEBRUARY 3.

St. Blasius, Bishop and Martyr.

SIMPLE.

All of the Common, p. 284, or Memorial, p. 379, of a Martyr and Bishop, with ℞. Lo, the Martyr.

FEBRUARY 5.

St. Agatha, Virgin and Martyr.

SIMPLE.

All of the Common of a Virgin and Martyr, p. 291, except that which follows:—

AT FIRST VESPERS.

Antiphon to Magnificat.

Agatha, * a holy virgin, sprung of a noble family, suffered a

glorious passion for the sake of Christ.

AT LAUDS.

Antiphon to Benedictus.

While blessed Agatha * was standing in the midst of the prison, she stretched forth her hands and prayed unto the Lord: O Lord Jesus Christ, good Master, I give Thee thanks that Thou hast strengthened me to overcome the tortures of the executioners: call me, O Lord, that I may happily come to Thy glory that fadeth not away.

AT SECOND VESPERS.

Antiphon to Magnificat.

Agatha * in rapture and triumph went into prison, as though invited to a banquet, commending her sufferings to her Lord in prayer.

¶ *If in Lent, a Memorial is made of the Feria.*

FEBRUARY 10.

St. Scholastica, Virgin.

SIMPLE.

All of the Common, p. 291, or Memorial, p. 380, of a Virgin not a Martyr.

FEBRUARY 14.

St. Valentine, Priest and Martyr.

SIMPLE.

All of the Common, p. 284, or Memorial, of a Martyr. p. 379.

FEBRUARY 24.

St. Matthias, Apostle.

INFERIOR DOUBLE.

*All of the Common of Apostles, except the following :—**Collect.*

O Almighty God, who into the place of the traitor Judas didst choose thy faithful servant Matthias to be of the number of the twelve Apostles; Grant that thy Church, being alway preserved from false Apostles, may be ordered and guided by faithful and true pastors. Through.

Compline xviii., if before Lent. If in Lent, Compline of the Season without change.

MARCH 1.

St. David, Bishop and Confessor.

SIMPLE.

All of the Common, p. 287, or Memorial, of a Confessor and Bishop. p. 380.

MARCH 2.

St. Chad, Bishop and Confessor.

SIMPLE.

All of the Common, p. 287, or Memorial, of a Confessor and Bishop. p. 380.

MARCH 7.

St. Perpetua and her Companions, MM.

SIMPLE.

All of the Common, p. 284, or

Memorial, of a Martyr, p. 379, with this Collect :—

O God, who didst enkindle in the hearts of St. Perpetua and her companions so great faith that they despised bodily pain, while hastening with all earnestness to thee the Author of their life; Grant that we, who commemorate their triumph, may so imitate their example, that in the end we may attain to everlasting life. Through.

MARCH 12.

St. Gregory, Bishop and Confessor.

INFERIOR DOUBLE.

All of the Common, p. 287, or Memorial, of a Bishop and Confessor. p. 380.

MARCH 17.

St. Patrick, Bishop and Confessor.

SIMPLE.

¶ *If this Feast fall in Passion-tide, it is deferred when possible to the first vacant day after the Easter Octave.*

All of the Common, p. 287, or Memorial, of a Confessor and Bishop, p. 380, except this Collect :—

O Almighty God, who by the preaching of thy blessed confessor and bishop St. Patrick, didst cause the light of thy Gospel to shine amongst the heathen; Grant that we who set forth his memory may have our share with him in the communion of saints. Through.

MARCH 18.

St. Edward, King and Martyr.

SIMPLE.

*All of the Common, p. 284, or
Memorial, of a Martyr. p. 379.*

MARCH 19.

**St. Joseph, Spouse of the
B. V. M.**

GREATER DOUBLE.

AT FIRST VESPERS.

Antiphon to Psalms.

The Angel * Gabriel was sent
to Mary, a Virgin espoused to
Joseph. [Alleluia.]

¶ *If this Feast be observed in
Paschal-tide, the Antiphons and
Responds end with Alleluia.*

*Psalms of the Feria.**Chapter. Prov. xxviii. 20; xxvii. 18.*

A faithful man shall abound
with blessings; and he that wait-
eth on his master shall be
honoured.

R. The Angel of the Lord *
appeared unto Joseph, saying:
Joseph, thou son of David, fear
not to take unto thee Mary thy
wife; for That Which is conceived
in her is of the Holy Spirit; and
she shall bring forth a Son, and
thou shalt call His Name Jesus.
[Alleluia.] V. When Mary the
Mother of Jesus was espoused to
Joseph, before they came together
she was found with Child of the
Holy Spirit. R. She shall bring
forth a Son, and thou shalt call
His Name Jesus. [Alleluia.]
V. Glory. R. And thou shalt
call His Name Jesus. [Alleluia.]

Hymn. Iste Confessor. p. 287.

V. He made him lord of His
house.

R. And ruler over all His sub-
stance. [Alleluia.]

Antiphon to Magnificat.

Then Joseph, * being raised
from slumber, did as the Angel
of the Lord had bidden him,
and took unto him his wife.
[Alleluia.]

¶ *At these Vespers only, the
Antiphon is said entire before
as well as after the Magnificat.*

Collect.

O God, who didst appoint the
blessed Joseph to be the foster-
father of thy only-begotten Son
and guardian of his virgin
mother; Keep us, we pray thee,
under thy unceasing protection.
Through.

*Compline vii., viii., ix., or xiv.,
according to the Season.*

AT LAUDS.

V. He made him lord of His
house.

R. And ruler of all His sub-
stance. [Alleluia.]

Psalms of Sunday. p. 153.

Antiphon (1). The parents of
Jesus went * to Jerusalem every
year at the Feast of the Passover.
[Alleluia.]

Antiphon (2). As they re-
turned, * the Child Jesus tarried
behind in Jerusalem; and Joseph
and His Mother knew not of it.
[Alleluia.]

Antiphon (3). When they found
Him not, * they turned back again
to Jerusalem, seeking Him: and
after three days they found Him

in the Temple, sitting in the midst of the doctors, both hearing them, and asking them questions. [Alleluia.]

Antiphon (4). His Mother said * unto Him: Son, why hast Thou thus dealt with us? Behold, Thy father and I have sought Thee sorrowing. [Alleluia.]

Antiphon (5). Jesus went down * with them, and came to Nazareth, and was subject unto them. [Alleluia.]

Chapter. Prov. xxviii. 20; xxvii. 18.

A faithful man shall abound with blessings; and he that waiteth on his master shall be honoured.

Hymn. *Jesu, Redemptor omnium.* p. 288.

℣. The mouth of the righteous is exercised in wisdom.

℞. And his tongue will be talking of judgment. [Alleluia.]

Antiphon to Benedictus.

Jesus Himself * began to be about thirty years of age, being (as was supposed) the Son of Joseph.

Collect as at First Vespers.

AT PRIME.

Antiphon. The parents of Jesus went * to Jerusalem every year at the Feast of the Passover. [Alleluia.]

¶ *The rest as on Feasts.*

AT TIERCE.

Antiphon. As they returned, * the Child Jesus tarried behind in Jerusalem; and Joseph and His Mother knew not of it. [Alleluia.]

Chapter as at Lauds.

R. He made him lord of His house. [Alleluia, Alleluia.]

℣. And ruler of all His substance.

℞. Lord of his house. [Alleluia, Alleluia.] ℣. Glory. ℞. He made him lord of His house. [Alleluia, Alleluia.]

℣. Great is his glory in Thy salvation.

℞. Glory and great riches shalt Thou lay upon him. [Alleluia.]

AT SEXT.

Antiphon. When they found Him not, * they turned back again to Jerusalem, seeking Him: and after three days, they found Him in the Temple, sitting in the midst of the doctors, both hearing them, and asking them questions. [Alleluia.]

Chapter. Eccles. xlv. 1, 4.

Beloved of God and men, whose memorial is blessed. He sanctified him in his faithfulness and meekness, and chose him out of all men.

R. Great is his glory in Thy salvation. [Alleluia, Alleluia.] ℣. Glory and great riches shalt Thou lay upon him. ℞. In Thy salvation. [Alleluia, Alleluia.] ℣. Glory. ℞. Great is his glory in Thy salvation. [Alleluia, Alleluia.]

℣. The righteous shall blossom as the lily.

℞. He shall flourish for ever before the Lord. [Alleluia.]

AT NONE.

Antiphon. Jesus went down *

with them, and came to Nazareth, and was subject unto them. [Alleluia.]

Chapter. Wisdom x. 10.

When the righteous fled, Wisdom guided him in right paths, shewed him the kingdom of God, and gave him knowledge of holy things, made him rich in his travels, and multiplied the fruit of his labours.

R. The righteous shall blossom as the lily. [Alleluia, Alleluia.]
V. He shall flourish for ever before the Lord. **R.** As the lily. [Alleluia, Alleluia.] **V.** Glory.
R. The righteous shall blossom as the lily. [Alleluia, Alleluia.]

V. Such as are planted in the house of the Lord.

R. Shall flourish in the courts of the house of our God. [Alleluia.]

AT SECOND VESPERS.

The parents of Jesus went * to Jerusalem every year at the Feast of the Passover. [Alleluia.]

Psalms of the Feria.

Chapter and Respond, and Hymn as at First Vespers.

V. Riches and plenteousness shall be in his house.

R. And his righteousness endureth for ever. [Alleluia.]

Antiphon to Magnificat.

Behold * a faithful and wise servant, whom his lord made ruler over His household. [Alleluia.]

Collect as at First Vespers.

MARCH 20.

St. Cuthbert, Bishop and Confessor.

SIMPLE.

All of the Common, p. 287, or Memorial, of a Confessor and Bishop. p. 380.

MARCH 21.

St. Benedict, Abbot and Confessor.

SIMPLE.

All of the Common, p. 287, or Memorial, of a Confessor not a Bishop, p. 380, with this Collect:—

Almighty and everlasting God, who on this day didst deliver the blessed Benedict from the burden of the flesh; Grant, we pray thee, to us thy servants, who celebrate his festival, to have our share in the company of the blessed. Through.

MARCH 25.

Annunciation of the Blessed Virgin Mary.

LESSER DOUBLE.

¶ *If this Feast be observed in Paschal-tide, the Antiphons and Responds end with Alleluia; the Double form of Doxology is said to all Hymns; and Memorials are made of the Resurrection at both Vespers, and at Lauds.*

See also General Rubrics. p. xv.

AT FIRST VESPERS.

Antiphon to Psalms.

The Saviour * of the world shall arise as the sun; and shall come down into the Virgin's

womb, as the showers upon the grass. [Alleluia.]

Psalms of the Feria.

Chapter. Isaiah vii. 14, 15.

Behold, a virgin shall conceive, and bear a son, and shall call his name Immanuel. Butter and honey shall he eat, that he may know to refuse the evil, and choose the good.

R. Then said Mary * unto the Angel: Behold the handmaid of the Lord: be it unto me according to thy word. [Alleluia.] V. The Holy Ghost shall come upon thee: and when the Angel thus made answer, Mary said. R. Be it unto me according to thy word. [Alleluia.] V. Glory. R. Be it unto me according to thy word. [Alleluia.]

Hymn. *Quem terra, pontus.* p. 296.

V. Drop down, ye heavens, from above.

R. And let the skies pour down righteousness: let the earth open, and let them bring forth salvation. [Alleluia.]

Antiphon to Magnificat.

The Angel * came in unto Mary, saying: Hail, Mary, full of grace, the Lord is with thee. [Alleluia.]

Collect.

We beseech thee, O Lord, pour thy grace into our hearts; that, as we have known the incarnation of thy Son Jesus Christ by the message of an angel, so by his cross and passion we may be brought unto the glory of his resurrection. Through the same.

¶ *If in Lent, a Memorial is made of the Feria; if in Paschal-tide, of the Resurrection.*

¶ *If before Passion-tide, Compline vii. or viii., with Hymn, Christe, qui Lux, and Christmas Doxology. If in Passion-tide, Compline ix. without any change whatsoever. If in Paschal-tide, Compline xiv., with Doxology to Hymn thus:—*

We pray Thee, King with glory deck'd
In this our Paschal joy, protect
From all that death would fain effect,
Thy ransom'd flock, Thine own elect.

All honour, laud, and glory be,
O Jesu, Virgin-born, to Thee;
All glory, as is ever meet,
To Father and to Paraclete. Amen.

¶ *The Doxology is said thus at the end of all Hymns throughout the Day.*

AT LAUDS.

V. Send, O Lord, the Lamb, the Ruler of the land.

R. From the rock of the wilderness, unto the mount of the daughter of Sion. [Alleluia.]

Psalms of Sunday. p. 153.

Antiphon (1). The Angel * Gabriel brought tidings unto Mary: and she conceived of the Holy Ghost. [Alleluia.]

Antiphon (2). Fear not, Mary, * thou hast found favour with the Lord: behold, thou shalt conceive, and bear a Son. [Alleluia.]

Antiphon (3). How shall this be, * O Angel of God, seeing that I know not a man? Hearken, O Mary, Virgin of Christ: the Holy Spirit shall come upon thee, and the power of the Highest shall overshadow thee. [Alleluia.]

Antiphon (4). The Holy Spirit *

shall come down upon thee, Mary ; fear not, thou that hast in thy womb the Son of God. [Alleluia.]

Antiphon (5). Behold the handmaid * of the Lord : be it unto me according to Thy word. [Alleluia.]

Chapter. Isaiah vii. 14, 15.

Behold, a virgin shall conceive, and bear a son, and shall call his name Immanuel. Butter and honey shall he eat, that he may know to refuse the evil, and choose the good.

Hymn. *O gloriosa femina, with*
V. and R. p. 297.

Antiphon to Benedictus.

The Angel * Gabriel was sent to Mary : a virgin espoused to Joseph. [Alleluia.]

Collect as at First Vespers.

AT PRIME.

Antiphon. The Angel * Gabriel brought tidings unto Mary : and she conceived of the Holy Ghost. [Alleluia.]

R. Jesu Christ, *with Alleluia, except in Lent.*

V. Thou that didst vouchsafe.
p. 188.

AT TIERCE.

Antiphon. Fear not, Mary, * thou hast found favour with the Lord : behold, thou shalt conceive, and bear a Son. [Alleluia.]

Chapter as at Lauds.

R. Full of grace are thy lips. [Alleluia, Alleluia.] *V.* Because God hath blessed thee for ever. *R.* Are thy lips. [Alleluia, Alleluia.] *V.* Glory. *R.* Full of

grace are thy lips. [Alleluia, Alleluia.]

V. In thy grace, and in thy beauty.

R. Go forth, ride on prosperously and reign. [Alleluia.]

AT SENT.

Antiphon. How shall this be, * O Angel of God, seeing that I know not a man ? Hearken, O Mary, Virgin of Christ : the Holy Spirit shall come upon thee, and the power of the Highest shall overshadow thee. [Alleluia.]

Chapter. St. Luke i. 32, 33.

The Lord God shall give unto him the throne of his father David : and he shall reign over the house of Jacob for ever ; and of his kingdom there shall be no end.

R. In thy grace, and in thy beauty. [Alleluia, Alleluia.]

V. Go forth, ride on prosperously and reign. *R.* In thy beauty. [Alleluia, Alleluia.] *V.* Glory. *R.* In thy grace, and in thy beauty. [Alleluia, Alleluia.]

V. God hath given her the help of His countenance.

R. God is in the midst of her, therefore shall she not be removed. [Alleluia.]

AT NONE.

Antiphon. Behold the handmaid * of the Lord : be it unto me according to thy word. [Alleluia.]

Chapter. Isaiah xi. 1, 2.

And there shall come forth a rod out of the stem of Jesse, and a Branch shall grow out of his

roots : and the Spirit of the Lord shall rest upon him.

R. God hath given her the help of His countenance. [Alleluia, Alleluia.] **V.** God is in the midst of her, therefore shall she not be removed. **R.** The help of His countenance. [Alleluia, Alleluia.] **V.** Glory. **R.** God hath given her the help of His countenance. [Alleluia, Alleluia.]

V. God hath chosen her, and fore-ordained her.

R. And made her to dwell in His tabernacle. [Alleluia.]

AT SECOND VESPERS.

Antiphon to Psalms.

The Angel * Gabriel brought tidings unto Mary : and she conceived of the Holy Ghost. [Alleluia.]

Psalms as at Second Vespers of Christmas Day. p. 23.

Chapter. Isaiah vii. 14, 15.

Behold, a virgin shall conceive, and bear a son, and shall call his name Immanuel. Butter and honey shall he eat, that he may know to refuse the evil, and choose the good.

R. How shall this be, * saith Mary to the Angel, seeing that I know not a man? And the Angel said: The Holy Spirit shall come upon thee, and the power of the Highest shall overshadow thee. [Alleluia.] **V.** Therefore also that Holy Thing Which shall be born of thee shall be called the Son of God. **R.** The Holy Spirit shall come upon thee, and the power of the Highest shall overshadow thee. [Alleluia.] **V.** Glory.

R. The Holy Spirit shall come upon thee, and the power of the Highest shall overshadow thee. [Alleluia.]

Hymn. *Quem terra, pontus, with V. and R., as at First Vespers.* p. 296.

Antiphon to Magnificat.

O Virgin of virgins, * how shall this be? for neither before thee was any like thee, nor shall there be after. Daughters of Jerusalem, why marvel ye at me? the thing which ye behold is a Divine Mystery. [Alleluia.]

Collect as at First Vespers.

APRIL 3.

St. Richard, Bishop and Confessor.

SIMPLE.

All of the Common, p. 275 or p. 287, or Memorial, of a Bishop and Confessor. p. 379 or p. 380.

APRIL 4.

St. Ambrose, Bishop and Confessor.

INFERIOR DOUBLE.

All of the Common, p. 275 or p. 287, or Memorial, of a Confessor and Bishop, p. 379 or p. 380, with this Collect :—

Almighty and everlasting God, who wast pleased to illuminate thy holy Church by the teaching of the blessed Ambrose; Grant, we beseech thee, that, following his holy doctrine here on earth, we may with him attain to everlasting life. Through.

APRIL 19.

St. Alphege, Bishop and Martyr.

SIMPLE.

All of the Common, p. 275, or Memorial, of a Martyr and Bishop in Paschal-tide. p. 379.¶ *This Feast is omitted entirely if it fall in Passion-tide or during the Easter Octave.*

grace, that, being not like children carried away with every blast of vain doctrine, we may be established in the truth of thy holy Gospel. Through.

¶ *A Memorial is made of the Resurrection at both Vespers, and at Lauds.*

APRIL 23.

St. George, Martyr.

INFERIOR DOUBLE.

All of the Common, p. 275, or Memorial, of a Martyr in Paschal-tide. p. 379.

COMPLINE XIV.

AT LAUDS.

Chapter as at First Vespers.

AT TIERCE.

Chapter as at First Vespers.

COMPLINE XIV.

AT SEXT.

Chapter. Eph. iv. 10.

He that descended is the same also that ascended up far above all heavens, that he might fill all things.

AT NONE.

Chapter. Eph. iv. 11, 12.

And he gave some, apostles; and some, prophets; and some, evangelists; and some, pastors and teachers; for the perfecting of the saints.

AT SECOND VESPERS.

Chapter as at First Vespers.

COMPLINE XIV.

APRIL 25.

St. Mark, Evangelist.

INFERIOR DOUBLE.

All of the Common of Apostles in Paschal-tide, p. 273, except that which follows:—

AT FIRST VESPERS.

Chapter. Eph. iv. 7, 8.

Unto every one of us is given grace according to the measure of the gift of Christ. Wherefore he saith, When he ascended up on high, he led captivity captive, and gave gifts unto men.

Collect.

O Almighty God, who hast instructed thy holy Church with the heavenly doctrine of thy evangelist Saint Mark; Give us

MAY 1.

St. Philip and St. James,
Apostles.

INFERIOR DOUBLE.

¶ *All of the Common of Apostles in Paschal-tide, p. 273, except that which follows:—*

AT FIRST VESPERS.

Antiphon to Psalms.

I go * to prepare a place for you: but I will come again to you, and your heart shall be joyful. Alleluia, Alleluia.

Psalms of the Feria.

Chapter. Wisdom v. 1.

Then shall the righteous man stand in great boldness before the face of such as have afflicted him, and made no account of his labours.

Antiphon to Magnificat.

Have I been * so long time with you, and yet hast thou not known Me, Philip? He that hath seen Me hath seen My Father also. Alleluia.

Collect.

O Almighty God, whom truly to know is everlasting life; Grant us perfectly to know thy Son Jesus Christ to be the way, the truth, and the life; that, following the steps of thy holy Apostles, Saint Philip and Saint James, we may stedfastly walk in the way that leadeth to eternal life. Through.

¶ *A Memorial of the Resurrection is made at both Vespers, and at Lauds.*

Compline xiv. or Compline xv., according to the Season.

AT LAUDS.

V. They knew the Lord.

R. In the breaking of bread. Alleluia.

Psalms of Sunday.

Antiphon (1). Lord, * show us the Father, and it sufficeth us. Alleluia.

Antiphon (2). He that hath seen Me * hath seen the Father. Alleluia.

Antiphon (3). I am the Way, * the Truth, and the Life: no man cometh to the Father, but by Me. Alleluia.

Antiphon (4). O ye spirits * and souls of the righteous: bless ye the Lord. Alleluia, Alleluia.

Antiphon (5). If ye abide in Me, * and My words abide in you, ye shall ask what ye will, and it shall be done unto you. Alleluia.

Chapter. Wisdom v. 1.

Then shall the righteous man stand in great boldness before the face of such as have afflicted him, and made no account of his labours.

Antiphon to Benedictus.

Let not your heart be troubled, * neither let it be afraid: ye believe in God, believe also in Me: in My Father's house are many mansions. Alleluia, Alleluia.

Collect as at First Vespers.

AT PRIME.

Antiphon. Lord, * show us the Father, and it sufficeth us. Alleluia.

AT TIERCE.

Antiphon. He that hath seen

Me * hath seen the Father. Alleluia.

Chapter as at First Vespers.

R. Then were the disciples glad. Alleluia, Alleluia. V. When they saw the Lord. R. Alleluia, Alleluia. V. Glory. R. Then were the disciples glad, Alleluia, Alleluia.

V. Lord, show us the Father.

R. And it sufficeth us. Alleluia.

AT SEXT.

Antiphon. I am the Way, * the Truth, and the Life: no man cometh to the Father, but by Me. Alleluia.

Chapter. Acts iv. 33.

With great power gave the apostles witness of the resurrection of the Lord Jesus: and great grace was upon them all.

R. Lord, show us the Father. Alleluia, Alleluia. V. And it sufficeth us. R. Alleluia, Alleluia. V. Glory. R. Lord, show us the Father. Alleluia, Alleluia.

V. Let not your heart be troubled.

R. Neither let it be afraid. Alleluia.

AT NONE.

Antiphon. If ye abide in Me, * and My words abide in you, ye shall ask what ye will, and it shall be done unto you. Alleluia.

Chapter. Acts v. 41.

The apostles departed from the presence of the council, rejoicing that they were counted worthy to suffer shame for his name.

R. Let not your heart be troubled. Alleluia, Alleluia. V. Neither let it be afraid. R. Alleluia, Alleluia. V. Glory. R. Let not your heart be troubled. Alleluia, Alleluia.

V. They knew the Lord.

R. In the breaking of bread. Alleluia.

AT SECOND VESPERS.

Antiphon to Psalms.

Lord, * show us the Father, and it sufficeth us. Alleluia.

Psalms of the Common of Apostles.
p. 281.

Chapter as at First Vespers.

Respond of the Common of Apostles in Paschal-tide. p. 273.

Hymn. *Claro Paschali*, with V. and R. p. 274.

Antiphon to Magnificat.

If ye had known Me, * ye should have known My Father also: and from henceforth ye know Him, and have seen Him. Alleluia.

Collect as at First Vespers.

Compline xiv. or xv., according to the Season.

MAY 2.

St. Athanasius, Bishop, Confessor, and Doctor.

SIMPLE.

All of the Common of a Bishop and Confessor in Paschal-tide, p. 275, *or Memorial*, p. 379, *with this Collect:—*

Almighty and everlasting God, who wast pleased to illuminate thy holy Church by the teaching of

the blessed Athanasius; Grant, we beseech thee, that, following his holy doctrine here on earth, we may with him attain to everlasting life. Through.

MAY 3.

Inbention of the Holy Cross.

LESSER DOUBLE.

AT FIRST VESPERS.

Antiphon to Psalms.

Sweetest Wood and sweetest Iron, *
Sweetest Weight was hung on thee;
Thou alone wast counted worthy
This world's Ransom to uphold.

Alleluia.

Psalms of the Feria.

Chapter. Gal. vi. 14.

God forbid that I should glory, save in the cross of our Lord Jesus Christ, by whom the world is crucified unto me, and I unto the world.

R. O Cross, * thou art the Tree of Life, for on thine arms the Saviour was suspended, the King of Israel: O sweetest Wood, O sweetest Iron, which bare so sweet a Burden! O Wood of priceless value! O gem of beauty rarest! which did meetly sustain the Lord's Body. Alleluia. V. Guard, O Lord, the sheep of Thy pasture, whom Thou hast redeemed by Thy Holy Cross. R. Which did meetly sustain the Lord's Body. V. Glory. R. Alleluia.

Hymn. *Impleta sunt.*

Fulfilled is all that David told
In true prophetic song of old:
Amidst the nations, God, saith he,
Hath reigned and triumphed from the Tree.

O Tree of beauty, Tree of light!
O Tree with royal purple dight!
Elect on whose triumphal breast
Those Holy Limbs should find their rest.

On whose dear arms, so widely flung,
The Weight of this world's Ransom hung:

The price of human-kind to pay,
And spoil the spoiler of his prey.

O Cross, our one reliance, hail!
This holy festival, avail
To give fresh merit to the saint,
And pardon to the penitent.

To Thee, Eternal Three in One,
Let homage meet by all be done:
Whom by the Cross Thou dost restore,
Preserve and govern evermore. Amen.

V. This sign of the Cross shall be in heaven.

R. When the Lord shall come to judgment. Alleluia.

Antiphon to Magnificat.

O Cross, * exceeding blessed, which alone was counted worthy to bear the Lord, the King of heaven. Alleluia.

Collect.

O God, who in the wonderful invention of thy life-giving cross, didst renew the miracles of the passion of thine only-begotten Son; Grant that we, who on that cross have been redeemed, may hereafter attain to everlasting life. Through the same.

¶ *No Memorial of the Resurrection is made throughout this Day, but if it be Sunday, a Memorial is made of Sunday at both Vespers, and at Lauds.*

Compline xiv. or Compline xv., according to the Season.

AT LAUDS.

℣. Tell it out among the nations.

℞. That the Lord hath reigned from the Tree. Alleluia.

Psalms of Sunday. p. 153.

Antiphon (1). O mighty work of mercy; * death then died, when Life died upon the Tree. Alleluia.

Antiphon (2). Save us, * O Christ our Saviour, by the power of the Cross. Thou Who didst save Peter on the sea, have mercy upon us. Alleluia.

Antiphon (3). Blessed * is the Wood, whereby righteousness cometh. Alleluia.

Antiphon (4). Let us glory only * in the Cross of our Lord Jesus Christ. Alleluia.

Antiphon (5). By the sign of the Cross * deliver us from our enemies, O our God. Alleluia.

Chapter as at First Vespers.

Hymn. *Cruc fidelis.*

Faithful Cross! above all other

One and only noble Tree!

None in foliage, none in blossom,

None in fruit thy peers may be:

Sweetest Wood and sweetest Iron!

Sweetest Weight is hung on thee.

Thou alone wast counted worthy

This world's Ransom to uphold;

For a shipwreck'd race preparing

Harbour, like the Ark of old;

With the Sacred Blood anointed

From the smitten Lamb that rolled.

To the Trinity be glory

Everlasting, as is meet;

Equal to the Father, equal

To the Son and Paraclete:

Trinal Unity, Whose praises

All created things repeat. Amen.

℣. All the world shall worship Thee, O God.

℞. And shall praise Thy Name, O Lord. Alleluia.

Antiphon to Benedictus.

O Cross * most blessed, for on thee the Saviour of the world did hang, and on thee did triumph the King of Angels. Alleluia.

Collect as at First Vespers.

AT PRIME.

Antiphon. O mighty work of mercy; * death then died, when Life died upon the Tree. Alleluia.

℞. Jesu Christ, *with Alleluia.*

℣. Thou that didst vouchsafe. p. 188.

AT TIERCE.

Antiphon. Save us, * O Christ our Saviour, by the power of the Cross. Thou Who didst save Peter on the sea, have mercy upon us. Alleluia.

Chapter as at First Vespers.

℞. This sign of the Cross shall be in heaven. Alleluia, Alleluia.

℣. When the Lord shall come to judgment. ℞. Alleluia, Alleluia.

℣. Glory. ℞. This sign of the Cross shall be in heaven. Alleluia, Alleluia.

℣. Tell it out among the nations.

℞. That the Lord hath reigned from the Tree. Alleluia.

AT SEXT.

Antiphon. Blessed * is the Wood, whereby righteousness cometh. Alleluia.

Chapter. 1 Cor. i. 18.

The preaching of the Cross is to them that perish foolishness;

but unto us which are saved it is the power of God.

R. Tell it out among the nations. Alleluia, Alleluia. *V.* That the Lord hath reigned from the Tree. *R.* Alleluia, Alleluia. *V.* Glory. *R.* Tell it out among the nations. Alleluia, Alleluia.

V. We adore Thee, O Christ, and we bless Thee.

R. Because through Thy Cross Thou hast redeemed the world. Alleluia.

AT NONE.

Antiphon. By the sign of the Cross * deliver us from our enemies, O our God. Alleluia.

Chapter. 1 Cor. i. 23, 24.

But we preach Christ crucified, unto the Jews a stumblingblock, and unto the Greeks foolishness; but unto them which are called, both Jews and Greeks, Christ the power of God, and the wisdom of God.

R. We adore Thee, O Christ, and we bless Thee. Alleluia, Alleluia. *V.* Because through Thy Cross Thou hast redeemed the world. *R.* Alleluia, Alleluia. *V.* Glory. *R.* We adore Thee, O Christ, and we bless Thee. Alleluia, Alleluia.

V. All the world shall worship Thee, O God.

R. And shall praise Thy Name, O Lord. Alleluia.

AT SECOND VESPERS.

Antiphon to Psalms.

O mighty work of mercy; * death then died, when Life died upon the Tree. Alleluia.

Psalms of the Feria.

Chapter. Gal. vi. 14.

God forbid that I should glory, save in the cross of our Lord Jesus Christ, by whom the world is crucified unto me, and I unto the world.

R. Preserve us, * O Christ our Redeemer, by Thy Holy Cross: Who by Thy death hast destroyed death's dominion, and by Thy Resurrection hast restored our life. Alleluia. *V.* Have mercy on us, Jesu most loving, Who in Thy pity didst suffer for us. *R.* And by Thy Resurrection hast restored our life. Alleluia. *V.* Glory. *R.* Alleluia.

Hymn. *Cruz fidelis*, with *V.* and *R.* p. 319.

Antiphon to Magnificat.

O Cross, * exceeding blessed, which alone wast counted worthy to bear the Lord, the King of heaven. Alleluia.

Collect as at First Vespers.

Compline xiv. or xv., according to the Season.

MAY 6.

St. John before the Latin Gate.

SIMPLE.

¶ *All of the Common of Apostles in Paschal-tide*, p. 273, except that which follows:—

AT FIRST VESPERS.

Chapter. Eccclus. xv. 1, 2.

He that feareth the Lord will do good; and he that hath the knowledge of the law shall obtain Wisdom. And as a mother shall she meet him.

Antiphon to Magnificat.

John the Apostle, * being cast into a caldron of boiling oil, by virtue of protecting grace, came forth unharmed. Alleluia.

Collect.

O God, who didst anoint thy holy Apostle St. John with the oil of gladness, and didst cause him to partake of the suffering and patience of our Lord Jesus Christ; Grant that we also, following in the footsteps of the passion of our Lord, may in the end be counted worthy to rejoice in the revelation of his glory. Through the same.

Compline xiv. or xv., according to the Season.

AT LAUDS.

V. Right worthy of honour is the blessed Apostle.

R. Who leaned on the Lord's bosom at the Last Supper. Alleluia.

Chapter as at First Vespers.

Antiphon to Benedictus.

Being sent into exile * for his indomitable constancy in preaching the Gospel, he was deemed worthy to be comforted by the frequent consolation of the vision and conversation of God. Alleluia.

Collect as at First Vespers.

AT TIERCE.

Chapter as at First Vespers.

AT SEXT.

Chapter. Eccus. xv. 3, 4, 5.

With the bread of under-

standing shall Wisdom feed him, and give him the water of wisdom to drink. He shall be stayed upon her, and shall not be moved; and shall rely upon her, and shall not be confounded. She shall exalt him above his neighbours.

AT NONE.

Chapter. Eccus. xv. 5, 6.

In the midst of the congregation shall Wisdom open his mouth. He shall find joy and a crown of gladness, and she shall cause him to inherit an everlasting name.

AT SECOND VESPERS.

Chapter as at First Vespers.

¶ *No Respond is said.*

Antiphon to Magnificat.

A multitude * both of men and women went forth to meet blessed John on his return from exile: crying out and saying: Blessed is he that cometh in the Name of the Lord. Alleluia.

Collect as at First Vespers.

Compline xiv. or xv., according to the Season.

MAY 19.

St. Dunstan, Bishop and Confessor.

SIMPLE.

All of the Common of a Confessor and Bishop in Paschal-tide, p. 275, or out of Paschal-tide, p. 287, or Memorial. p. 379, or p. 380.

MAY 26.

St. Augustine, Bishop and Confessor.*(First Archbishop of Canterbury.)*

INFERIOR DOUBLE.

All of the Common of a Confessor and Bishop in Paschal-tide, p. 275, or out of Paschal-tide, p. 287, or Memorial, p. 379, or p. 380, with this Collect:—

Almighty and everlasting God, who wast pleased to illuminate this nation by the preaching of thy blessed servant Augustine; Grant, we beseech thee, that his successors may ever continue steadfast in the faith, and that we thy people may under them lead godly and quiet lives. Through.

MAY 27.

Venerable Bede, Priest, Confessor, and Doctor.

SIMPLE.

All of the Common, p. 275, or p. 287, or Memorial, of a Confessor. p. 379, or p. 380.

JUNE 1.

St. Nicomede, Martyr.

SIMPLE.

All of the Common of a Martyr, if in Paschal-tide, p. 275, or out of Paschal-tide, p. 284, or Memorial. p. 379.

JUNE 5.

St. Boniface, Bishop and Martyr.

SIMPLE.

All of the Common, of a Martyr and Bishop, p. 284, or if in Paschal-tide, p. 275, or Memorial. p. 379.

JUNE 9.

St. Columba, Abbot and Confessor.

SIMPLE.

All of the Common of a Confessor in Paschal-tide, p. 275, or out of Paschal-tide, p. 287, or Memorial. p. 379, or p. 380.

JUNE 11.

St. Barnabas, Apostle.

INFERIOR DOUBLE.

All of the Common of Apostles, if in Paschal-tide, p. 273, or out of Paschal-tide, p. 279, except the following:—

Collect.

O Lord God Almighty, who didst endue thy holy Apostle Barnabas with singular gifts of the Holy Ghost; Leave us not, we beseech thee, destitute of thy manifold gifts, nor yet of grace to use them alway to thy honour and glory. Through.

JUNE 17.

St. Alban, Martyr.

SIMPLE.

All of the Common, p. 284, or Memorial, of a Martyr, p. 379, with R. Lo, the Martyr.

JUNE 20.

Translation of St. Edward, King and Martyr.

SIMPLE.

All of the Common, p. 284, or Memorial, of a Martyr. p. 379.

¶ *If this Feast has been already observed on March 18, no Second Vespers.*

JUNE 23.

Vigil of St. John Baptist.*Collect.*

Grant, we beseech thee, Almighty God, that we thy family may ever walk in the way of salvation, and, following the exhortations of St. John the Baptist, the forerunner of Christ, may in all quietness attain unto him whom he foretold, our Lord Jesus Christ thy Son. Who liveth and reigneth.

JUNE 24.

Nativity of St. John Baptist.

LESSER DOUBLE.

AT FIRST VESTERS.

Antiphon to Psalms.

The Angel of the Lord * came down to Zacharias, saying: Receive a child in thine old age, and his name shall be called John Baptist.

*Psalms of the Feria.**Chapter. Jer. i. 5.*

Before I formed thee in the belly I knew thee; and before thou camest forth out of the womb I sanctified thee, and I ordained thee a prophet unto the nations.

R. Among them * that are born of women, there hath not risen a greater than John the Baptist, who prepared the way of the Lord in the wilderness.

V. There was a man sent from God, whose name was John.

R. Who prepared the way of the Lord in the wilderness. V. Glory.

R. Who prepared the way of the Lord in the wilderness.

Hymn. *Ut queant laxis.*

O for thy spirit, holy John, to chasten
Lips sin-polluted, fetter'd tongues to
loosen;

So by thy children might thy deeds of
wonder

Meetly be chanted.

Lo! a swift herald, from the skies
descending,

Bears to thy father promise of thy
greatness;

How he shall name thee, what thy
future story,

Duly revealing.

Scarcely believing message so tran-
scendent,

Him for a season power of speech for-
saket,

Till, at thy wondrous birth, again re-
turneth

Voice to the voiceless.

Thou, in thy mother's womb all darkly
cradled,

Knewest thy Monarch, biding in His
chamber,

Whence the two parents, through their
children's merits,

Mysteries utter'd.

Now as the Angels celebrate Thy
praises,

Godhead essential, Trinity Co-equal;

Spare Thy redeem'd ones, as they bow
before Thee,

Pardon imploring. Amen.

V. There was a man sent from
God.

R. Whose name was John.

Antiphon to Magnificat.

When Zacharias * went into
the Temple, there appeared unto
him the Angel Gabriel, standing
on the right side of the altar of
incense.

Collect.

Almighty God, by whose pro-
vidence thy servant John Baptist
was wonderfully born, and sent to
prepare the way of thy Son our

Saviour, by preaching of repentance; Make us so to follow his doctrine and holy life, that we may truly repent according to his preaching; and after his example constantly speak the truth, boldly rebuke vice, and patiently suffer for the truth's sake. Through.

COMPLINE XVIII.

AT LAUDS.

V. There was a man sent from God.

R. Whose name was John.

Psalms of Sunday. p. 153.

Antiphon (1). Elisabeth, * the wife of Zacharias, brought forth a mighty son, John the Baptist, the Lord's fore-runner.

Antiphon (2). They made signs * to his father, how he would have him called: and he wrote, saying, His name is John.

Antiphon (3). Thou shalt call his name John: * and many shall rejoice at his birth.

Antiphon (4). His name * shall be called John; * he shall drink neither wine nor strong drink; and many shall rejoice at his birth.

Antiphon (5). This child * shall be great in the sight of the Lord: for His hand is with him.

Chapter. Isa. xlix. 1.

Listen, O isles, unto me; and hearken, ye people, from far; The Lord hath called me from the womb; from the bowels of my mother hath he made mention of my name.

Hymn. *O nimis felix.*

O more than blessed, merit high attaining,
Pure as the snow-drift, innocent of evil,
Child of the desert, mightiest of martyrs,
Greatest of prophets.

Thirty-fold increase some with glory crowneth;
Sixty-fold fruitage prize for others winneth;
Hundred-fold measure, thrice repeated, decks thee,
Blest one, for guerdon.

O may our gracious Maker and Redeemer,
Seeking a station for His hallow'd footsteps,
Find, when He cometh, temples undefiled,
Meet to receive Him.

Now as the Angels celebrate Thy praises,
Godhead essential, Trinity Co-equal;
Spare Thy redeem'd ones, as they bow before Thee,
Pardon imploring. Amen.

V. The righteous shall blossom as the lily.

R. He shall flourish for ever before the Lord.

Antiphon to Benedictus.

The mouth of Zacharias was opened, and he prophesied, saying, * Blessed be the Lord God of Israel.

Collect as at First Vespers.

AT PRIME.

Antiphon. Elisabeth, * the wife of Zacharias, brought forth a mighty son, John the Baptist, the Lord's fore-runner.

AT TIERCE.

Antiphon. They made signs * to his father, how he would have

him called: and he wrote, saying,
His name is John.

Chapter as at Lauds.

*Respond of the Common of a
Martyr. p. 286.*

AT SEPT.

Antiphon. Thou shalt call his
name John: * and many shall
rejoice at his birth.

Chapter. Isa. xlix. 5, 6.

And now, saith the Lord that
formed me from the womb to be
his servant, I will give thee for a
light to the Gentiles, that thou
mayest be my salvation unto the
end of the earth.

*Respond of the Common of a
Martyr. p. 286.*

AT NONE.

Antiphon. This child * shall be
great in the sight of the Lord:
for His hand is with him.

Chapter. Isa. xlix. 7.

Kings shall see and arise,
princes also shall worship, because
of the Lord that is faithful, and
the Holy One of Israel, and he
shall choose thee.

*Respond of the Common of a
Martyr. p. 287.*

AT SECOND VESPERS.

Antiphon to Psalms.

Elisabeth, * the wife of Zacha-
rias, brought forth a mighty son,
John the Baptist, the Lord's fore-
runner.

Chapter as at Lauds.

R. Thou, child, * shalt be called
the Prophet of the Most Highest:
for thou shalt go before the face
of the Lord, to prepare His ways.
V. To give knowledge of salvation
unto His people, for the remission
of their sins. R. To prepare His
ways. V. Glory. R. To prepare
His ways.

Hymn. *Ut queant laxis, with
V. and R. p. 323.*

Antiphon to Magnificat.

It came to pass, * that on the
eighth day they came to circum-
cise the child; and they called him
after the name of his father,
Zacharias: and his mother an-
swered, saying: Not so, but he
shall be called John.

Collect as at First Vespers.

COMPLINE XVIII.

IN THE OCTAVE OF ST. JOHN
BAPTIST.

*All as on the Day, except that
which follows:—*

AT LAUDS.

*Psalms of Sunday, said under
this one Antiphon:—*

Antiphon. Elisabeth, * the wife
of Zacharias, brought forth a
mighty son, John the Baptist,
the Lord's fore-runner.

*Antiphon to Benedictus, as
below.*

AT VESPERS.

¶ *No Respond is said. Antiphon
to Magnificat as below.*

¶ *The following Antiphons are*

said to Benedictus and Magnificat throughout the Octave when the Service is of St. John Baptist.

Antiphon (a). Among them that are born * of women, there hath not risen a greater than John the Baptist.

Antiphon (b). Thou, child, * shalt be called the Prophet of the Highest : for thou shalt go before the Lord, to prepare His ways.

Antiphon (c). The child * that is born unto us is more than a Prophet : for this is he of whom the Saviour saith : Among them that are born of women, there hath not risen a greater than John the Baptist.

Antiphon (d). From the womb of the aged * and barren, proceeded John, the Lord's fore-runner.

Antiphon (e). Because thou hast not believed, * thou shalt be dumb, and not able to speak ; till the day of his birth.

¶ *The above Antiphons are used as Memorials if the Office be not said, with :—*

℣. There was a man sent from God.

℞. Whose name was John.

Collect as at First Vespers.

¶ *The Common Memorials are said at Lauds and Vespers through the Octave, but not on the Octave Day, when the Service is of St. John Baptist, as thus :—*

(1) *Of the Holy Incarnation.* pp. 167, 216.

(2) *Of the Holy Cross.* pp. 168, 216.

(3) *Of All Saints.* pp. 166, 216.

¶ *On Sunday falling in the*

Octave, or on the Octave Day, the whole Service is of Sunday with a Memorial of St. John Baptist at both Vespers, and at Lauds.

¶ *Should St. John Baptist be the Feast of the Place, no Common Memorials are made through the Octave or on the Octave Day ; on Sunday the Service is of St. John, with Memorials of Sunday and of the Holy Trinity ; also a Memorial is made of St. John on the Feast of St. Peter, and at First Vespers of the Visitation.*

JUNE 29.

St. Peter, Apostle.

LESSER DOUBLE.

AT FIRST VESPERS.

Antiphon to Psalms.

Whom do men say * that I the Son of Man am ? said Jesus unto His disciples ; and Peter answered saying : Thou art the Christ, the Son of the Living God : And I say unto thee, that thou art Peter ; and upon this rock I will build My Church.

Psalms of the Feria.

Chapter. Acts xii. 5.

Peter therefore was kept in prison : but prayer was made without ceasing of the church unto God for him.

R. Cornelius, * the centurion, being a devout man, and one that feared God, saw in a vision an Angel of God, which said unto him : Cornelius, make speed and send for one Simon, which is surnamed Peter : he shall tell thee what thou oughtest to do.
℣. While Cornelius was praying,

as yet unregenerate, an Angel appeared unto him, saying.
R. Cornelius, make speed and send for one Simon, which is surnamed Peter: he shall tell thee what thou oughtest to do.
V. Glory. *R.* He shall tell thee what thou oughtest to do.

Hymn. *Anue Christe.* p. 279.

V. Thou art Peter.

R. And upon this rock I will build My Church.

Antiphon to Magnificat.

Blessed Peter, the Apostle, * saw his Master coming to meet him: and worshipping Him, he cried: Lord, whither goest Thou? I come to Rome to be crucified afresh.

Collect.

O Almighty God, who by thy Son Jesus Christ didst give to thy Apostle Saint Peter many excellent gifts, and commandedst him earnestly to feed thy flock; Make, we beseech thee, all Bishops and Pastors diligently to preach thy holy Word, and the people obediently to follow the same, that they may receive the crown of everlasting glory. Through.

¶ *No Memorial of St. John Baptist is made at these Vespers, nor at any Office of this Day, unless St. John Baptist be the Feast of the Place, as see Rubric above.*

COMPLINE XVIII.

AT LAUDS.

V. Thou art Peter.

R. And upon this rock I will build My Church.

Psalms of Sunday. p. 153.

Antiphon (1). Peter and John * went up into the Temple at the hour of prayer, being the ninth hour.

Antiphon (2). Silver * and gold have I none; but such as I have give I thee.

Antiphon (3). The Angel said unto Peter: * Cast thy garment about thee, and follow me.

Antiphon (4). Peter, lovest thou Me? * Lord, Thou knowest all things: Thou knowest that I love Thee. Feed My sheep.

Antiphon (5). Thou art Peter, * and upon this rock I will build My Church.

Chapter as at First Vespers.

Hymn. *Æterna Christi munera,* with *V.* and *R.* p. 280.

Antiphon to Benedictus.

Whatsoever * thou shalt bind on earth, shall be bound in heaven, and whatsoever thou shalt loose on earth, shall be loosed in heaven.

Collect as at First Vespers.

AT PRIME.

Antiphon. Peter and John * went up into the Temple at the hour of prayer, being the ninth hour.

AT TIERCE.

Antiphon. Silver * and gold have I none; but such as I have give I thee.

Chapter as at First Vespers.

Respond of the Common of Apostles. p. 281.

AT SEXT.

Antiphon. The Angel said unto Peter: * Cast thy garment about thee, and follow me.

Chapter. Acts xii. 7.

And, behold, the angel of the Lord came upon him, and a light shined in the prison: and he smote Peter on the side, and raised him up, saying, Arise up quickly. And his chains fell off from his hands.

Respond of the Common of Apostles. p. 281.

AT NONE.

Antiphon. Thou art Peter, * and upon this rock I will build My Church.

Chapter. Acts xii. 9.

Peter went out, and followed him; and wist not that it was true which was done by the angel; but thought he saw a vision.

Respond of the Common of Apostles. p. 281.

AT SECOND VESPERS.

¶ *All of the Common, p. 281, with Respond, Who are these, as at First Vespers of the Common of Apostles.* p. 279.

Hymn. Annue Christe. p. 279.

Y. Their sound is gone out into all lands.

R. And their words into the ends of the world.

Antiphon to Magnificat.

As in the Common of Apostles. p. 284.

Collect as at First Vespers.

COMPLINE XVIII.

IN THE OCTAVE OF ST. PETER.

¶ *The following Antiphons are used as Memorials throughout the Octave of St. Peter:—*

Antiphon (a). Blessed are ye, * when men shall hate you, and when they shall separate from you, and shall reproach you, and cast out your name as evil, for the Son of Man's sake: rejoice ye, and leap for joy: for behold your reward is great in heaven.

Antiphon (b). They will deliver you * up to the councils, and in their synagogues will they scourge you; and before Kings and Governors shall ye be brought for My sake, for a testimony against them and the Gentiles.

Y. Their sound is gone out into all lands.

R. And their words into the ends of the world.

Collect.

O Almighty God, who by thy Son Jesus Christ. p. 327.

¶ *Should St. Peter be the Feast of the Place, that Octave would take precedence of the days in the Octave of the Visitation, and on those days vacant from Feasts the Service is as follows:—*

AT LAUDS.

All of the Common of Apostles, except that which follows:—

Antiphon to Benedictus, as above.

Collect.

O Almighty God, who by thy Son Jesus Christ. p. 327.

Prime and the Hours, as in the Common of Apostles. p. 280.

AT VESPERS.

¶ *All as at Second Vespers of the Common of Apostles, except that no Respond is said; Hymn as on p. 279, with the following:—*

℣. Their sound is gone out into all lands.

℞. And their words into the ends of the world.

Antiphon to Magnificat, as above.

Collect as at First Vespers. p. 327.

¶ *Memorials are made of the day in the Octave of the Visitation, at Lauds and Vespers.*

¶ *On Sunday in the Octave a Memorial is made of Sunday at both Vespers, and at Lauds; and of the Holy Trinity at First Vespers and Lauds only.*

¶ *No Common Memorials are said throughout the Octave.*

JULY 1.

Octave Day of St. John Baptist.

SIMPLE.

¶ *All as on the Day, except that which follows:—*

AT LAUDS.

Antiphon (1) only on Psalms.

Antiphon to Benedictus.

It came to pass * that on the eighth day they came to circumcise the child; and they called him after the name of his father,

Zacharias; and his mother answered, saying: Not so, but he shall be called John.

Collect.

O God, who hast made this time worthy of remembrance unto us by the birth of blessed John the Baptist; Grant unto thy faithful people the gift of spiritual joy and gladness, and guide their minds in the way of everlasting salvation. Through.

MEMORIAL OF ST. PETER.

Blessed are ye, * when men shall hate you, and when they shall separate from you, and shall reproach you, and cast out your name as evil, for the Son of Man's sake: rejoice ye, and leap for joy: for behold your reward is great in heaven.

℣. They declared the works of God.

℞. And wisely considered of His doings.

Collect.

O Almighty God, who by thy Son Jesus Christ. p. 327.

JULY 2.

Visitation of the Blessed Virgin Mary.

GREATER DOUBLE.

AT FIRST VESPERS.

Antiphon (1). Who is she.

Psalm cx. *Dixit Dominus.*

1 The Lord said unto my Lord: Sit thou on my right hand, until I make thine enemies thy footstool.

2 The Lord shall send the rod of thy power out of Sion: be thou

ruler, even in the midst among thine enemies.

3 In the day of thy power shall the people offer thee free-will offerings with an holy worship : the dew of thy birth is of the womb of the morning.

4 The Lord swear, and will not repent : Thou art a Priest for ever after the order of Melchisedech.

5 The Lord upon thy right hand : shall wound even kings in the day of his wrath.

6 He shall judge among the heathen ; he shall fill the places with the dead bodies : and smite in sunder the heads over divers countries.

7 He shall drink of the brook in the way : therefore shall he lift up his head.

Glory.

Antiphon. Who is she * that cometh up by the wilderness like a pillar of smoke, with the perfume of myrrh and frankincense, and with all the powders of the merchant ?

Antiphon (2). How beautiful.

Psalm cxiii. *Laudate, pueri.*

1 Praise the Lord, ye servants : O praise the Name of the Lord.

2 Blessed be the Name of the Lord : from this time forth for evermore.

3 The Lord's Name is praised : from the rising up of the sun unto the going down of the same.

4 The Lord is high above all heathen : and his glory above the heavens.

5 Who is like unto the Lord our God, that hath his dwelling so high : and yet humbleth himself to behold the things that are in heaven and earth ?

6 He taketh up the simple out

of the dust : and lifteth the poor out of the mire ;

7 That he may set him with the princes : even with the princes of his people.

8 He maketh the barren woman to keep house : and to be a joyful mother of children.

Glory.

Antiphon. How beautiful * are thy steps, O prince's daughter.

Antiphon (3). Who is she.

Psalm cxxii. *Latus sum.*

1 I was glad when they said unto me : We will go into the house of the Lord.

2 Our feet shall stand in thy gates : O Jerusalem.

3 Jerusalem is built as a city : that is at unity in itself.

4 For thither the tribes go up, even the tribes of the Lord : to testify unto Israel, to give thanks unto the Name of the Lord.

5 For there is the seat of judgment : even the seat of the house of David.

6 O pray for the peace of Jerusalem : they shall prosper that love thee.

7 Peace be within thy walls : and plenteousness within thy palaces.

8 For my brethren and companions' sakes : I will wish thee prosperity.

9 Yea, because of the house of the Lord our God : I will seek to do thee good.

Glory.

Antiphon. Who is she * that looketh forth as the morning, fair as the moon, clear as the sun ?

Antiphon (4). How beautiful.

Psalm cxxvii. *Nisi Dominus.*

1 Except the Lord build the house : their labour is but lost that build it.

2 Except the Lord keep the city : the watchman waketh but in vain.

3 It is but lost labour that ye haste to rise up early, and so late take rest, and eat the bread of carefulness : for so he giveth his beloved sleep.

4 Lo, children and the fruit of the womb : are an heritage and gift that cometh of the Lord.

5 Like as the arrows in the hand of the giant : even so are the young children.

6 Happy is the man that hath his quiver full of them : they shall not be ashamed when they speak with their enemies in the gate.

Glory.

Antiphon. How beautiful * upon the mountains are the feet of her that bringeth good tidings.

Antiphon (5). Her ways.

Psalm cxlvii. 12. *Lauda Hierusalem.*

12 Praise the Lord, O Jerusalem : praise thy God, O Sion.

13 For he hath made fast the bars of thy gates : and hath blessed thy children within thee.

14 He maketh peace in thy borders : and filleth thee with the flour of wheat.

15 He sendeth forth his commandment upon earth : and his word runneth very swiftly.

16 He giveth snow like wool : and scattereth the hoar-frost like ashes.

17 He casteth forth his ice like morsels : who is able to abide his frost ?

18 He sendeth out his word, and melteth them : he bloweth with his wind, and the waters flow.

19 He sheweth his word unto Jacob : his statutes and ordinances unto Israel.

20 He hath not dealt so with any nation : neither have the heathen knowledge of his laws.

Glory.

Antiphon. Her ways * are ways of pleasantness, and all her paths are peace.

Chapter. Eccclus. xxiv. 18.

I am the mother of fair love, and fear, and knowledge, and holy hope.

R. The infant * leaps exultingly in spirit of Elias : right wondrously Elisabeth displayeth gift prophetic : such heavenly rapture issueth from Mary's visitation. V. The Lord blessed the house of Zacharias, on account of the Ark of God. R. Such heavenly rapture issueth from Mary's visitation. V. Glory. R. Such heavenly rapture issueth from Mary's visitation.

Hymn. *Festum Matris gloriosæ.*

Now the glorious Mother's feast-day

Let the faithful celebrate,

For the grace of love's devotion

Praying all importunate,—

Love, which Mary's aged cousin

Felt in measure passing great.

Fain to her who long was barren

Doth the fruitful Maid repair ;

She, who in her secret bosom

Doth eternal Godhead bear,

Her accosts with gratulation,

Who her saving grace doth share.

Lo, that voice, yet mute, exulteth

As the mighty Word draws nigh,

And Elisabeth confesseth

Mary's greater dignity,

Whom she passing blest declareth

In her Fruit eternally.

"What may this congratulation,"
 Meek she asks, "forebode to me?
 What this gracious salutation
 Of the King's own Mother be?
 And this wondrous exaltation
 Of mine unborn progeny?"

Forth a joyous strain proceedeth
 From the Maiden thus address,
 Praising Him Who grace bestoweth
 In the meek and lowly breast;
 Telling how all generations
 Shall from henceforth call her blest.

Triune God, supreme and gracious,
 Everlasting in Thy reign,
 Grant that Mary's intercession
 May for us Thy help obtain,
 That, this weary life completed,
 Life eternal we may gain. Amen.

℣. Full of grace are thy lips.

℞. Because God hath blessed
 thee for ever.

Antiphon to Magnificat.

Cry aloud and shout, * thou inhabitant of Sion; for great is the Holy One of Israel in the midst of thee.

¶ *At these Vespers only, the Antiphon is said entire before as well as after the Magnificat.*

Collect.

O God, who didst move the holy Virgin Mary, the mother of thine only-begotten Son, to visit blessed Elisabeth, for their mutual consolation; Grant, we beseech thee, that we thy servants may be comforted by this remembrance of that visitation, and may be defended by thy protection from all adversities. Through.

COMPLINE XIX.

AT LAUDS.

℣. In thy grace, and in thy beauty.

℞. Go forth, ride on prosperously and reign.

Psalms of Sunday. p. 153.

Antiphon (1). Mary arose, * and went into the hill country with haste, into a city of Juda.

Antiphon (2). And Mary entered * into the house of Zacharias, and saluted Elisabeth.

Antiphon (3). When Elisabeth * heard the salutation of Mary, the babe leaped in her womb, and she was filled with the Holy Ghost. Alleluia.

Antiphon (4). Blessed art thou * among women, and blessed is the fruit of thy womb.

Antiphon (5). For lo, * as soon as the voice of thy salutation sounded in mine ears, the babe leaped in my womb for joy.

Chapter as at First Vespers.
 p. 331.

Hymn. *O gloriosa femina, with*
 ℣. and ℞. p. 297.

Antiphon to Benedictus.

When Elisabeth * heard the salutation of Mary, she cried with a loud voice, and said: Whence is this to me, that the Mother of my Lord should come to me? Alleluia.

Collect as at First Vespers.

AT PRIME.

Antiphon. Mary arose, * and went into the hill country with haste, into a city of Juda.

℞. Jesu Christ, with Alleluia.
 p. 188.

℣. Thou that didst vouchsafe.

AT TIERCE.

Antiphon. And Mary entered *

into the house of Zacharias, and saluted Elisabeth.

Chapter as at First Vespers.

R. Full of grace. p. 292.

AT SEXT.

Antiphon. When Elisabeth * heard the salutation of Mary, the babe leaped in her womb, and she was filled with the Holy Ghost. Alleluia.

Chapter. Cant. ii. 10-12.

Rise up, my love, my fair one, and come away. For, lo, the winter is past, the rain is over and gone; the flowers appear on the earth; the time of the singing of birds is come.

R. In thy grace. p. 293.

AT NONE.

Antiphon. For lo, * as soon as the voice of thy salutation sounded in mine ears, the babe leaped in my womb for joy.

Chapter. Cant. ii. 14.

O my dove, that art in the clefts of the rock, in the secret places of the stairs, let me see thy countenance, let me hear thy voice; for sweet is thy voice, and thy countenance is comely.

R. God hath given her. p. 293.

AT SECOND VESPERS.

Antiphon to Psalms.

Mary arose, * and went into the hill country with haste, into a city of Juda.

Psalms as at First Vespers.

Chapter. Eccclus. xxiv. 18.

I am the mother of fair love, and fear, and knowledge, and holy hope.

R. All generations * shall call me blessed, for He that is mighty hath magnified me: and holy is His Name. V. My soul doth magnify the Lord, and my spirit hath rejoiced in God my Saviour. R. For He that is mighty hath magnified me, and holy is His Name. V. Glory. R. And holy is His Name.

Hymn. *Festum matris gloriosæ.* p. 331.

V. God hath chosen her, and fore-ordained her.

R. And made her to dwell in His tabernacle.

Antiphon to Magnificat.

The Virgin * of all virgins exults in God her Saviour; through her the seed of Abraham by special grace is holpen: according to the promises made known unto the Fathers, brighter than noon-tide ray serene, the Word was sent from heaven.

Collect as at First Vespers.

COMPLINE XIX.

¶ *If this Feast fall on Saturday, at Second Vespers a Memorial is made of Sunday and of the Holy Trinity.*

IN THE OCTAVE OF THE VISITATION.

¶ *Throughout the Octave, when the Service is of the Visitation,*

all as on the Day, except the Memorials :—
following :—

AT LAUDS.

Psalms of Sunday, p. 153, said under one Antiphon.

*Antiphon. Mary arose, * and went into the hill country with haste, into a city of Juda.*

¶ *The Antiphons to Benedictus and Magnificat are taken in their order from the Antiphons to the Psalms of First Vespers of the Day.*

Memorial of St. Peter. p. 328.

AT VESPERE.

No Respond is said.

Antiphon to Magnificat. p. 329.

Memorial of St. Peter. p. 328.

¶ *No Common Memorials are said through the Octave.*

Sunday in the Octave of the Visitation.

¶ *All as on the Day, except that which follows :—*

AT FIRST VESPERE.

Antiphon to Psalms.

*Mary arose, * and went into the hill country with haste, into a city of Juda.*

¶ *No Respond is said at either Vespers of this Day.*

Memorials :—

(1) *Of St. Peter.*

(2) *Of Sunday.*

(3) *Of the Holy Trinity.*

AT LAUDS.

The Psalms are said under Antiphon (1) of the Day.

Memorials :—

(1) *Of St. Peter.*

(2) *Of Sunday.*

(3) *Of the Holy Trinity.*

AT SECOND VESPERE.

Memorials :—

(1) *Of St. Peter.*

(2) *Of Sunday.*

¶ *On Feasts falling in this Octave, a Memorial is made of the Visitation at both Vespers, and at Lauds; the Antiphons to the Psalms of First Vespers of the Day being said in their order, with :—*

V. God hath chosen her, and fore-ordained her.

R. And hath made her to dwell in His tabernacle.

Collect of the Day.

JULY 4.

Translation of St. Martin.

SIMPLE.

All of the Common, p. 287, or Memorial, of a Confessor and Bishop. p. 380.

Memorials are made of the Visitation, and of St. Peter, at both Vespers, and at Lauds.

JULY 6.

Octave Day of St. Peter.

SIMPLE.

All of the Common of Apostles, p. 279; except that at Second Vespers no Respond is said.

Memorial of the Visitation, at both Vespers, and at Lauds.

COMPLINE XVIII.

¶ *Should the Feast of St. Thomas of Canterbury be observed, a Memorial is made of the Octave Day of St. Peter in place of Second Vespers.*

JULY 7.

Translation of St. Thomas of Canterbury, Bishop and Martyr.

LESSER DOUBLE.

All of the Common, p. 284, or Memorial, of a Martyr and Bishop, p. 379, and this Collect:—

O God, in defence of whose Church the blessed Saint Thomas was slain by the sword of cruel men; Grant, we beseech thee, that we, who commemorate his passion, may profit by his example. Through.

COMPLINE XVIII.

Memorial of St. Peter, at First Vespers, p. 328, and Memorial of the Visitation, at both Vespers, and at Lauds.

JULY 9.

Octave Day of the Visitation.

SIMPLE.

¶ *All as on the Day, except that at First Vespers the Psalms are said under Antiphon (1) only; and at Second Vespers, no Respond is said.*

JULY 15.

Translation of St. Swithin, Bishop and Confessor.

SIMPLE.

All of the Common, p. 287, or Memorial, of a Confessor and Bishop. p. 380.

JULY 20.

St. Margaret, Virgin and Martyr.

SIMPLE.

All of the Common, p. 291, or Memorial, of a Virgin and Martyr, p. 380, with this Collect:—

Grant, O Lord, we beseech thee, that as we commemorate the triumph over sin, the world, and the devil, of thy holy virgin and martyr Saint Margaret, so by the power of the holy cross we may have grace to follow her example, and in the end with her attain to everlasting life. Through.

JULY 22.

St. Mary Magdalen.

SIMPLE.

AT FIRST VESPERS.

Antiphon to Psalms.

While the King sitteth * at His table, my spikenard sendeth forth the smell thereof.

Psalms of the Feria.

Chapter. Cant. iii. 2.

I will rise now, and go about the city in the streets, and in the broad ways I will seek him whom my soul loveth.

R. O surely * most wonderful was the love of Mary Magdalen:

for, when the disciples were gone away, she departed not from the sepulchre of her Master. *V.* Glorifying with the fervour of affection, and believing him, Whom she knew to be buried, to have been taken away. *Rz.* She departed not from the sepulchre of her Master. *V.* Glory. *Rz.* She departed not from the sepulchre of her Master.

Hymn. *Collaudemus Magdalene.*

Sing we now the praise of Mary,
All her tears, her joy, her love;
High in laud we raise our voices,
While our hearts accordant move;
So the nightingale descanteth
Sweetly to the plaintive dove.

Nought the number of the feasters,
Seeking Jesus, did she fear;
She her Master's Feet anointed,
Wash'd them with the falling tear,
Wiped them with her tresses, gaining
Pardon through her love sincere.

Lo, the cleansed doth wash the Cleanser,
Stream to Fountain floweth fain;
Balm that from the flower distilleth,
Fragrance sheds on flower again;
And the dew from earth ascendeth
To the heav'n that gave the rain.

Spikenard in the alabaster
Is her offering pure and rare;
She, in pouring of the ointment,
Doth a mystic sign declare;
Sick, anointeth her Physician,
To receive His healing care.

Gazed the Lord with special favour
Down on Mary tenderly;
Much she loves; her sins, though many,
Have forgiveness full and free;
On the Resurrection morning
She shall Jesu's herald be.

Glory be to God, and honour,
Who, true Paschal Sacrifice,
Lamb in death, in strife a Lion,
Did the third day Victor rise,
And the spoils of death, as trophies,
Bare triumphant to the skies. Amen.

V. Full of grace are thy lips.

Rz. Because God hath blessed thee for ever.

Antiphon to Magnificat.

In those days, * a woman which was a sinner, when she knew that Jesus sat at meat in the house of Simon the leper, came and brought an alabaster box of ointment, and stood behind, at the Feet of the Lord Jesus, and began to wash His Feet with tears, and did wipe them with the hairs of her head, and kissed His Feet, and anointed them with the ointment.

Collect.

Grant, O most merciful Father, that as blessed Mary Magdalene, by loving thine only-begotten Son above all things, obtained forgiveness of her sins, so we also, being truly penitent, may attain to thy everlasting kingdom. Through.

COMPLINE VI.

AT LAUDS.

V. Full of grace are thy lips.

Rz. Because God hath blessed thee for ever.

Psalms of Sunday. p. 153.

Antiphon (1). While the King sitteth * at His table, my spikenard sendeth forth the smell thereof.

Antiphon (2). Because of the savour * of thy good ointments we will run after thee: exceedingly do the virgins love thee.

Antiphon (3). For lo, the winter is past, * the rain is over and gone: arise, my love, and come away.

Antiphon (4). Come, my chosen one, * I will make my throne in thee. Alleluia.

Antiphon (5). She is fair * among the daughters of Jerusalem.

Chapter as at First Vespers.

Hymn. *O Maria, noli flere.*

Weep not, Mary, weep no longer,
Nor another seek to find;
Here indeed the Gardener standeth,
Gardener of the thirsty mind:
In the spirit's inner garden
Seek that Gardener ever kind.

Whence thy grief and lamentation?
Lift, faint soul, thy heart on high;
Seek not memory's consolation,
Jesus Whom thou lov'st is nigh:
Dost thou seek thy Lord? thou hast
Him,
Though unseen by human eye.

Whence thy sorrow, whence thy weeping?
True the joy thou hast within;
Undiscern'd abides within thee
Balm to heal the wounds of sin:
'Tis within, why vainly roving,
Seek disease's medicine?

'Tis no wonder if thy Master
Pass thy knowledge while He sows;
For His seed, the Word eternal,
Unto fulness in thee grows;
"Mary," saith He,—thou, "Rab-
boni,"—
And the soul her Saviour knows.

Thou didst wash the Feet of Jesus,
Thee the Fount of grace didst lave;
May we, by that dew's refreshment,
Which to thee remission gave,
Share His glory, Whom thou sawest,
Risen a Victor from the grave.

Glory be to God, and honour
Who did Mary's tearful plea
Prize more highly than the banquet
Of the wealthy Pharisee;
Sinners, here His grace foretasting,
Sharers of Life's feast may be.
Amen.

V. Her sins which are many
are forgiven.

R. For she loved much.

Antiphon to Benedictus.

Mary anointed the Feet of
Jesus, * and wiped them with her

hair, and the house was filled with
the odour of the ointment.

Collect as at First Vespers.

AT PRIME.

Antiphon. While the King sit-
teth * at His table, my spikenard
sendeth forth the smell thereof.

AT TIERCE.

Antiphon. Because of the sa-
vour * of thy good ointments we
will run after thee: exceedingly
do the virgins love thee.

Chapter as at First Vespers.

*Respond of the Common of a
Virgin.* p. 292.

AT SEXT.

Antiphon. For lo, the winter is
past, * the rain is over and gone:
arise, my love, and come away.

Chapter. Cant. viii. 6.

Set me as a seal upon thy heart,
as a seal upon thine arm: for love
is strong as death.

*Respond of the Common of a
Virgin.* p. 293.

AT NONE.

Antiphon. She is fair * among
the daughters of Jerusalem.

Chapter. Cant. viii. 7.

Many waters cannot quench
love, neither can the floods drown
it.

*Respond of the Common of a
Virgin.* p. 293.

AT SECOND VESPERS.

Antiphon to Psalms.

While the King sitteth * at
His table, my spikenard sendeth
forth the smell thereof.

Psalms of the Feria.

Chapter as at First Vespers.

Hymn. O Maria, noli flere, with
V. and R., as at Lauds. p. 337.

Antiphon to Magnificat.

My heart is joyful * in Thy
salvation; I will sing of the Lord,
because He hath dealt so lovingly
with me.

Collect as at First Vespers.

COMPLINE VI.

JULY 25.

St. James, Apostle.

INFERIOR DOUBLE.

All of the Common of Apostles,
p. 279, with the following:—

Collect.

Grant, O merciful God, that as
thine holy Apostle Saint James,
leaving his father and all that he
had, without delay was obedient
unto the calling of thy Son
Jesus Christ, and followed him;
so we, forsaking all worldly and
carnal affections, may be evermore
ready to follow thy holy com-
mandments. Through.

COMPLINE XVIII.

¶ *As Second Vespers, a Memorial is
made of St. Anne, unless it be*

*the Feast of the Place, in which
case, Vespers are of St. Anne,
with a Memorial of St. James.*

JULY 26.

**St. Anne, Mother of the Blessed
Virgin Mary.**

SIMPLE.

AT FIRST VESPERS.

Antiphon to Psalms.

The kingdom * of heaven is
likened unto a net, cast into the
sea, which gathered of every kind:
which, when it was filled, they
drew to land, and sat down upon
the shore, and gathered the good
into vessels, but cast the bad
away.

Psalms of the Feria.

Chapter. Prov. xxxi. 10, 11.

Who can find a virtuous woman?
for her price is far above rubies.
The heart of her husband doth
safely trust in her, so that she
shall have no need of spoil.

R. Earthly kingdoms, * and all
the glory of the world I spurned,
for the love of my Lord and
Saviour Jesus Christ; Whom I
have seen, Whom I have loved, in
Whom I have believed, Whom I
have desired. V. My heart is
inditing of a good matter, I speak
of the things which I have made
unto the King. R. Whom I have
desired. V. Glory. R. Whom I
have seen, Whom I have loved, in
Whom I have believed, Whom I
have desired.

Hymn. *Fortem virili pectore.*

High let us all our voices raise,
In that heroic woman's praise;
Whose name, with saintly glory bright
Shines in the starry realms of light.

Filled with a pure celestial glow,
She spurned all love of things below;
And heedless here on earth to stay,
Climbed to the skies her toilsome way.

With fasts her body she subdued;
But filled her soul with prayer's sweet
food;
In other worlds she tastes the bliss,
For which she left the joys of this.

O Christ, the strength of all the strong,
To Whom all our best deeds belong;
With her unceasing prayers on high,
In mercy hear Thy people's cry.

All laud to God the Father be,
All praise, Eternal Son, to Thee;
All glory, as is ever meet,
To God the Holy Paraclete. Amen.

V. In thy grace, and in thy
beauty.

R. Go forth, ride on prosper-
ously and reign.

Antiphon to Magnificat.

The kingdom * of heaven is
likened unto a merchantman seek-
ing goodly pearls: who, when he
had found one pearl of great
price, went and sold all that he
had, and bought it.

Collect.

O God, who gavest unto blessed
Anne the grace of being the
mother of her who gave birth to
thine only-begotten Son; Mercifully
grant, that we, who keep her
festival, may in the end with her
attain to thy everlasting kingdom.
Through the same.

Memorial of St. James.

Antiphon. In the regeneration.
p. 284.

AT LAUDS.

V. Full of grace are thy lips.

R. Because God hath blessed
thee for ever.

Psalms of Sunday. p. 153.

Antiphon (1). Thy Name * is
as ointment poured forth, there-
fore do the virgins love thee
exceedingly.

Antiphon (2). His left hand * is
under my head, and His right
hand doth embrace me.

Antiphon (3). While the King
sitteth * at His table, my spike-
nard sendeth forth the odour
thereof.

Antiphon (4). For lo, the winter
is past, * the rain is over and
gone.

Antiphon (5). As the apple
among the trees * of the wood,
so is my beloved among the
daughters.

Chapter as at First Vespers.

Hymn. Hæc rite mundi.

The world and all its boasted good,
As vain and passing, she eschewed;
And therefore with Angelic bands,
In endless joy for ever stands.

Grant then that we, most gracious God,
May follow in the steps she trod;
And at her prayer Thy servants free
From stain of all iniquity.

To Thee, O Christ, our loving King,
All glory, praise, and thanks we bring;
All glory, as is ever meet,
To Father and to Paraclete. Amen.

V. God hath chosen her, and
fore-ordained her.

R. And made her dwell in His
tabernacle.

Antiphon to Benedictus.

Give her of the fruit * of her
hands, and let her own works
praise her in the gates.

Collect as at First Vespers.

AT PRIME.

Antiphon. Thy Name * is as

ointment poured forth, therefore do the virgins love Thee exceedingly.

AT TIERCE.

Antiphon. His left hand * is under my head, and His right hand doth embrace me.

Chapter as at First Vespers.

R. Full of grace are thy lips.
 V. Because God hath blessed thee for ever. R. Are thy lips.
 V. Glory. R. Full of grace are thy lips.

V. In thy grace, and in thy beauty.

R. Go forth, ride on prosperously and reign.

AT SEXT.

Antiphon. While the King sitteth * at His table, my spikenard sendeth forth the odour thereof.

Chapter. Prov. xxxi. 17, 18.

She girdeth her loins with strength, and strengtheneth her arms. She perceiveth that her merchandise is good: her candle goeth not out by night.

R. In thy grace, and in thy beauty. V. Go forth, ride on prosperously and reign. R. In thy beauty. V. Glory. R. In thy grace, and in thy beauty.

V. God hath given her the help of His countenance.

R. God is in the midst of her, therefore shall she not be removed.

AT NONE.

Antiphon. As the apple among

the trees * of the wood, so is my beloved among the daughters.

Chapter. Prov. xxxi. 29, 30.

Many daughters have done virtuously, but thou excellest them all. Favour is deceitful, and beauty is vain: but a woman that feareth the Lord, she shall be praised.

R. God hath given her the help of His countenance. V. God is in the midst of her, therefore shall she not be removed. R. The help of His countenance. V. Glory. R. God hath given her the help of His countenance.

V. The virgins that be her fellows shall bear her company.

R. And shall be brought unto Thee.

AT SECOND VESPERS.

Antiphon to Psalms.

Thy Name * is as ointment poured forth, therefore do the virgins love Thee exceedingly.

Psalms of the Feria.

Chapter as at First Vespers.

¶ If a Double Feast, Respond as at First Vespers; otherwise, no Respond is said.

Hymn. *Hæc rite mundi*, with V. and R., as at Lauds. p. 153.

Antiphon to Magnificat.

She girded * her loins with strength, and strengthened her arms; wherefore also her candle shall never be put out.

Collect as at First Vespers.

AUGUST 1.

St. Peter's Chains.

SIMPLE.

AT FIRST VESPERS.

Antiphon to Psalms.

May chains * of earth be riven
at God's commandment: and let
the portals of heaven be opened
unto the blessed.

*Psalms of the Feria.**Chapter.* Acts xii. 5.

Peter therefore was kept in
prison: but prayer was made with-
out ceasing of the Church unto
God for him.

R. The Angel * said unto
Peter: Cast thy garment about
thee, and follow me. And he
went out, and followed him.
V. And when they were passed
the first and second ward, they
came unto the iron gate that
leadeth unto the city, which
opened to them of his own accord.
R. And he went out and followed
him. V. Glory. R. And followed
him.

Hymn. *Annue Christe, with*
V. and R. p. 279.

Antiphon to Magnificat.

Thou art shepherd of the sheep,*
and chief of the Apostles: unto
thee were given the keys of the
kingdom of heaven.

Collect.

O God, who didst loose Peter
the Apostle from his chains, and
didst cause him to depart from
prison unharmed; Mercifully
loose us from the chains of our
sins, and free us from all evil.
Through.

COMPLINE VI.

AT LAUDS.

V. Thou art Peter.

R. And upon this rock I will
build My Church.

Psalms of Sunday. p. 153.

Antiphon (1). The Angel * of
the Lord came upon him, and a
light shined in the prison, and he
smote Peter on the side, and
awaked him, saying, Arise up
quickly.

Antiphon (2). The Angel said
unto Peter: * Cast thy garment
about thee, and follow me.

Antiphon (3). And Peter went
out * and followed him; and wist
not that it was true which was
done by the Angel.

Antiphon (4). The Lord hath
sent * His Angel, and hath
delivered me out of the hand of
Herod. Alleluia.

Antiphon (5). Thou art Peter,*
and upon this rock I will build
My Church.

Chapter as at First Vespers.

Hymn. *Æterna Christi munera,*
with V. and R. p. 280.

Antiphon to Benedictus.

Whatsoever * thou shalt bind
on earth shall be bound in heaven:
and whatsoever thou shalt loose
on earth shall be loosed in heaven.

Collect as at First Vespers.

AT PRIME.

Antiphon. The Angel * of the
Lord came upon him, and a light
shined in the prison; and he smote
Peter on the side, and awaked
him, saying: Arise up quickly.

AT TIERCE.

Antiphon. The Angel said unto Peter: * Cast thy garment about thee, and follow me.

Chapter. Acts xii. 5.

Peter therefore was kept in prison: but prayer was made without ceasing of the Church unto God for him.

Respond of the Common of Apostles. p. 281.

AT SEXT.

Antiphon. And Peter went out * and followed him; and wist not that it was true which was done by the Angel.

Chapter. Acts xii. 7.

The angel of the Lord came upon him, and a light shined in the prison: and he smote Peter on the side, and raised him up, saying, Arise up quickly. And his chains fell off from his hands.

Respond of the Common of Apostles. p. 281.

AT NONE.

Antiphon. Thou art Peter, * and upon this rock I will build My Church.

Chapter. Acts xii. 9.

Peter went out, and followed the angel; and wist not that it was true which was done by him: but thought he saw a vision.

Respond of the Common of Apostles. p. 281.

AT SECOND VESPERS.

Antiphon to Psalms.

The Angel * of the Lord came upon him, and a light shined in the prison, and he smote Peter on the side, and awaked him, saying: Arise up quickly.

Psalms of the Common of Apostles. p. 281.

¶ *No Respond is said.*

Chapter as at First Vespers.

Hymn. *Æterna Christi munera,* with V. and R. p. 280.

Antiphon to Magnificat.

When Peter * was come to himself, he said: Now I know of a surety that the Lord hath sent His Angel, and hath delivered me from the hand of Herod, and from all the expectation of the people of the Jews.

Collect as at First Vespers.

COMPLINE VI.

AUGUST 4.

St. Dominic, Confessor.

INFERIOR DOUBLE.

All of the Common, p. 287, or *Memorial, of a Confessor.* p. 380.

AUGUST 6.

The Transfiguration of Our Lord Jesus Christ.

LESSER DOUBLE.

AT FIRST VESPERS.

Psalms of First Vespers of Christmas Day. p. 19.

Antiphon (1). And Jesus * took His disciples and went up into a

mountain, and was transfigured before them.

Antiphon (2). And when Jesus * was transfigured, Moses and Elias appeared unto the disciples, talking with the Lord.

Antiphon (3). Then Peter said * unto Jesus: Lord, if Thou wilt, let us make here three tabernacles: one for Thee, and one for Moses, and one for Elias.

Antiphon (4). While he yet spake, * behold, a bright cloud over-shadowed them.

Antiphon (5). And lo, a voice, saying: * This is My Beloved Son, in Whom I am well pleased: hear ye Him.

Chapter. Phil. iii. 20, 21.

We look for the Saviour, the Lord Jesus Christ: who shall change our vile body, that it may be fashioned like unto his glorious body, according to the working whereby he is able even to subdue all things unto himself.

R. When Jesus had taken Peter, * and James likewise, and John his brother, He went up apart with them into a high mountain; where transfiguring Himself, He made them eye-witnesses of His glorious Majesty. **V.** That beholding His Passion, they might not be troubled, but that they might be more firmly stablished. **R.** He went up apart with them into a high mountain; where, transfiguring Himself, He made them eye-witnesses of His glorious Majesty. **V.** Glory. **R.** He went up apart with them into a high mountain; where transfiguring Himself, He made them eye-witnesses of His glorious Majesty.

Hymn. *Celestis formam gloriæ.*

A type of those bright rays on high,
For which the Church hopes longingly,
Christ on the holy mountain shows,
Where brighter than the sun He glows.

Tale for all ages to declare;
For with the three disciples there,
Where Moses and Elias meet,
The Lord holds converse high and sweet.

The chosen witnesses stand nigh,
Of Grace, the Law, and Prophecy:
And from the cloud the Holy One
Bears record to the Only Son.

With Face more bright than noon-tide
ray,

Christ deigns to manifest to-day
What glory shall be theirs above,
Who joy in God with perfect love.

And faithful hearts are raised on high
By this great vision's mystery;
For which in yearly course we raise
The voice of prayer, the hymn of praise.

Thou, Father,—Thou, Eternal Son,
Thou, Holy Spirit, Three in One,
To this same glory bring us nigh,
That we may see Thee eye to eye.
Amen.

V. Let us worship the Father,
and the Son, with the Holy Ghost.

R. Reigning in His Majesty.

Antiphon to Magnificat.

Tell the vision * which ye have
seen to no man, until the Son of
Man be risen again from the
dead.

Collect.

O God, who on this day didst
reveal from heaven thy only-
begotten Son, transfigured in a
wonderful manner, to the fathers
of both covenants; Grant unto
us, we beseech thee, that by
actions acceptable to thee, we may
attain unto the perpetual con-
templation of his glory in whom
thou, the Father, hast testified
that thou wert well pleased.
Through the same.

COMPLINE XVIII.

AT LAUDS.

℣. Let us worship the Father,
and the Son, with the Holy Ghost.

℞. Reigning in His Majesty.

Psalms of Sunday. p. 153.

Antiphon (1). Jesus came * and touched His disciples fallen for fear of the heavenly Voice, and said: Arise, be not afraid.

Antiphon (2). Jesus came * and touched His disciples as they lay, and said: Arise, be not afraid; and when they had lifted up their eyes, they saw no man, save Jesus only.

Antiphon (3). That He might receive witness * from the law and from the prophets; Jesus appeared transfigured between Moses and Elias.

Antiphon (4). The law was signified * by Moses, and the prophets by Elias, who were seen on the mountain in majesty, shining with brightness, talking with the Lord.

Antiphon (5). As they came down * from the mountain, Jesus charged them, saying: Tell the vision to no man, until the Son of Man be risen again from the dead.

Chapter as at First Vespers.

Hymn. *O nata Lux de Lumine.*

O Light, which from the Light hast birth,
Jesu, Redeemer of the earth,
Thy suppliant flock vouchsafe to spare,
Nor spurn their gift of praise and prayer.

Thou Who, for lost transgressors' sake,
Didst not disdain our flesh to take,
O grant that living members we
Of that Thy Body blest may be.

Beyond the sun Thine aspect bright;
Thy raiment as the snowdrift white:
To chosen witnesses made known,
Thy Godhead on the mount was shown.

Seers, from their children's eyes concealed,

To Thy disciples stood reveal'd;
On each Thou didst Thy power bestow
Thee as Eternal God to know.

The Father, from His heav'nly throne,
Proclaimed Thee His Anointed Son,
And we with faithful hearts no less,
Thee, King of glory, aye confess.

May we Thy splendour day by day
In innocence of life display;
And thus to joys beyond the skies
In holy converse heav'nward rise.

Eternal God, of kings the King,
To Thee our hymns of praise we bring:
Who, Threefold Deity, alone
Does reign to endless ages One. Amen.

℣. Blessed be the Name of the Lord.

℞. From this time forth for evermore.

Antiphon to Benedictus.

To the three disciples, * troubled by the thought of His death; lest they should doubt the Resurrection foretold to them, the Lord in His Transfiguration showed the glory He had predicted.

Collect as at First Vespers.

AT PRIME.

Antiphon. Jesus came * and touched His disciples fallen for fear of the heavenly Voice, and said: Arise, be not afraid.

R. Jesu Christ, *with Alleluia.*

℣. Thou that didst vouchsafe.
p. 188.

AT TIERCE.

Antiphon. Jesus came * and touched His disciples as they lay,

and said: Arise, be not afraid; and when they had lifted up their eyes, they saw no man, save Jesus only.

Chapter as at First Vespers.

R. Let us worship the Father, and the Son, with the Holy Ghost. Alleluia, Alleluia. V. Reigning in His Majesty. R. Alleluia, Alleluia. V. Glory. R. Let us worship the Father, and the Son, with the Holy Ghost. Alleluia, Alleluia.

V. A hallowed day hath dawned upon us.

R. Come, ye nations, and worship the Lord.

AT SEXT.

Antiphon. That He might receive witness * from the law and from the prophets; Jesus appeared transfigured between Moses and Elias.

Chapter. 2 St. Peter i. 16.

We made known unto you the power and coming of our Lord Jesus Christ, we were eye-witnesses of his majesty.

R. A hallowed day hath dawned upon us. Alleluia, Alleluia. V. Come ye nations, and worship the Lord. R. Alleluia, Alleluia. V. Glory. R. A hallowed day hath dawned upon us. Alleluia, Alleluia.

V. Let us worship the Lord.

R. In His holy temple.

AT NONE.

Antiphon. As they came down * from the mountain, Jesus charged them, saying: Tell the vision to

no man, until the Son of Man be risen again from the dead.

Chapter. 2 St. Peter i. 17.

The Lord Jesus received from God the Father honour and glory, when there came such a voice to him from the excellent glory, This is my beloved Son, in whom I am well pleased.

R. Let us worship the Lord. Alleluia, Alleluia. V. In His holy temple. R. Alleluia, Alleluia. V. Glory. R. Let us worship the Lord. Alleluia, Alleluia.

V. Worship the Lord.

R. All ye Angels of His.

¶ *Vespers on this Day are of the Holy Name, but if the Transfiguration be the Feast of the Place, Vespers are said as follows:—*

AT SECOND VESPERS.

Antiphon to Psalms.

Jesus came * and touched His disciples fallen for fear of the heavenly Voice, and said, Arise, be not afraid.

Chapter as at First Vespers.

R. For the confirmation * of the disciples, and their instruction in the true faith, Moses and Elias appeared talking with the Lord. V. Seeing that the Gospel of Christ receives testimony from the law and the prophets. R. Moses and Elias appeared talking with the Lord.

Hymn. *O nata Lux de Lumine, with V. and R., as at Lauds.*

Antiphon to Magnificat.

To-day * when the Lord was transfigured, the Father's Voice was heard, and Moses and Elias were present in glory, and spake

of His departure which He should accomplish.

Collect as at First Vespers.

MEMORIAL OF THE HOLY NAME.

Antiphon. But as for me, * in the Lord will I be joyful, and boast myself in God, my Jesus ; for He that is mighty hath magnified me, and holy is His Name. Alleluia.

V. All the earth shall worship Thee, O God, and shall sing of Thee.

R. And shall praise Thy Name, O Lord.

Collect.

O God, who hast made the glorious Name. p. 349.

COMPLINE XVIII.

AUGUST 7.

The Holy Name of Jesus.

GREATER DOUBLE.

AT FIRST VESPERS.

Antiphon (1). From the rising.

Psalm cxiii. *Laudate, pueri.*

1 Praise the Lord, ye servants : O praise the Name of the Lord.

2 Blessed be the Name of the Lord : from this time forth for evermore.

3 The Lord's Name is praised : from the rising up of the sun unto the going down of the same.

4 The Lord is high above all heathen : and his glory above the heavens.

5 Who is like unto the Lord our God, that hath his dwelling so high : and yet humbleth him-

self to behold the things that are in heaven and earth ?

6 He taketh up the simple out of the dust : and lifteth the poor out of the mire ;

7 That he may set him with the princes : even with the princes of his people.

8 He maketh the barren woman to keep house : and to be a joyful mother of children.

Glory.

Antiphon. From the rising * of the sun unto the going down of the same, the Lord's blessed Name of Jesus be praised. Alleluia.

Antiphon (2). Whosoever.

Psalm cxvi. *Dilexi.*

1 I am well pleased : that the Lord hath heard the voice of my prayer ;

2 That he hath inclined his ear unto me : therefore will I call upon him as long as I live.

3 The snares of death compassed me round about : and the pains of hell gat hold upon me.

4 I shall find trouble and heaviness, and I will call upon the Name of the Lord : O Lord, I beseech thee, deliver my soul.

5 Gracious is the Lord, and righteous : yea, our God is merciful.

6 The Lord preserveth the simple : I was in misery, and he helped me.

7 Turn again then unto thy rest, O my soul : for the Lord hath rewarded thee.

8 And why ? thou hast delivered my soul from death : mine eyes from tears, and my feet from falling.

9 I will walk before the Lord : in the land of the living.

Glory.

Antiphon. Whosoever * shall call upon the Name of the Lord, shall be saved. Alleluia.

Antiphon (3). Thou hast broken, O Lord.

Psalm cxvi. 10. *Credidi.*

10 I believed, and therefore will I speak; but I was sore troubled: I said in my haste, All men are liars.

11 What reward shall I give unto the Lord: for all the benefits that he hath done unto me?

12 I will receive the cup of salvation: and call upon the Name of the Lord.

13 I will pay my vows now in the presence of all his people: right dear in the sight of the Lord is the death of his saints.

14 Behold, O Lord, how that I am thy servant: I am thy servant, and the son of thine handmaid; thou hast broken my bonds in sunder.

15 I will offer to thee the sacrifice of thanksgiving: and will call upon the Name of the Lord.

16 I will pay my vows unto the Lord, in the sight of all his people: in the courts of the Lord's house, even in the midst of thee, O Jerusalem. Praise the Lord.

Glory.

Antiphon. Thou hast broken, O Lord, * my bonds in sunder; to Thee will I offer the sacrifice of praise, and will call upon the Name of the Lord. Alleluia.

Antiphon (4). Thither the tribes go up.

Psalm cxii. *Lætatus sum.*

1 I was glad when they said unto me: We will go into the house of the Lord.

2 Our feet shall stand in thy gates: O Jerusalem.

3 Jerusalem is built as a city: that is at unity in itself.

4 For thither the tribes go up, even the tribes of the Lord: to testify unto Israel, to give thanks unto the Name of the Lord.

5 For there is the seat of judgment: even the seat of the house of David.

6 O pray for the peace of Jerusalem: they shall prosper that love thee.

7 Peace be within thy walls: and plenteousness within thy palaces.

8 For my brethren and companions' sakes: I will wish thee prosperity.

9 Yea, because of the house of the Lord our God: I will seek to do thee good.

Glory.

Antiphon. Thither the tribes go up, * even the tribes of the Lord, to testify unto Israel, to give thanks unto the Name of the Lord. Alleluia.

Antiphon (5). In the presence.

Psalm cxxxviii. *Confitebor.*

1 I will give thanks unto thee, O Lord, with my whole heart: even before the gods will I sing praise unto thee.

2 I will worship toward thy holy temple, and praise thy Name, because of thy loving-kindness and truth: for thou hast magnified thy Name, and thy Word, above all things.

3 When I called upon thee, thou heardest me: and enduedst my soul with much strength.

4 All the kings of the earth shall praise thee, O Lord: for they have heard the words of thy mouth.

5 Yea, they shall sing in the

ways of the Lord : that great is the glory of the Lord.

6 For though the Lord be high, yet hath he respect unto the lowly : as for the proud, he beholdeth them afar off.

7 Though I walk in the midst of trouble, yet shalt thou refresh me : thou shalt stretch forth thy hand upon the furiousness of mine enemies, and thy right hand shall save me.

8 The Lord shall make good his loving-kindness toward me : yea, thy mercy, O Lord, endureth for ever ; despise not then the works of thine own hands.

Glory.

Antiphon. In the presence * of the Angels will I sing unto Thee. I will worship toward Thy holy temple, and will praise Thy Name, O Lord. Alleluia.

Chapter. Phil. ii. 8-10.

He humbled himself, and became obedient unto death, even the death of the cross. Wherefore God also hath highly exalted him, and given him a name which is above every name : that at the name of Jesus every knee should bow, of things in heaven, and things in earth, and things under the earth.

R. O praise * the Lord with me, and let us magnify His Name together : for our heart shall be joyful in Him ; because we have hoped in His holy Name. V. Let your talking be of all His wondrous works : rejoice ye in His holy Name. R. For our heart shall be joyful in Him, because we have hoped in His holy Name. V. Glory. R. Because we have hoped in His holy Name.

Hymn. *Jesu, dulcis memoria.*

Jesu ! the very thought is sweet ;
In that dear Name all heart-joys meet :
But O than honey sweeter far
The glimpses of His Presence are.

No word is sung more sweet than this ;
No name is heard more full of bliss ;
No thought brings sweeter comfort
nigh,
Than Jesus, Son of God most High.

Jesu ! the hope of souls forlorn !
How good to them for sin that mourn !
To them that seek Thee, O how kind !
But what art Thou to them that find ?

Jesu, Thou sweetness pure and blest,
Life's Fountain, Light of souls distress'd ;
Surpassing all that heart requires,
Exceeding all that soul desires.

No tongue of mortals can express,
No letters write its blessedness :
Alone who hath Thee in his heart
Knows, love of Jesus, what Thou art.

O Jesu, King of wondrous might !
O Victor, glorious from the fight !
Sweetness that may not be express'd,
And altogether loveliest.

Remain with us, O Lord, to-day ;
In every heart Thy grace display :
That, now the shades of night are fled,
On Thee our spirits may be fed.

All honour, laud, and glory be,
O Jesu, Virgin-born, to Thee ;
All glory, as is ever meet,
To Father and to Paraclete. Amen.

V. All the earth shall worship Thee, O God, and shall sing of Thee.

R. And shall praise Thy Name, O Lord.

Antiphon to Magnificat.

But as for me, * in the Lord will I be joyful, and boast myself in God, my Jesus ; for He that is mighty hath magnified me, and holy is His Name. Alleluia.

¶ *At these Vespers only, the Antiphon is said entire before as well as after the Magnificat.*

Collect.

O God, who hast made the most glorious Name of thine only-begotten Son Jesus Christ, to be sweet and lovely to thy faithful people, but full of terror to evil spirits; Mercifully grant that all who devoutly venerate this Name of Jesus upon earth, may enjoy the sweetness of holy consolation in this present world, and in the world to come may attain to the glory of everlasting bliss. Through the same.

MEMORIAL OF THE TRANS-
FIGURATION.

Antiphon. To-day * when the Lord was transfigured, the Father's Voice was heard, and Moses and Elias were present in glory, and spake of His departure which He should accomplish.

V. Let us worship the Father, and the Son, with the Holy Ghost.

R. Reigning in His Majesty.

Collect.

O God, who on this day. p. 343.

COMPLINE XX.

AT LAUDS.

V. Our help is in the Name of the Lord.

R. Who hath made heaven and earth.

Psalms of Sunday. p. 153.

Antiphon (1). His Name * was called Jesus, which was so named of the Angel before He was conceived in the womb. Alleluia.

Antiphon (2). O praise * the Name of our Lord Jesus Christ, for it is lovely, and His mercy endureth for ever. Alleluia.

Antiphon (3). I will bless Thee, * O Lord Jesus, while I have my being; and will lift up my hands in Thy Name. Alleluia.

Antiphon (4). The righteous * spoiled the ungodly and praised Thy holy Name, O Lord: and magnified with one accord Thy hand that fought for them, O Lord our God. Alleluia.

Antiphon (5). Young men and maidens, * old men and children, praise the Name of the Lord; for His Name only is excellent. Alleluia.

Chapter. 1 Cor. i. 2, 3.

To all that in every place call upon the name of Jesus Christ our Lord, both theirs and ours: grace be unto you, and peace, from God our Father, and from the Lord Jesus Christ.

Hymn. Jesu, auctor clemencie.

Jesu! of mercy Source alone,
Thee, Hope of all our joy, we own;
Who Fount of grace and beauty art,
The true delight of every heart.

O Jesu, Pride of Angel-host,
O Song, the ear that charmeth most,
To lips as honey, wondrous fine,
To heart as nectar, all-divine.

O Jesu, Flower of Mother-maid,
As honey-comb to man displayed:
The glory of the world below,
Thy light's true light on us bestow.

Than sun-ray more serenely calm,
More fragrant than the breath of balm,
Sweeter than sweetness' self can be,
And lovelier than all else to see.

Jesu, Who highest bounty art,
And wondrous joyaunce of the heart,
Of goodness the infinity,
Knit us in bond of love to Thee.

O King of virtues, King renown'd,
With glory and with victory crown'd
Jesu, Who dost all grace supply,
The worship of the courts on high.

The Choirs above Thy praise proclaim,
And echo all Thy matchless fame :
Jesus on joyful earth hath smiled,
And us to God hath reconciled.

All honour, laud, and glory be,
O Jesu, Virgin-born, to Thee ;
All glory, as is ever meet,
To Father and to Paraclete. Amen.

V. Blessed be the Name of the Lord.

R. From this time forth for evermore.

Antiphon to Benedictus.

Joseph, thou son of David, *
fear not to take unto thee Mary
thy wife : for That Which is con-
ceived in her is of the Holy Ghost :
and she shall bring forth a Son,
and thou shalt call His Name
Jesus.

Collect as at First Vespers.

AT PRIME.

¶ *The Christmas Doxology is said
to all Hymns of the same metre.*

Antiphon. His Name * was
called Jesus, which was so named
of the Angel, before He was con-
ceived in the womb. Alleluia.

R. Jesu Christ, *with Alleluia.*

V. Thou that didst vouchsafe.
p. 188.

AT TIERCE.

Antiphon. O praise * the Name
of our Lord Jesus Christ, for it
is lovely, and His mercy endureth
for ever. Alleluia.

Chapter as at Lauds.

R. I will praise the Name of
the Lord with a song. Alleluia,
Alleluia. V. And magnify it

with thanksgiving. R. Alleluia,
Alleluia. V. Glory. R. I will
praise the Name of the Lord with
a song. Alleluia, Alleluia.

V. Bless the Lord, O my soul.

R. And all that is within me,
praise His holy Name.

AT SENT.

Antiphon. I will bless Thee, *
O Lord Jesus, while I have my
being ; and will lift up my hands
in Thy Name. Alleluia.

Chapter. Col. iii. 17.

Whatsoever ye do in word or
deed, do all in the name of the
Lord Jesus, giving thanks to God
and the Father by him.

R. Bless the Lord, O my soul.
Alleluia, Alleluia. V. And all
that is within me, praise His
holy Name. R. Alleluia, Alleluia.
V. Glory. R. Bless the Lord, O
my soul. Alleluia, Alleluia.

V. Not unto us, O Lord, not
unto us.

R. But unto Thy Name give
the praise.

AT NONE.

Antiphon. Young men and
maidens, * old men and children,
praise the Name of the Lord ;
for His Name only is excellent.
Alleluia.

Chapter. 2 Thess. iii. 6.

Now we command you, brethren,
in the name of our Lord Jesus
Christ, that ye withdraw your-
selves from every brother that
walketh disorderly, and not after
the tradition which he received
of us.

R. Not unto us, O Lord, not unto us. Alleluia, Alleluia. V. But unto Thy Name give the praise. R. Alleluia, Alleluia. V. Glory. R. Not unto us, O Lord, not unto us. Alleluia, Alleluia.

V. Blessed be the Name of the Lord Jesus.

R. From this time forth for evermore.

AT SECOND VESPERS.

Antiphon to Psalms.

His Name * was called Jesus, which was so named of the Angel before He was conceived in the womb. Alleluia.

Psalms as at First Vespers.

Chapter as at Lauds.

R. But these things are written, * that ye may believe that Jesus is the Christ the Son of God: and that believing, ye might have life through His Name. V. O give thanks unto the Lord, and call upon His Name: tell the people what things He hath done. R. That believing, ye might have life through His Name. V. Glory. R. Through His Name.

Hymn. *Jesu, dulcis memoria, with V. and R.* p. 348.

Antiphon to Magnificat.

Then Joseph, * being raised from slumber, did as the Angel of the Lord had bidden him, and took unto him his wife: and knew her not until she had brought forth her first-born Son: and he called His Name Jesus. Alleluia.

Collect as at First Vespers.

COMPLINE XX.

IN THE OCTAVE OF THE HOLY NAME.

¶ *Throughout the Octave, when the Service is of the Holy Name, except on Sunday, all is said as follows:—*

AT LAUDS.

All as on the Day, except—

The Psalms are said under Antiphon (1) only.

Antiphon to Benedictus, as below.

¶ *Through the Octave, except on Sunday, and except on the Octave Day, one of the five Antiphons to the Psalms at First Vespers is said to Benedictus and Magnificat.*

¶ *The Christmas Doxology is said at the end of all Hymns of the same metre, when the Service is of the Holy Name.*

¶ *At Prime and the Lesser Hours all is said as on the Day.*

AT VESPERS.

¶ *All as at Second Vespers of the Day, except that no Respond is said; Antiphon to Magnificat. p. 346.*

¶ *No Common Memorials are said throughout the Octave.*

COMPLINE XX.

Sunday in the Octave of the Holy Name.

¶ *All as on the Day, except that no Responds are said at either First or Second Vespers; at Lauds, the Psalms are said under Antiphon (1) only.*

¶ *Memorials are said (1) Of Sunday, (2) Of the Holy Trinity, at First Vespers and at Lauds.*

AUGUST 10.

St. Laurence, Martyr.

SIMPLE.

All of the Common of a Martyr, p. 284, except the following:—

AT FIRST VESPERS.

Antiphon to Magnificat.

Come, * My ardent, faithful servant, come, My Angels shall receive thee: for, when burned, thou didst not deny Me; when tried, thou didst confess Me.

Collect.

O God, who didst give to blessed Laurence grace to withstand his fiery torture; quench, we beseech thee, the flames of our sins. Through.

MEMORIAL OF THE HOLY NAME.

Antiphon. Thither * the tribes go up, even the tribes of the Lord, to testify unto Israel, to give thanks unto the Name of the Lord. Alleluia.

V. All the earth shall worship Thee, O God, and shall sing of Thee.

R. And shall praise Thy Name, O Lord.

Collect.

O God, who hast made. p. 349.

COMPLINE XVIII.

AT LAUDS.

Antiphon to Benedictus.

On the iron grating, * O God, I denied Thee not, and when laid on the fire, O Christ, I confessed Thee; Thou hast proved my heart, and visited me in the night-season; Thou hast tried me with fire, and no wickedness is found in me.

Collect as at First Vespers.

MEMORIAL OF THE HOLY NAME.

Antiphon. In the presence * of the Angels will I sing praise unto Thee. I will worship toward Thy holy temple, and praise Thy Name, O Lord. Alleluia.

V. Blessed be the Name of the Lord.

R. From this time forth for evermore.

Collect.

O God, who hast made. p. 349.

AT SECOND VESPERS.

Antiphon to Magnificat.

O My servant, * be not dismayed for I am with thee; if thou passest through the fire the flame shall not hurt thee.

Collect as at First Vespers.

MEMORIAL OF THE HOLY NAME.

Antiphon. From the rising of * the sun unto the going down of the same, may the blessed Name of the Lord be praised. Alleluia.

V. All the earth shall worship Thee, O God, and shall sing of Thee.

R. And shall praise Thy Name, O Lord.

Collect.

O God, who hast made. p. 349.

COMPLINE XVIII.

AUGUST 12.

St. Clare, Virgin.

SIMPLE.

All of the Common, p. 291, or Memorial, of a Virgin not a Martyr. p. 380.

AUGUST 14.

Octave Day of the Holy Name.

SIMPLE.

All as on the Day, except:—

AT FIRST VESPERS.

Antiphon (1) only is said upon the Psalms.

AT SECOND VESPERS.

*No Respond is said.**A Memorial is made of Sunday and of the Holy Trinity at Vespers and at Lauds, if it so occur.*

AUGUST 20.

St. Bernard, Abbot and Confessor.

SIMPLE.

All of the Common, p. 289, or Memorial, of a Confessor. p. 380.

AUGUST 24.

St. Bartholomew, Apostle.

INFERIOR DOUBLE.

*All of the Common of Apostles, p. 279, with the following:—**Collect.*

O Almighty and everlasting God, who didst give to thine Apostle Bartholomew grace truly to believe and to preach thy Word; Grant, we beseech thee, unto thy Church, to love that Word which he believed, and both to preach and receive the same. Through.

AUGUST 28.

St. Augustine, Bishop, Confessor, and Doctor.

INFERIOR DOUBLE.

*All of the Common of a Confessor and Bishop, p. 287, or Memorial, p. 380, with the following:—**Collect.*

Almighty and merciful God, who by thy grace didst raise up blessed Augustine in thy Church to be a witness and defender of the Gospel; Show forth in us, we beseech thee, the power of that grace, that by thine inspiration we may know thy will, and by thy mighty operation we may be able to perform the same. Through.

COMPLINE XVIII.

AT SECOND VESPERS.

MEMORIAL OF ST. JOHN BAPTIST.

Antiphon. King Herod * put forth his hands, and laid hold on John the Baptist, and put him in prison; for he said unto him: It is not lawful for thee to have thy brother's wife.*V.* Thou hast crowned him, O Lord, with glory and worship.

R^y. Thou makest him to have dominion of the works of Thy hands.

Collect.

O God, who didst enable thy forerunner, John the Baptist, to recognize in our Lord Jesus Christ, the Saviour of the world; Grant, we beseech thee, that him whom we now see as in a glass darkly, we may hereafter see face to face. Through the same.

¶ *Should the Beheading of St. John Baptist be the Feast of the Place, Vespers are of St. John with a Memorial of St. Augustine.*

AUGUST 29.

Beheading of St. John Baptist.

SIMPLE.

AT FIRST VESPERS.

All of the Common of a Martyr, p. 284, except that which follows :—

Chapter. Prov. x. 28, 29.

The hope of the righteous shall be gladness: but the expectation of the wicked shall perish. The way of the Lord is strength to the upright: but destruction shall be to the workers of iniquity.

R. Lo, the Martyr. p. 284.

Antiphon to Magnificat.

King Herod * put forth his hands, and laid hold on John the Baptist, and put him in prison; for he said unto him: It is not lawful for thee to have thy brother's wife.

Collect.

O God, who didst enable thy forerunner John the Baptist to recognize in our Lord Jesus Christ, the Saviour of the world:

Grant, we beseech thee, that him whom we now see as in a glass darkly, we may hereafter see face to face. Through the same.

Memorial of St. Augustine. p. 353.

Collect.

Almighty and merciful God.
p. 353.

COMPLINE VI.

AT LAUDS.

Ÿ. Thou hast set upon his head,
O Lord.

R^y. A crown of pure gold.

Psalms of Sunday. p. 153.

Antiphon (1). Herod had laid hold * on John, and bound him, and put him in prison for Herodias' sake.

Antiphon (2). When Herod's birthday was kept, * the daughter of Herodias danced before him, and pleased Herod.

Antiphon (3). Herod being pleased, * promised with an oath: Whatsoever thou shalt ask me, I will give it thee.

Antiphon (4). She being instructed * of her mother, said: Give me here John Baptist's head.

Antiphon (5). The king * sent an executioner, and commanded his head to be brought; and he went and beheaded him in the prison.

Chapter as at First Vespers.

Hymn. *Deus tuorum militum,* with Ÿ. and R^y. p. 285.

Antiphon to Benedictus.

Herod sent * an executioner and commanded him to behead John in the prison; and when his

disciples heard of it, they came and took up his body, and laid it in a tomb.

Collect as at First Vespers.

AT PRIME.

Antiphon. Herod had laid hold * on John and bound him, and put him in prison for Herodias' sake.

AT TIERCE.

Antiphon. When Herod's birthday was kept, * the daughter of Herodias danced before him, and pleased Herod.

Chapter as at First Vespers.

Respond of the Common of a Martyr. p. 286.

AT SEXT.

Antiphon. Herod being pleased,* promised with an oath: Whatsoever thou shalt ask me, I will give it thee.

Chapter. Prov. x. 30.

The righteous shall never be removed: but the wicked shall not inhabit the earth.

Respond of the Common of a Martyr. p. 286.

AT NONE.

Antiphon. The king * sent an executioner, and commanded him to behead John in the prison: and when his disciples heard of it, they came and took up his body and laid it in a tomb.

Chapter. Prov. xi. 8.

The righteous is delivered out of trouble, and the wicked cometh in his stead.

Respond of the Common of a Martyr. p. 287.

AT SECOND VESPERS.

Antiphon to Psalms.

Herod had laid hold * on John and bound him and put him in prison for Herodias' sake.

Psalms of the Feria.

Chapter as at First Vespers.

Hymn. Deus tuorum militum, with V. and R. p. 285.

Antiphon to Magnificat.

The disciples * of blessed John came and took up his body, and laid it in a tomb.

Collect as at First Vespers.

COMPLINE VI.

AUGUST 31.

St. Aidan, Bishop and Confessor.

SIMPLE.

All of the Common, p. 287, or *Memorial, of a Confessor and Bishop.* p. 380.

SEPTEMBER 1.

St. Giles, Confessor and Abbat.

SIMPLE.

All of the Common, p. 289, or *Memorial, of a Confessor.* p. 380.

SEPTEMBER 7.

St. Enurchus, Bishop and Confessor.

Memorial of a Bishop and Confessor. p. 380.

SEPTEMBER 8.

Nativity of the Blessed Virgin Mary.

GREATER DOUBLE.

AT FIRST VESPERS.

Psalms of First Vespers of Christmas Day. p. 19.*Antiphon* (1). There shall come * a Star out of Jacob; and a Sceptre shall arise out of Israel.*Antiphon* (2). The ark went * upon the face of the waters; and the waters prevailed exceedingly upon the earth.*Antiphon* (3). The Lord Himself * shall give you a sign; Behold, a Virgin shall conceive, and bear a Son.*Antiphon* (4). When she which travaileth * hath brought forth; then the remnant of his brethren shall return unto the children of Israel.*Antiphon* (5). The same is the woman, * whom the Lord hath pointed out for my Master's Son.¶ *Chapter, Respond, Hymn, V., and R., as on the Feast of the Conception.* p. 296.*Antiphon to Magnificat.*

The Nativity * of the Virgin Mother of God hath proclaimed joyful tidings unto all the world; for from her arose the Sun of Righteousness, even Christ our God; Who taking away the curse, hath bestowed a blessing, and despoiling death, hath given unto us life everlasting.

¶ *At these Vespers only, the Antiphon is said entire before as well as after the Magnificat.*

Collect.

Grant, we beseech thee, O Lord, to thy humble servants the gift

of thy heavenly grace, that as we celebrate the Nativity of the Virgin Mother of God, so we may hereafter obtain the result of the incarnation of the only-begotten. Through the same.

COMPLINE XIX.

AT LAUDS.

V. To-day is the Nativity of the Blessed Virgin Mary.

R. Whose glorious life illumineth all the Churches.

Psalms of Sunday.

Antiphon (1). To-day is the Nativity * of the holy Virgin Mary, whose glorious life sheddeth lustre on all the Churches.

Antiphon (2). As the vine * brought I forth pleasant savour; and I am the mother of fair love.

Antiphon (3). Who is she * that looketh forth as the morning, fair as the moon, clear as the sun?

Antiphon (4). I am the rose of Sharon, * and the lily of the valleys.

Antiphon (5). Hail, thou that art highly favoured, * the Lord is with thee: blessed art thou among women, and blessed is the Fruit of thy womb.

¶ *Chapter, Hymn, V., and R., as on the Feast of the Conception.* p. 297.

Antiphon to Benedictus.

To-day let us celebrate * the Nativity of Mary, the Ever-Virgin Mother of God, with due solemnity: of whom the King of Kings was born. Alleluia.

Collect as at First Vespers.

AT PRIME.

Antiphon. To-day is the Nativity * of the holy Virgin Mary, whose glorious life sheddeth lustre on all the Churches.

R. Jesu Christ, with Alleluia.

V. Thou that didst vouchsafe.
p. 188.

¶ *The Christmas Doxology is sung to all Hymns of the same metre on this Day, and throughout the Octave.*

AT TIERCE.

Antiphon. As the vine * brought I forth pleasant savour; and I am the mother of fair love.

Chapter and Respond as on the Feast of the Conception. p. 297.

AT SEXT.

Antiphon. Who is she * that looketh forth as the morning, fair as the moon, clear as the sun ?

Chapter and Respond as on the Feast of the Conception. p. 297.

AT NONE.

Antiphon. Hail, thou that art highly favoured, * the Lord is with thee: blessed art thou among women, and blessed is the Fruit of thy womb.

Chapter and Respond as on the Feast of the Conception. p. 298.

AT SECOND VESPERS.

Antiphon to Psalms.

To-day is the Nativity * of the holy Virgin Mary, whose glorious life sheddeth lustre on all the Churches.

Psalms of Second Vespers of Christmas Day. p. 23.

Chapter, Respond, Hymn, V., and R., as at First Vespers of the Feast of the Conception. p. 296.

Antiphon to Magnificat.

Let us celebrate * the worshipful Nativity of the blessed and glorious Virgin Mary, whose lowliness the Lord regarded, when at the word of an Angel she conceived the world's Redeemer.

Collect as at First Vespers.

COMPLINE XIX.

¶ *This Compline is said through the Octave and on the Octave Day, except on the Exaltation of the Holy Cross.*

IN THE OCTAVE OF THE NATIVITY.

All as on the Day, except that which follows:—

AT LAUDS.

The Psalms of Sunday are said under Antiphon (1) only.

Antiphon to Benedictus, as below.

¶ *Throughout the Octave, when the Service is of the Nativity of the B. V. M., except on Sunday, and except on the Octave Day, the Antiphons to Benedictus and Magnificat are taken in their order from the Antiphons to the Psalms of First Vespers of the Day, after which the following are said:—*

Antiphon (a). At the birth of this most holy Virgin * light began to shine upon the world; blessed was the stem, holy the root, and thrice blessed the Fruit.

Antiphon (b). Meet and right

it is * that we should attend upon her with much devotion, whose peerless virginity bore for us such wondrous Fruit.

Antiphon (c). To-day * is the Nativity of the holy Virgin Mary; whose beauty the Lord regarded; and He visited her humility.

Antiphon (d). Happy is the blessed Virgin Mary, * who obtained the dignity of Motherhood, while she lost not her virginity.

AT VESPERS.

Antiphon to Psalms.

To-day is the Nativity * of the holy Virgin Mary, whose glorious life sheddeth lustre on all the Churches.

Psalms of Second Vespers of Christmas Day. p. 23.

Chapter. Eccus. xxiv. 9, 10.

He created me from the beginning before the world, and I shall never fail. In the holy tabernacle I served before him.

No Respond is said.

Hymn. *Quem terra, pontus, with V. and R.* p. 296.

Antiphon to Magnificat, as above.

¶ *No Common Memorials are said through the Octave.*

Sunday in the Octave of the Nativity.

AT FIRST VESPERS.

Antiphon, Psalms, and Chapter as at Second Vespers of the Day. p. 357.

No Respond is said.

Hymn. *Quem terra, pontus, with V. and R.* p. 296.

Antiphon to Magnificat, and Collect as at First Vespers of the Day.

Memorials are made of Sunday and of the Holy Trinity.

AT LAUDS.

All as on the Day except that the Psalms are said under Antiphon (1) only. A Memorial is made of Sunday and of the Holy Trinity.

AT SECOND VESPERS.

All as on the Day, except the following:—

No Respond is said.

Memorial of Sunday.

SEPTEMBER 14.

Exaltation of the Holy Cross.

LESSER DOUBLE.

AT FIRST VESPERS.

Antiphon to Psalms.

Sweetest Wood and sweetest Iron,*
Sweetest Weight was hung on Thee:
Thou alone wast counted worthy
This world's Ransom to uphold.

Psalms of the Feria.

Chapter. Gal. vi. 14.

God forbid that I should glory, save in the Cross of our Lord Jesus Christ, by whom the world is crucified unto me, and I unto the world.

R. O Cross, * thou art the Tree of Life, for on thine arms the Saviour was suspended, the

King of Israel: O sweetest Wood, O sweetest Iron, which bare so sweet a Burden: O Wood of priceless value! O gem of beauty rarest! which did meetly sustain the Lord's Body. *V.* Guard, O Lord, the sheep of Thy pasture, whom Thou hast redeemed by Thy Holy Cross. *R.* Which did meetly sustain the Lord's Body. *V.* Glory. *R.* Which did meetly sustain the Lord's Body.

Hymn. *Impleta sunt, with V. and R.* p. 318.

Antiphon to Magnificat.

O Cross, * exceeding blessed, which alone was counted worthy to bear the Lord, the King of heaven. Alleluia.

Collect.

O God, who didst vouchsafe to redeem mankind by the Precious Blood of Thy Son our Lord Jesus Christ; mercifully grant that we who rejoice in the feast of the exaltation of the Life-giving Cross, may be delivered from the burden of our sins. Through the same.

¶ *If this Feast fall on Sunday, Memorials are made of Sunday and of the Holy Trinity.*

MEMORIAL OF THE NATIVITY OF THE BLESSED VIRGIN.

Antiphon. The Nativity, * of the Virgin Mother of God, hath proclaimed joyful tidings unto all the world; for from her arose the Sun of Righteousness, even Christ our God; Who taking away the curse, hath bestowed a

blessing, and despoiling death, hath given unto us life everlasting.

V. God hath chosen her, and fore-ordained her.

R. And made her to dwell in His Tabernacle.

Collect of the Day. p. 356.

COMPLINE XVIII.

AT LAUDS.

V. Tell it out among the nations.

R. That the Lord hath reigned from the Tree.

Psalms of Sunday. p. 153.

Antiphon (1). O mighty * work of mercy; death then died, when Life died upon the Tree.

Antiphon (2). Save us, * O Christ our Saviour, by the power of the Cross. Thou Who savedst Peter, on the sea, have mercy upon us.

Antiphon (3). Blessed * is the Wood whereby righteousness cometh.

Antiphon (4). Let us glory only * in the Cross of our Lord Jesus Christ.

Antiphon (5). By the sign of the Cross * deliver us from our enemies, O our God.

Chapter as at First Vespers.

Hymn. *Crux fidelis.* p. 319.

V. All the world shall worship Thee, O God.

R. And shall praise Thy Name, O Lord.

Antiphon to Benedictus.

O Cross most blessed, * for on thee the Saviour of the world did

hang, and on thee did triumph
the King of angels.

Collect as at First Vespers.

¶ *If this Feast fall on Sunday, a
Memorial is made of Sunday
and of the Holy Trinity.*

MEMORIAL OF THE NATIVITY OF
THE BLESSED VIRGIN.

Antiphon. To-day let us
celebrate * the Nativity of Mary,
the Ever-Virgin Mother of God,
with due solemnity: of whom the
King of Kings was born. Alleluia.

℣. God hath chosen her, and
fore-ordained her.

℞. And made her to dwell in
His Tabernacle.

Collect of the Day.

AT PRIME.

Antiphon. O mighty * work
of mercy; death then died, when
Life died upon the Tree.

℞. Jesu Christ, with Alleluia.

℣. Thou that sittest. p. 187.

AT TIERCE.

Antiphon. Save us, * O Christ
our Saviour, by the power of the
Cross. Thou Who savedst Peter,
on the sea, have mercy upon us.

*Respond as on the Invention of
the Holy Cross. p. 319.*

Chapter as at First Vespers.

AT SEXT.

Antiphon. Blessed * is the Wood
whereby righteousness cometh.

Chapter. 1 Cor. i. 18.

The preaching of the cross is
to them that perish foolishness;

but unto us which are saved it is
the power of God.

*Respond as on the Invention of
the Holy Cross. p. 320.*

AT NONE.

Antiphon. By the sign of the
Cross * deliver us from our
enemies, O our God.

Chapter. 1 Cor. i. 23, 24.

We preach Christ crucified, unto
the Jews a stumblingblock, and
unto the Greeks foolishness; but
unto them which are called, both
Jews and Greeks, Christ the
power of God, and the wisdom of
God.

*Respond as on the Invention of
the Holy Cross. p. 320.*

AT SECOND VESPERS.

Antiphon. O mighty * work
of mercy; death then died, when
Life died upon the Tree.

Psalms of the Feria.

Chapter as at First Vespers.

R. Preserve us, * O Christ, our
Redeemer, by Thy holy Cross:
Who, by Thy death hast destroyed
death's dominion, and by Thy
Resurrection hast restored our
life. ℣. Have mercy upon us,
Jesu most loving, Who in Thy
pity didst suffer for us. ℞. And
by Thy Resurrection hast restored
our life. ℣. Glory. ℞. And by
Thy Resurrection hast restored
our life.

Hymn. Crux fidelis. p. 319.

℣. All the world shall worship
Thee, O God.

℞. And shall praise Thy Name,
O Lord.

Antiphon to Magnificat, as at Memorial, of a Martyr and Bishop.
First Vespers. p. 379.

Collect as at First Vespers.

SEPTEMBER 21.

St. Matthew, Apostle and Evangelist.

INFERIOR DOUBLE.

All of the Common of Apostles,
p. 279, *except that which follows:—*

AT FIRST VESPERS.

Antiphon to Psalms.

They pleased God, * and were beloved of Him; for grace and mercy are upon His Saints, and He cureth for His chosen.

Chapter. Ezek. i. 10.

As for the likeness of their faces, they four had the face of a man, and the face of a lion, on the right side: and they four had the face of an ox on the left side; they four also had the face of an eagle.

R. And the four living creatures * ran, and returned again, as the appearance of a flash of lightning: and there was in the midst thereof the brightness of fire: and out of the brightness went forth lightning. V. And there was as it were an appearance that went to and fro, in the midst of the four living creatures. R. The brightness of fire, and out of the brightness went forth lightning. V. Glory. R. And out of the brightness went forth lightning.

Antiphon to Magnificat.

Lo, I John looked, * and behold a door was opened in heaven: and lo, a throne was set therein: and in the midst of the throne, and round about the throne, were

MEMORIAL OF THE NATIVITY OF THE BLESSED VIRGIN.

Antiphon. The Nativity, * of the Virgin Mother of God, hath proclaimed joyful tidings unto all the world: for from thee arose the Sun of Righteousness, even Christ, our God! Who taking away the curse, hath bestowed a blessing, and despoiling death, hath given unto us life everlasting.

V. God hath chosen her, and fore ordained her.

R. And made her to dwell in His Tabernacle.

Collect of the Day.

¶ *If this Feast fall on Saturday, a Memorial is made at these Vespers, of Sunday and of the Holy Trinity: If it fall on Sunday, a Memorial is made of Sunday only.*

COMPLINE XVIII.

SEPTEMBER 15.

Octave Day of the Nativity.

SIMPLE.

¶ *All as on the Day, except that at First Vespers the Psalms are said under Antiphon (1) only; and at Second Vespers no Response is said.*

SEPTEMBER 17.

St. Lambert, Bishop and Martyr.

SIMPLE.

All of the Common, p. 284, or

four living creatures, full of eyes, before and behind; and they ascribed glory and honour and blessing to Him that sitteth on the throne, Who liveth for ever and ever.

Collect.

O Almighty God, who by thy blessed Son didst call Matthew from the receipt of custom to be an apostle and evangelist; Grant us grace to forsake all covetous desires, and inordinate love of riches, and to follow the same thy Son Jesus Christ, who liveth and reigneth.

COMPLINE XVIII.

AT LAUDS.

Chapter as at First Vespers.

Antiphon to Benedictus.

In the midst * and round about the throne of God, were four living creatures having each of them six wings full of eyes before and behind: and they rest not day and night, saying, Holy, Holy, Holy is the Lord God Almighty, Which was, and Which is, and Which is to come.

Collect as at First Vespers.

AT TIERCE.

Chapter as at First Vespers.

AT SEXT.

Chapter. Ezek. i. 13.

As for the likeness of the living creatures, their appearance was like burning coals of fire, and like the appearance of lamps.

AT NONE.

Chapter. Ezek. i. 13, 14.

It went up and down among the living creatures; and the fire was bright, and out of the fire went forth lightning. And the living creatures ran and returned as the appearance of a flash of lightning.

AT SECOND VESPERS.

Chapter as at First Vespers.

R. And whensoever * the living creatures went, the wheels went also over against them: and whither the Spirit was to go, thither also the wheels went, and were lifted up over against them. V. When the living creatures were lifted up from the earth the wheels also were lifted up over against them. R. And whither the Spirit was to go, thither also the wheels went, and were lifted up over against them. V. Glory. R. Thither also the wheels went, and were lifted up over against them.

Antiphon to Magnificat.

For the wisdom * of the ancients the holy Evangelists searched with diligent inquiry, and by the Prophets' sayings did they establish the truth of their narration.

Collect as at First Vespers.

SEPTEMBER 26.

St. Cyprian, Bishop and Martyr.

SIMPLE.

All of the Common, p. 284, or Memorial, of a Martyr and Bishop. p. 379.

SEPTEMBER 29.

St. Michael and All Angels.

INFERIOR DOUBLE.

AT FIRST VESPERS.

Antiphon to Psalms.

The heavenly legions * magnify
the Son of the Lord most High;
Cherubim and Seraphim un-
weariedly proclaim Him holy.

*Psalms of the Feria.**Chapter.* Rev. i. 1, 2.

God sent and signified by his
angel things which must shortly
come to pass, unto his servant
John: who bare record of the
Word of God, and of the testi-
mony of Jesus Christ, and of all
things that he saw.

R. Thee, Lord most holy, * all
the Angels laud and magnify in
the highest, saying: Thou art
worthy, O Lord, of praise and
honour. V. Cherubim also, and
Seraphim proclaim Thee holy:
and all the heavenly orders, say-
ing: R. Thou art worthy, O
Lord, of praise and honour.
V. Glory. R. Thou art worthy,
O Lord, of praise and honour.

Hymn. Tibi Christe, splendor Patris.

Thee, O Christ, the Father's splendour,
Life and virtue of the heart,
In the presence of the Angels
Sing we now with tuneful art;
Meetly in alternate chorus
Bearing our responsive part.

Thus we praise with veneration
All the armies of the sky;
Chiefly him, the warrior Primate
Of celestial chivalry,
Michael, who in princely virtue
Cast Abaddon from on high.

By whose watchful care repelling,
King of everlasting grace,
Every ghostly adversary,
All things evil, all things base,
Grant us of Thine only goodness
In Thy Paradise a place.

Laud and honour to the Father;
Laud and honour to the Son;
Laud and honour to the Spirit;
Ever Three and ever One;
Consubstantial, Co-eternal,
While unending ages run. Amen.

V. In the presence of the
Angels will I sing praise unto
Thee, my God.

R. I will worship toward Thy
holy temple, and praise Thy
Name.

Antiphon to Magnificat.

While John beheld * the sacred
mystery, the Archangel Michael
sounded the trumpet: Forgive us,
O Lord our God, that openest the
book, and loosest the seals thereof.
Alleluia.

Collect.

O everlasting God, who hast
ordained and constituted the
services of Angels and men in
a wonderful order; Mercifully
grant, that as thy holy Angels
always do thee service in heaven,
so by thy appointment they may
succour and defend us on earth.
Through.

COMPLINE XVIII.

AT LAUDS.

V. The smoke of the incense
ascended.

R. Before God out of the
Angel's hand.

Psalms of Sunday. p. 153.

Antiphon (1). Whilst the Arch-
angel * Michael contended with
the dragon, a voice was heard, of
them that said: Salvation to our
God. Alleluia.

Antiphon (2). I am Raphael, *
one of the seven holy Angels

which present the prayers of the Saints.

Antiphon (3). I saw the seven Angels* which stood before God; and to them were given seven trumpets.

Antiphon (4). O ye Angels of the Lord, * bless ye the Lord for ever.

Antiphon (5). Angels, Archangels, * Thrones, and Dominions, Principalities, and Powers: the Mighty Ones of the heavens, praise ye the Lord of heaven. Alleluia.

Chapter as at First Vespers.

Hymn. *Christe, sanctorum decus Angelorum.*

Christ, the fair glory of the holy Angels,
Thou Who hast made us, Thou Who o'er us rulest,
Grant of Thy mercy unto us Thy servants

Steps up to heaven.

Send Thy Archangel, Michael, to our succour;
Peacemaker blessed, may he banish from us
Striving and hatred, so that for the peaceful

All things may prosper.

Send Thy Archangel, Gabriel, the mighty;
Herald of heaven, may he from us mortals
Spurn the old serpent, watching o'er the temples

Where Thou art worshipped.

Send Thy Archangel, Raphael, the restorer
Of the misguided ways of men who wander,
Who at Thy bidding strengthens soul and body

With Thine anointing.

May the blest Mother of our God and Saviour,
May the assembly of the Saints in glory,
May the celestial companies of Angels,
Ever assist us.

Father Almighty, Son and Holy Spirit, God ever blessed, be Thou our preserver;

Thine is the glory which the Angels worship,

Veiling their faces. Amen.

℣. Praise the Lord, all ye Angels of His.

℞. Praise Him, all His host.

Antiphon to Benedictus.

There was silence * in heaven whilst the dragon joined battle; and Michael contended with him and gained the victory. Alleluia.

Collect as at First Vespers.

AT PRIME.

Antiphon. Whilst the Archangel * Michael contended with the dragon: a voice was heard, of them that said: Salvation to our God. Alleluia.

℞. Jesu Christ, *with Alleluia.*

℣. Thou that sittest. p. 187.

AT TIERCE.

Antiphon. I am Raphael, * one of the seven holy Angels which present the prayers of the Saints.

Chapter as at First Vespers.

R. An Angel stood by the altar of the temple. Alleluia, Alleluia.
℣. Having a golden censer in his hand. ℞. Alleluia, Alleluia.
℣. Glory. ℞. An Angel stood by the altar of the temple. Alleluia, Alleluia.

℣. The smoke of the incense ascended.

℞. Before the Lord out of the Angel's hand.

AT SEXT.

Antiphon. I saw the seven Angels * which stood before God; and to them were given seven trumpets.

Chapter. Rev. xii. 7, 8.

There was war in heaven: Michael and his angels fought against the dragon; and the dragon fought and his angels, and prevailed not; neither was their place found any more in heaven.

R. The smoke of the incense ascended. Alleluia, Alleluia. V. Before God out of the Angel's hand. R. Alleluia, Alleluia. V. Glory. R. The smoke of the incense ascended. Alleluia, Alleluia.

V. In the presence of the Angels will I sing praise unto Thee, my God.

R. I will worship toward Thy holy temple, and praise Thy Name.

AT NONE.

Antiphon. Angels, Archangels, * Thrones, and Dominions, Principalities and Powers: the Mighty Ones of the heavens, praise ye the Lord of heaven. Alleluia.

Chapter. Rev. v. 11, 12.

And I beheld, and I heard the voice of many angels round about the throne and the beasts and the elders: and the number of them was ten thousand times ten thousand, and thousands of thousands; saying with a loud voice, Worthy is the Lamb.

R. In the presence of the Angels will I sing praise unto Thee, my God. Alleluia, Alleluia. V. I will worship toward Thy

holy temple, and will praise Thy Name. R. Alleluia, Alleluia. V. Glory. R. In the presence of the Angels will I sing praise unto Thee, my God. Alleluia, Alleluia.

V. Praise the Lord, all ye Angels of His.

R. Praise Him, all His host.

AT SECOND VESPERS.

Antiphon to Psalms.

Whilst the Archangel * Michael contended with the dragon; a voice was heard, of them that said: Salvation to our God. Alleluia.

Psalms of the Feria.

Chapter as at First Vespers.

R. A faithful saying, * and worthy of all acceptation: Michael the Archangel contended with the devil; by the grace of God he remained the victor in heaven, and he, that ancient adversary, suffered a mighty overthrow. V. Rejoice, ye Angels, and exult, ye Archangels, and sing praise to Christ, your Monarch, ye heavenly powers: for he that deceived the nations was discomfited by Michael, the Archangel. R. By the grace of God, he remained the victor in heaven, and he, that ancient adversary, suffered a mighty overthrow. V. Glory. R. And he, that ancient adversary, suffered a mighty overthrow.

Hymn. *Tibi Christe, with V. and R.* p. 363.

Antiphon to Magnificat.

Michael, * Gabriel, Cherubim and Seraphim, are they who cease not to cry continually: Worthy

art Thou, O Lord, to receive glory and honour. Alleluia.

Collect as at First Vespers.

Memorial of St. Jerome. p. 380.

COMPLINE XVIII.

Should it be desired to observe the Feast of St. Michael and All Angels with an Octave, all would be said as on the Day, except that which follows:—

AT LAUDS.

The Psalms of Sunday said under Antiphon (1) only.

AT VESPERS.

Antiphon to Psalms.

Whilst the Archangel * Michael contended with the dragon: a voice was heard, of them that said: Salvation to our God. Alleluia.

No Respond is said.

Antiphon to Magnificat.

Michael, * Gabriel, Cherubim and Seraphim, are they who cease not to cry continually: Worthy art Thou, O Lord, to receive glory and honour. Alleluia.

¶ *Common Memorials should be said through the Octave.*

On Sunday in the Octave.

AT FIRST VESPERS.

Antiphon, Psalms, and Chapter as at Second Vespers of the Day.

No Respond is said.

Memorials are made of Sunday and of the Holy Trinity.

AT LAUDS.

All as on the Day, except that the Psalms are said under Antiphon (1) only. A Memorial is made of Sunday and of the Holy Trinity.

AT SECOND VESPERS.

All as on the Day, except what follows:—

No Respond is said.

Memorial of Sunday.

On the Octave Day.

At First Vespers and at Lauds, all as on the Day.

At Prime and the Hours, all as on the Day.

AT SECOND VESPERS.

All as at Second Vespers of the Day, except that no Respond is said.

SEPTEMBER 30.

St. Jerome, Priest, Confessor, and Doctor.

INFERIOR DOUBLE.

All of the Common of a Confessor and Doctor, p. 289, or Memorial. p. 380.

OCTOBER 1.

St. Remigius, Bishop and Confessor.

SIMPLE.

All of the Common, p. 287, or Memorial, of a Confessor and Bishop. p. 380.

OCTOBER 2.

The Holy Guardian Angels.

SIMPLE.

AT FIRST VESPERS.

Antiphon to Psalms.

God shall give * His Angels
charge concerning thee, to keep
thee in all thy ways.

*Psalms of the Feria.**Chapter.* Exodus xxiii. 20, 21.

Behold, I send an Angel before
thee, to keep thee in the way, and
to bring thee into the place which
I have prepared. Beware of him,
and obey his voice.

R. In the presence * of
strangers be not dismayed; but
in your hearts worship the Lord,
and fear Him continually, for
His Angel is with you. V. An
Angel stood at the altar of the
Temple, having a golden censer
in his hands. R. His Angel is
with you. V. Glory. R. His
Angel is with you.

Hymn. Custodes hominum.

The guardians of our race, our Angel
guides we hail,
Our Father sendeth forth to aid our
nature frail,
These heavenly friends, lest we should
suffer overthrow
Through cunning of our subtle foe.
For he, who justly lost the honour once
his own,
The traitor-angel rues his lost and
vacant throne,
With burning envy strives to make
those fall away
Whom God doth call to heavenly
day.
Then, watchful guardian, spread thy
wings and cleave the air,
Haste to our native home committed to
thy care,
Drive hence each noxious ill that might
the soul infest,
Nor suffer danger here to rest.

Now to the Holy Three your praise
devoutly pour,
His glorious Godhead guides and go-
verns evermore

This triple frame: to Him ascribe we
all our praise

Who reigns through everlasting
days. Amen.

V. Even before the Angels will
I sing praise unto Thee, my God.

R. I will worship toward Thy
holy Temple, and praise Thy
Name.

Antiphon to Magnificat.

They are all * ministering
spirits, sent forth to minister
for them who shall be heirs of
salvation.

Collect.

O God, who of thine unspeak-
able love to man, hast given to
each of us one of thy holy angels
to guard us; Grant, we humbly
beseech thee, that here on earth
we may ever be defended by their
protection, and hereafter to all
eternity rejoice in their eternal
fellowship. Through.

AT LAUDS.

V. Praise the Lord, all ye
Angels of His.

R. Praise Him, all His host.

Psalms of Sunday.

Antiphon (1). God shall give *
His Angels charge concerning
thee, to keep thee in all thy ways.

Antiphon (2). Let us praise the
Lord, * Whom the Angels praise,
to Whom Cherubim and Seraphim
do cry, Holy, Holy, Holy.

Antiphon (3). Their Angels *
do always behold the Face of My
Father, Which is in heaven.

Antiphon (4). Blessed be God,*

Who hath sent His Angel, and delivered His servants who trusted in Him.

Antiphon (5). Praise God, * all ye Angels of His, praise Him, all His host.

Chapter as at First Vespers.

Hymn. *Æterne Rector siderum.*

Eternal Ruler of the sky,
Who madest all by power most high,
Whose Providence can never cease
To rule Thy works in might and peace.

To us, Thy suppliant flock be near,
Thy sinful people kindly hear:
And as the day-dawn grows apace,
Illumine our minds with light of grace.

And let the Angel Thou hast sent
Be near us, evil to prevent,
To keep about us watch and ward,
And from all stain of ill to guard.

Right quickly let him rend and tear
The envious dragon's cunning snare:
Lest spirits, heedless of their way,
Be slain, whilst midst the toils they stray.

Far let him drive the threatening foe,
Nor let our land the invader know:
Peace let him shed on all the place,
Drive pestilence before his face.

To God the Father praise be done,
For all redeem'd ones of His Son;
For all his Spirit doth anoint
May He Angelic guards appoint. Amen.

℣. Even before the Angels will
I sing praise unto Thee, my God.

℞. I will worship toward Thy
holy Temple, and praise Thy
Name.

Antiphon to Benedictus.

The Angel returned * that
talked with me, and lifted me up,
as a man that is waked from his
sleep.

Collect as at First Vespers.

AT PRIME.

Antiphon. God shall give * His

Angels charge concerning thee,
to keep thee in all thy ways.

¶ *The rest as on Feasts.*

AT TIERCE.

Antiphon. Let us praise the
Lord,* Whom the Angels praise,
to Whom Cherubim and Seraphim
do cry, Holy, Holy, Holy.

Chapter as at First Vespers.

*Respond as on the Feast of St.
Michael and All Angels.* p. 364.

AT SEXT.

Antiphon. Their Angels * do
always behold the Face of My
Father, Which is in heaven.

Chapter. Exodus xxiii. 21.

Provoke him not; for he will
not pardon your transgressions:
for my name is in him.

*Respond as on the Feast of St.
Michael and All Angels.* p. 365.

AT NONE.

Antiphon. Praise God, * all ye
Angels of His: praise Him, all
ye His host.

Chapter. Exodus xxiii. 22, 23.

But if thou shalt indeed obey
his voice, and do all that I speak;
then I will be an enemy unto
thine enemies, and an adversary
unto thine adversaries. For mine
Angel shall go before thee.

*Respond as on the Feast of St.
Michael and All Angels.* p. 365.

AT SECOND VESPERS.

Antiphon to Psalms.

God shall give * His Angels

charge concerning thee, to keep thee in all thy ways.

Psalms of the Feria.

Chapter as at First Vespers.

No Respond is said.

Hymn. Custodes hominum, with V. and R., as at First Vespers. p. 367.

Antiphon to Magnificat.

One of the Angels * showed me that great city, the holy Jerusalem; and it had twelve gates, and at the gates twelve Angels.

Collect as at First Vespers.

OCTOBER 4.

**St. Francis of Assisi,
Confessor.**

INFERIOR DOUBLE.

All of the Common, p. 289, or Memorial, of a Confessor. p. 380.

OCTOBER 6.

St. Faith, Virgin and Martyr.

SIMPLE.

All of the Common, p. 291, or Memorial, of a Virgin and Martyr. p. 380.

OCTOBER 9.

St. Denys, Martyr.

SIMPLE.

All of the Common, p. 284, or Memorial, of a Martyr. p. 379.

OCTOBER 13.

**Translation of St. Edward,
King and Confessor.**

INFERIOR DOUBLE.

All of the Common of a Confessor,

p. 289, or Memorial, p. 380, with the following :—

Collect.

O God, who didst crown the blessed King Edward with everlasting glory; Grant, we beseech thee, that we, who celebrate his memory here on earth, may hereafter reign with him in thy eternal kingdom. Through.

OCTOBER 15.

St. Teresa, Virgin.

SIMPLE.

All of the Common, p. 291, or Memorial, of a Virgin not a Martyr. p. 380.

OCTOBER 17.

St. Etheldreda, Virgin.

SIMPLE.

All of the Common, p. 291, or Memorial, of a Virgin not a Martyr. p. 380.

OCTOBER 18.

St. Luke, Evangelist.

INFERIOR DOUBLE.

All as on the Feast of St. Matthew, p. 361, except the following Collect :—

Almighty God, who calledst Luke the Physician, whose praise is in the Gospel, to be an Evangelist, and Physician of the soul; May it please thee, that, by the wholesome medicines of the doctrine delivered by him, all the diseases of our souls may be healed. Through the merits of thy Son.

OCTOBER 19.

St. Frideswide, Virgin.

SIMPLE.

All of the Common, p. 291, or Memorial, of a Virgin not a Martyr. p. 380.

OCTOBER 25.

St. Crispin, Martyr.

SIMPLE.

All of the Common, p. 284, or Memorial, of a Martyr. p. 379.

OCTOBER 28.

St. Simon and St. Jude, Apostles.

INFERIOR DOUBLE.

All of the Common of Apostles, p. 279, except that which follows:—

AT FIRST VESPERS.

Chapter. Romans viii. 28.

We know that all things work together for good to them that love God, to them who are the called according to his purpose.

Collect.

O Almighty God, who hast built thy Church upon the foundation of the Apostles and Prophets, Jesus Christ himself being the head corner-stone; Grant us so to be joined together in unity of spirit by their doctrine, that we may be made an holy temple acceptable unto thee. Through.

COMPLINE XVIII.

AT LAUDS.

Chapter as at First Vespers.

AT TIERCE.

Chapter as at First Vespers.

AT SECOND VESPERS.

Chapter as at First Vespers.

OCTOBER 31.

Vigil of All Saints' Day.*Collect.*

O Lord our God, increase and multiply upon us thy grace; and grant that by a holy profession we may follow in the footsteps of thy Saints whose glorious feast we are about to celebrate. Through.

NOVEMBER 1.

All Saints.

GREATER DOUBLE.

AT FIRST VESPERS.

Psalms as at First Vespers of Christmas Day. p. 19.

Antiphon (1). May the Saints of God, * who are brethren and companions of the heavenly citizens, intercede for us before the Lord.

Antiphon (2). O how glorious * is the kingdom wherein all the Saints rejoice with Christ; arrayed in white robes, they follow the Lamb whithersoever He goeth.

Antiphon (3). The righteous shall shine * and run to and fro like sparks among the stubble; they shall judge the nations, and shall reign for ever and ever.

Antiphon (4). Holy is the true Light * and passing wonderful, shedding radiance on those who endured in the heat of the conflict; from Christ shall they

receive unfading splendour of glory, wherein they are glad and rejoice for ever.

Antiphon (5). May the elect of God * remember us before God : that aided by their petitions we may be partakers in their glory.

Chapter. Rev. vii. 2, 3.

And I saw another angel ascending from the east, having the seal of the living God : and he cried with a loud voice to the four angels, to whom it was given to hurt the earth and the sea, saying, Hurt not the earth, neither the sea, nor the trees, till we have sealed the servants of our God in their foreheads.

R. O praise our God, * all ye His servants, and ye that fear Him, both small and great, for the Lord our God, the Omnipotent, reigneth ; let us also be merry and joyful, and give Him glory and honour. V. Chosen generation, holy nation, peculiar people, keeping us in remembrance, show forth the praise of God. R. For the Lord our God, the Omnipotent, reigneth ; let us also be merry and joyful, and give Him glory and honour. V. Glory. R. Let us also be merry and joyful, and give Him glory and honour.

Hymn. *Quisquis valet numerare.*

If there be that skills to reckon
All the number of the blest,
He perchance can weigh the gladness
Of the everlasting rest,
Which, their earthly exile finished,
They thro' suffering have possess.
Through the vale of lamentation
Happily and safely past,
Now the years of their affliction
In their memory they recast,
And the end of all perfection
They can contemplate at last.

There the gifts of each and single
All in common right possess ;
There each member hath his portion
In the Body's blessedness ;
So that he, the least in merits,
Shares the guerdon none the less.

There the Trinity of Persons
Unbeclouded shall we see ;
There the Unity of Essence
Perfectly revealed shall be ;
While we hail the Threefold Godhead
And the simple Unity.

Laud and honour to the Father ;
Laud and honour to the Son ;
Laud and honour to the Spirit ;
Ever Three and ever One ;
Consubstantial, Co-eternal,
While unending ages run. Amen.

V. Be glad, O ye righteous, and rejoice in the Lord.

R. And be joyful all ye that are true of heart.

Antiphon to Magnificat.

In the heavenly kingdom * the souls of the Saints are rejoicing, who followed the footsteps of Christ, their Master : and since for love of Him they freely poured their life-blood, therefore with Christ they reign for ever and ever.

¶ *At these Vespers only, the Antiphon is said entire before as well as after the Magnificat.*

Collect.

O Almighty God, who hast knit together thine elect in one communion and fellowship, in the mystical body of thy Son Christ our Lord ; Grant us grace so to follow thy blessed Saints in all virtuous and godly living, that we may come to those unspeakable joys, which thou hast prepared for them that unfeignedly love thee. Through.

¶ *No Memorial is made throughout this day, unless it fall on Sunday, in which case Memorials are made of Sunday, and of the Holy Trinity at First Vespers and at Lauds. If it fall on Saturday, Memorials are made of Sunday, and of the Holy Trinity at Second Vespers.*

COMPLINE XXI.

AT LAUDS.

V. The righteous live for evermore.

R. Their reward also is with the Lord.

Psalms of Sunday.

Antiphon (1). I beheld, and, lo, a great multitude, * which no man could number, of all nations, stood before the throne.

Antiphon (2). And all the Angels * stood round about the throne, and fell before the throne on their faces, and worshipped God.

Antiphon (3). Thou hast redeemed us, * to God by Thy Blood out of every kindred, and tongue, and people, and nation.

Antiphon (4). O ye Angels, bless ye the Lord; * praise Him, and magnify Him for ever.

Antiphon (5). All His Saints * shall praise Him, even the children of Israel, even the people that serveth Him; such honour have all His Saints.

Chapter as at First Vespers.

Hymn. *Harum laudum præconia.*

The praises that the Blessed know
The Church shall imitate below,
Whene'er she greets, in yearly strain,
The birthdays of her Saints again.

Now, all their battles past and gone,
The Crown of glory is set on;
For Chastity, as lily white,
For Martyrdom, as ruby bright.

This cannot human fancy know,
Nor tongue of men nor Angels show,
Till endless life the victory brings
That gives for earthly, heavenly things.

One day of those most glorious rays
Is better than ten thousand days;
Refulgent with celestial light,
And with God's fullest knowledge bright.

That we the Saints' blest lives may reach,
That we their blessed faith may teach,
May join above, and love below,
The Spirit of all grace bestow.

To God the Father, God the Son,
And God the Spirit, Three in One,
Laud, honour, might, and glory be
From age to age eternally. Amen.

V. Wonderful art Thou in Thy Saints, O God.

R. And glorious in Thy Majesty.

Antiphon to Benedictus.

Thee the glorious company *
of the Apostles, Thee the goodly
fellowship of the Prophets, Thee
the white-robed army praise, bless
and glorify: Thee all the Saints
and elect with one voice acknow-
ledge, O Blessed Trinity, One
God.

Collect as at First Vespers.

AT PRIME.

Antiphon. I beheld, and lo, a great multitude, * which no man could number, of all nations, stood before the throne.

AT TIERCE.

Antiphon. And all the Angels *
stood round about the throne, and
fell before the throne on their
faces, and worshipped God.

Chapter as at First Vespers.

R. Be glad, O ye righteous, and rejoice in the Lord. V. And be joyful all ye that are true of heart. R. And rejoice in the Lord. V. Glory. R. Be glad, O ye righteous, and rejoice in the Lord.

V. Let the righteous be glad, and rejoice before God.

R. Let them also be merry and joyful.

AT SEXT.

Antiphon. Thou hast redeemed us, * to God by Thy Blood out of every kindred, and tongue, and people, and nation.

Chapter. Rev. vii. 4.

I heard the number of them which were sealed; an hundred and forty and four thousand of all the tribes of the children of Israel.

R. Let the righteous be glad, and rejoice before God. V. Let them also be merry and joyful. R. And rejoice before God. V. Glory. R. Let the righteous be glad, and rejoice before God.

V. The souls of the righteous are in the hand of God.

R. And there shall no torment touch them.

AT NONE.

Antiphon. All His Saints * shall praise Him, even the children of Israel, even the people that serveth Him; such honour have all His Saints.

Chapter. Rev. vii. 9.

I beheld, and, lo, a great multitude, which no man could number,

of all nations, and kindreds, and people, and tongues, stood before the throne, and before the Lamb, clothed with white robes, and palms in their hands.

R. The souls of the righteous are in the hand of God. V. And there shall no torment touch them. R. In the hand of God. V. Glory. R. The souls of the righteous are in the hand of God.

V. Wonderful art Thou in Thy Saints, O God.

R. And glorious in Thy Majesty.

AT SECOND VESPERS.

Antiphon to Psalms.

I beheld, and lo, a great multitude.

Psalms cxi. Confitebor tibi.

1 I will give thanks unto the Lord with my whole heart : secretly among the faithful, and in the congregation.

2 The works of the Lord are great : sought out of all them that have pleasure therein.

3 His work is worthy to be praised, and had in honour : and his righteousness endureth for ever.

4 The merciful and gracious Lord hath so done his marvellous works : that they ought to be had in remembrance.

5 He hath given meat unto them that fear him : he shall ever be mindful of his covenant.

6 He hath shewed his people the power of his works : that he may give them the heritage of the heathen.

7 The works of his hands are verity and judgment : all his commandments are true.

8 They stand fast for ever and ever : and are done in truth and equity.

9 He sent redemption unto his people : he hath commanded his covenant for ever ; holy and reverend is his Name.

10 The fear of the Lord is the beginning of wisdom : a good understanding have all they that do thereafter ; the praise of it endureth for ever.

Glory.

Psalm cxvi. 10. *Credidi.*

10 I believed, and therefore will I speak ; but I was sore troubled : I said in my haste, All men are liars.

11 What reward shall I give unto the Lord : for all the benefits that he hath done unto me ?

12 I will receive the cup of salvation : and call upon the Name of the Lord.

13 I will pay my vows now in the presence of all his people : right dear in the sight of the Lord is the death of his saints.

14 Behold, O Lord, how that I am thy servant : I am thy servant, and the son of thine handmaid ; thou hast broken my bonds in sunder.

15 I will offer to thee the sacrifice of thanksgiving : and will call upon the Name of the Lord.

16 I will pay my vows unto the Lord, in the sight of all his people : in the courts of the Lord's house, even in the midst of thee, O Jerusalem. Praise the Lord.

Glory.

Psalm cxxvi. *In convertendo.*

1 When the Lord turned again the captivity of Sion : then were we like unto them that dream.

2 Then was our mouth filled with laughter : and our tongue with joy.

3 Then said they among the heathen : The Lord hath done great things for them.

4 Yea, the Lord hath done great things for us already : whereof we rejoice.

5 Turn our captivity, O Lord : as the rivers in the south.

6 They that sow in tears : shall reap in joy.

7 He that now goeth on his way weeping, and beareth forth good seed : shall doubtless come again with joy, and bring his sheaves with him.

Glory.

Psalm cxl. *Eripe me, Domine.*

1 Deliver me, O Lord, from the evil man : and preserve me from the wicked man.

2 Who imagine mischief in their hearts : and stir up strife all the day long.

3 They have sharpened their tongues like a serpent : adder's poison is under their lips.

4 Keep me, O Lord, from the hands of the ungodly : preserve me from the wicked men, who are purposed to overthrow my goings.

5 The proud have laid a snare for me, and spread a net abroad with cords : yea, and set traps in my way.

6 I said unto the Lord, Thou art my God : hear the voice of my prayers, O Lord.

7 O Lord God, thou strength of my health : thou hast covered my head in the day of battle.

8 Let not the ungodly have his desire, O Lord : let not his mischievous imagination prosper, lest they be too proud.

9 Let the mischief of their own lips fall upon the head of them : that compass me about.

10 Let hot burning coals fall upon them : let them be cast into the fire, and into the pit, that they never rise up again.

11 A man full of words shall not prosper upon the earth : evil shall hunt the wicked person to overthrow him.

12 Sure I am that the Lord will avenge the poor : and maintain the cause of the helpless.

13 The righteous also shall give thanks unto thy Name : and the just shall continue in thy sight.

Glory.

Psalm cxlvii. 12. *Lauda Hierusalem.*

12 Praise the Lord, O Jerusalem : praise thy God, O Sion.

13 For he hath made fast the bars of thy gates : and hath blessed thy children within thee.

14 He maketh peace in thy borders : and filleth thee with the flour of wheat.

15 He sendeth forth his commandment upon earth : and his word runneth very swiftly.

16 He giveth snow like wool : and scattereth the hoar-frost like ashes.

17 He casteth forth his ice like morsels : who is able to abide his frost?

18 He sendeth out his word, and melteth them : he bloweth with his wind, and the waters flow.

19 He sheweth his word unto Jacob : his statutes and ordinances unto Israel.

20 He hath not dealt so with

any nation : neither have the heathen knowledge of his laws.

Glory.

Antiphon. I beheld, and lo, a great multitude, * which no man could number, of all nations, stood before the throne.

Chapter as at First Vespers.

R. The righteous * live for ever and ever : their reward also is with the Lord, and the care of them with the Most Highest. V. Therefore shall they receive a glorious kingdom, and a diadem of beauty from the hand of the Lord. R. And the care of them with the Most Highest. V. Glory. R. With the Most Highest.

Hymn. *Quisquis valet numerare*, p. 371, with V. and R., as at *First Vespers*.

Antiphon to Magnificat.

God shall wipe away * every tear from the eyes of His Saints : and there shall be no more death, neither sorrow, nor crying, nor any more pain : for the former things are passed away.

Collect as at First Vespers.

¶ *Vespers of All Saints being ended, immediately are said Vespers of the Dead.*

NOVEMBER 2.

Commemoration of All Souls.

INFERIOR DOUBLE.

¶ *All as at the Office of the Dead*, p. 253, with the exception that at *Vespers and Lauds* one Collect only is said : O God, the Creator and Redeemer of all the faithful. p. 256.

IN THE OCTAVE OF ALL SAINTS.

All as on the Day, except that which follows:—

AT LAUDS.

The Psalms of Sunday are said under Antiphon (1) only.

Antiphon to Benedictus, as below.

Throughout the Octave, when the Service is of All Saints, except on Sunday, and except on the Octave Day, the Antiphons to Benedictus and Magnificat are taken in their order from the Antiphons to the Psalms of First Vespers of the Day.

AT VESPERS.

Antiphon and Psalms as at Second Vespers of the Day. p. 373.

No Respond is said.

Antiphon to Magnificat, as above.

¶ *No Common Memorials are said through the Octave.*

COMPLINE XXI.

Sunday in the Octave of All Saints.

AT FIRST VESPERS.

Antiphon, Psalms, and Chapter as at Second Vespers of the Day. p. 373.

No Respond is said.

Hymn. Quisquis valet numerare, with V. and R. p. 371.

Antiphon to Magnificat, as at First Vespers of the Day.

Memorials are made of Sunday and of the Holy Trinity.

AT LAUDS.

All as on the Day, except that the Psalms are said under Antiphon (1) only. A Memorial is made of Sunday and of the Holy Trinity.

AT SECOND VESPERS.

All as on the Day except the following:—

No Respond is said.

A Memorial is made of Sunday.

NOVEMBER 6.

St. Leonard, Abbot and Confessor.

SIMPLE.

All of the Common, p. 289, or Memorial, of a Confessor, p. 380, with the following:—

AT FIRST VESPERS.

MEMORIAL OF ALL SAINTS.

*Antiphon. O how glorious * is the kingdom wherein all the Saints rejoice with Christ; arrayed in white robes, they follow the Lamb whithersoever He goeth.*

V. Be glad, O ye righteous, and rejoice in the Lord.

R. And be joyful all ye that are true of heart.

Collect of the Day.

AT LAUDS.

MEMORIAL OF ALL SAINTS.

*Antiphon. The righteous shall shine * and run to and fro like sparks among the stubble; they shall judge the nations, and shall reign for ever and ever.*

V. Wonderful art Thou in Thy Saints, O God.

R. And glorious in Thy Majesty.

Collect of the Day.

AT SECOND VESPERS.

MEMORIAL OF ALL SAINTS.

Antiphon. Holy is the true Light * and passing wonderful, shedding radiance on those who endured in the heat of the conflict; from Christ shall they receive unfading splendour of glory, wherein they are glad and rejoice for ever.

V. Be glad, O ye righteous, and rejoice in the Lord.

R. And be joyful all ye that are true of heart.

Collect of the Day.

NOVEMBER 8.

Octave Day of All Saints.

SIMPLE.

All as on the Day, except:—

AT FIRST VESPERS.

Antiphon (1) only is said upon the Psalms.

AT SECOND VESPERS.

No Respond is said.

NOVEMBER 11.

St. Martin, Bishop and Confessor.

SIMPLE.

All of the Common, p. 287, or Memorial, of a Confessor and Bishop. p. 380.

NOVEMBER 13.

St. Britius, Bishop and Confessor.

SIMPLE.

All of the Common, p. 287, or Memorial, of a Confessor and Bishop. p. 380.

NOVEMBER 15.

St. Marchutus, Bishop and Confessor.

SIMPLE.

All of the Common, p. 287, or Memorial, of a Confessor and Bishop. p. 380.

NOVEMBER 17.

St. Hugh, Bishop and Confessor.

SIMPLE.

All of the Common, p. 287, or Memorial, of a Confessor and Bishop, p. 380, with the following:—

Collect.

O God, who didst eminently adorn blessed Hugh, thy confessor and bishop, with many excellent gifts; Mercifully grant that we, profiting by his example, may with him attain to thy everlasting kingdom. Through.

NOVEMBER 20.

St. Edmund, King and Martyr.

SIMPLE.

All of the Common of a Martyr, with the Respond, Lo, the Martyr, p. 284, or Memorial. p. 379.

NOVEMBER 22.

St. Cecilia, Virgin and Martyr.

SIMPLE.

All of the Common of a Virgin and Martyr, p. 291, or Memorial, and the following :—

AT FIRST VESPERS.

Antiphon to Magnificat.

This glorious Virgin * always bare in her bosom the Gospel of Christ; night and day she ceased not from divine converse and prayer.

AT LAUDS.

Antiphon to Benedictus.

When the dawn was breaking * Cecilia cried out, and said: Soldiers of Christ, arise, cast away the works of darkness and put ye on the armour of light.

¶ *Vespers on this day are of St. Clement, with Memorial of St. Cecilia.*

Antiphon. This glorious Virgin, as above.

V. The virgins that be her fellows shall bear her company.

R. And shall be brought unto Thee.

NOVEMBER 23.

St. Clement, Bishop and Martyr.

SIMPLE.

All of the Common, p. 284, or Memorial, of a Martyr Bishop. p. 379.

NOVEMBER 25.

St. Catharine, Virgin and Martyr.

SIMPLE.

All of the Common, p. 291, or Memorial of a Virgin and Martyr. p. 380.

MEMORIAL OF SAINTS.

The following Antiphons and Collects from the Common of Saints may be used as Memorials, if the Office be not said:—

Of Martyrs or Confessors in Paschal-tide.

AT FIRST VESPERS.

Antiphon. Daughters of Jerusalem, * come forth and behold the Martyr with the diadem, where-with the Lord hath crowned him in the day of solemnity and rejoicing. Alleluia, Alleluia.

V. Your sorrow.

R. Shall be turned into joy.
Alleluia.

Collect of the Proper, if there be any; otherwise, of the Common throughout the year.

AT LAUDS.

Antiphon. Light perpetual * shall shine upon Thy Saints, O Lord, Alleluia: and an ageless eternity. Alleluia, Alleluia, Alleluia.

V. Rejoice in the Lord, O ye righteous.

R. For it becometh well the just to be thankful. Alleluia.

Collect as at First Vespers.

AT SECOND VESPERS.

Antiphon. Light perpetual * shall shine upon Thy Saints, O

Lord, Alleluia: and an ageless eternity. Alleluia.

V., R., and Collect, as at Lauds.

THROUGHOUT THE YEAR.

Of a Martyr.

AT FIRST VESPERS.

Antiphon. This is indeed a Martyr * who for the Name of Christ poured forth his blood: who feared not the threats of judges, nor sought for the glory of earthly dignity, but with joy attained unto the heav'nly kingdom.

V. Thou hast crowned him, O Lord, with glory and worship.

R. Thou makest him to have dominion of the works of Thy hands.

Collect.

Almighty and everlasting God, who hast adorned thy Church by the confession of thy holy martyr St. N.; Grant, we beseech thee, that we, who commemorate his passion, may, strengthened by his example, attain in the end to thy everlasting kingdom. Through.

If a Martyr Bishop.

Collect.

O God, whose grace elected St. N. to a place in the priesthood, taught him to preach thy Word, and made him strong to persevere

to the end; Grant that we, after his example, may set before thy people a pattern of holy living, and may be ready patiently to suffer for the truth's sake. Through.

AT LAUDS.

Antiphon. Except a corn of wheat fall into the ground and die, * it abideth alone: but if it die it bringeth forth much fruit.

V. The righteous shall blossom as the lily.

R. He shall flourish for ever before the Lord.

Collect as at First Vespers.

AT SECOND VESPERS.

Antiphon. This man, the world despising, * and earthly pleasures renouncing, laid up treasures in heaven by word and deed.

V., R., and *Collect as at Lauds.*

Of a Confessor.

AT FIRST VESPERS.

Antiphon. I will liken him * unto a wise man, who built his house upon a rock.

V. The Lord had great delight in him, and adorned him.

R. He clothed him with a robe of glory.

If a Confessor Bishop.

Collect.

Grant, we beseech thee, O blessed Lord, that we who commemorate thy holy confessor and bishop St. N., may increase in faith and love towards thee, the great Shepherd and Bishop of our souls. Who livest.

If a Confessor, Abbot, or Doctor.

Collect.

O God, who makest us glad by the yearly recurring festival of thy blessed confessor St. N.; Mercifully grant that we, who celebrate his feast-day, may strive to imitate his example. Through.

AT LAUDS.

Antiphon. Well done, thou good and faithful servant, * because thou wast faithful over a few things, I will make thee ruler over many things.

V. The righteous shall blossom as the lily.

R. He shall flourish for ever before the Lord.

Collect as at First Vespers.

AT SECOND VESPERS.

Antiphon. He it is * who hath wrought mighty deeds and valiant in the sight of God, and all the earth is filled with his doctrine; he for all men interceded.

V., R., and *Collect, as at Lauds.*

Of a Virgin.

AT FIRST VESPERS.

Antiphon. The kingdom * of heaven is likened unto a net, cast into the sea, which gathered of every kind; which, when it was full, they drew to land; and sat down on the shore, and gathered the good into vessels, but cast the bad away.

V. Full of grace are thy lips.

R. Because God hath blessed thee for ever.

*If a Virgin Martyr.**Collect.*

O God, who among other miracles of thy power hast given unto women strength to glorify thee by their deaths; Grant that we, who commemorate thy blessed virgin martyr St. N., may, while profiting by her example, grow in grace, until we behold thee face to face. Through.

*For a Virgin not a Martyr.**Collect.*

O Lord, Jesus Christ, who art the Bridegroom, against whose coming chaste virgins do watch and trim their lamps; Grant that we, who commemorate thy holy virgin St. N., may have our share in the communion of Saints. Who livest.

AT LAUDS.

Antiphon. At the Bridegroom's coming * the wise virgin, being ready, went in with Him to the marriage.

V. The virgins that be her fellows shall bear her company.

R. And shall be brought unto Thee.

Collect as at First Vespers.

AT SECOND VESPERS.

Antiphon. The kingdom * of heaven is likened unto a merchantman seeking goodly pearls: who, when he had found one pearl of great price, went and sold all that he had, and bought it.

V., R., and Collect, as at First Vespers.

INDEX

OF

FEASTS, PSALMS, CANTICLES, AND HYMNS.

FEASTS OF OUR LORD.

	PAGE
The Nativity of Our Lord	19
The Circumcision	38
The Epiphany	43
The Resurrection	94
The Ascension	109
Corpus Christi	126
The Invention of the Holy Cross	318
The Transfiguration of Our Lord	342
The Holy Name of Jesus.	346
The Exaltation of the Holy Cross	358

FEASTS OF THE BLESSED VIRGIN MARY.

The Conception	296
The Purification	303
The Annunciation.	311
The Visitation	329
The Nativity	356

FEASTS OF THE SAINTS.

St. Agatha	A.D. 251	307
St. Agnes	A.D. 314	300
St. Aidan	A.D. 651	355
St. Alban	circ. A.D. 286	322
All Saints		370
All Souls		375
St. Alphege	A.D. 1011	315
St. Ambrose	A.D. 397	314
St. Andrew	circ. A.D. 70	294
St. Anne		338
St. Athanasius	A.D. 373	317
St. Augustine of Canterbury.	A.D. 605	322
St. Augustine of Hippo	A.D. 430	353
St. Barnabas	circ. A.D. 51	322
St. Bartholomew		353
St. Basil	A.D. 379	xxviii
Ven. Bede	A.D. 735	322
St. Benedict	A.D. 543	311

		PAGE
St. Bernard	A.D. 1153	353
St. Blasius	A.D. 316	307
St. Boniface	A.D. 755	322
St. Bridget	A.D. 525	303
St. Britius	A.D. 443	377
St. Catharine	iv. cent.	378
St. Cecilia	A.D. 230	378
St. Chad	A.D. 673	308
St. Clare	A.D. 1253	353
St. Clement	A.D. 100	378
St. Colman	A.D. 676	xxiv
St. Columba	A.D. 597	322
St. Crispin	A.D. 287	370
St. Cuthbert	A.D. 687	311
St. Cyprian	A.D. 258	362
St. Cyril	A.D. 386	xxv
St. David, Bp.	A.D. 544	308
St. David, K.	A.D. 1153	xxiii
St. Denys	A.D. 273	369
St. Dominic	A.D. 1221	342
St. Dunstan	A.D. 988	321
St. Edmund, K. M.	A.D. 870	377
St. Edmund, Bp.	A.D. 1242	xxxiii
St. Edward, K. M.	A.D. 979	309
St. Edward, Conf.	A.D. 1066	369
St. Enurchus	A.D. 340	355
St. Etheldreda	A.D. 679	369
St. Fabian	A.D. 250	300
St. Faith	A.D. 304	369
St. Francis	A.D. 1226	369
St. Frideswide	circ. A.D. 790	370
St. George	A.D. 448	315
St. Giles	circ. A.D. 724	355
St. Gregory	A.D. 604	308
St. Hilary	A.D. 368	48
Holy Guardian Angels		367
Holy Innocents		32
St. Hugh	A.D. 1200	377
St. James the Great	circ. A.D. 43	338
St. James the Less		316
St. Jerome	A.D. 420	366
St. John Evangelist	circ. A.D. 100	29
St. John Baptist		323
St. John Baptist, Beheading of		354
St. John Chrysostom	A.D. 407	xxiii
St. John ante Port. Lat.	A.D. 95	320
St. Joseph		309
St. Jude		370
St. Lambert	A.D. 709	361
St. Laurence	A.D. 258	352
St. Leonard	A.D. 559	376
St. Lucian	A.D. 290	46
St. Lucy	A.D. 304	298

		PAGE
St. Luke	circ. A.D. 63	369
St. Machutus	A.D. 565	377
St. Margaret	circ. A.D. 275	335
St. Margaret, Qu.	A.D. 1093	xxxiii
St. Mark	A.D. 68	315
St. Martin	circ. A.D. 397	377
St. Mary Magdalen	circ. A.D. 68	335
St. Matthew		361
St. Matthias		308
St. Michael and All Angels		363
St. Mungo	A.D. 601	xxiii
St. Nicholas	A.D. 342	295
St. Nicomede	circ. A.D. 90	322
St. Osmond	A.D. 1199	295
St. Patrick	circ. A.D. 464	308
St. Paul	circ. 65	301
St. Perpetua	A.D. 203	308
St. Peter	circ. A.D. 65	326
St. Peter's Chains		341
St. Philip		316
St. Polycarp	A.D. 166	xxiii
St. Prisca	circ. A.D. 275	299
St. Remigius	A.D. 533	366
St. Richard	A.D. 1253	314
St. Scholastica	circ. A.D. 543	307
St. Simon		370
St. Stephen		27
St. Swithun	A.D. 862	335
St. Sylvester	A.D. 335	37
St. Teresa	A.D. 1582	369
St. Thomas		298
St. Thomas of Canterbury	A.D. 1170	35
Trans. of St. Thomas of Canterbury		335
St. Valentine	A.D. 270	307
St. Vincent	A.D. 304	301

THE PSALMS.

LATIN.

Psalm cxx.	Ad Dominum	211
" xxv.	Ad te, Domine, levavi	189
" cxxiii.	Ad te levavi oculos meos	159
" cxix.	Beati immaculati	184
" cxxviii.	Beati omnes	219
" xxxii.	Beati, quorum	248
" xli.	Beatus qui intelligit	265
" cxii.	Beatus vir	205
" cxliv.	Benedictus Dominus	228
" cxix.	Bonitatem fecisti	196
" xcii.	Bonum est confiteri	178

		PAGE
Psalms	cxlix.	Cantate Domino—laus ejus 156
"	cxix.	Clamavi in toto corde meo 202
"	cxl.	Confitebor tibi—in consilio 204
"	cxlviii.	Confitebor tibi—quoniam 225
"	cxlv.	Confitemini 223
"	cxviii.	Confitemini Domino 183
"	cxvi. 10.	Credidi 210
"	iv.	Cum invocarem 233
"	cxix.	Defecit anima mea 198
"	cxix.	De profundis 220
"	lxiii.	Deus, Deus meus . . . ad te 154
"	xxii.	Deus, Deus meus . . . respice 191
"	liv.	Deus, in nomine 183
"	lxvii.	Deus misereatur 154
"	cxvi.	Dilexi, quoniam 210
"	cx.	Dixit Dominus 204
"	cxli.	Domine, clamavi 227
"	vii.	Domine, Deus meus 259
"	cxliii.	Domine, exaudi 175
"	cii.	Domine, exaudi 250
"	vi.	Domine, ne in furore 247
"	xxxviii.	Domine, ne in furore 248
"	cxv.	Domine, non est 220
"	cxv.	Domine, probasti 225
"	xc.	Domine, refugium 173
"	xxiv.	Domini est terra 189
"	xxvii.	Dominus illuminatio 262
"	xxiii.	Dominus regit me 190
"	xciii.	Dominus regnavit 153
"	cxv.	Ecce nunc 234
"	cxv.	Ecce, quam bonum 222
"	cxl.	Eripe me, Domine 226
"	cxlv.	Exaltabo te, Deus 229
"	xl.	Expectans expectavi 264
"	cxv.	In convertendo 218
"	cxiv.	In exitu Israel 205
"	cxix.	Iniquos odio habui 199
"	xxxi.	In te, Domine, speravi 233
"	c.	Jubilare Deo 154
"	xl.	Judica me, Deus 168
"	xxvi.	Judica me, Domine 190
"	cxvi.	Lauda, anima mea 230
"	cxvii. 12.	Lauda Hierusalem 231
"	cl.	Laudate Dominum 156
"	cxlviii.	Laudate Dominum de cœlis 156
"	cxvii.	Laudate Dominum, omnes 211
"	cxlvii.	Laudate Dominum, quoniam 230
"	cxv.	Laudate Nomen 222
"	cxiii.	Laudate, pueri 205

		PAGE
Psalm	cxii.	Lætatus sum 216
„	cxix.	Legem pone 195
„	cxxi.	Levavi oculos 211
„	cxv.	Memento, Domine 221
„	cxix.	Memor esto servi tui 196
„	cxix.	Mirabilia 201
„	li.	Miserere mei, Deus 161
„	cxvii.	Nisi Dominus 219
„	cxv.	Nisi quia Dominus 217
„	cxv.	Non nobis Domine 206
„	cxix.	Principes persecuti sunt 202
„	xlii.	Quemadmodum 266
„	cxv.	Qui confidunt 217
„	xc.	Qui habitat 234
„	cxix.	Quomodo dilexi 199
„	cxix.	Retribue servo tuo 185
„	cxix.	Sæpe expugnauerunt 219
„	cxvii.	Super flumina 224
„	lxv.	Te decet hymnus 170
„	v.	Verba mea auribus 162
„	cxlii.	Voce mea ad Dominum 227

ENGLISH.

„	cxviii.	Behold how good and joyful 222
„	cxv.	Behold now, praise the Lord 234
„	xxvi.	Be thou my Judge, O Lord 190
„	cxviii.	Blessed are all they that fear 219
„	cxix.	Blessed are those that are undefiled 184
„	cxliv.	Blessed be the Lord my strength 228
„	xxxii.	Blessed is he 248
„	xli.	Blessed is he that considereth 265
„	cxii.	Blessed is the man that feareth 205
„	cxvii.	By the waters of Babylon 224
„	cxl.	Deliver me, O Lord, from the evil 226
„	cxvii.	Except the Lord build the house 219
„	xlvi.	Give sentence with me, O God 168
„	lxvii.	God be merciful unto us 154
„	li.	Have mercy upon me, O God 161
„	iv.	Hear me when I call 233
„	cii.	Hear my prayer 250
„	cxlii.	Hear my prayer, O Lord 175
„	cxvi.	I am well pleased 210
„	cxvi. 10.	I believed, and therefore 210
„	cxix.	I call with my whole heart 202

		PAGE
Psalm cxlii.	I cried unto the Lord	227
„ cxxiv.	If the Lord himself had not been	217
„ cxix.	I hate them that imagine	199
„ xxxi.	In thee, O Lord, have I put my trust	233
„ xcii.	It is a good thing to give thanks	178
„ xl.	I waited patiently	264
„ cxxii.	I was glad when they said	216
„ cxi.	I will give thanks unto the Lord	204
„ cxxxviii.	I will give thanks unto thee	225
„ cxxi.	I will lift up mine eyes	211
„ cxlv.	I will magnify thee, O God	229
„ xlii.	Like as the hart	266
„ cxxxix.	Lord, I am not high-minded	220
„ cxli.	Lord, I call upon thee	227
„ cxxxii.	Lord, remember David	221
„ xc.	Lord, thou hast been our refuge	173
„ cxix.	Lord, what love have I	199
„ cxxix.	Many a time have they fought	219
„ xxii.	My God, my God, look upon me	191
„ cxix.	My soul hath longed	198
„ cxv.	Not unto us, O Lord	206
„ c.	O be joyful in the Lord	154
„ cxix.	O do well unto thy servant	185
„ lxiii.	O God, thou art my God	154
„ cxviii.	O give thanks unto the Lord	183
„ cxxxvi.	O give thanks unto the Lord	223
„ vii.	O Lord, my God, in thee	259
„ vi.	O Lord, rebuke me not	247
„ cxix.	O Lord, thou hast dealt	196
„ cxxxix.	O Lord, thou hast searched me out	225
„ cl.	O praise God in his holiness	156
„ cxvii.	O praise the Lord, all ye heathen	211
„ cxlvii.	O praise the Lord, for it is a good thing	230
„ cxxxv.	O praise the Lord, laud ye the Name	222
„ cxlviii.	O praise the Lord of heaven	156
„ cxlix.	O sing unto the Lord a new song	156
„ cxix.	O think upon thy servant	196
„ cxxx.	Out of the deep	220
„ v.	Ponder my words, O Lord	162
„ cxlvii. 12.	Praise the Lord, O Jerusalem	231
„ cxlvi.	Praise the Lord, O my soul	230
„ cxlii.	Praise the Lord, ye servants	205
„ cxix.	Princes have persecuted me	202
„ xxxviii.	Put me not to rebuke	248
„ liv.	Save me, O God	183
„ cxix.	Teach me, O Lord, the way	195
„ xxiv.	The earth is the Lord's	189
„ xciii.	The Lord is King	153

		PAGE
Psalm xxvii.	The Lord is my light	262
„ xxiii.	The Lord is my shepherd	190
„ cx.	The Lord said unto my Lord	204
„ cxxv.	They that put their trust	217
„ lxxv.	Thou, O God, art praised in Sion	170
„ cxix.	Thy testimonies are wonderful	201
„ cxxiii.	Unto thee lift I up mine eyes	159
„ xxv.	Unto thee, O Lord, will I lift up	189
„ cxiv.	When Israel came out of Egypt	205
„ cxx.	When I was in trouble	211
„ cxxvi.	When the Lord turned again	218
„ xci.	Whoso dwelleth under the defence	234

THE CANTICLES.

Audite, cœli quæ loquor.	The Song of Moses	179
Benedicite.	The Song of the Three Children	155
Benedictus Dominus.	The Song of Zacharias	158
Cantemus Domino.	The Song of Moses	173
Confitebor tibi, Domine.	The Song of the Prophet Isaiah	163
Domine, audi.	The Song of Habakkuk	176
Ego dixi: In dimidio.	The Song of Hezekiah	169
Exultavit cor meum.	The Song of Hannah	171
Magnificat.	The Song of the Blessed Virgin Mary	207
Nunc dimittis.	The Song of Simeon	235
Quicunque vult.	The Creed of St. Athanasius	185

THE HYMNS.

LATIN.

¶ *The Roman numerals denote the Century in which the Hymns were composed.*

x.-xi.	A Patre Unigenitus	44
v.	A solis ortus Sedulius	22
vii.	Ad cœnam Agni Ambrosian	101
x.-xi.	Adesto, sancta Trinitas	122
v.	Æterna cœli gloria Ambrosian	177
iv.	Æterna Christi St. Ambrose	280
xvii.	Æterne Rector siderum Cardinal Bellarmine	368
iv.	Æterne rerum Conditor St. Ambrose	157
iv.	Æterne Rex altissime ? St. Ambrose	109

			PAGE
iv.	Ales diei nuncius . . .	Prudentius	169
vi. or vii.	Angulare fundamentum		147
x.-xi.	Annue Christe		279
vi.	Audi benigne Conditor . . .	St. Gregory the Great . . .	60
iv.-v.	Aurora jam spargit . . .	Ambrosian	181
iv.	Beata nobis gaudia . . .	Hilary of Poitiers	119
xv.	Celestis formam gloriæ		343
iv. or v.	Cœli Deus sanctissime	Ambrosian	220
xi.	Chorus novæ Hierusalem . . .	B. Fulbert of Chartres . . .	99
v. or vi.	Christe, qui Lux	Ambrosian	240
ix.	Christe, sanctorum	? Rabanus Maurus	364
iv. or v.	Claro Paschali gaudio	Ambrosian	274
xiv.	Collaudemus Magdalene		336
vi. or vii.	Conditor alme siderum	Ambrosian	1
vi.	Crux fidelis	Venantius Fortunatus . . .	319
iv.	Cultor Dei	Prudentius	241
xvii.	Custodes hominum	Cardinal Bellarmine	367
iv.	Deus Creator	St. Ambrose	231
vi.	Deus tuorum militum	Ambrosian	285
vi.	Ecce jam noctis	St. Gregory the Great . . .	157
vi.	Ecce tempus	? St. Gregory the Great . . .	69
vi.	Ex more docti mystico	? St. Gregory the Great . . .	59
xv.	Festum Matris gloriosæ		331
xvi.	Fortem virili	Cardinal Antoniano	338
xii.	Harum laudum		372
viii.	Hæc rite mundi	Ambrosian	339
v.	Hostis Herodes	Sedulius	43
viii.	Hymnum canamus	Ven. Bede	112
vi.	Immense cœli Conditor	? St. Gregory	211
iv.	Impleta gaudent	? St. Ambrose	117
vi.	Impleta sunt	Venantius Fortunatus . . .	318
vii. or viii.	Iste Confessor		287
iv.	Jam Christus	? St. Ambrose	117
v. or vi.	Jam lucis orto	Ambrosian	182
xii.	Jesu, auctor clemenciæ	St. Bernard	349
iv.	Jesu, Corona Virginum	? St. Ambrose	292
xii.	Jesu, dulcis memoria	St. Bernard	348
vii. or viii.	Jesu nostra Redemptio	Ambrosian	245
ix. or x.	Jesu quadragenariæ	Ambrosian	69
viii. or ix.	Jesu, Redemptor omnium	Ambrosian	288
x. or xi.	Jesu Salvator sæculi	Ambrosian	244
xii.	Lætabundus	? St. Bernard	306
vi.	Lucis Creator	Ambrosian	207
vi.	Lustra sex	Venantius Fortunatus . . .	79
v.	Lux ecce surgit	Prudentius	175
vi. or vii.	Ma næ Deus	Ambrosian	224

		PAGE
v.	Nox et tenebræ	Prudentius 172
iv.	Nunc sancte nobis	? St. Ambrose 195
vi.	O gloriosa femina	? Venantius Fortunatus . . . 297
iv.	O lux beata Trinitas . . .	St. Ambrose 232
xiv.	O Maria, noli flere	 337
ix. or x.	O nata Lux	 344
viii.	O nimis felix	Paulus Diaconus 324
ix. or x.	O Pater sancte	 123
xiii.	Pange lingua	St. Thomas Aquinas 128
vii.	Plasmator hominis	Ambrosian 228
vi.	Quem terra	? Venantius Fortunatus . . . 296
xiv.-xv.	Quisquis valet	? St. Thomas à Kempis . . . 371
ix.	Quod chorus	? Rabanus Maurus 304
iv.	Rector potens	? St. Ambrose 198
iv.	Rerum Deus	? St. Ambrose 201
iv.	Rex gloriose	? St. Gregory the Great . . . 32
vi. or vii.	Salvator mundi	Ambrosian 235
x.	Sancte Dei	 27
iv. or v.	Sermone blando	Ambrosian 99
iv.	Splendor Paternæ	St. Ambrose 163
vii.	Te lucis ante terminum .	Ambrosian 235
vi.	Telluris ingens Conditor .	? St. Gregory the Great . . . 218
ix.	Tibi Christe	? Rabanus Maurus 363
ix. or v.	Tristes erant Apostoli . .	Ambrosian 273
v.	Tu Christe	Ambrosian 110
vi. or vii.	Urbs beata	 146
viii.	Ut queant laxis	Paulus Diaconus 323
viii.	Veni, Creator	 118
iv.	Veni, Redemptor	St. Ambrose 21
xiii.	Veni, Sancte Spiritus . . .	? Pope Innocent III. 246
xiii.	Verbum supernum	St. Thomas Aquinas 129
vi.	Vexilla regis	Venantius Fortunatus 78
viii. or ix.	Virginis proles	 291
v. or vi.	Vox clara ecce	Ambrosian 2

ENGLISH.

* Denotes copyright of the Editor of the Hymner.

† Denotes copyright of the Editors of the English Hymnal.

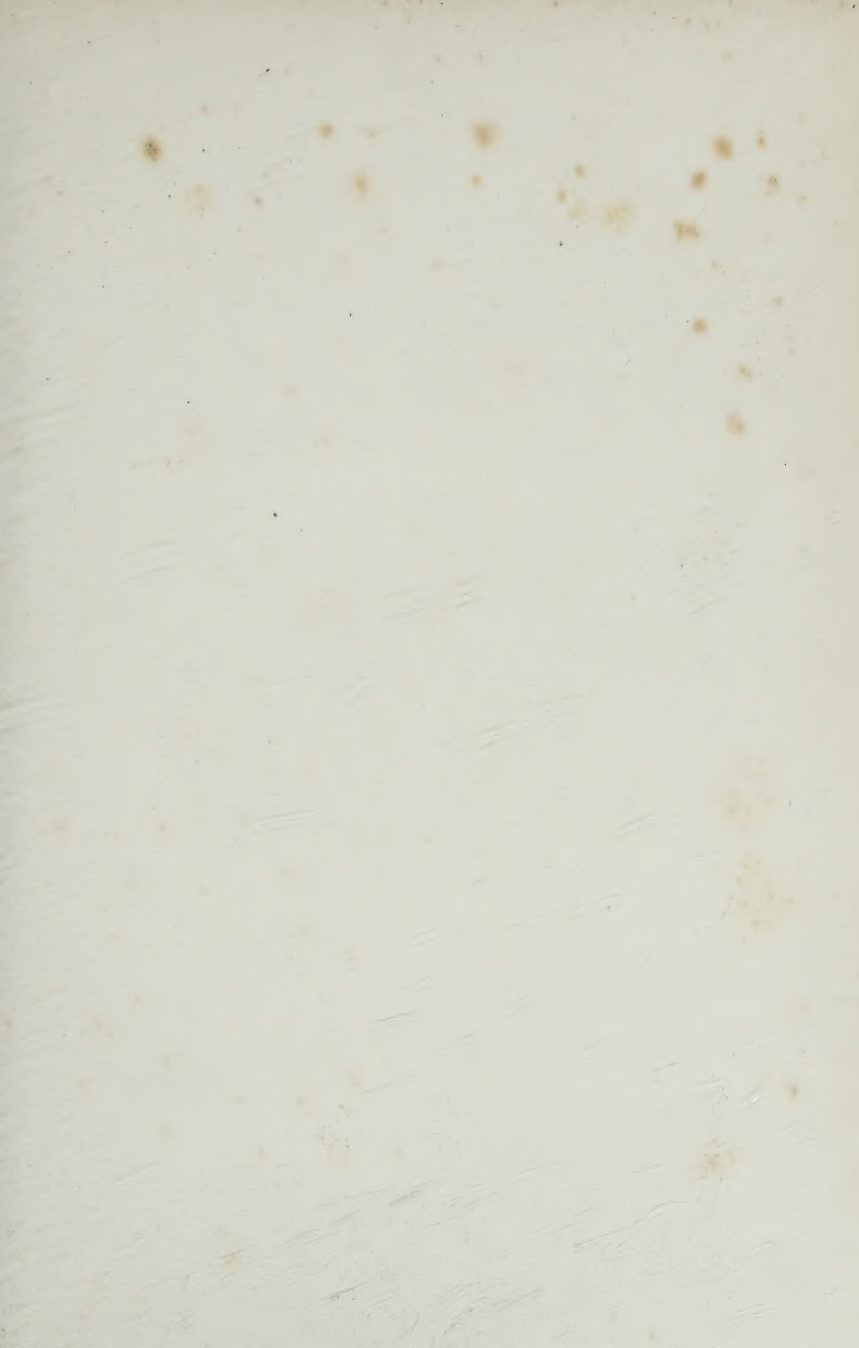
‡ Denotes alterations of the original text.

A type of those bright rays on high	J. M. Neale	343
Almighty God, Who from the flood	J. M. Neale	224
Be present, Holy Trinity	J. M. Neale	122
Behold the golden dawn arise	J. M. Neale	175
Blessed city, heavenly Salem	Cento	146
Blest joys for mighty wonders	J. M. Neale	119

	PAGE
*Child of a Virgin	Cento 291
†Christ is made the sure foundation	J. M. Neale 147
†Christ the fair glory	A. R., P. D. 364
Come, Holy Ghost, our souls inspire	Bishop Cosin 118
Come, Holy Ghost, with God the Son	J. M. Neale 195
Come, Thou Holy Paraclete	J. M. Neale 246
Come, Thou Redeemer of the earth	J. M. Neale 21
*Come, ye faithful	Cento 306
Creator of the stars of night	J. M. Neale 1
Dawn sprinkles all the east	Hymnal noted 181
Earth's mighty Maker, Whose command	Hymnal noted 218
Eternal Glory of the sky	J. M. Neale 177
Eternal Monarch, King most high	J. M. Neale 109
Eternal Ruler of the sky	T. I. Ball 368
Faithful Cross above all other	J. M. Neale 319
From lands that see the sun arise	J. M. Neale 22
Fulfilled is all that David told	J. M. Neale 318
Hark to the voice	Cento 2
Hence night and clouds	J. M. Neale 172
High let us all our voices raise	E. Caswall 338
*Holiest Father	J. W. Chadwick and G. H. Palmer 123
If there be that skills to reckon	J. M. Neale 371
In this our bright and Paschal day	J. M. Neale 274
Jesu! of mercy Source alone	Cento 349
Jesu, Redemption all Divine	J. M. Neale 245
Jesu, the Law and Pattern, whence	J. M. Neale 69
Jesu! the very thought is sweet	J. M. Neale 348
Jesu, the Virgins' Crown	J. M. Neale 292
†Jesu! the world's Redeemer, hear	J. D. Chambers 288
Jesu, Who brought'st Redemption nigh	J. M. Neale 244
Lo! now is our accepted day	J. M. Neale 69
†*Lo! the dim shadows	M. J. Blacker 157
Maker of all, Eternal King	W. J. Copeland 157
†Maker of all things	J. D. Chambers 231
Maker of men, from Heav'n Thy Throne	Hymnal noted 228
Monarch of ages	M. J. Blacker and G. H. Palmer 279
†Now Christ ascending whence He came	J. M. Neale 117
†Now, my tongue the mystery telling	J. M. Neale 128
Now that the daylight fills the sky	J. M. Neale 182
*Now the glorious Mother's feast-day	M. J. Blacker and J. D. Chambers 331
O blest Creator of the light	J. M. Neale 207
O Christ, Thou art our Joy alone	Cento 110
O Christ, Who art the Light and Day	Cento 240
*O for thy spirit	Cento 323

	PAGE
O glorious King of Martyr hosts	R. F. Littledale and G. H. Palmer. . . . 32
O God, Creation's secret Force	J. M. Neale 201
O God of truth, O Lord of might	J. M. Neale 198
†O God, Whose Hand hath spread	J. M. Neale 220
O great Creator of the sky	J. M. Neale 211
†O Light, from whom the Light	J. D. Chambers. . . . 344
O Maker of the world, give ear	J. M. Neale 60
*O more than blessed	M. J. Blacker and G. H. Palmer. . . . 324
O Trinity of blessed light	J. M. Neale 232
Of all Thy warrior Saints	Cento. . . . 285
†Saint of God, elect and precious	J. M. Neale 27
Sent down by God	J. M. Neale 44
*Servant of God! remember	Cento. . . . 241
*Sing we now the praise	Cento. . . . 336
Sing we triumphant hymns	B. Webb. . . . 112
*That which the Prophets	M. J. Blacker and G. H. Palmer. . . . 304
The Apostles' hearts were full	J. M. Neale 273
The eternal gifts of Christ the King	J. M. Neale 280
The fast as taught by holy lore	J. M. Neale 59
The God Whom earth and sea	J. M. Neale 296
The guardians of our race	T. I. Ball. . . . 367
The Lamb's high banquet	J. M. Neale 101
The Mother of our glorious King. . . .	Anon. . . . 297
The praises that the blessed know	J. M. Neale 372
The Royal Banners forward go	J. M. Neale 78
The winged herald of the day. . . .	J. M. Neale 169
*The Word proceeding from above	Cento. . . . 129
The world and all its boasted good	J. D. Chambers. . . . 339
Thee, O Christ	J. M. Neale 363
Thee, Saviour of the world	Cento. . . . 235
Thirty years among us dwelling	J. M. Neale 79
*This the Confessor	Cento. . . . 287
†Thou Brightness of the Father's ray	Hymnal noted 163
†To Thee, before the close of day	J. M. Neale 235
Weep not, Mary, weep no longer. . . .	G. Moultrie and M. J. Blacker. . . . 337
Why, impious Herod, vainly fear	J. M. Neale 43
With gentle voice the Angel gave	J. M. Neale 99
*With joy the Apostles' breasts	G. H. Palmer and J. W. Doran 117
Ye Choirs of new Jerusalem	J. M. Neale 99

PRINTED BY
WILLIAM CLOWES AND SONS, LIMITED,
LONDON AND BECCLES,









KU-997-378

